A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 4
Number 2
April 1986
£1.25

Top-selling guide to the BBC Micro!

GAMES LISTINGS

Ghouls of Azzod – the last word in ladders and levels

Mousetrap – arcade game that demands skill and ingenuity

Multi-tasking: the ROM that paves the way

Create an electronic notepad

192 new fonts for free!

BUSINESS MICRO USER

The BBC Micro down on the farm

REVIEWS

Starts this month

Special section for business users of the BBC Micro

BASIC IV

The enhanced language for the BBC Master revealed

40
80
USER FRIENDLY

We've put our finger on a nagging little problem.

Instead of having to fumble behind your disc drive to change from 40 to 80 tracks, UFD drives have the switch conveniently located on the front panel.

A feature which reflects UFD's attention to detail and the care taken to ensure that the designs are based on the consumers needs.

Quality, too, is of paramount importance and UFD are proud of their high standard of design and quality control.

All of this may lead you to expect a premium price - not so. In spite of the care taken to ensure that UFD's complete range of single and twin disc drives meet the most demanding standards (manufactured to BS 415 - approval pending); UFD drives are competitively priced - ask your dealer for details.

USER FRIENDLY

AKHTER COMPUTER GROUP
AKHTER HOUSE,
PERRY ROAD, HARLOW,
ESSEX CM18 7PN
TEL. (0279) 443521
TELEX: 818894 AKHTER G

Dealer Enquiries
Welcome

**Gold Standard
2 Year Warranty
on all Products**

AKHTER
An Akhter
Group Company

USER FRIENDLY DISK DRIVES

☆ Box of 10 ufd diskettes, including plastic library case, value £29.95 Free with MD802D purchased during April 1986 ☆

5¼ DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY	**£**
33-0001. MD100A; Single 100k drive; 80 Track	**£114.95**
33-0002. MD400A; Single 400k drive; 80 Track	**£124.95**
33-0004. MD202C; Dual 100k drives; 40 Track	**£219.95**
33-0005. MD802C; Dual 400k drives; 80 Track	**£244.95**
5¼ DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY	
33-0007. MD100B; Single 100k drive; 40 Track	**£149.95**
33-0008. MD400B; Single 400k drive; 80 Track	**£154.95**
33-0010. MD202E; Dual 100k drives; 40 Track	**£274.95**
33-0012. MD802E; Dual 400k drives, 80 Track	**£294.95**
☆ Diskette Special Offer	
33-0011. MD802D; Dual 400k drives; 80 Track, horizontally mounted in monitor stand	**£324.95**
3½ DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY	
33-0003. MD400F; Single 400k drive, supplied in dual case, with blanking plate, to allow easy upgrade to dual drive	**£124.95**
33-0006. MD802F; Dual 400k drives	**£229.95**
3½ DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY	
33-0009. MD400G; Single 400k drive, supplied in dual case, with blanking plate, to allow easy upgrade to dual drive	**£154.95**
33-0013. MD802G; Dual 400k drives	**£249.95**

- ★ **40/80 switch at FRONT of drives**
- ★ **2 year warranty on 5¼" drives**
- ★ **12 months warranty on 3½" drives**
- ★ **BBC colour coded cases**
- ★ **Drives manufactured to BS 415 (to be submitted for approval)**

ufd USER FRIENDLY

AKHTER COMPUTER GROUP
AKHTER HOUSE,
PERRY ROAD, HARLOW,
ESSEX CM18 7PN
TEL (0279) 443521
TELEX: 818894 AKHTER G

Dealer Enquiries
Welcome

DISKETTES

ufd diskettes, 96 TPI, in plastic library case, double sided, double density	**£29.95**
3M 5¼" DISKETTES	
Single-sided, double-density, 40 track	**18.95**
Double-sided, double-density, 40 track	**26.95**
Double-sided, double-density, 80 track	**30.95**
Head Cleaning Kit	**14.95**
3M 3½" DISKETTES	
Single-sided, double density, 40 track	**33.95**
Double-sided, double-density, 40 track	**45.95**
DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES	
3M FLIP N File (15 diskettes)	**7.95**
3M Locking diskette file (capacity 50)	**21.95**
Lockable storage file (capacity 100)	**23.95**

Use your micro to speed up your mail . .

POSTAGE PAID GREAT BRITAIN PHQ413
Telemessage

and next-day delivery is guaranteed!

Everyone knows that "first class" mail is far from perfect. The Consumers' Association reported in June that two out of every five first class letters fail to be delivered the day after they are posted.

So if you have an urgent letter that just HAS to be delivered tomorrow, what do you do?

If you have a home or business computer the answer is at your fingertips.

You compose the letter on your computer. Then, in a simple operation that takes only a few seconds, you send it down the telephone line to MicroLink, the electronic mail service operated in association with Telecom Gold.

That's the end of your part in the story. From now on electronics take over. Your letter is fed automatically into the national British Telecom Telemessage service. It's switched to the delivery office nearest the recipient's address, where it's printed out on a letter-quality printer and put into a distinctive yellow envelope. And providing it was sent any time up to 8pm, it is delivered by the local postman by breakfast time the next day. Exactly as you'd typed it out the day before.

And how much does this ultra-fast service cost? From just £1.25 to send a letter of up to 350 words to any address in the UK (and an extra £1.70 to any address in the USA). You can also have it accompanied by a colourful greetings card (choose from 16 different varieties) for another 65p.

Telemessages is just one of many services offered by MicroLink that are designed to speed up communications. Find out more by returning the coupon below.

Please send me more information about your speedy Telemessage service and other aspects of MicroLink.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

MicroLink
In association with
TELECOM GOLD

Send to: MicroLink,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Vol. 4 No. 2 April 1986

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin
Features Editor
Mike Bibby
Production Editor
Peter Glover
Art Editor
Heather Sheldrick
Associate Editor
Alan McLachlan
Reviews Editor
Christopher Payne
News Editor
Mike Cowley
Technical Editor
Mike Cook
Advertisement Manager
John Riding
Advertising Sales
Mike Hayes
Peter Babbage
Editor in Chief, Database Publications
Peter Brameld

Tel: 061-456 8835 (Editorial)
061-456 8383 (Admin.)
061-456 8500 Advertising)
061-480 0171 (Subscriptions)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG001
Telex: 265871 MONREF G
Quoting Ref. MAG001
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for
12 issues, post free:

£15 – UK & Eire (Sterling only)
£40 – Europe
£52 – Rest of world
(airmail)

ABC **64,956**
January-June 1985

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1986 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution:
Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Circulation: 0424 430422.

NEWS 23
Read all about it. All the latest events in the ever changing world of your BBC Micro.

BEGIN HERE 49
Prompt action as our helpful beginners series starts to explore the ins and outs of INPUT.

ADVENTURES 52
Our intrepid adventurer looks at Apparent Intelligence and sets another devious puzzle.

ROM ROUNDUP 55
Multi-Basic from CMS will go a long way to achieving multi-tasking on your BBC Micro.

MOUSETRAP 69
You'll need skill, strategy and a lot of luck in this simple but extremely infuriating chase game.

CHARACTER SETS 70
Create your own characters, continuing with a close look at Epson compatible bit-imaging.

SPECIAL FONTS 72
Create interesting displays with this utility to give your BBC Micro 192 alternative character fonts.

NOTEPAD 75
Forget scraps of paper for jotting down those ideas. With this utility they're in your micro.

SOFTWARE SCENE 79
Our fearless reviewers present their detailed evaluation of some of the latest releases.

SHOWTIME 85
All about our next great show at the Royal Horticultural Hall, Westminster, May 16-18.

86 **THE MASTER**
Continuing our appraisal of Acorn's newest arrival we examine its improved language – Basic IV.

95 **MACHINE CODE**
This month we feature a hexadecimal loader and use it to investigate uses of the accumulator.

99 **BODY BUILDING**
The series moves on to a neglected area of interfacing – the ability to sense pressure.

104 **GHOULS OF AZZOD**
Can you escape Azzod manor with its monsters, moving floorboards and venomous plantlife?

123 **MICROMAIL**
The part of the magazine you write yourselves – your news, views, brainwaves and moans.

139 **ORDER FORM**
From back issues to binders, cassettes to cases, discs to dust covers – they're all here.

Make your micro talk – for £3!

SPEECH!
BBC MICRO DISC
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.
£11.95

SPEECH! – easily the most talked-about package ever created for the BBC Micro – is the latest exclusive offer for readers of *The Micro User.*

Read all about it on Page 142.

MAIL ORDER OFFERS

BUSINESS MICRO USER

Introducing... a new service for the businessman

MICRO AT WORK:	A first-hand look at the BBC Micro down on the farm	3
NEW IN VIEW:	We review two important additions to the View family	7
PERSONAL OPINION:	Why cannot business software match the hardware?	12
THE CARE TRIO:	Three newcomers from Squirrelsoft: what we think	15
MONEY MATTERS:	Need a new Bank Manager? This may fit the bill	16
SPREADSHEET:	How well does the latest compare with the big boys?	19
BUSINESS DOS:	256 files instead of Acorn's 31. So what's the snag?	20
PRETTY PLOTTER:	But is the new Plotmate Plotter all it claims to be?	24

SOLIDISK MEMORY UPGRADES

Solidisk offers the most extensive and economical choice of memory upgrades for the BBC B on the market today. Free installation of these as with all Solidisk products is available from our 90 strong team of Local Experts.

External ROM Cartridge

Starting from the bottom of the range is a simple External ROM Cartridge Adaptor, which plugs into any ROM socket and will accept Solidisk or Acorn ROM cartridges (as used on the Electron and the new Master). These may easily be inserted or removed without opening the computer case or fear of damage to the ROMs.

Fourmeg tm CPU and ROM expansion

In the ordinary BBC computer, the processor (CPU runs at 2 Mega-Hertz. By adding faster memory and increasing the speed to 4 MHz, we have enabled the BBC to run most programs in half the time. The Fourmeg plugs into the 6502 processor socket, and the additional connections are made by sprung clips and plugs.

The board also provides four high capacity ROM sockets, as used in the BBC B Plus and the Master machine. Up to 160K of ROM software can be fitted on this board (one 64K and three 32K ROMs). The new 4MHz processor is equivalent to that used on the Master and the Acorn TURBO board. It will run most Master software such as Acorn's new BASIC4 and at twice the speed of the ordinary Master.

A switch reverts the 4MHz speed to normal.

The higher speed is available to all ROMs installed in the Fourmeg board and programs in the onboard RAM. The rest of the machine (ROM, RAM, tape, disc, timers and add-ons) is unaffected.

Fourmeg and ROM expansion with 32K RAM

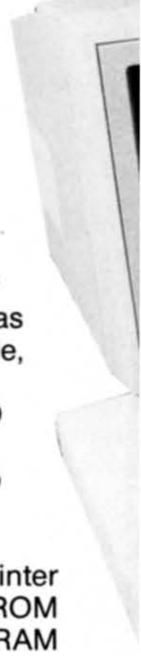
The next step in expansion is the Fourmeg board with 32K of RAM. This board can be used exactly as above, with the added advantage of Shadow RAM and Sideways RAM, as on the BBC B Plus. In Shadow mode, an enormous 27K of free RAM is available, even when using MODE O and disc. In non Shadow mode, the expansion RAM can be used as two Sideways RAM banks. These can contain the image of two Sideways ROMs or be used as RAMDISK or printer buffer. As well as the four on board ROM sockets, the Shadow and Sideways RAM can run at full 4MHz speed.

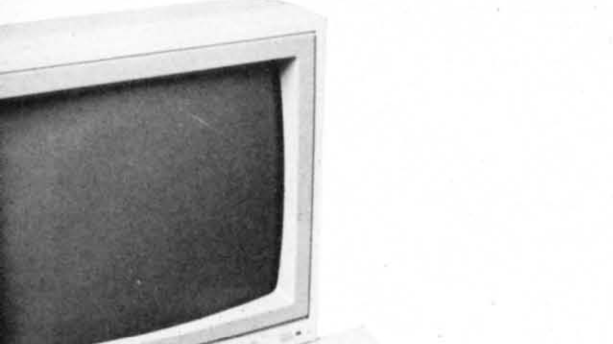
32K, 64K and 128K Sideways RAMs

The most popular and well established range of Sideways RAM comprises 32K, 64K and 128K boards. You can start with 32K and upgrade later even to the 256K. The 64 and 128K RAM boards have two high capacity ROM sockets as on the B Plus.

Sideways RAMs are compatible with all issues of BBC B with most add-ons except ROM boards. Sideways RAM can run all types of software that is normally available in ROM. Solidisk has a large library of programs covering many applications. These include Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Spelling Checker, Basic, Sprites, Ramdisc, Machine Code Monitor, Digitised Pictures, Teletext Editor, a large number of games, Disc Filing System with Page at EOO etc. and available in packs of five discs, in 40 or 80 track format.

Software pack 1 (volumes 1 to 5) is included with all Sideways RAM boards. Software pack 2 (volumes 6 to 10) and the new software pack 3 (volumes 11 to 15) may be ordered separately.





The Solidisk 256K Board

Finally, the largest in memory upgrades is the 256K board. This has 256K of RAM, four high capacity ROM sockets and a Fourmeg processor, WORDWISE PLUS ROM — the best selling wordprocessor from Computer Concepts, and the Solidisk 32K Manager ROM.

The 256K RAM can be used as Shadow RAM, Sideways RAM, RAMDISK, or all three at once.

In this board, each of eight sideways RAM banks can be 16K or 31K to increase to amount of code. Software which occupied two ROM slots in a standard machine may now be rewritten into a single ROM slot, thus becoming shorter in size and faster in operation. If need be, each bank can be split between Shadow and Sideways RAM, the border being controlled by the application software.

The Manager ROM, supplied with this board, contains Solidisk Programming Toolkit, VDU recorder, printer buffer and RAMDISK.

Real Time CLock and Solidesk

The Real Time Clock (RTC) is battery powered, giving accurate time and date. The "SOLIDESK" ROM uses the 50 bytes of battery backed RAM in the RTC chip to custom-configure the BBC computer on start-up as in the new Master machine.

The RTC board is plugged into the Analogue to Digital Converter (ADC, NEC-7002) socket, the latter moved into an empty socket on the board.

⋆TIME prints the date and time, ⋆TIME <date><time> sets the new time. ⋆CONFIGURE<parm><option> sets the start-up option for one of the 20 parameters such as TUBE, Language, Filing System, Boot, Modem, screen mode etc. 20 spare bytes can be used by application software.

⋆DESK presents a friendly ICON/MOUSE environment. An AMX Mouse or Marconi tracker ball is preferred as input device but the keyboard may also be used. With DESK, you can display the disc catalogue, select programs, set alarm for your appointments (that is one of the things the RTC is good at!), use the calculator or write BASIC program. Available soon.

Prices, inclusive of VAT

External ROM cartridge adaptor	£15.00
Basic Fourmeg board	£30.00
Fourmeg board with 32k RAM	£69.00
Sideways RAM 32k with software pack 1	£50.00
Sideways RAM 64k with software pack 1	£80.00
Sideways RAM 128k with software pack 1	£125.00
256K board with WW Plus and Manager ROM	£175.00
Real Time Clock and SOLIDESK ROM	£29.00

Solidisk Technology Ltd 17 Sweyne Avenue, Southend SS2 6JQ

SOLIDISK DISC INTERFACES

Solidisk offers well designed Disc Interfaces enabling your computer to use floppy disc drives. If you feel you would have any difficulty in installing it and/or adding disc drives, you can contact one of our 90+ Local Experts who will install it for you free of charge.

The 1770 Disc Interface

The Solidisk 1770 Double Density Disc Interface has only four components and can easily be fitted even by a novice. The 1770 Disc Interface is supplied with Solidisk 2.2 DFS ROM.

The Solidisk 1770+8271 Disc Interface

If you already have an 8271 Disc Interface, then the Solidisk 1770+8271 Interface will give you the best of both worlds. You can select either the 8271 or the 1770 at the flick of a switch. The 1770+8271 Interface is supplied with Solidisk Advanced Disc Filing System (ADFS). This is a 32K ROM set, available in two 16K or one 32K ROM and contains both DFS and ADFS.

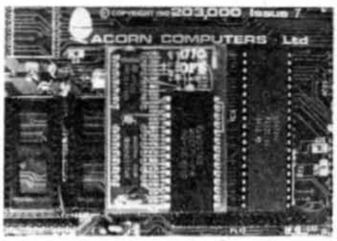
Features built into ROM	DFS 2.2	ADFS
Disc formatter	yes	yes
Disc verifier	yes	yes
Memory editor	yes	yes
Disc sector editor	yes	yes
Disc copier	yes	yes
Recover & Restore	yes	yes
Read track & Write track	yes	yes
Run 8271 floppy disc controller	yes	no
Osword 7F emulator for 1770	yes	yes
Tape to disc	yes	yes
Download	yes	yes
DFS files to ADFS	no	yes
ADFS files to DFS	no	yes
40/80 switching for 80-track drives	yes	only in DFS
Solidisk Winchester	no	yes
6502, Z80 and 32016 compatible	yes	yes
Read & Write IBM-PC DOS discs	yes	yes

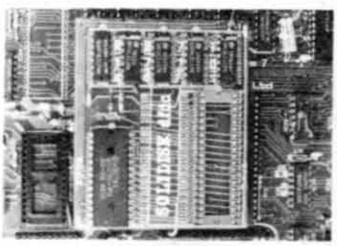
Both the DFS and ADFS have every facility that you would expect. They can run most protected software, such as Elite, Castle Quest, Island Logic's Music System etc. Other features include read after write, and the option of double density operation (with the 1770 chip) giving 60% extra storage capacity. Their compatibility with all Acorn Second Processors (6502, Z80 and 32016) and Econet File Server (Level 2), and their capability of reading from and writing to IBM-PC DOS diskettes (with the 1770 chip) reflect the broad range of applications supported. Both 1770 and 1770+8271 Disc Interfaces are compatible with Acorn 1770 DNFS and ADFS ROMs.

The DFS and ADFS ROMs can be used to enhance both standard Acorn 8271 or 1770 Disc Interfaces, on the BBC Model B or the B Plus.

Prices, inclusive of VAT

2.0 DFS ROM and manual	£10.00
ADFS+DFS ROM set and manual	£20.00
Upgrade from 2.0 DFS to ADFS	£10.00
1770 Disc Interface, 2.0 DFS ROM and manual	£45.00
1770 Disc Interface, ADFS, DFS ROMs and manual	£55.00
1770+8271 Disc Interface, 2.0 DFS ROM and manual	£50.00
1770+8271 Disc Interface, ADFS, DFS ROMs and manual	£60.00





The Solidisk Floppy Disc Drives

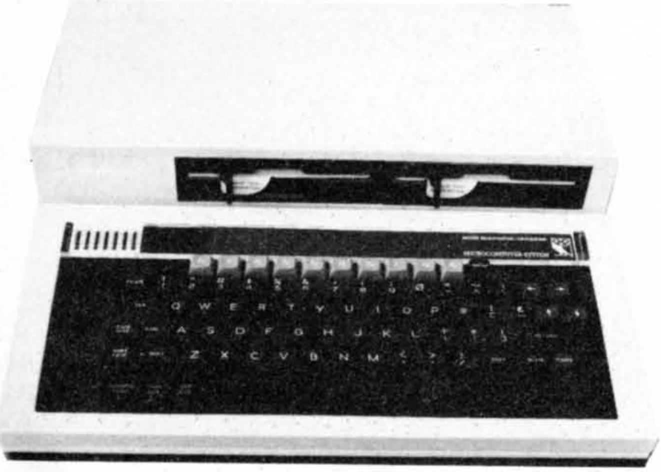
Solidisk floppy disk drives are 80-track, double-sided, 5¼ inch with capacity of one Megabyte unformatted (640K formatted with Solidisk double density DFS or ADFS). They are enclosed in strong steel casings to protect the mechanism. The power and data leads are included. The disc drives, made by NEC or Mitsubishi, are Beeb-powered.

With the disc drive, Solidisk provide five volumes of useful software, each on a separate diskette and with appropriate user manuals.

The CPU and Keyboard

Case

This compact steel case is designed to hold a BBC and two Solidisk floppy disc drives. It will support even a heavy weight monitor, while providing good cooling for the power supply and concealing many connecting cables. The keyboard is housed in a separate case, connected by a 24 inch lead.



The Wordprocessing Package

The wordprocessing package comprises of 160cps printer, an 80-track double-sided disc drive, five software diskettes, Wordwise Plus ROM, one blank disc, 100 sheets of printer paper, all leads and manuals. In fact, everything you need to start wordprocessing right away. This package is for the new Master machines and the BBC B fitted with Acorn or Solidisk DFS.

The printer is a 9 needle dot-matrix, with a speed of 160cps draft and 32cps NLQ mode. It features multiple pitch settings, italics, boldface, underline, super and subscripts, bit image graphics etc. It uses the same ribbon and control codes as the Epson FX85.

The disc drive is a top quality 5¼ inch drive of either Mitsubishi or NEC manufacture.

Wordwise Plus is Computer Concepts' best selling Wordprocessing ROM combining all features of an excellent wordprocessor with the flexibility of its built-in programming language.

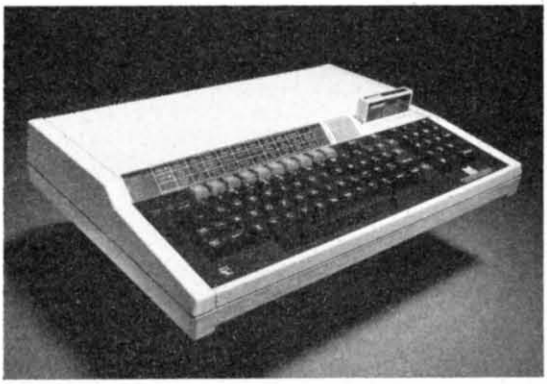
The supplemental software includes Spelling Checker, Database, Spreadsheet and games so this package is not limited just to wordprocessing.

This package can be the centre of a more substantial computer system. For instance, if there are more users, an Econet network can be cheaply built-up, sharing software, printer, disc storage and even Winchester. The cost per user will then decrease dramatically.

BBC Master
Special Package Offers Available

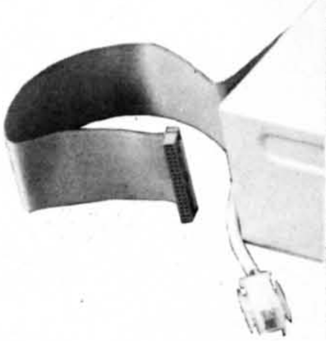
1) 128K BBC Master,
   with Wordprocessing package £750
2) Business Pack: complete 3 operating 128K Master keyboards, Econet, 160cps printer, 20MB Winchester, 1 floppy drive, Wordprocessor, database, spreadsheet, all leads and manuals. Call for demo.
   Ideal for small offices £2399.00

All prices include VAT, delivery extra.



Solidisk Technology Ltd 17 Sweyne Avenue, Southend SS2 6JQ

SOLIDISK WINCHESTER FOR SINGLE AND NETWORK USERS



The Solidisk Winchesters provide highly efficient storage for BBC computers — at present the Model B and B Plus, and Acorn Second Processors — and soon the new Master Series.

The Winchesters are supplied with both the Solidisk Disc Filing System (DFS) and Advanced Disc Filing System (ADFS) in ROMs. These are fast and reliable, and have full facilities to move files between them.

The Solidisk DFS can use floppy discs in single or double density. Moreover, it can read from, and write to (IBM) PC-DOS and MS-DOS discs (but not format them or add entries to their directories). It also has a good 8271 emulator to run most protected disc software — both games and business — from Acornsoft, Alligata, Beebug, Clares, Island Logic, Micro Power, Superior Software etc.

It is intended for use with one or two floppy disc drives, and allows an unlimited number of filenames, rather than the standard 31. However, it is still limited to a file length of 256K and a maximum of 5 files open at once. Hence the DFS is inadequate for database and accounting applications — for which the ADFS is ideal. Moreover, the catalogue is single level.

Winchesters for single users

The Solidisk ADFS can handle one or two Winchester drives plus one or two floppy disc drives. Files on any drive can be up to 512 Megabytes (or the drive size limit) in length. Up to 10 files can be open at the same time, and essentially unlimited numbers can be organised in a multi-level catalogue. The ADFS is also much faster acting, and files can grow in place without risk of 'Can't extend'.

Operating systems such as CP/M (Z80) and Panos (32016) can use either the DFS, to control only floppy disc drives, or ADFS, to control both these and Winchesters. Furthermore, the ADFS allows the Winchester to be "partitioned" into multiple user areas, accessed by CP/M, Panos etc., as well as the normal ADFS. The powerful Acorn 32016 comes with the "Install" program which will move Panos from the system floppy disc to the Winchester. Panos is first started under the Solidisk DFS or Acorn DNFS, then Install is run. Thereafter, Panos can be booted from the Winchester. Moving files between the floppy discs (DFS format) to the Winchester (ADFS format) is done by the Panos COPY command.

The Acorn Z80 Second Processor as supplied will only allow BBC Basic (Z80) to take advantage of the ADFS, and hence the Winchester. To run CP/M, a new BIOS ROM is required.

Winchesters for small networks

The existing Net Filing System (NFS) lacks local buffering. For example, each byte transmitted using BGET or BPUT requires four "frames" (or packets).

Solidisk will soon introduce the Net-Disc Filing System (NDFS). This, although using the standard Econet hardware, implements a direct link between any work station and the Winchester disc drive on station 254. No dedicated file server machine (nor any Second Processor to run the File Server software) is needed. In addition, the NDFS allows up to 10 channels to be open, and files to be transmitted in blocks of 256 bytes, rather than character by character.

This NDFS is also suitable to network 32016 and Z80 Second Processors.

The cost saving is substantial, especially for small networks. For example, four workstations sharing one Winchester via such a network is cheaper than four stand-alone machines equipped with local floppy disc drives. In business, sharing and transferring files over a network is much more practical than swapping floppy discs between machines.

Winchesters for level 2 file servers

A sizeable proportion of BBC software runs only under the DFS. Solidisk has therefore developed the Winchester Disc Filing System (WDFS), to emulate multiple floppy disc drives on a Winchester. The latter is normally controlled by the ADFS, but for the WDFS, a "partition" is initially created in the root directory. This contains up to 100 "virtual drives", each of 200K, for use only by the WDFS. Like the real floppy drives, they can be given any number from 0 to 99.

The Solidisk WDFS enables the Econet Level 2 File Server to use Winchesters, which dramatically improves both speed and capacity.

The Winchester is very fast acting, and data written to the Winchester benefits from the in-built "Read after Write" for improved reliability.

To use the Solidisk Winchester with the Level 2 File Server, the Solidisk ADFS and WDFS ROMs are simply fitted to the right of the Acorn DNFS ROM in the file server machine, and the Winchester plugged into the 1MHz bus connector. The WDFS will work with either the 8271 or the 1770 Disc Interfaces.

THE SOLIDISK WINCHESTER RANGE

It is easy enough to compare specifications and prices of Winchester drives, but there is more to it than that. Solidisk has a policy of continuous development, which is reflected in the broad range of applications supported. This, in turn, ensures the maximum return for your investment.

The Solidisk Winchesters are available in the following packages:

1)	**10 Megabytes,** 5.25ins, Beeb powered	£499.00
2)	**10 Megabytes,** 5.25ins, mains powered	£569.00
3)	**20 Megabytes,** 5.25ins, Beeb powered	£661.25
4)	**20 Megabytes,** 5.25ins, mains powered	£747.50
5)	**20 Megabytes,** 3.50ins, Beeb powered	£720.00
6)	**40 Megabytes,** 3.50ins, mains powered	£1148.85
	Delivery by courier	£10.00

All prices include VAT.

The packages include:

- The Winchester drive itself.
- DFS (or WDFS on request) and ADFS ROMs.
- One utility diskette in 5.25 inch, 160 track, ADFS format.
- Manuals for both ROMs and diskette.
- One year guarantee.

5.25 inch Winchesters

These drives (of 10 or 20 Megabytes formatted) are of established design, low noise, low power consumption, and have the same "form factor" as a half-height floppy drive. They can be fitted into the Solidisk CPU case in place of a floppy drive if required.

3.5 inch Winchesters

These are of the latest technology, featuring even lower noise and power consumption in an even smaller package. The drives have the same form factor as a 3.5 inch half-height floppy drive and a smaller footprint than the "User Guide"!

Beeb powered or mains powered

The Beeb powered Winchesters are only suitable for use with machines fitted with the shiny, switched mode power supply. The power lead will also support a single floppy disc drive.

If the machine is already supporting twin floppy disc drives, or many add-ons, a mains powered Winchester should be specified.

TWO KEY ADVANTAGES of Winchesters over floppy discs are higher capacity and faster transfer rate.

Unlike floppy disc drives, Winchester drives are enclosed in sealed casings, allowing very high track density, up to 600 compared with 40 or 80.

Their discs are non-removable, rotating continuously at high speed (3600rpm), enabling data to be transferred 20 times faster than single density floppy discs.

The Solidisk Winchester drives have a further advantage over some competitors. They have "buffered seek", hence stepping pulses can be as short as 2 microseconds. This results in an average access time of 80 milliseconds — less than one tenth of some other drives.

This is specially important as the Winchester fills up.

Hardware requirements

To use a Solidisk Winchester, you will need either a BBC Plus, or a BBC Model B, fitted with a 1770 disc interface (Acorn or Solidisk). If you already have the 8271 Disc Interface in your machine, we recommend replacing it with the Solidisk 8271 + 1770 disc interface rather than just the 1770 disc interface. The Winchester drive is connected to the 1MHz bus socket.

The Linemaster ROM

The Solidisk Linemaster ROM allows the BBC micro to communicate with other computers. In addition to the standard Terminal and Prestel modes, it has Viewdata Host Mode and the ability to autodial and autoanswer, all controlled by software.

Telecom Gold

Telecom Gold is the British Telecom electronic Mail Service enabling computer users to send and receive messages, telexes and to access many large databases. The Linemaster ROM allows you to use the BBC computer to communicate with Telecom Gold and Bulletin Boards. Its features include various baud rates and protocols, an elapsed time clock and 40/80 column screen display.

Prestel

Prestel i the British Telecom Viewdata service. The Linemaster ROM offers extensive facilities to communicate with Prestel. If you have an autodialling Modem, a simple command such as ★PRESTEL 618 (for London) can put you "online" with the local Prestel computer.

Viewdata Host

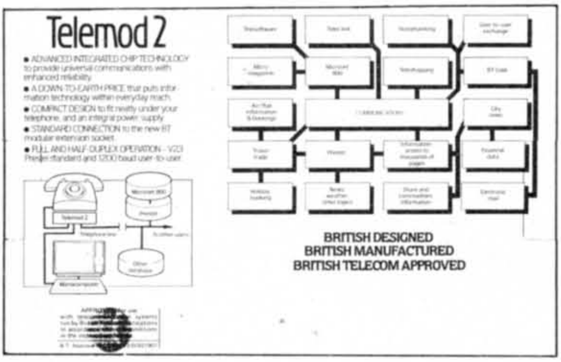
In this mode, your BBC is set up as 'Prestel look alike'. Other users can communicate with your computer exactly as with Prestel. They can browse through pages that you create using Linemaster.

Modems

The Linemaster ROM works well with all RS423 type modems, eg Telemod, Nightingale, Miracle etc. but not all modems support all the features of the Linemaster.

Telemod 2 Modem

The Telemod 2 is a high quality, mains powered, BABT approved MODEM for direct connect. This means that there are no rubber cups to fit the telephone into, but just a connection to a modern socket, with the telephone plugging into the back of the modem. The modem supports 1200/75 baud (V23) communications protocol as in Prestel and Telecom Gold.


Telemod 2
• ADVANCED INTEGRATED CHIP TECHNOLOGY to provide universal communications with enhanced reliability
• A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE that puts information technology within everyday reach
• COMPACT DESIGN to fit neatly under your telephone, and an integral power supply
• STANDARD CONNECTION to the new BT modular extension socket
• FULL AND HALF-DUPLEX OPERATION - V23 Prestel standard and 1200 baud user-to-user
Telemod 2
BRITISH DESIGNED
BRITISH MANUFACTURED
BRITISH TELECOM APPROVED

Solidisk local experts

Soidisk has a nationwide network of more 90 local experts and a growing number of experts overseas. They do not usually sell our equipment but can generally fit it free of charge. Please ring Solidisk Sales office. If you wish to call at our office for a fitting however, it is necessary to make an appointment.

Telephone Southend (0702) 354674 (16 lines)

ORDER BY MAIL: Please complete the coupon opposite (or a copy) and send it to:

Solidisk Technology Ltd 17 Sweyne Avenue, Southend SS2 6JQ

Prices, inclusive of VAT:

RAM/ROM expansion

Qty		Price	P&P
....	External ROM cartridge adaptor	15.00	1.00
....	Basic Fourmeg Board	30.00	1.00
....	Fourmeg Board with 32K RAM	69.00	1.00
....	Sideways RAM 32K with software pack 1	50.00	1.00
....	Sideways RAM 64K with software pack 1	80.00	1.00
....	Sideways RAM 128K with software pack 1	125.00	1.00
....	256K Board with WW+ and Manager ROM	175.00	1.00
....	Real Time Clock and SOLIDESK ROM	29.00	1.00

Disc Upgrade

....	1770 Upgrade with 2.2 DFS ROM	45.00	1.00
....	1770 + 8271 Upgrade 2.1 DFS ROM	60.00	1.00
....	ADFS + DFS ROM set	20.00	1.00
....	Upgrade from DFS to ADFS + DFS	10.00	1.00
....	Solidisk 80 track double sided drive	109.00	3.00
....	Dual Drives, CPU and Keyboard case	230.00	6.00
....	CPU and Keyboard case alone	30.00	6.00
....	EFS for the Electron	59.00	1.00

Wordprocessor Package

....	Wordprocessor for the B+ or Master	309.35	10.00
....	Wordprocessor with 1770 DFS & 2 drives	458.85	10.00

Winchesters

....	10 MB 5¼in. Beeb powered	499.00	10.00
....	10 MB 5¼in. mains powered	569.00	10.00
....	20 Mb 5¼in. Beeb powered	661.25	10.00
....	20 Mb 5¼in. mains powered	747.50	10.00
....	20 Mb 3½in. Beeb powered	720.00	10.00
....	40 Mb 3½in. mains powered	1148.85	10.00

Modems

....	Linemaster ROM and manual	10.00	1.00
....	Telemod 1 MODEM (BABT approved) with Linemaster ROM	50.00	3.00
....	Other MODEMS	P.O.A.	—

Datalife Diskettes

....	MD525 (SS/DD) box of 10	16.00	1.00
....	MD557 (DS/QD) box of 10	25.00	1.00

EPROMS

....	2764-25 25pcs. (to clear)	25.00	1.00
....	27128-25 (or better) pack of 5	25.00	1.00
....	27256-25 (or better) pack of 3	25.00	1.00
....	UVIPROM Eprom Programmer	19.00	1.00
....	UVIPROM32 for our 27256's	21.00	1.00
....	UVIPAC Eprom eraser	20.00	1.00
....	Solidisk Toolkit ROM	10.00	1.00

Total ....

Name: ....

Address: ....

....

....

VISA

ACCESS

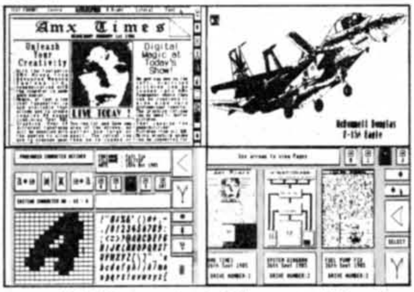
We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. If you wish to call at our office, please telephone for an appointment.

When the press use such words as 'Phenomenal', 'Outstanding', 'Ideal' and 'Worth Every Penny', they've obviously discovered something rather special.

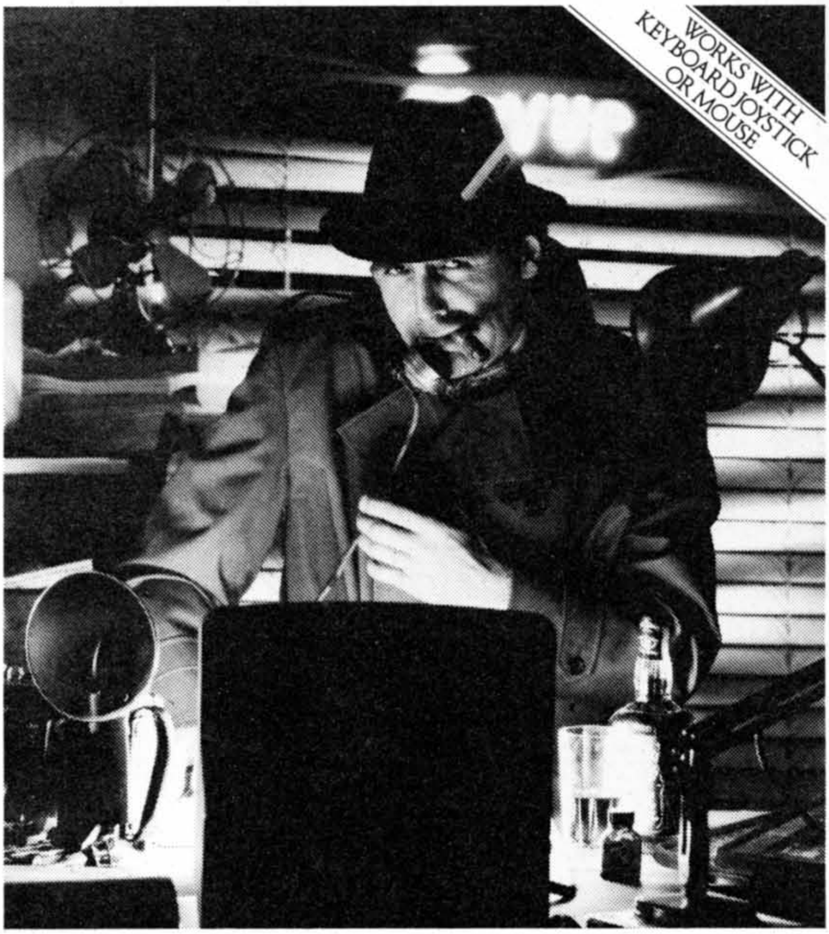
But when that something turns out to be a product in which they are already expert, then it must be something very special indeed. The object of their enthusiasm is AMX Pagemaker – a revolutionary software program that will produce newspapers, posters, leaflets, notices and hand-outs – in fact anything where text and graphics are required, to an extraordinary professional standard.

It's a complete graphics design system and word processor rolled into one.

AMX Pagemaker consists of two Roms and two discs therefore it will work on a standard BBC or B+ micro without a Rom board.



AMX Pagemaker is fully compatible with either the AMX Mouse – joystick or keyboard and requires the minimum of a single 40 track disc drive. It has real time graphics with fast continuous scrolling up and down an A4 page and uses Mode 0, the highest graphics resolution on the BBC.


WORKS WITH KEYBOARD JOYSTICK OR MOUSE

The program that's making front page news.

READ ALL ABOUT IT.

You can type directly on to the screen, with any of the 16 typefaces supplied or design your own, alternatively, you can load in wordwise and view files with fully automatic on screen text formating as they load. Either way centering, ragged right and literal justification are all available. There is full pixel resolution control over character size and spacing: Also included is a Micro justification facility.

EXTRA, EXTRA.

There are outstanding facilities for drawing, spraying and painting, using either the patterns supplied, or your own pattern designs, enabling you to achieve some incredible graphic results. A complete Mode conversion program is included allowing you to load in drawings and digitised pictures from all BBC graphic modes. The cut and paste facilities include: copying, moving, rotating, stretching and a fantastic zoom is also available.

The previewer allows you to view three A4 pages at any time, before work is output to a wide range of dot matrix printers including: Epson FX/RX/LX/LQ, Canon PW-1080, Kaga KP810, Mannesman Tally MT-80+, Seikosha SP-1000A, Star Delta, Star SG10. And any that are compatible with the above.

AMX Pagemaker is your opportunity to join the publishing revolution, it comes complete with a comprehensive manual which the press describes as 'Superb'.

At only £49.95 the cost of the Pagemaker is as amazing as the program itself.

Let's leave the last word to the press.

*"Pagemaker" is phenomenal – it lends itself to creating anything where text and graphics are involved – notices, posters, leaflets, hand-outs, newsheets. Packages like this have been the province of the 16 – bit micros until now, this product is worth every penny of £49.95."

* 'Educational Computing', January 1986.

This superb package is available from all good computer dealers or direct using the Freepost order form below.

PLEASE RUSH ME POST FREE ________ (Quantity)
AMX PAGEMAKER PACKAGE/S AT £49.95 EACH
INCLUDING VAT AND P & P.
I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER FOR
£________ OR DEBIT MY
☐ ACCESS OR ☐ VISA
CARD NO. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
EXPIRY DATE ________
SIGNATURE ________
NAME ________
ADDRESS ________
____
________ POSTCODE ________

AMX PAGEMAKER

IMAGINATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
SEND TO: ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS LTD.,
FREEPOST, WARRINGTON WA4 1BR.
TELEX 628672 AMS G.

☎ FOR INSTANT ACCESS OR VISA ORDERS RING 0925-413501/2/3

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

THE "ALLADINS' CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

HOT LINE DATA BASE

DISTEL©

The **ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE** dial up data base. Buy, browse or place **YOUR OWN AD** for goods or services to sell. 1000's of stock items, spares and one off bargains. Updated daily.
ON LINE NOW. CCITT, 8 bit word, no parity.
For **300** baud modems call 01-679 1888
For **1200**-75 baud modems call 01-679 6183

FREE

Your monitor from its computer!! For **only £24.95** it becomes a **SUPERB HIGH QUALITY * COLOUR * TV SET**

The fabulous **TELEBOX**, an **INVALUABLE MUST** for the owner of **ANY** video monitor with a composite input, colour or monochrome. Made by a major UK Co. as a **TOP QUALITY**, stand alone **UHF** tuner and costing **OVER** £75 to manufacture, this opportunity to give your monitor a **DUAL FUNCTION** must not be missed!! The **TELEBOX** consists of a compact, stylish two tone charcoal, moulded case, containing ALL electronics tuner, power supply etc to simply plug in and convert your previously dedicated computer monitor into a **HIGH QUALITY COLOUR* TV SET**, giving a real benefit to ALL the family!! Don't worry if your monitor doesn't have sound – **THE TELEBOX** even has an integral 4 watt audio amplifier for driving an external speaker, **PLUS** an auxiliary output for superb quality television sound via your headphones or **HI FI** system etc. Other features include: Compact dimensions of only 15.75" w x 7.5" d x 3.5" h, latest technology, **BRITISH** manufacture, fully tuneable 7 channel push button tuner, Auto **AGC** circuit, **SAW** filter, LED status indicator, fully isolated 240v AC power supply for total safety, Mains ON-OFF switch etc. Many other uses.

LIMITED QUANTITY – DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!!!

ONLY £24.95 OR £19.95 if purchased with **ANY** of our video monitors. Supplied **BRAND NEW** with full instructions and 2 YEAR warranty. Post and packing £3.50 *When used with colour crt.

COLOUR & MONOCHROME MONITOR SPECIALS

'SYSTEM ALPHA' 14" COLOUR MULTI INPUT MONITOR
Made by the famous **REDIFFUSION Co.** for their own professional computer system this monitor has all the features to suit your immediate and future requirements. Two video inputs: **RGB** and **PAL** Composite Video, allow direct connection to **BBC/IBM** and most other makes of micro computers or **VCR's**, including our very own **TELEBOX**. An internal speaker and audio amp may be connected to computer or **VCR** for superior sound quality. Many other features: PIL tube, Matching **BBC** case colour, Major controls on front panel, Separate Contrast and Brightness – even in **RGB** mode. Separate Colour and audio controls for Composite Video input, **BNC** plug for composite input, 15 way 'D' plug for **RGB** input, modular construction etc. etc.

This Must Be ONE OF THE YEAR'S BEST BUYS. PC USER

Supplied **BRAND NEW** and **BOXED**, complete with DATA and 90 day guarantee. **ONLY £149.00** as above **OR IBM PC** Version **£165.00**
15 Day 'D' skt **£1.00**, **BNC** skt **75p BBC** interface cable **£5.50**

DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor. RGB input.
Little or hardly used manufacturer's surplus enables us to offer this special converted **DECCA RGB** Colour Video TV Monitor at a super low price of **only £99.00**, a price for a colour monitor as yet unheard of!! Our own interface, safety modification and special 16" high definition PIL tube, coupled with the **DECCA 80** series TV chassis give 80 column definition and quality found only on monitors costing **3 TIMES OUR PRICE**. The quality for the price has to be seen to be believed!! Supplied complete and ready to plug direct to a **BBC MICRO computer** or any other system with a **TTL RGB** output. Other features are: internal speaker, modular construction, auto degaussing circuit, attractive TEAK CASE, compact dimensions only 52cm W x 34 H x 24 D, 90 day guarantee. Although used, units are supplied in **EXCELLENT condition.**
ONLY £99.00 + Carriage.

DECCA 80, 16" COLOUR monitor. Composite video input. Same as above model but fitted with Composite Video input and audio amp for **COMPUTER, VCR** or **AUDIO VISUAL** use. **ONLY £99.00** + Carr.

REDIFFUSION MARK 3, 20" COLOUR monitor. Fitted with standard 75 ohm composite video input and sound amp. This large screen colour display is ideal for SCHOOLS, SHOPDS, DISCO'S, CLUBS and other AUDIO VISUAL applications. Supplied in **AS NEW** or little used condition **ONLY £145.00** + Carr.

BUDGET RANGE EX EQUIPMENT MONOCHROME video monitors.
All units are fully cased and set for 240v standard working with composite video inputs. Units are pre tested and set up for up to 80 column use. Even when MINOR screen burns exist – normal data displays are unaffected. 30 day guarantee.
12" KGM 320-1 B/W bandwidth input, will display up to 132 x 25 lines. **£32.95**
12" GREEN SCREEN version of KGM 320-1. Only **£39.95**
9" KGM 324 GREEN SCREEN fully cased very compact unit. Only **£49.00**

Carriage and insurance on all monitors £10.00

DC POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS

GOULD OF443 enclosed, compact switch mode supply with DC regulated outputs of +5v @ 5.5a, +12v @ 0.5a, −12v @ 0.1a and −23v @ 0.02a. Dim 18 x 11 x 6 cm. 110 or 240v input. **BRAND NEW** only **£16.95**
GOULD G6-40A 5v 40 amp switch mode supply **NEW £130.00**
AC-DC Linear PSU for **DISK** drive and **SYSTEM** applications. Constructed on a rugged ALLOY chassis to continuously supply fully regulated DC outputs of +5v @ 3 amps, −5v @ 0.6 amps and +24v @ 5 amps. Short circuit and overvoltage protected. 100 or 240v AC input. Dim 28 x 12.5 x 7 cm **NEW £49.94**

Carriage on all PSU's £3.00

KEYBOARDS

Manufacturer's BRAND NEW surplus.
DEC LA34 Uncoded keyboard with 67 quality gold plated switches on X-Y matrix – ideal micro conversions etc. **£24.95**
AMKEY MPNK-114 Superb word processor chassis keyboard on single PCB with 116 keys. Many features such as On board Micro, Single 5v rail, full ASCII coded character set with 31 function keys, numeric keypad, cursor pad and 9600 baud SERIAL TTL ASCII OUTPUT!! Less than half price
Only £69.00 with data. Carriage on Keyboards £3.50

DON'T MISS THE CPM Deal OF the CENTURY

The FABULOUS CPM TATUNG PC2000 Professional Business System

A cancelled export order and months of negotiation enables us to offer this professional **PC, CPM** system, recently on sale at **OVER £1400**, at a **SCOOP** price just over the cost of the two internal disk drives!! Or less than the price of a dumb terminal!!

Not a toy, the **BIG BROTHER** of the **EINSTIEN** computer, the **DUAL PROCESSOR PC2000** comprises a modern stylish three piece system with ALL the necessities for the **SMALL BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL, EDUCATIONAL** or **HOBBYIST USER**. Used with the THOUSANDS of proven, tested and available CPM software packages such as **WORDSTAR, FAST, DBASE2** etc, the **PC2000** specification, at our prices, **CANNOT BE BEATEN!!**

The central processor plinth contains the **64K, Z80A** processor, **DUAL TEAC 55F 5¼"** Double sided **40/80** track disk drives (1Mb per drive), **PSU, 4K** of memory mapped screen RAM, disk controller, **RS232, CENTRONICS** and system expansion ports, and if that's not enough a ready to plug into **STANDARD 8" DRIVE** port for up to **FOUR** 8" disk drives, either in double density or **IBM** format. The ultra slim **92** key, detachable keyboard features 32 user definable keys, numeric keypad and text editing keys, even its own integral microprocessor which allows the main **Z80A** to devote **ALL** its time to **USER** programs, eliminating "lost character" problems found on other machines. The attractive, detachable 12" monitor combines a green, anti-glare etched screen, with full swivel and tilt movement for maximum user comfort. Supplied **BRAND NEW** with **CPM 2.2**, user manuals and full 90 day guarantee. Full data sheet and info on request.

PC2000 System with CPM Etc.
COST OVER £1400
NOW only £399

PC2000 Business System with CPM and 'Ready to Run' FAST Sales and Purchase ledger, supports up to 9000 Accounts, VAT etc.
COST OVER £1700
NOW only £499
Carriage & Insurance £12.00

PC2000 Wordprocessor System with CPM and TEC FP25 daisywheel printer
NOW only £799

SURPLUS SPECIALS ON PRESTEL – VIEWDATA – TELEX

PLESSEY VUTEL, ultra compact unit, slightly larger than a telephone features **A STANDARD DTMF TELEPHONE** (tone dial) with 5" CRT monitor and integral modem etc. for direct connection to **PRESTEL, VIEWDATA** etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £600!! Our price **BRAND NEW AND BOXED** at only **£99.00**
DECCAFAX VP1 complete Professional **PRESTEL** system in slimline desk top unit containing Modem, Numeric keypad, CPU, PSU etc. Connects direct to standard RGB colour monitor. Many other features include: Printer output, Full keyboard input, Cassette port etc. **BRAND NEW** with DATA. A **FRACTION OF COST** only **£55.00**
ALPHATANTEL. Very compact unit with integral **FULL ALPHA NUMERIC** keyboard. Just add a domestic TV receiver and you have a superb PRESTEL system and via **PRESTEL** the cheapest **TELEX** service to be found!! Many features: **CENTRONICS** Printer output, Memory dialling etc. Supplied complete with data and **DIY** mod for **RGB** or Composite video outputs. **AS NEW** only **£125.00**

Post and packing on all PRESTEL units £8.50

EX-STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

4164 200 ns D RAMS 9 for £11 4116 ns £1.50 **2112** £10.00 **2114** £2.50 **2102** £2.00 **6116** £2.50 EPROMS **2716** £4.50 **2732** £3.00 **2764** £4.95 **27128** £5.50 **6800** £2.50 **6821** £1 **68A09** £8 **68B09** £10 **8085A** £5.50 **8086** £15 **8088** £8 **NEC765** £8 **WD2793** £28 **8202A** £22 **8251** £7 **8748** £15 **Z80A** DART £6.50 **Z80A** CPU £2.00. Thousands of IC's **EX STOCK** send SAE for list.

DISK DRIVES

Japanese 5¼" half height, 80 track double sided disk drives by **TEAC, CANON, TOSHIBA** etc.
Sold as **NEW** with **90 day** guarantee **ONLY £85.00**
TEC FB-503 Double sided HH 40 TRK **NEW £75.00**
SUGART SA400 SS FH 35 TRK **£55.00**
SIEMENS FDD100 SS FH 40 TRK **£65.00**
carriage on 5¼" drives £5.50
Brand NEW metal 5¼" **DISK CASES** with internal **PSU.**

DSKC1 for 2 HH or 1 FH drive	**£29.95**	+pp £4.00
DSKC 2 for 1 HH drive	**£22.95**	+pp £3.50
DKSC 3 As DSK1 LESS PSU	**£12.95**	+pp £2.50
DSKC 4 As DSK2 LESS PSU	**£10.95**	+pp £2.00

8" IBM format **TESTED EX EQUIPMENT.**

SHUGART 800/801 SS	**£175.00**	+pp £8.50
SHUGART 851 DS	**£250.00**	+pp £8.50

TWIN **SHUGART 851's** 2 Mb total capacity in smart case, complete with PSU etc. **£595.00**
MITSUBISHI M2894-63 8" DS 1 Mb equiv. to **SHUGART SA850R. BRAND NEW** at **£275.00** +pp £8.50
DYSAN 8" Alignment disk **£29.00** + pp £1.00
Various disk drive PSU's **Ex Stock SEE PSU section.**
HARD DISK DRIVES
DRE/DIABLO Series 30 2.5 Mb front load **£525.00**
Exchangeable version **£295.00. ME3029** PSU **£95.00**
DIABLO 44/DRE4000A, B 5+5 Mb from **£750.00**
CDC HAWK 5+5 Mb £795.00. CDC 9762 80 Mb RMO3 etc. **£2500.00.**
PERTEC D3422 5+5 Mb **£495.00**
RODIME 5¼" Winchesters ex-stock from **£150** CALL
Clearance items – Sold as seen – No guarantee.
ICL 2314 BRAND NEW 14" Mb Removable pack hard disk drive, cost **over £2000** with data **ONLY £99.00**
BASF 6172 8" 23Mb Winchesters **£199.00**

Unless stated all drives are refurbished with 90 day guarantee. Many other drives and spares in stock – call sales office for details.

MODEMS

Join the communications revolution with our super range of **DATA MODEMS**, prices and specifications to suit all applications and budgets ....
BRAND NEW State of the art products.
DACOM DSL2123 Multi standard 300-300, 1200-75 Auto answer etc. **£268.00**
DACOM DSL2123AQ Auto dial, smart modem with multi standard AUTO SPEED detect, and data buffer with flow control etc. **£365.00**
DACOM DSL2123GT The CREAM of the intelligent modems, auto dial, auto call, index, buffer etc. etc. **£498.00**
Steebeck SB1212 V22 1200 baud FULL DUPLEX, sync or async, optional auto dial **£465.00**
TRANSDATA 307A Acoustic coupler 300 baud full duplex, originate only, RS232 interface **£49.00**

Ex **BRITISH TELECOM** full spec, CCITT, ruggedised, bargain offers. Sold TESTED with data. Will work on any MICRO or system with RS232 interface.
MODEM 13A 300 baud unit, only 2" high fits under phone. CALL mode only **£45.00**
MODEM 20-1. 75-1200 baud. Compact unit for use as subscriber end to **PRESTEL, TELECOM GOLD, MICRONET** etc. **£39.95** +pp £6.50
MODEM 20-2 1200-75 baud. Same as 20-1 but for computer end **£65.00** +pp £6.50
DATEL 2412. Made by SE Labs for BT this two part unit is for synchronous data links at 1200 or 2400 baud using **2780/3780** protocol etc. Many features include 2 or 4 wire working, self test, auto answer etc. **COST OVER £800.** Our price **ONLY £199** +pp £8.00
DATEL 4800, RACAL MPS4800 baud modem, EX BT good working order, **ONLY £295.00** +pp £8.00

SPECIAL OFFER

MODEM TG2393. Ex BT, up to 1200 baud, full duplex 4 wire or half duplex over 2 wire line. **ONLY £85.00 PER PAIR** +pp £10.00

For more information **contact our Sales Office.**

MATRIX PRINTERS

SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE of these compact, high speed matrix printers. Built in Japan for the Hazeltine Corporation this unit features quality construction giving 100cps bidirectional, full pin addressable graphics, 6 type fonts, up to 9.5" single sheet or tractor paper handling, RS232 and CENTRONICS parallel interface. Many other features. **BRAND NEW** and **BOXED**. COST £420. **Our price Only £199.00**

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Dry Fit MAINTENANCE FREE by Sonnenschein & Yuasa.

A300 07191315 12v 3Ah NEW	**£13.95**
A300 07191312 6v 3Ah NEW	**£9.95**
A300 07191202 6-0-6v 1.8Ah TESTED Ex Equip	**£5.99**

VDU TERMINALS

Standard VDU data entry terminals at give away prices!!

QUME QVT108. Current product, state of the art terminal with detachable keyboard, 12" Green screen, 2 page **RAM, TVI 925**, Hazeltine, **ADMSA** emulations, software setup, 25 x 80, Clock, Swivel and tilt base, Printer port, Function keys etc. **BRAND NEW** and **BOXED AT ALMOST HALF PRICE** Only **£425.00**
AJ510 – EX RENTAL, Z80 controlled, 15" green screen 24 x 80 display, graphics, cursor addressing, printer port etc. Very good condition **TESTED** complete with manual only **£225.00**
ADDS 520 – Dumb terminal, used, 12" b/w screen RS232 interface and printer port. **TESTED. ONLY £125.00.** Carriage on terminals £10.00
100's of other terminals in stock, CALL for more details.

DISPLAY -ELECTRONICS-

All prices quoted are for U.K. Mainland, paid cash with order in Pounds Sterling PLUS VAT. Minimum order value ***£2.00***. Minimum Credit Card order ***£10.00***. Minimum BONA FIDE account orders from Government Depts., Schools, Universities and established companies ***£20.00***. Where post and packing not indicated please ADD £1.00 + VAT. Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30. Sat 10.30-5.30. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Trade, Bulk and Export

32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3XF
Telephone 01-679 4414 Telex 894502 Data 01-679 1888

We thought it was about time we put you in the picture.

AMX Mouse is compatible with all six modules of **Mini Office II**
Word Processor • Database • Spreadsheet
Graphics • Communications • Label Printer

When we introduced our AMX Mouse to BBC Micro users, the response was phenomenal.

And no wonder!

It was regarded as 'pushing the BBC to its limits' and hailed by the press as 'probably the best input device that has appeared recently'. The AMX Mouse brought to BBC Micro users the same sophisticated, positive control that had, until then, been the province of the more expensive computers, like the Macintosh.

Now we announce a new enhanced software package which, can be used with a traditional keyboard or joystick but truly comes into its own when used with the AMX Mouse.

AMX Super ROM and Super Art adds colour to the features of the original AMX ROM, on a new 16K ROM.

It dramatically extends the original AMX ROM facilities to include Pull Down Menus, over lapping colour windows, colour patterns and an extended Icon set in all graphic modes.

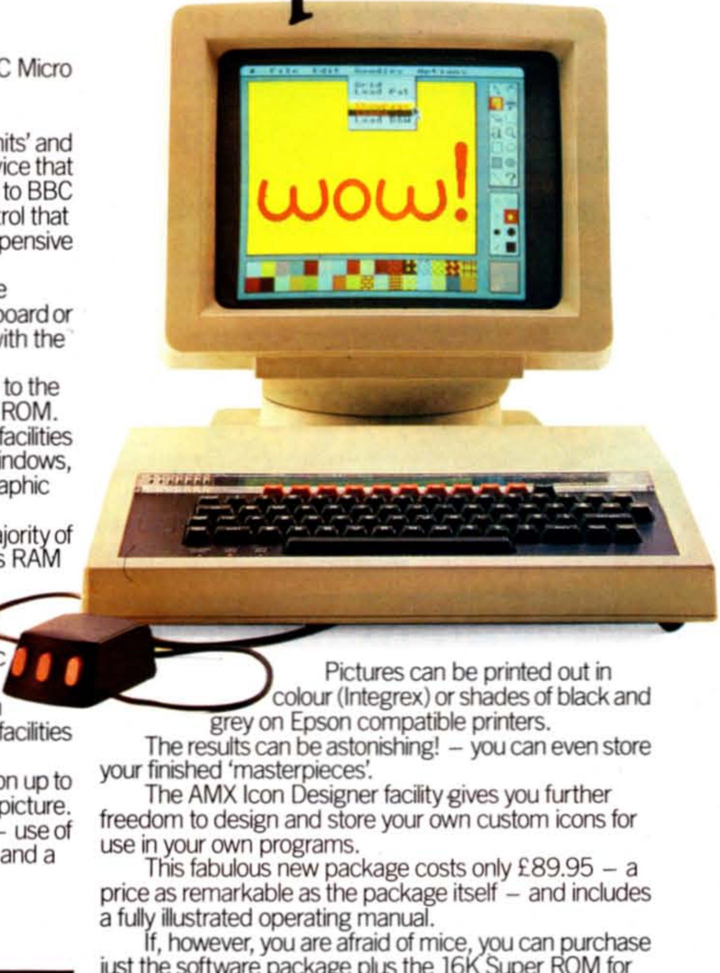
Specially written to be usable with the vast majority of BBC Systems including 2nd processors, the Aries RAM Board, the BBC + Shadow mode, tape, DFS and ADFS.

The kernel of the Super Art program is included in the 16K ROM, providing tape and disc users with a Mode 1 colour drawing program.

But Super Art really comes into its own when used on a disc based system; a host of additional facilities can be selected direct from the screen.

Colour pictures can be created in dot resolution up to A4 size by scrolling the screen window, over the picture.

Other facilities include colour pattern editing – use of icons, additional text styles, various copy facilities and a superb colour Zoom.



Pictures can be printed out in colour (Integrex) or shades of black and grey on Epson compatible printers.

The results can be astonishing! – you can even store your finished 'masterpieces'.

The AMX Icon Designer facility gives you further freedom to design and store your own custom icons for use in your own programs.

This fabulous new package costs only £89.95 – a price as remarkable as the package itself – and includes a fully illustrated operating manual.

If, however, you are afraid of mice, you can purchase just the software package plus the 16K Super ROM for just £49.95.

You will still achieve some pretty remarkable results using your keyboard or joystick – not nearly as good as with the Mouse of course – but you can always add one later on for just £40.

Then you'll really be 'in the picture'.

AMX MOUSE
AMX SUPER ART
AMX ART
AMX MOUSE

AMX MOUSE

IMAGINATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

BOTH THESE EXCITING PACKAGES ALONG WITH OUR SUPERB RANGE OF AMX ROM AND SUPER ROM COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE ARE AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD COMPUTER DEALERS OR BY SENDING CHEQUE OR P.O. TO ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS LTD., FREEPOST, WARRINGTON WA4 1BR. FOR INSTANT ACCESS OR VISA ORDERS, RING (0925) 413501

Gemini ⟶ **1** ⟶

DATAGem

The Definitive Random Access, 24K ROM based Database Management System for the BBC B and BBC B+.

"Excellent if you can afford it..." (ACORN USER Dec. '84)

Now compatible with most double density DFS's

Now You Can! ~~£129.95~~ £79.95

DATAGEM

Long hailed as the most comprehensive and powerful database for the BBC, and now becoming a legend in its own right, DataGem has been significantly reduced in price now that development costs have been recovered by Gemini. Whether you have a single 40 track drive or a Winchester hard disk, this system will make use of ALL your disk space, treating up to 4 drive surfaces as ONE CONTINUOUS FILE. Much has been made and exploited of DataGem's superb selective searching capability, and together with its unmatched mathematical powers, the system provides a really professional database for use in the home, office or school that will harness the full power and potential of the BBC micro.

AMATEURS & PROFESSIONALS

For newcomers to databases as well as seasoned users, DataGem represents an ideal starting point. Structuring your file and layout couldn't be simpler using DataGem's on-screen 'painting' format. You can have up to 62 fields or data items wherever you want them on a scrolling 120 x 120 card. Colours are all definable, and field data and field titles may be separated if required. Data entered may be stored in up to 8 tiers or 'levels', as well as within the whole database file. Scan one level or the whole database for records that match your search parameters, and place them in another data level for later manipulation. DataGem also boasts limited facilities for producing data merged letters, and may be configured as a 62 cell spreadsheet.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING

The System Comprises:

1. 2 EPROMs mounted on carrier board containing 24K of 6502 optimised machine language. Carrier board may be inserted in either of two positions under keyboard or in sideways ROM board.
2. Demonstration applications disk in both 80 and 40 track format with documented examples of DataGem files. Disk contains no DataGem program code.
3. Full colour packaging consisting of A5 ring binder with professional documentation, user registration card and quick reference card.
4. Utility program named 'Trans' also supplied to allow transference of data files from all other Gemini databases.

The System Features:

- Permits just ONE file to exist over FOUR floppy disk drive surfaces with a maximum file size of at least 10 Megabytes.
- Allows up to 5100 User Definable Records.
- Maximum number of 62 fields per record, which may be any combination of the following types:
  STRING – Up to 120 characters long.
  DATE – Either two or four digit year dates may be selected.
  TEXT – A field with no data, allowing background text to be placed anywhere on the record. This may then be altered/moved/deleted, even after the database is in use. Up to 3000 characters of background text may be placed on the record in this way, enough for limited word processing and mail merge.
  NUMERIC
- Allows searches on any field or COMBINATION of fields to ANY depth.
- Up to 9 subsets of data INSTANTLY available and saved to disk automatically.
- Sorts alphabetical or numeric on any field, ascending or descending with NO LIMIT on the depth of sort.
- Interfaces with 'VIEW' and 'WORDWISE'.
- Includes a free format report generator for a completely flexible printing format.
- Allows the user to extend the file or add fields after having started to enter data.
- Offers a free format painted screen which scrolls 120 x 120, and supports extensive mathematics.
- Provides User defined field relational variables and multiple and single character wildcards.
- Exists self contained on ROM, and does not require additional utilities on disk.
- Finds the occurrence of a string or partial string in ANY field in the database with just one command.
- Mathematical Operators
  + − ★ / multilevel parentheses (up to 50 levels), unary negation.
- Logical Operators
  > < >= <= <> = ★(AND) +(OR)

WHAT OTHERS SAY

DataGem provides many of the Spreadsheet facilities of an item like Lotus 1-2-3. Combined with a Word Processor, it forms the basis of a very competent small business system.
Personal Computer News – July 1984

DataGem stands out in terms of both price and performance. Excellent if you can afford it.
Acorn User – December 1984

NEW DATAGEM GUIDE

Available separately to existing owners of DataGem (see below), this new and comprehensive manual has just been completely re-written by Simon Williams, a veteran press reviewer and writer. The new guide takes you step by step through all the facilities of the program with worked examples, and without any requirement for a previous knowledge of databases. It contains over 40,000 words and is fully indexed.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The power and facilities of DataGem are just too great to detail in this advertisement. As the product is protected against unauthorised copying, we are able to offer our no-quibble money-back guarantee to customers purchasing DataGem direct from Gemini. If you don't agree that it's worth the price, send it back to us undamaged within 7 days of purchase for ANY reason and we'll refund your money – immediately.

Now available – Wordwise Plus/DataGem MAILMERGE utility – see Gemini page 5!

STOP PRESS!!

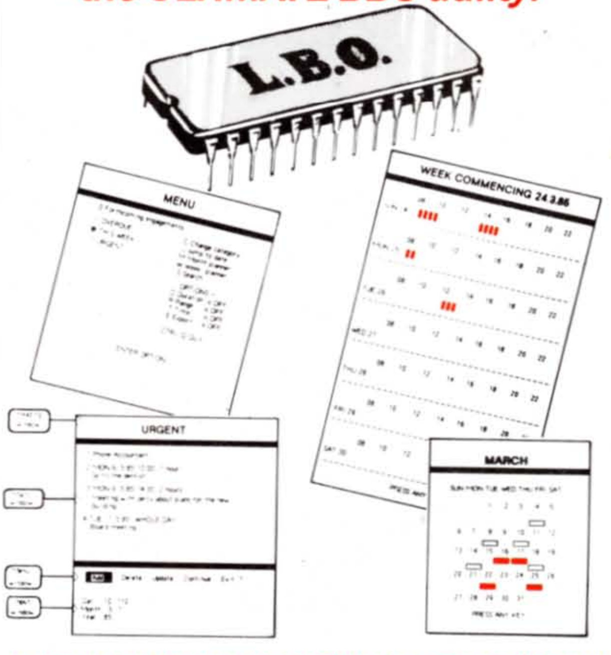
New DataGem owner's manual (see above) available separately at

£12.95 inclusive

Price refundable against purchase!

L.B.O. LIFE & BUSINESS ORGANISER

– the ULTIMATE BBC utility!



A NEW & EXCITING ROM RELEASE FROM GEMINI

This is a comprehensive life and business organiser package in 100% machine code which has been very carefully designed to provide a wide range of useful facilities for the busy person at home or in the office, and is simplicity itself to use. Once you start using LBO, you'll ALWAYS use it – not like one of those ROMs you only occasionally call on. LBO will put an end to forgetfulness and ensure that your time is organised, you know what you have to do and when, you don't forget bills or birthdays, and you are reminded constantly of urgent matters.

LBO was written by two graduates in Computer Science from Exeter University in consultation with a lecturer in Cognitive Psychology. It has been very cleverly researched and programmed and is confidently recommended by Gemini as a very superior program for the very superior BBC micro.

Features include:

- Automatic reminder of entries overdue for attention
- One week's advance notice of forthcoming events
- Urgent notice board
- Creation of categories of entries, e.g. bills, birthdays, letters to be written, notepad etc.
- Sorting of appointments by date and time of day
- Month AND week's summary at a glance, indicating time booked and free
- Single entry of a RANGE of events and updating of regular happenings
- Super search facility to call any event by any related word or part word
- Month by month preview of all forthcoming events
- Built-in intelligent calendar
- All data saved to disk
- Full printer support
- Easy to follow documentation

Use LBO to organise your life from today until 1999! It can handle literally hundreds of multi-line messages, as many as you are every likely to need. Despite the very wide range of facilities offered, this professional program is VERY easy to use and requires absolutely NO knowledge of computers. A vital aid to your everyday life. LBO is GREAT FUN TO USE!

" . . . certainly the best of its kind on the market.
(A&B Computing, March '86)"

L.B.O. only **£19.95**

Also available on DISK for those with a cluttered ROM board – £19.95.
QL version also available now, MS-DOS version early 1986.

Gemini 2

DDD Suite

THE REVOLUTIONARY 'TRIPLE-D' BBC DISK INTEGRATED SOFTWARE SYSTEM

Of great significance to businessmen, educationalists and hobbyists alike, these programs are certainly the most powerful and sophisticated of their breed, and may be used 'stand-alone' or together as a suite. Gemini have probably the most experience in writing serious software for the BBC micro, with classics such as BEEBCALC and BEEBPLOT achieving sales of tens of thousands of units. We have drawn on almost four years of experience and user feedback to produce what we are confident will be hailed as the ultimate in functional software for the BBC micro: the ***'TRIPLE-D'*** Integrated Suite. We've also brought it in at a price that should make it accessible to more of you, and most importantly, we're giving you REAL value for money.

The modules, which are formatted for both 40 and 80 track systems, are available separately, or as an economical combination pack. Each module is clearly documented with a comprehensive, indexed manual, with training sections that refer to demonstration applications provided with each disk. Remember, ***'TRIPLE-D'*** uses proper random-access files that will take advantage of your true disk capacity, even over TWO drive surfaces. Have you ever heard of a true disk-based spreadsheet before? Well it's here now in the form of the ***'TRIPLE-D'*** suite and can handle up to 52,000 FILLED cells! If you already have our 'DataGem' ROM database, you'll be pleased to know we've even included some special utilities for you!

I confidently recommend the ***'TRIPLE-D'*** suite to you. If you purchase the product from us and don't share my enthusiasm, return it to us in new condition within seven days of purchase and we'll refund your money – immediately and without quibble.

Dale Hubbard
Chairman & Managing Director
Gemini Marketing Limited

DDD-BASE £29.95

- Up to 2000 records, 1 search level subset, 26 fields/record, 2 drives, 79 chars/field
- Scrolling screen, 79 x 26. Interrupt driven real-time clock
- Layout painted on-screen to your design, including background text/graphics
- Fully menu driven, with powerful line editor and access to *OS commands
- Default entry capability, no need for tedious re-typing of repetitive data
- Lightning search using advanced 'hashing' techniques
- Powerful maths, allowing all BASIC functions, on any field
- 10 user-defined variables to simplify complex calculations
- Multiple level 'intelligent' sort – program only sorts 'out-of-order' data
- Printed reports in record or summary format. Data spool option for transfer to other files
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-CALC' AND 'DDD-PLOT'

DDD-CALC £29.95

- True disk based spreadsheet, 2000 rows, 26 columns, 52000 cells. Powerful line editor
- Fast, smooth machine code screen scroll with pop-down menu
- Individually adjustable column widths with text overflow
- Full relative and absolute replication
- Find and move to a row by name
- User defined variables, delete/insert rows, SORT rows with 'DDD-Base'
- Send data from all or part of sheet to printer, or just print cell formulae
- Data over 1 or 2 drive surfaces
- Fast recalculation, even over large files
- All BASIC functions allowed, plus 'SUM', 'MAX', and 'MIN', *OS calls, and real time clock
- Data spool option for merging with other files
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-BASE' AND 'DDD-PLOT'

DDD-PLOT £29.95

- Stunning menu driven colour graphics using the BBC's capability to the full
- Pie charts, histograms, scatter graphs, line graphs and function plotting
- Disk save of screen for instant recall within your own programs
- Superb data entry editor with up to 255 plottable data entries for text and x/y coordinates
- Automatic scaling with user override
- Screen customisation allowable after plotting for background text etc., with up to 64 columns in Mode 1
- Disk save of ALL data
- Statistics facilities include mean, max, min, standard deviation, line of best fit, correlation coefficient etc.
- Colours re-definable for any plot
- Epson m/c fully SHADED screen dump with interface for other dumps on request
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-BASE' AND 'DDD-CALC'

Combo Pack – All 3 modules £69.95

Now a Gemini Best-Seller

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Lloyds Bank
Leeds Permanent Building Society
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT
Lloyds Access

This program is designed for disk users. It allows individual transactions to be stored and retrieved in respect of up to 5 separate Bank/Building Society/Investment accounts AND up to 5 Credit card/loan/Mortage accounts.

The transactions are also analysed – and may be (screen) listed – under 3 separate Income and 15 separate Expenditure headings.

Each transaction consists of:

(1) Date
(2) Description – up to 16 characters
(3) Amount
(4) Last 4 digits of cheque no. or a credit card transaction reference. (Payments only)

Account and income/expenditure headings may be personalised.

Budget amounts can be stored for each of the 15 expenditure heads and a report shows how expenditure to date compares with the budget. It also shows the balance remaining. This report is also produced in percentage terms and a third report forecasts annual expenditure based on expenditure to date at any particular time.

A further report gives balances for each Bank/Loan account at the beginning of the year, balances for each income/expenditure account to date and the resultant Bank/loan account balances. This report represents, therefore, the changes in liquid assets and liabilities over the period, both in terms of totals and of distribution between accounts.

The main menu contains a print option for this report.

Lists of outstanding cheques or credit transactions may be produced for each account and when statements are received, input of the cheque reference no. (last 4 digits) and the amount causes verification to occur (on screen), whereafter these cheques are removed from the cheque no. file, the remaining list of unpresented cheques allowing simple reconciliation of each Bank a/c. Similar reconciliation of credit card a/cs can be achieved.

The program caters for transfers between accounts (e.g. from Bank to Building Society a/c or from Bank to Credit card a/c etc) the relevant details being input only once.

The program also allows for standing orders to be set up on any single account or between any two accounts. These are paid simply by inputting a date up to which the payment of all orders should be recorded. The necessary debits and credits are then created and the date of each order is reset. Orders can be for any multiple of calendar months.

The program is fully menu driven and all areas of input are 'range protected'. As much guidance as possible is included in all screen displays and the user is always given the opportunity to abort a transaction.

Full amendment and deletion routines are provided: for individual transactions, for Standing orders and for budgets.

The main file can hold between 800 (all full length descriptions) and 1800 (no descriptions) transactions. The former should be sufficient for most people for at least one year and the index file size is set on this basis. A warning is flashed on the main menu when the main file reaches 750 transactions. Account balances may be carried forward to a new set of accounts.

All you will ever need in a home finance package and beautifully presented.

ONLY £12.95
Highly Recommended

Gemini 3

With over four years experience of providing practical software solutions for business and home applications, Gemini have put together a selected range of famous titles for the BBC and BBC Plus in TWO special packs, at VERY SPECIAL prices. These super value packs contain all the serious application software you're ever likely to need for your BBC, from spreadsheet and database management to a complete professional business accounting system. Gemini's 'OFFICE MATE' and 'OFFICE MASTER' packs are here – put that computer to WORK!

Office Mate

• DATABASE • BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET • BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS • WORD PROCESSOR • FULL DOCUMENTATION

DATABASE

Use this program for storing all types of information just the way YOU want to store it. You set up a computerised 'card index' system and add records and data to the file in the format that you choose.

Advanced features include sorting and searching for specific records, mathematical calculations, printer routines, data summaries etc. If you don't have a database, you certainly should!

BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET

Perhaps the most commercially successful item of business software yet written, the Gemini Spread Sheet processor offers a very wide range of invaluable calculation and editing features.

Consider, for example, a Cash Flow forecast containing rows and columns of figures, combined with text and numbers. If say, the cash receipts for January need to be changed, it would normally be necessary to delete and recalculate several figures for each successive month.

With BEEBCALC, however, an 'on screen' amendment to the January figure is made, and the corrected figures for each successive month automatically appear upon touching the 're-calculate' key.

Formulae cells in the table may be specified which relate to each other and then copied RELATIVELY or ABSOLUTELY to other parts of the program, which in itself is modular, and directly linkable to other Gemini programs. BEEBCALC has a complete range of inbuilt data entry and formatting techniques, and the structure of the table may be amended at any stage. Of course, full printer facilities are included which allow for either the table to be printed or just the data and formulae relating to the table. Another important feature, any valid BBC BASIC formula is acceptable as data entry making the system immensely powerful and versatile. BEEBCALC's sister program, BEEBPLOT, will take data from disk or tape files created by BEEBCALC to provide data portrayal in graph, histogram or pie chart format.

BEEBPLOT Graphics

Written specially for use with the BBC micro, this program makes full use of the high resolution colour graphics to provide an easily assimilated visual representation of numerical data.

For example monthly sales statistics comparing two year's results may be instantly converted into two side by side pie charts, histograms or graphs ... for easier visual comparison and assimilation.

BEEBPLOT also incorporates a built-in machine code screen dump, enabling a high resolution printed image to be produced using an Epson or similar bit image compatible printer. It also interfaces with other Gemini programs such as Beebcalc and Cash Book and is particularly recommended where any kind of mathematical plotting facility is required.

WORD PROCESSOR

This program provides many routines found in large and more expensive packages. With a typical word length of 5-6 letters it allows for up to 1000 words in memory at one time and is ideal for the user who wishes to write any kind of business letter on a home computer.

Features include: block delete, block insert, search and replace, edit text, display text, and many more.

Step up to Office Mate and save money!
(Price if purchased individually - £79.80
– save £67.80 with this pack)
Electron version available,
pack contains Database, Beebplot,
Beebcalc, Home Accounts,
Cassette only.

OFFICE MATE
£12
Cassette
or Disk

Office Master

• CASH BOOK • FINAL ACCOUNTS • MAILIST • EASILEDGER • INVOICES & STATEMENTS • STOCK CONTROL • FULL DOCUMENTATION

CASH BOOK

Gemini's CASHBOOK is a complete 'stand-alone' accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cash book system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

Simple to use, this program will replace your manual cash and bank records and provide vital management information at any time. It will take you from sheaves of invoices and cheque book stubs to trial balance, and may, if desired, be used in conjunction with the Final Account program.

Typical information from CASHBOOK is as follows: **1.** Summary of VAT information to enable completion of VAT returns. **2.** Cumulative receipts and payments report analysed over the standard profit and loss and balance sheet headings. **3.** Option for departmental analysis of sales and purchases. **4.** Printout of all transactions, nominal account balances etc. **5.** Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts and year end adjustment for debtors, creditors, etc. **6.** Trial balance.' **7.** Full audit trail facility.

This program is recommended not only for businessmen, but also for practising Accountants for use in the preparation of Accounts from incomplete records; a printer is essential.

FINAL ACCOUNTS

Requires Gemini 'CASHBOOK' module (except Commodore 64 version)

This program will take data prepared by your Gemini Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts for you in the following format: **1.** Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine. **2.** Notes to the Accounts. **3.** VAT summary. **4.** Profit and Loss Account with comparatives facility. **5.** Balance Sheet with comparatives.

All reports may be produced at any time interval comparing actual to budget if required.

MAIL LIST

Gemini's Mailist program will enable you to keep a record of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find themn, all with special selection techniques. All our mailists contain our exclusive 'SEARCHKEY' system, giving you the option of creating your own dedicated coding system for each name on file. For example, on most mailing list systems, you are only given the standard heading such as name, street, town, country, postcode etc. With the Gemini searchkey system, you could find, say, all names on the file that are companies having a turnover in excess of '50,000' or all names that are subscribers who are behind in their subscriptions or all names that are eligible for a Christmas card this year!

A full and useful range of routines is included in the menu, and the program allows you to set up your own format for printing labels, i.e. the tab settings you require and spaces between labels, etc. Multiple copies can also be printed.

EASILEDGER

Contains routines to enable the small business man to keep a record of one of the most important aspects of his business – cash flow.

EASILEDGER is essentially a debit/credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information. Its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors and creditors, together with a record of all transactions, dates and references. A year-to-date summary of sales, purchases, receipts and payments over the twelve month period is also provided, as is a complete INTERACTIVE bank account database.

EASILEDGER is a management aid software tool and is designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. If you operate a cash based business and require a complete accounting package to produce the accounts to trial balance and beyond then we recommend you consider using both Easiledger and Cashbook programs together.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS

The Gemini INVSTAT program greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information such as customer names, addresses and account numbers, VAT routines and footer messages such as 'Please remit by return', 'Overdue and outstanding', etc.

Not only are Invoices and Statements produced more quickly and accurately, but pre-printed forms for them are eliminated since the INVSTAT program produces professionally formatted documents using your own printer.

STOCK CONTROL

You have a stock of products. With the Gemini program you may enter details of each product on to a record card on the computer with details of your own existing part number (if any), a description of the product, the unit quantity (i.e. one, a gross, a pair, etc.), the cost price per unit, the selling price per unit, a specified minimum satisfactory stock level, units in stock ordering quantity and supplier details.

The program will allow you to enter stock received, stock out, and will also give you a summary of stock items and current holding, together with details of total cost of stock, total sales value of stock, current gross margin on stock, cost of bringing stock up to minimum level, understocked items, etc.

Each stock item has its own computerised record and you may browse through the file as a whole, or just a specified number of records. An extremely powerful program, highly recommended for inventory control in small and medium sized businesses.

OFFICE MASTER
£25
Cassette
or Disk

Gemini 4

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING FOR DISK USERS

WHY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING?

Because it will retrieve information stored in one program for use by another, and store data in one program which has been generated by another.

This means that the scope for human transposition error is virtually eliminated . . . for example, when typing an invoice manually, the typist could type £14.25 instead of £42.25, and undercharge the customer. Such an error cannot occur with integrated, computerised invoice generation, since only the part number needs to be entered and the (and product description), are taken AUTOMATICALLY from the Stock Control program, and printed AUTOMATICALLY onto the Invoice.

Likewise a Stock Controller, operating a manual system, could transpose the quantity sold, when posting from a copy invoice, and deduct 93 pcs from the Stock card, instead of 39. This would understate the book stock by 54 pcs, and possibly cause the product to be re-ordered, and consequently overstocked. Again, this could not happen with an integrated system, since the quantity invoiced is AUTOMATICALLY deducted from stock, due to integration of the Invoicing and Stock Control programs.

WHY THE BBC MICRO?

Because, although originally designed as an educational computer, it has the facilities needed for serious business use. In particular, speed of operation . . . although only an 8 bit machine, it has a faster operating speed than many 16 bit micros. By gearing a suite of Integrated Accounting programs to the BBC Micro, Gemini have produced a combination of excellence which will eclipse any other computerised business system in its price bracket . . . and many other systems in much higher price ranges.

WHY GEMINI?

Because our business software for the BBC Micro is based upon the solid foundation of experience. We have successfully written business software for the BBC Micro since it was first launched.

Your choice of software for a computerised business system is critical . . . badly written programs could bring your business nearer to ruin, more quickly than almost any other investment. The fine reputation of Gemini, evidenced by the Independent press comments listed below, are your guarantee of confidence in the professional experience which back this major investment in the efficiency of your business.

INTRODUCTION

Designed for the small to medium sized business user, where speed and efficiency are vital, Gemini Integrated programs are suitable for sole traders, partnerships, or limited companies. All require a BBC B 32K microcomputer, and an 80 column printer. A double disk drive with an Acorn compatible DFS is required for integrated accounting purposes. A single disk drive may be sufficient where modules are used independently, although this is not recommended for the Sales Ledger and Invoicing module. The manuals indicate the system capacities for various disk drive combinations.

The programs have been devised by HCCS Ltd in the light of substantial mainframe computing experience, and share many of the features normally found only in very large installations. used in a typical business environment where invoicing, sales ledger posting, stock control adjustment and nominal ledger posting is simultaneously made, the software will convert the BBC micro into a business computer of enormous power, directly comparable with hardware/software combinations costing many times its price.

Each program is supported by a comprehensive, easily followed manual, and 'user friendly' screen prompts with error trapping routines, which makes a specialised knowledge of accountancy unnecessary for the average user. All the programs, however, have many sophisticated features which make the programs revolutionary for the home micro market.

Gemini Marketing Limited confidently recommend the programs to serious commercial owners of the BBC B micro as software capable of making an enormous contribution to business efficiency and profitability at minimal cost, since it requires no expensive second processor in order to achieve the advantages of integrated accounting.

INVOICING & SALES LEDGER

The Gemini Sales Ledger and Invoicing program will produce invoices and statements for customers and enable a tight control over credit procedures to be maintained by producing aged debtors reports, and by keeping current information concerning customer accounts.

The module can be used independently or interfaced with the Gemini Nominal Ledger and Stock Control modules, and offers the following advantages: • Maintains open-item sales ledger. • Comprehensive customer Master File maintained in memory. • Choice of fixed and free format invoices. • Integrates with Gemini Nominal Ledger and Stock Control modules. • Prints invoices, invoice copies, statements and credit notes. • Reports include: Aged Debtors, Sales Daybook Sales analysis by user defined code, VAT analysis, Audit trail giving copy details of all transactions. • Automatic updating of sales ledger. • Comprehensive accounting controls including period end close down routines and full audit trail for all transactions. • Examine customer status by file enquiry to screen or printer showing year to date activity. • Trade and settlement discount terms definable for each customer. • Caters for up to 5 rates of VAT. • Can hold up to 135 customers on 40 track disk system and up to 610 customers on a 40 track disk system and up to 610 customers on a 80 track disk per Sales Ledger file. • Comprehensive analysis of invoices over unlimited, user definable sales codes.

Price £69.95

STOCK CONTROL

A program providing full control over every aspect of stockholding operations which can be interfaced with the Gemini Sales Ledger and Invoicing program, this module includes the following features and routines: • Inventory Master File holding details of part number, selling and cost price, sales and product code, current stock, location of stock, allocated items, re-order level, quantity on order, current period activity and supplier code. • Permits four types of transactions – sales, returns, receipts and adjustments. • Part enquiry routines for any stock item. • Reports include: Part catalogue, giving stock sales and cost values. Re-order report, Evaluation stocks list, giving stock sales and cost values, Dormant parts report, Delete parts report, Stock usage report, Stocktaking sheet. Stock audit report sorted into part sequence and transaction type and date. • Screen prompt when item falls below the minimum re-order level. • Directly interfaces with Sales Ledger to enable automatic generation of product details for invoice production and adjustment of stock records. • Maximum 980 part numbers on 40 track disk and 1980 on 80 track disk per stock file.

Price £69.95

PURCHASE LEDGER

Used independently or interfaced with the Gemini Nominal Ledger, the program maintains a complete file for each supplier, records amounts outstanding at any time, helps to determine which invoices are payable, and payment dates for the claiming of discounts. Among this module's many features are the following: • Automatic posting of supplier's invoices to Purchase Ledger. • Comprehensive analysis of invoices over unlimited, user definable expense headings. • Comprehensive accounting controls including period end close down routines with posting reports, and full audit trail facilities at appropriate stages of processing. • Full integration with Gemini Nominal Ledger module. • Purchase invoices and credit notes easily processed. • Supplier file held in memory, with full details of each supplier. • Maintains open item purchase Ledger. • Management of invoices due for payment within cash restraints. • Maximum number of suppliers on 40 track disk system of 135 and maximum of 610 suppliers on 80 track disk system per Purchase Ledger file.

Price £69.95

NOMINAL LEDGER

This is the central module of the Integrated Accounting system and may also be used independently as a Cash Book or interfaced with the Sales and Purchase Ledgers and payroll programs. It includes the following main features: • Nominal accounts all of which are user definable. • Posting of transactions from Sales and Purchase Ledgers and Payroll modules. • Full Cash Book facilities. • Print out of full Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet together with notes to the accounts. • Full accounts may be produced for whatever period chosen by the user. • Comprehensive accounting controls including period end close down routines and complete audit trail for all transactions. • Journal feature for adjustments between accounts and correction of book-keeping errors. • Reports include: Account Master File showing complete code listing. Cash Book entry details, Journal printouts, Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Account with notes, Balance Sheet with notes, Audit Trail Enquiry for all accounts. • Account enquiry showing movements over the period under review including opening balance, period end adjustments and closing balance. • Account posting masks allow conversion of analysis codes set up in other modules into selected user-defined Nominal Ledger codes.

Price £69.95

PAYROLL

This program provides a full range of controls over the different aspects of Payroll Accounting including tax and other deductions. It can be used independently, or interfaced with the Gemini Nominal Ledger, and offers the following facilities: • Employee file maintained in memory, containing: Name, address, sex, marital status, National Insurance Number and contribution type, date of birth, personnel number, department, date employment commenced, all applicable tax codes, whether week 1 or month 1 applicable, hourly or salaried, pay cycle, payment type (cash, cheque or direct transfer), PAYE reference number, previous name, bank details. • Supports weekly, fortnightly, four weekly or monthly employees. • Company master file containing: Name, address, bank account number and name, bank name and branch, PAYE reference. • Produces cash analysis of note and coinage to suit requirements. • Employee pay details include: Gross pay and tax paid to date both current and previous employer, National Insurance contribution for employer and employee, Five rates of overtime per employee. Up to 12 standard and 5 non-standard pay elements per employee. Basic pay. • Hourly rate. • Reports include: Payroll reconciliation, Payslips, Coinage analysis, Cheque and bank giro list, Payroll masterfile, Departmental analysis. • Relevant data to complete Inland Revenue forms including: P11, P35, P45, P14/60. • Maximum 98 employees on 40 track disk system and 198 employees on 80 track system per Payroll file.

Price £69.95

INDEPENDENT PRESS COMMENTS

" . . . This is the newest and most exciting . . . to have achieved a SUBSTANTIAL degree of INTEGRATION, very RAPID file ACCESS and respectably LARGE file SIZES, without the use of a second processor, it is a fine achievement. As one would expect from GEMINI, the individual modules are EMINENTLY PROFESSIONAL and for the first time present the single processor BBC as a viable small business computer . . . for a FULL range of business functions buy GEMINI'S Integrated Accounting package . . . a SUPERB example of the programme's art . . . GEMINI in particular pay careful attention to security:
offering copious advice on backing up discs, screen warnings when discs are nearly full and a password so that unauthorised persons cannot study your most intimate secrets . . . "

Jon Vogler – A&B Computing – December, 1984.

"The GEMINI system does the job . . . SIMPLY and COMPETENTLY. It works in a manner that ANY book-keeper would be able to master in no time at all." *Acorn User.*

"A VERY PROFESSIONAL piece of software." *Which Micro*

"Well documented, EASY to load, EXCELLENT screen display."

Home Computer Weekly.

"The nominal ledger is particularly useful to the accountant as the journal entry facility is a strong feature of the package.
. . . if you or your client needed to run these programs then a fully integrated accounting system can be purchased at a cost significantly less than those that run IBM compatibles and at a level of friendliness rarely found in computer software."

Accountants Record – October, 1985.

NEW LOW PRICE

Price £69.95 per Module

Includes 1 year software support

DATAGEM/WORDWISE + MAILMERGE

At last comes the utility to take data from DataGem and merge it automatically with files created from Wordwise Plus. This utility, written in the Wordwise Plus programming language, is an absolute MUST for DataGem owners, and is highly recommended by Gemini who are now using it for their mail order operation. Any data contained within DataGem fields may be transported to any position within a WW + file, and selection of the appropriate parts of names etc is automatic. For details of DataGem, the definitive BBC database ROM, see page 1 of the Gemini advert.

Price – **£19.95** with all documentation, or just **£9.95** when purchased together with Wordwise Plus. Remember, all Gemini prices quoted except for hardware INCLUDE VAT and post/packing.

WORDWISE PLUS

The first competitor's software we have ever stocked. In our view, simply the best word processor you can buy for the BBC. Recommended for DataGem owners who may purchase MAILMERGE at **£9.95** when ordering WW + .

Price – **£49.95**

DATAGEM/WORDWISE + / MAILMERGE BUNDLES PACKAGE

Ideal package for the disk user requiring a powerful database, word processor and mail merging facilities.

ALL 3 – **£129.95**

GEMINI STAND-ALONE PAYROLL

(Non-integrated)

A long-standing and best-selling Gemini business package providing all the necessary facilities for calculation of payrolls of up to 40 employees. Ideal for use in conjunction with SSP package as above. May be obtained on cassette or disk (please specify). Full update facility available allowing for legislation changes.

Price – **£39.95**

DISK-BASED MAILING LIST

The disk-based upgrade to the standard Gemini Mailist. An absolute must for disk users, this powerful mailist uses random filing for the storage and manipulation of up to 2000 names and addresses per file. See 'Office Master' details on Gemini page 3 for standard mailist, but this one will print up to three labels across, and will spool data out for word processor manipulation. Comes complete with utility to take your existing Gemini mailist data files and convert them to the new format. Key field feature for lightning fast sorts and searches. Very highly recommended and now reduced in price.

Price – **£24.95**

'PROTECTOR' ROM

This ROM is designed to make confidential disk data secure, and unavailable to those without the required password. It should be considered by all who are using and storing data of a confidential nature. 'PROTECTOR' encrypts the disk's password prior to storing, removing the possibility of anyone reading the password directly. An interface has been provided between the DFS and the user, to ensure complete compatibility with existing software. The system restricts access to disk based information provided the disk has been formatted to 'PROTECTOR'S' requirements. (The system includes the relevant formatter). A disk formatted in this way can be read by a BBC micro which has not been fitted with a 'PROTECTOR' ROM, although the PASSWORD information will be unintelligible. A password may be extracted from a disk if forgotten, by way of a utility supplies on a master disk with the package. The master disk itself may be protected if required. After three failed attempts to enter a valid password, the computer 'crashes', and a hard reset is necessary. Other facilities include the extension of DFS commands DUMP, LIST and TYPE. 'PROTECTOR' requires ACORN DFS 0.90 or 1.20.

Price – **£24.95**

VERTICAL MARKET PACKAGES

Hotel front desk and billing
Insurance/morgage broker
Estate agent.
Please enquire for details.

SSP PACKAGE – STATUTORY SICK PAY

This business software has been designed with the prime objective of providing the end-user with a total package which meets the new and complicated SSP requirements due to come into force with effect from 6th April 1986. Facilities include:

- Automatic assessment of SSP payments for any period to a maximum of 31 days.
- Control of linked Periods of Incapacity to Work (PIW's).
- Automatic cumulative control of both SSP monies and number of weeks paid during the current financial year and latest (single/linked) PIW.
- Issue of warning to raise SSP Termination SSP1(T) and SSP Exclusion SSP1(E) forms.
- History recording.
- Audit trail.
- Hard copy output for full file, selective SSP for individual, SSP payment details for a selected tax pay period for input to the payroll system, and cumulative SSP details to date or for DHSS P35 returns.
- Preparation utility for start of financial year.
- Requires printer and disk filing system.

Price – **£39.95**

Gemini 6

HARDWARE - BEAT THESE PRICES!

Gemini are now offering 'one-stop shopping' for both your mail order software and hardware requirements. Please check our prices, and ring us if you're looking for a SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE!

COMPUTERS ETC.

BBC Master 128K	£433.00
BBC Master 128K Turbo 4MHz	£544.00
BBC B+ 64K + DFS	£365.00
BBC B+ 128K + DFS	£389.00
BBC B+ 64K + Econet (No DFS)	£359.00
BBC B+ 64K + Econet	£389.00
PCW 8256 Amstrad	£375.oo
AMX Mouse inc Super Art Rom	£66.95
6502 Second Processor	£165.00
Z80 Second Processor	£319.00

PRINTERS

Epson FX-80 Printer	£259.00
Epson LX-80 Printer	£205.00
Centronics GLP (NLQ) Printer	£107.00
Kaga KP810 Printer	£195.00
Brother HR-15 Daisy Printer	£305.00
Epson GX-80	£187.00
Epson RX-100	£342.00
Epson JX-80 (colour)	£450.00
Seikosha GP50A/GP50S	£69.00
Centronics label	£6.00

MONITORS

Microvitec 14" RGT Med Res Monitor	£179.00
Microvitec 14" RGT High Res Monitor	£225.00
Fidelity 14" RGB/Composite Monitor	£169.00
Philips 12" High Res Amber Monitor	£ 73.00

OTHER

Watford DFS ROM	£ 16.00
Watford DFS Complete Kit	£ 59.00
Watford DDFS Kit	£ 58.00
Watford DDFS + Kit for BBC +	£ 30.00
Watford 40/80 400K single drive	£103.00
Watford 40/80 800K twin drive	£186.00
Watford Sideways ZIF Socket	£ 15.00
Watford 16K Solid State Sideways RAM	£ 28.00
Watford Solderless Sideways ROM board	£ 32.00
Watford 'Le Modem' inc ROM	£ 89.00
Watford 32K Shadow RAM/PRINT Buffer	£ 59.00
Watford EPROM Programmer	£ 69.00
ATPL Sidewise ROM Board	£ 38.00
ATPL Sidewise Battery Back Up Kit	£ 17.00
ATPL Sidewise Plus for BBC +	£ 29.95

Please ask for our COMPLETE hardware catalogue.

CARRIAGE ON HARDWARE

Computers	£7.00
Monitors	£7.00
Printers	£7.00
Disk Drives	£5.00
Other items above	£1.00

Hardware and carriage prices DO NOT INCLUDE VAT which should be added at 15%.

SPECIAL OFFER – FREE 'Office Mate' and 'Office Master' software with every BBC B + purchased from us.

All Hardware Delivered By Overnight Courier

GEMINI SOFTWARE DEALER STARTER PACKS

As an existing retailer of hardware and software products for the BBC, why not consider carrying a range of the latest fast-moving Gemini software? Please contact Sales Director Jerry Rihill on 0395 265165 for information, or write and ask for our dealer information pack. ALL our products are available from Europe's number one distributor – Centresoft Limited – 021-359 3020. We have special starter packs available for the trade which may be obtained from Centresoft or direct from Gemini.

GEMINI IN EDUCATION

Gemini are one of the pioneers in educational licensing deals. With a wide experience with many authorities, we can quote you for the best financial terms to suit your budget. Please call to discuss your requirements in depth.

GEMINI OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS

Europe: Centresoft Limited, Birmingham, England – Tel: 021-359 3020
Singapore: Perimedia Electronics – Tel: 2560862/2556522
Australia: East-West Computers – Tel: 419 9833

24 hour CREDIT CARD HOTLINE – AMEX/ACCESS only – 0395-265165

All prices EXCEPT HARDWARE include VAT and post/packing

To: Gemini Marketing Ltd., Gemini House, EXMOUTH EX8 4RS

Please supply ____

Name ____

Address ____

Cheque/POs value £____ enclosed, or please debit my Access/Amex no. ____

Signature ____

Export/Trade enquiries and Local Authority POs welcome

☐ Please send me your latest software/hardware price list

MU/4

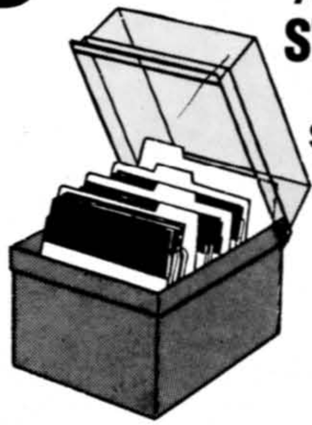
Computer Supplies

NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEE!

Terms: We accept VISA, Access, Cash, Postal Orders, Cheques, etc. Telephone Orders accepted from Government bodies, schools etc. or with VISA or ACCESS card. Cheques payable to "IDS Computer Supplies". **Don't forget to add VAT**

50 DISKS PLUS SUPERB ABS PLASTIC STORAGE BOX

WITH DIVIDERS AND SMOKED FLIP-TOP LID



SS/DD
£29.95*

NEW!
DS/DD
£39.95*

DS/QD
£49.95*

- Full Specification
- Lifetime Guarantee!
- Bulk packed disks identical to branded product but without manufacturers label!
- Complete with labels and w/p tabs!
- Individually certified to 30% above ANSI Specification!

SS/DD	£36.74	Includes £2.00
For DS/DD send cheque for	£48.24	Delivery and VAT
DS/QD	£59.74	

*excl. delivery and VAT

Not enough room here – Call for Catalogue

We can now offer our unbranded DISKS in a LIBRARY CASE From 79p

- Full Specification
- Full no quibble guarantee
- Hub Rings
- Supplied with sleeves, labels, etc.
- Made by well-known manufacturer

Price per box 10*		1–4	5–9	10–24	25–49
5¼"	SS/DD 48tpi	7.90	7.40	7.20	7.05
	DS/DD 48tpi	9.90	9.20	8.90	8.60
	DS/QD 96tpi	13.90	13.10	12.80	12.60
3½"	SS 135 tpi	22.90	21.50	20.80	19.90
	DS 135 tpi	29.90	27.90	26.80	25.80

***Add 15% VAT Free Delivery**

1. All prices, unless otherwise specified, include 2nd class delivery (UK Mainland), but exclude VAT. For urgent deliveries please telephone for delivery charges.
2. Telephone Orders can be accepted from Government bodies, schools, etc. or from private individuals or companies with VISA or ACCESS Card
3. Send cheques made payable to "IDS Computer Supplies" with the order to the address below.

Don't forget the VAT.

IDS Computer Supplies
Dept S5
0908 569655

3" DISKS £2.99

Full specification.
Double sided for use with single sided drives

Price per box of 10*	1-4	5-9	10-24	25-49
	29.90	28.90	27.90	26.90

Single Disks **£3.50** 5 Disks **£3.20** each

Allow 28 days for delivery

STORAGE BOX

ABS plastic with smoked flip-top lid. Holds 12 cased, 18 uncased £6.95

***Add 15% VAT Free Delivery**

StorageMaster

Full Specification Lifetime Guarantee

Price per box 10*		1-4	5-9	10-24
5¼"	SS/DD 48tpi	13.90	12.40	10.90
	DS/DD 48tpi	17.90	16.40	14.90
	SS/QD 96tpi	17.90	16.40	14.90
	DS/QD 96tpi	20.90	19.40	17.90
	DS/HD 1.6Mb	34.90	32.40	29.90
3½"	SS 135 tpi	25.50	23.90	22.60
	DS 135 tpi	34.90	33.10	31.40

***Add 15% VAT Free Delivery**

FUJI

Full Specification Lifetime Guarantee

Price per box 10*		1-4	5-9	10-24
5¼"	SS/DD 48tpi	17.90	16.40	14.90
	DS/DD 48tpi	20.90	19.40	17.90
	DS/QD 96tpi	24.90	23.40	21.90
	DS/HD 1.6Mb	38.90	36.40	33.90
3½"	SS 135 tpi	29.90	28.40	26.90
	DS 135 tpi	39.90	37.90	35.90

***Add 15% VAT Free Delivery**

Unit 15 Darin Court ■ Crownhill ■ Milton Keynes ■ MK8 0AD

THE MICRO USER
NEWS
April 1986

How you can check

WORRIED that the B+ you own or are about to buy is bogus? Mike Cook, technical editor of *The Micro User*, explains how you can easily check its validity:

"It would be wise if you are buying a B+ to ask the dealer to remove the four screws holding down the cover of the keyboard. Inside, quite prominently displayed, is the issue number. In 1981 BBC Micros were numbered Issue 3, then came Issue 4 the following year. Finally, in 1985, came Issue 7 for the last B.

"Subsequently the new 64k B+ and the 128k B+ have been renumbered starting at Issue 1.

"Obviously then B+ machines which are numbered anything but 1 or 2 are bogus".

Fake B+ Micros on sale: buyers are warned

AN in-depth investigation by *The Micro User* has revealed that bogus BBC B+ machines are being sold in a nationwide swindle.

Unsuspecting customers around the country are being offered B+ models which contain only basic Model B motherboards cannibalised from older micros.

By selling the doctored B+ machines, the crooks behind the conspiracy have been raking in profits of up to £100 a time.

"This is now a widespread problem", one leading dealer told *The Micro User*, "and it seems to be very well organised.

"The problem is that it is so easy to dupe first time buyers", he added, urging that his name be withheld in case of possible recriminations.

"After all, most are just paying for the name – and that's what they are getting, if only on the case. Even when they learn to use it, many people would not really appreciate the difference between the two models.

"But to those in the know it would be like buying a Jaguar with a Mini engine inside".

How is the B+ scam being organised? *The Micro User* has discovered there is very little problem in purchasing either the separate motherboards or cases.

In nearly all cases of bulk sales Acorn readily ships out both among the spares supplied.

From there on anyone with rudimentary assembly skills can doctor up the bogus B+ machines with ease.

"It's easy money", said one informant.

However the authorities have already been alerted to the conmen's activities.

"We would very much like to hear from any member of the public should they find they have bought a new model with old innards", said Ron Pennington, principle of the Office of Trade Standards for Greater Manchester.

"Given the evidence, these operators could face two charges – each carrying a maximum £2,000 – for issuing a false trade description of goods and selling goods not as new.

"If the offences proved serious enough they could even be sent to Crown Court and face a possible prison sentence".

Show record on way

THE first of this year's three Electron & BBC Micro User Shows is currently on target to break all previous records.

Within days of the announcement that it was to return to the New Horticultural Hall, London SW1 on May 16, 17 and 18, organisers Database Publications reported unusually heavy advance bookings.

"Once again it seems that interest in Acorn products continues unabated", says Derek Meakin, head of Database.

"Naturally the new Master Series – which will be featured prominently at the show – has provided a fillip.

"But that is only part of it. For the sort of excitement these shows generate can only be found within the BBC Micro fraternity. It is this more than anything else that guarantees their success".

The two other Electron & BBC Micro User Shows to be held this year are scheduled for Umist, Manchester, on September 26, 27 and 28, and at the New Horticultural Hall, once again, on November 7, 8 and 9.

Watford raps modem muddle

ONE of the leading entrepeneurs in the BBC Micro marketplace claims that government red tape is currently costing him thousands of pounds a week in lost business.

Nazir Jessa, managing director of Watford Electronics, says the situation has arisen because of bureaucratic delays in approval procedures for modems.

As a result Watford's Le Modem is being forced to display a red triangle denoting that it does not have the official blessing.

It is this that has upset Jessa. For the company has discovered that the sticker is being interpreted by prospective customers as meaning the modem is unsatisfactory.

"The red triangle is hindering not only my business but the modem business as a whole", Jessa told *The Micro User*.

"As soon as customers see it they shy away from the product". But the complexities surrounding the issue have put Nazir in a Catch 22 situation.

"If I wait for approval before I put Le Modem on sale I could find that the technology is out of date.

"Alternatively I could sell it without approval as I am doing, and risk customer disatisfaction. I either ignore BT regulations or lose business. It really is a no-win situation".

According to Jessa the situation is made even more ridiculous because Le Modem uses all BT-approved components and buyers are offered three months free subscription to Micronet which is partly owned by BT.

"There is no doubt in my mind that Le Modem will sail through the testing process – that's if it ever gets that far.

"The amount of paper-

Turn to Page 24

Design wins a plotter

THE computer section of the British national nativist competition was won by 17-year-old BBC Micro users Darren Capel and Richard Hibberd of Long Buckby in Northamptonshire. Their design, The Road to Bethlehem, was the only entry in the competition to attempt the use of both colour and texture.

It took the boys 170 hours work to arrive at a software configuration which succeeded in expressing their ideas. At no point did they resort to listings from commercial graphics programs.

Darren and Richard, pictured above with their winning entry on screen, won an HI-80 colour plotter by Epson.

MINI OFFICE STAYS ON TOP

NEARLY two years after it first appeared on the market, the original version of Mini Office – the database, spreadsheet, word processing and graphics package from Database Software – is still topping the charts.

The latest Top Five list of non-game software in *Acorn User* magazine, compiled by Gallup, reveals that Mini Office continues to lead the pack.

It beats Speech from Superior Software into second place followed by Music System from Island Logic, Typing Tutor from Pitmansoft and Forth from Acornsoft.

An updated version of the package, Mini Office II, containing many additional features, is now available.

Modem muddle

From Page 23

work involved is astronomical and the time taken to process an application is notoriously slow.

"I would like to see a way of improving the BABT approval system while in the meantime educating the customer as to the real implications of the red triangle".

AMS push Pagemaker

A MAJOR advertising campaign to promote its already highly successful Pagemaker software package has been launched by Advanced Memory Systems at a cost of £30,000.

It features this sleazy, cigar chomping, bourbon swilling journalist holed up in a motel room waiting for the big story to break.

"We are just carrying on with our theme that Pagemaker not only creates the headlines but makes them as well", Nick Pearson, managing director of AMS, told *The Micro User*.

"And judging by the way sales have been going and the publicity we have received this couldn't be more accurate".

The Pagemaker package combines a low cost typesetter, graphics and word processor on two ROMs and two discs.

It lends itself to letters, notices, posters, menus – in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper, including school newspapers and college magazines. The latest news on the Pagemaker front is that it can be used with both keyboard and joystick as well as the AMX Mouse.

Waiting for the big story to break

At the same time compatibility with the Opus Challenger, a plug-in disc drive system for the BBC Micro priced at £249.95, has been announced.

- Late news flash – Advanced Memory Systems has announced that Pagemaker is now available for the new Master 128 series.

Looking for a Lennon

A NOVEL competition to find a modern Chopin or a new Lennon has been launched by System Software for BBC Micro users.

All schools using the company's Music System have been invited to compose a three minute piece, classical or contemporary, using the sounds and facilities on their program.

Prizes for both primary and secondary school pupils include Epson RX80 printers and 40 track disc drives.

Last day for entries is May 12.

System Software at Sheffield stress the budding composers must submit original works to the panel of judges, which will include music teachers and musicians.

NEW RAM ADD-ON

SEAWELL Automatic Controls, at Andover, Hants, has launched a publicity campaign for its Sacram 256k RAM add-on.

It is connected to the BBC Micro by a 34 way ribbon cable which plugs into the 1mHz bus. The associated ROM may be fitted to any of the sideways ROM sockets.

The ROM-based software provides four star commands which enable large chunks of data to be moved about between Sacram, the micro and disc.

The Sacram is accessible from Basic using the available star commands. Price £199.

Adventure generator

INCENTIVE Software has launched the Graphic Adventure Creator for the BBC Micro.

Creator is an adventure generator with a built-in graphics editor.

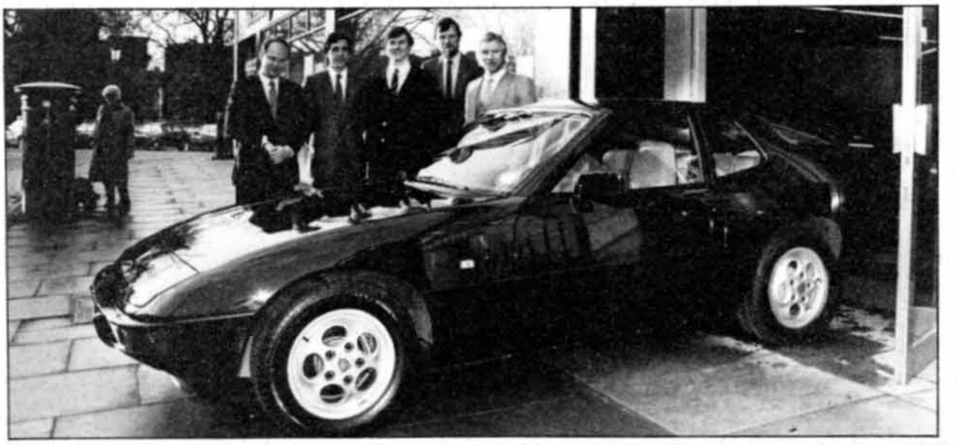
It costs £22.95 on cassette and £27.95 on disc.

Mike buys printer, collects Porsche

BBC Micro owner Michael Fowle of Edinburgh is travelling in style these days. Here he is, pictured centre with the £14,000 Porsche 924S he won in a competition organised by printer manufacturer Star Micronics.

Since last September every Star printer buyer has received a numbered key, one of which fitted the prize.

Fowle bought a Star SG-10 for his BBC Micro system from Scottish distributors Microworld Computer Group of Edinburgh.



BBC COMES OUT TOP OF THE CLASS IN ULSTER

THE BBC Micro is now number one in the six counties of Ulster. According to the latest report from the Northern Ireland Council for Education Research, the BBC B can now be found in more than 90 per cent of the province's post-primary schools.

Compiled by John D'Arcy under the title of "Mathematics and the Micro", the study was mainly concerned with the use of computers in that academic area.

However the author also sought details on the use of micros throughout the whole school environment.

D'Arcy discovered that the average number of micros in post-primary schools in Northern Ireland is now more than six.

These machines are being used to teach a variety of subjects including modern languages, art and music.

The report says the micro as a learning tool can most often be found in mathematics, geography, science and history classes.

Motivation

A detailed examination of the BBC Micro in the Northern Ireland maths classes revealed the machines were being primarily used in the areas of graphs, coordinates, geometry, statistics and basic number work.

D'Arcy concluded that the machine had much to offer mathematics teachers not only in its speed, accuracy and graphical qualities but also in the increased motivation of pupils.

RAM disc range

PERMANENT Memory Systems has launched a Z range of non-volatile RAM discs.

The products are for use with the B or B+ with Z80 Second Processor.

Users can now have from 64k to half a megabyte of permanent, battery-backed, RAM configured as any CP/M drive.

Once the RAM disc is selected it behaves as a conventional disc, with one exception – access times can be up to 10 times faster than floppies.

Any CP/M programs can use the RAM discs, and Z80 BBC Basic random access filing is fully supported.

The Z80 version of the system, Z– ROS, is contained in a sideways ROM.

Entry to the range is by the PMS Z-64, a single non-volatile RAM disc which can be exchanged later for the motherboard unit which can contain two to eight 64k units.

The PMS Z-64 costs £113 and includes the 64k RAM disc, Z-ROS in ROM and user guide.

"The board system is not as yet available for the 6502 second processor but we are working on it", says PMS.

Hotline quiz

IF the world was poised on the brink of a nuclear war and the hotline between the super powers was down could you repair it in time?

This is the task set by Chalksoft's latest offering, Hotline Quiz – but it's more than just a game, it's a flexible learning tool.

To repair breaks in the line the player must correctly answer a series of questions, using one of the general knowledge sets supplied or creating original testing programs as a homework exercise.

Scores are shown by a lengthening line joining up the broken hotline. Random order and repeat tests are possible, and a fully correct quiz sets the telephones ringing. Price £14.25 on disc only.

Program exchange planned

A NEW division of publishers Software Express has been created to boost the number of programs available to BBC Micro users.

It has already reached a number of licence agreements that entitle it to import a range of products from the US and to get British software distributed in America.

A key element in the new venture is program exchange – an open invitation to professional software houses and hobbyist programmers alike to join in the venture.

"We see our role as being like that of a record company, publishing software from many sources under one label", says Jon Dean, who is in charge of the project.

"We would welcome the opportunity of evaluating software from professional and amateur authors.

"Quite often home programmers have the best new ideas and approaches to software, but their programming skills are weak".

BRIGHTER POSTERS PACK

HOMEMADE posters set in old style type look like being the new "in" for BBC Micro users.

Permanent Memory Systems at East Kilbride has come in with a multi-font near text quality printer driver.

It is directed at schools and colleges needing worksheets and displays and churches and clubs seeking to brighten up their newsletters or notice boards.

The portable PM 64k non-volatile RAM module plugs into the BBC Micro to give the various kinds and sizes of type required.

PMS cost the total package at £148.95.

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON 3" DISKS

CHALICE

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

ASK ABOUT B+ COMPATIBILITY

▪VECTOR 1▸

TAPE TO DISK UTILITY

Features

- + Once only purchase
- + Can save to any disk
- + Very user friendly, help pages on disk
- + 40/80 Format
- + No awkward ROMs, can be used on any machine
- + Can load to all available RAM &400–&7FFF
- = Simply the best tape to disk utility available

Vector 1 versions compatible with Acorn, Opus, UDM, Cumana, BBC+ & Watford (Not 1-42, 1-43) DFS's.

▪VECTOR 2▸

DISK UTILITY

Features:

- + 40/80 Format
- + User friendly, menu driven
- + Contains powerful features such as a disk sector editor, Disk Compare, format, verify and track repair
- = The most powerful disk utility available

Prices: £12.00 each for Vector 1 or Vector 2
£23 for both.

MUST NOT BE USED TO INFRINGE COPYRIGHT

Please specify DFS when ordering

HIGHWAY CODE

A program to teach traffic signs.

- ● High resolution colour signs
- ● Concept keyboard option
- ● Learning mode to allow student to learn at leisure
- ● Examination mode

Disk only £11.95

NEW

★

RELEASE

★

MEGA-ROM

The latest release from Chalice software, over 60 commands on a 16K ROM. The range of commands available means that there is something for every BBC user. For the disc user the ROM provides a skewed formatter to speed up disc access, a disc sector editor, disc search, verify and repair utilities, a useful free space command, plus many other handy commands. For the BASIC programmer, commands include search and replace on a global or selective basis, list active variable values, append BASIC program, move and copy lines, bad program repair, a highly effective routine to shrink BASIC programs down to a far smaller size etc. Other commands include disassembly, memory edit, graphics compilation, comprehensive file transfer utility, function key lister, envelope lister, rom lister, rom save, full rom status, switches roms off through <CTRL><BREAK>, send commands straight to a ROM, KEEP command, inverse video command, a command to send codes direct to your printer, memory search, base conversion, display character definitions, close open files and many others. All commands have been chosen on the basis that they are useful and not as space fillers.

Introductory price £34.95

OVER 60 COMMANDS

the SCYTHE

The Scythe toolkit contains a version of the VECTOR 1 tape to disc system, which will transfer most protected tapes, but we have not stopped there. The Scythe has been packed with a host of other commands: MDIS, SDIS, MEDIT, KLIST, BASE, ROMLIST, ROMSAVE, NROM, FLUSH, FORMAT, VERIFY, FREE, SFIND, BFIND XLIST, BAD, MRELOC, SLOW, TDISK, VECTOR, ROFF, RON, SECTLOAD, SECTSAVE, MSHIFT & MSWAP. These commands cover everthing from ROM management, utilities for the disc user, aid for the machine code or BASIC programmer, and a set of general utilities of use to all BBC users. The commands will accept input in HEX, DECIMAL, BINARY and the resident INTEGER variables making the Scythe very easy to use. The Scythe comes complete with a comprehensive manual and a free utilities disk.

PRICE £24 INCLUSIVE

ROM MASTER

ROM Master is a budget utility ROM designed for people with several ROMs on their BBC computer. ROM master has several utilities to help prevent the interference which can occur between different ROMs, any ROMs that cause problems can be switched off even through <CTRL> <BREAK>. Using ROM master has been designed to be as easy as possible. Most commands will accept lists, so you can, for example, switch off several ROMs with just one command. ROMs can be specified by their socket numbers or their title or even abbreviations of the title. 20 commands are available, please send for full details.

As a bonus feature for anyone who has files they want to keep from prying eyes, ROM master contains the commands SCRAMBLE & UNSCRAMBLE which will encrypt or de-encrypt a file based on an entered password. The encryption used is highly sophisticated so unless you know the correct password the files cannot be read.

PRICE £14.95

Orders to:
CHALICE SOFTWARE, Dept.MU
3 Merlin Way,
Covingham,
Swindon SN3 5AN.

Access

All Enquiries Please Ring:
0793-615026
Dealer Enquiries are Welcome

All prices shown include VAT and p&p. Please add £3.00 per disk if you require 3" disks and specify when ordering.

Interactive video plan for BBC

Lizette Heathcock and Janet Rothwell working on the interactive video disc-based robotics training programme on a BBC Micro at NCC.

THE National Computing Centre is working on the development of low cost interactive video involving the BBC Micro.

It will connect a standard domestic VHS recorder with a BBC Micro and use the Microtext authoring language developed at the National Physical Laboratory.

"This is in line with our philosophy that solutions are now available at acceptable cost for implementing even the most powerful computer-based training systems", says Dr Matthew Dixon of NCC's Information Technology in Training division.

"We are also working on integrating intelligent knowledge-based systems techniques into CBT tools to produce in the long term extremely powerful knowledge management systems that can be used for decision support or in-situ training".

NCC's pool of expertise in CBT is now being focused on building a thriving technology transfer business as part of the centre's new Knowledge Management Systems business area.

Research and development funded by the Department of Trade and Industry has produced a series of reviews of CBT technology, culminating in a reference work on the current status of interactive video.

It has also created a practical demonstration training module on robotics, prepared on a BBC Micro-based interactive video system, for Jaguar cars.

Sounds shape up on the screen

THE Barry Box, which samples sounds and records their shapes on screen, has been launched for the BBC Micro by electronics wizard Dr Barry Landsberg.

With the help of his wife Linda he runs BML Electronics at Milton Keynes, where they have been producing communications software.

Linda said: "The Barry Box should have a great appeal to physics students, appreciating the various shapes that different sounds make.

"Musicians can tune up, playing a note and checking it reaches the correct pitch on a projected graph.

"It can also be used with games – introducing your own voice or sounds instead of the usual explosive noises".

Another feature of the little chatter-box is its triggered recording. If a light detector is attached to a computer the recorded barking of vicious sounding dogs could be played back the moment it senses the beam of a thief's torch.

The package, including user guide, microphone and ROM costs £79.95.

Contex Mk 5

DESIGNED for BBC disc systems only, the Mk V version of its spreadsheet program has been released by Contex Computing.

As well as the normal spreadsheet features it has Mode 7 graphics and its own programming language.

Using a word processor, a Basic program or the *BUILD command, the user can develop program command files that are used by the spreadsheet program to control input to selected cells and the printing of the sheet. Price: £17.50.

Fleet Street Editor wary of pirates

MIRRORSOFT'S popular Fleet Street Editor discs have been snapped up by 3,500 BBC Micro users in just four weeks.

The final software is now protected, but Pat Bitton, marketing manager at Maxwell House, is asking reviewers to return the unprotected pre-production software.

"I hope you understand that we can't afford to take the risk of having even unfinished unprotected software for a product such as Fleet Street Editor not under our control", she told them.

The discs – coloured red following the Mirror's logo – have been so well protected that it would take a semi-professional to make a copy, says Ms Bitton.

She said 15 system, pre-production discs were sent out and not all had yet been returned.

She is asking reviewers to watch out for any pirate software on standard black discs. "Any on black will be considered a pirated copy unless proved otherwise", she added.

PRINTERS THAT UPSET PICKETS

A TELEPHONE order to a leading supplier of printers to the BBC Micro market almost ended up in a punch-up recently.

The request was for DataStar Systems to deliver 50 machines the same day to an address in the East End of London.

There was nothing surprising in that, as the company regularly delivers large orders at short notice.

However, when the driver turned up at 1 Pennington Street, Wapping he found he was decidedly unwelcome.

For that just happens to be the new headquarters of Rupert Murdoch's News International. And, as the company is currently at the centre of a dispute with all the main printing unions, it was ringed by hostile pickets.

When the DataStar driver told them he had 50 printers in the back of his vehicle they were decidely not amused.

But anger turned to embarrassment when the van doors were opened to reveal that the printers were of the computer variety.

"Everyone had a good laugh about it in the end", said Barry Krite, managing director of DataStar.

"Unfortunately the last laugh was on us – we discovered the phone call was a hoax".

59 WEST STREET
FAREHAM,
HANTS. PO16 0AW
(0329) 230671

Electronequip

36-38 WEST STREET
FAREHAM,
HANTS. PO16 0JW
(0329) 230670

(Authorised BBC Micro Dealer, and Econet service centre)

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION
MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn
The choice of experience.

MASTER 128 (AMB15)	499.00
MASTER ET (ADB12)	399.00
MASTER Turbo upgrade (ADC06)	125.00
Econet Module (ADF10)	49.99
MASTER 512 upgrade (ADC08)	TBA
MASTER Sc upgrade (ADC03)	TBA

SIDEWISE

ATPL

SIDEWISE FITTED

ATPL

"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro.
No soldering required **£39.33** inc VAT

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS
10% off list prices

Voltmace Delta 14B Joysticks	13.46
Voltmace 14B/1 Adaptor Box	13.36
Voltmace Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	17.99
Voltmace Delta 3B Single Joystick	11.95

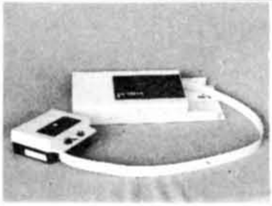
PRINTERS

TAXAN KP810

230.00 inc
KAGA
KP810

M1009 (Brother)	169.00
HR15 (Brother)	359.10
DMP2000 (Amstrad)	159.95
RX100 (Epson)	419.00
FX85 (Epson)	360.00
FX100 (Epson)	524.00
KP810 (Kaga)	230.00
KP910 (Kaga)	429.00
6100 (Juki)	399.00

Printer price **includes** paper and BBC interface cable. Screen dump rom available for **£11.50** inc VAT



3 COLOUR PLOTTER
with
utilities **£299.50**

AMX
MOUSE
£89.99

AKHTER Disc Drives
100% BBC COMPATIBLE
HIGH QUALITY, HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES

MD802D Dual 800K, 40/80 (inc P.S.U.)	£299 inc
MD802C Dual 800K 40/80 (No P.S.U.)	£229 inc
MD400A Single 400K 40/80 (No P.S.U.)	£114 inc
MD400B Single 400K 40/80 (inc P.S.U.)	£149 inc

Special offer (Limited stocks)

AND01 Acorn Single 100K (No P.S.U.)	£49 inc

Discs & Accessories

1 Box DS/DD 96 TPI	£19.95 inc
1 Box SS/SD 48 TPI	£15.95 inc
5¼" Disk cleaning kit	£5.99 inc

BBC MICRO SPARES

Keyboard	50.24	Keystrip	1.99	Speaker	2.99
Power Supply	56.35	Case	19.99	Keyswitch	2.30

All inc VAT

EPROMS

2764	2.49
27128	3.85

DUST COVERS

RX80 F/T	5.24
FX80	5.29
KP810	4.60
BBC Micro	4.14
Microvitec	6.10
PW 1080A	4.60

DISC BOXES

30 Disc box	6.90
40 Disc Box	13.80

40/80 TRACK DRIVE SWITCH

Plugs into disc interface, converts most 80 track drives into 40/80 track units. No more disc errors for wrong discs. Price .... **19.95** inc VAT

Phone for comprehensive catalogue

Disc CMOS/TTL Chips	4.77	5.49
Acorn 8271 Disc Interface	60.00	69.00
Acorn 1770 Disc Interface	42.61	49.00
View Wordprocessor Rom	40.87	47.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	38.70	44.50
Printmaster Rom	23.91	27.50
Inter-Sheet Rom	40.87	47.00

ROMS

1.2 MOS Rom	8.05			Screen Dump Rom	11.50
BASIC II Rom	29.90			Sleuth	32.00
Caretaker	32.20	Exmon II	32.00	Spellcheck III	36.00
Communicator	67.85	Graphics Rom	32.20	Toolkit Plus	39.00
Termi	32.20	Gremlin Rom	32.20	View Rom	59.80
Disc Doctor	32.20	Help Rom II	31.00	View Sheet	59.80
DNFS Rom	20.60	Printmaster	32.20	Wordwise Plus	56.35

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT

Prices subject to variation without prior notification

Branches
MAIL ORDER: 36-38 WEST STREET
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230670
SHOP/TECHNICAL: 59 WEST STREET
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230671
17 TENNYSON AVE. KINGS LYNN:
NORFOLK (0553) 773782

All Offers subject to availability
TRADE, EDUCATIONAL & HMG ORDERS
(Phone for discounts)

Large Stocks – 24 Hour Despatch

Securicor £6.00 (per parcel) inc VAT.
Postage 62p (per item) inc VAT.

Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

SPECIAL OFFER

SAVE OVER £35

Micronet 800-

Micronet 800 is the UK's most popular database for BBC users. There's FREE SOFTWARE, FREE ELECTRONIC MAIL, 70,000 other users nationwide, your own technical and user group areas, plus Prestel* and much, much more!

As a special offer to BBC owners, Micronet is offering you your first quarter's subscription to Micronet & Prestel plus the Micronet Modem 2000† (ROM software)

All for £49.95

ACT NOW. Offer only open whilst stocks last. Simply complete the coupon below and return it to the address shown.

Send to: **Micronet 800, Telemap Ltd, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ.**

Please rush me my Prism 2000 modem and three-month subscription to Micronet 800 and Prestel.
I enclose a cheque/postal order to £49.95

Or please debit my Access/Visa card No:

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME: ....

ADDRESS: ....

....

.... POST CODE ....

Make cheques payable to Telemap Ltd. Allow 28 days for delivery. MU4 86

Make the most of your micro

†APPROVED for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with all conditions and instructions for use.
(S/1127/3/D/021674)

*Prestel and the Prestel symbol are Trade marks of British Telecommunications.

THE NEW SPEECH SYSTEM

The addition of a new TEXT TO SPEECH ROM to our already successful SPEECH ROM provides the most powerful and comprehensive speech system available for the BBC Micro.

It is now possible to make your computer speak by simply typing in what you want to say. For example entering:

*SAY Hello, I'm your computer speaking.

will make the computer say precisely that, with the correct intonation and stress.

The system consists of two ROMs. Firstly our normal speech ROM which controls the speech synthesiser in the Micro. This allows text to be entered in a phonetic fashion and allows very subtle control over the intonation of any words or sentences. This also has a unique singing feature so it is possible to specify the phoneme and the note.

The second ROM contains the text to speech conversion routines. This uses the most advanced algorithms available and converts any English sentence to speech, so it is better at coping with strange English pronunciations. This means that this system speaks in the most realistic manner possible and quite unlike normal monotonous speech systems.

Flexibility beyond anything else available.
A few examples:

SPEECH ROM
THE SPEECH ROM FOR THE BBC MICRO!
Computer Concepts

*SAYIP. Will make the system speak any input from the keyboard. Text may be spelt on a letter by letter basis or spoken a word at a time.

*SAYOP. This will speak any text sent to the screen.

*SAYPRT. This intercepts the printer output so that it can speak listings etc, rather than printing them. CTRL-B and CTRL-C turn the speech on and off in the same manner as the printer.

*PHONS <text>. This will speak any text following the command, but also displays the phonemes of the words as it says them.

*SAYSCR. This will read all text currently on the screen.

*SHUTUP. This stops it speaking and clears all buffers.

All of the above commands will speak lower case text on a word by word basis–upper case words are spelt a letter at a time. This option may be turned off. All these commands may be used from BASIC or WORDWISE PLUS programs.

These two ROMs combined (a total of 24K machine code) make this the most comprehensive and the highest quality speech system available for the BBC Micro.

These ROMs require the Acorn speech processor to be present in the machine. This is available separately from us for £10.00 incl. VAT.

Like all ROMs this is a simple plug in device that requires no soldering.

Please state clearly when ordering if you require the SPEECH PROCESSOR.

Price £39.90 incl. VAT and portage.
(Excluding speech processor.)

FOR THE BBC MICRO
MODEL B, B+, B+128

Computer Concepts
Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX
Telephone: Hemel Hempstead (0442) 63933

SERIOUS SOFTWARE
FOR THE BBC MICRO

TOOLKIT PLUS

Rom
£39.00

Basic programmer's aid in 16K Rom

Toolkit, chosen by thousands of BBC users, has now been re-written.

- Full screen Basic editor (Wordwise-like in use). Fully integrated and works in any mode
- Syntax checker to spot mistakes as you program.
- Host of new commands & features
- Upgrade available. Phone for details.

PROGRAM BUILDER

Disc
£21.00
Tape
£16.00

60 handy Basic routines ready to slot into your own programs

Don't bother re-writing routines that have already been professionally coded.

Fully documented routines include: input validation, data entry, circles, ellipses, graphics, passwords, string handling, date validation, sorting, screen dump etc etc

ROMIT

Rom
£34.00

RAM filing system and silicon disc facility will put your own Basic (or Wordwise) programs onto Eprom.

- Simple to use, supplied on 16K Rom
- We can even blow the Eproms for you
- Allows you to use sideways Ram as a printer buffer
- Over 20 new commands

STUDIO EIGHT

Disc
£22.00
Tape
£17.00

The sound studio. Contains over 20K of machine code which converts your BBC micro into a 4 voice synthesiser with an 8 track digital recorder with rhythm and drum machine.

A truly exciting real-time studio system.

Other Programs From

BEEBUG SOFT

Sleuth	Murom
Masterfile	Quickcalc
Exmon II	Hershey
Help	Characters
Discmaster	Paintmaster
Dumpmaster	Teletext

WORDEASE

Disc
£21.00
Rom
£29.00

The Wordwise Plus utility disc

Adds new features such as Mail merging, Label printing, Copy (or move) seg. to seg., Auto-version no. save, Auto-printer codes, Programming Utilities, Auto-section renumber . . . and much more, to your Wordwise Plus.

- Menu driven & easy to use
- As approved by Computer Concepts

ICON MASTER

Rom
£34.00

Icon Control System

This pack automates the creation of an icon-driven user interface.

Supplied on 16K Rom it allows you to design a screen containing icons and then use it in your own programs, in place of a normal menu.

Compatible with AMX mouse & AMX icons.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All products are available from your local dealer or directly from Beebugsoft.

Prices include VAT.
Please add 50p post & packing.

Mail Order: Beebugsoft,
PO Box 109, High Wycombe,
Bucks, HP10 8NP

Access and Barclaycard
24 hour hotline
PENN (049481) 6666

Further Information
Telephone St. Albans (0727) 40303

SPELLCHECK III

Rom
£36.00

Rom based spelling checker for Wordwise, Wordwise Plus & View

Now in 16K with 2000 words in Rom

Even faster. On test timings . . .
Watford 1.3 DFS 1620 wpm
Acorn 1.2 DNFS & tube 2000 wpm

Comes with 6000 word dictionary disc. Upgrades from Spellcheck. Ask for details.

BRING Twillstar INTO YOUR HOME

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Computers

BRITISH
BROADCASTING
CORPORATION
MASTER SERIES
MICROCOMPUTER

Master 128	
Complete With Internal Software	**£454.25**
Master Turbo Upgrade	**£113.85**
Master Econet Module	**£46.00**
Master ET	**£373.75**
Master 512 Upgrade	**T.B.A.**
Master 5c Upgrade	**T.B.A.**
Eprom Cartridge (2EF)	**£14.95**
BBC Model B + 64K	**£396.00**
BBC Model B + 64K with Econet	**£425.50**
BBC Model B + 128K	**£414.00**
BBC Mocel B + 128K with Econet	**£448.50**

Disc Drives

CUMANA
The best name in memory

CSX 100 (100K) 1 x 40 Track Single Sided Drive Excl. PSU	**£79.35**
CSX 400 (400K) 1 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Excl. PSU	**£97.75**
CDX 800S (800K) 2 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Excl. PSU	**£179.40**
CS 400 (400K) 1 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Incl. PSU	**£125.35**
CD 800S (800K) 2 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Incl. PSU	**£212.75**
Mitsubishi (400K) Single Disk Drives Cased 40/80 Track Switchable with two years warranty	**£95.00**

TCL Special Package

The TCL All In One Word Processing

Package contains a Master 128, High Res Green Monitor, 800K Dual Drives with PSU, Quendata Daisy Wheel Printer together with a box of Discs, Paper, and all the Cables. **£914.25**

BBC Upgrades

A-B Upgrade	**£110.40**
Acorn DFS Interface	**£89.00**
Econet Interface	**£48.99**
Speech Interface	**£25.00**
64K Upgrade Kit	**£39.95**
17/70 Upgrade Kit	**£49.94**
\DFS ROM	**£29.95**
'IFS ROM	**£19.55**

Monitors

MONOCHROME MONITORS	
Phillips BM 7502 Green Screen	**£79.00**
Phillips BM 7522 Amber Screen	**£95.00**
Kaga KX 1201G Hi-Res Green	**£103.00**
Kaga KX 1203G Ultra Hi-Res Amber	**£120.00**
COLOUR MONITORS	
Microvitec 1431 Std-Res	**£201.25**
Microvitec 1451 Med-Res	**£270.25**
Microvitec 1441 Hi-Res	**£391.00**
Microvitec 2030 CS 20 Std Res	**£425.50**
Microvitec 1431 AP Std Res	**£224.25**
Microvitec 1451 AP Med Res	**£293.25**
KAGA RGB VISION 11 12" High Res	**£258.00**
KAGA RGB VISION 111 12" Ultra High Res	**£365.00**
Phillips CM 8501 STD RES Monitor with grey glass Screen RGB and Audio input	**£209.00**
Phillips CM 8533 Med Res monitor with dark glass etched screen composite video input RGB and Audio Input	**£289.00**
TV MONITORS	
Phillips 1114 colour TV/monitor with 14" tube offering 10 Preselect channels RF CVBS and RGB 'nputs	**£199.00**

Modems

NIGHTINGALE MODEM	
Including Commstar and Comprehensive Manual	**£130.00**
Auto Dial/Auto Answer Board	**£55.00**
Auto Dial Utilities Disc	**£11.00**
OBBS Bulletin Software	**£23.00**
DEMON MODEM	
With its Devilishly Clever Features. Auto Dial, Auto Redial, Auto Answer Full and Half Duplex European and USA Standards Complete with Power Supply Leads and Manuals Full Baud Rates	
Demon with BBC ROM	**£81.00**
Dial Disc	**£4.95**

Printers

NEW

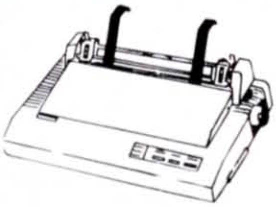
NOW AVAILABLE

JUki 5510 – Gives you 180 CPS & NLQ Standards
£269.00 Inc. VAT

.. and that's not all! The Juki 5510 also has full graphics mode, two position 'dip-switch' (providing instant compatibility with both the Epson and the IBM Graphic Printer). Standard 2K memory (expandable to 14K) built-in Parallel Centronics interface and 8-switch international character sets.

If you need Colour too, the optional Juki 5510 Colour Kit gives you seven colour printing for . . . **£112.00**

CITIZEN 120 D



This new Citizen 120D with 120 CPS and 25 CPS NLQ comes with tractor and friction feed as standard. IBM and Epson compatible with TWO years warranty **£175.00**

KAGA KP 810

The 80 column printer with 140 CPS Draft and NLQ with friction and Tractor feed offering 9 INT character sets, long life cartridge ribbon and standard centronics interface **195.50**

Also available KAGA KP 910 (wide carriage printer) **£379.00**

EPSON LX80

with 100CPS draft and 16CPS NLQ and optional tractor adaptor and sheet feeder. This printer has a standard parallel connection and accepts all other Epson serial and parallel boards with external dip switches for easy access and internal 1K buffer. It offers a high specification at a low price **£229.00**

ALSO AVAILABLE	
Epson FX 80	**£365.00**
Epson FX 100F/T	**£495.00**

Seikosha GP 50A (Parallel)	**£69.00**
Seikosha GP50S inc. Printer I/F + Cables	**£69.00**
Seikosha 1000A (NLQ)	**£199.00**
Canon PW 1080A (NLQ)	**£269.00**
Canon PW 1156 A	**£379.00**
Star SG 10	**£249.00**
Star SG 15	**£389.00**
Brother EP 44	**£228.00**
Shinwa CP 80A	**£189.00**
MP 165	**£240.00**
Juki 5100	**£269.00**

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

QUENDATA DWP 1120
with optional tractor/sheet feeder and 13" paper width facility.
This Daisywheel printer with 20 CPS has 96 character printwheel compatible with the QUME. Standard centronics interface (optional RS232 C) **£199.00**

Brother HR 15	**£349.00**
Juki 6100	**£319.00**
Juki 2200	**£275.00**
Juki 6300	**£799.00**
COLOUR PRINTERS	
Canon PJ1080A	**£440.00**
Juki 5500	**£286.00**
TRACTOR ADAPTERS	
FX 80	**£33.00**
LX 80	**£23.00**
Juki 6100	**£129.00**
Juki 6300	**£129.00**
Quendata DWP 1120	**£114.00**
Brother HR 15	**£95.00**
SHEET FEEDER	
Juki 6100	**£173.00**
Juki 6300	**£173.00**
Quendata DWP 1120	**£165.00**
Brother HR 15	**£212.00**

Printers

PRINTER RIBBONS

Brother HR 5	£3.45
Brother EP 44	£2.65
Brother M1009	£4.60
Brother HR15/25 Multi-strike	£5.45
Brother HR15/25 fabric	£4.85
Canon PW1156A/1080	£6,85
Daisystep 2000 multi-strike	£4.00
Daisystep 2000 fabric	£6.30
Epson FX/MX/RX80	£4.50
Epson LX80	£4.90
Epson MX 100	£5.80
Epson LQ 1500	£6.60
Epson DX multi-strike	£5.40
Epson DX 100 fabric	£4.85
Juki 6100 multi-strike	£3.20
Juki 6100 single-strike	£1.95
Juki 6300 multi-strike	£3.05
Juki 6300 fabric	£4.10
Juki 2200 single strike	£2.95
Juki 2200 correctable	£2.88
Kaga KP 810/910	£6.85
MP 165	£4.50
OK1 microline 80/82/83	£2.07
Quendata 2000 multi-strike	£3.97
Quendata 2000 fabric	£6.30
Riteman 80	£6.30
Seikosha GP80	£4.00
Seikosha GP100/250	£4.30
Seikosha GP 500	£4.95
Shinwa CP80 multi-strike	£5.50
CP80 fabric	£5.46
Walters WM80 multi-strike	£5.30
Walters WM80 fabric	£5.46
WM 2000	£5.90

Accessories

COMPUTER

BBC dust cover vinyl	£3.50
BBC dust cover plastic	£6.95
Quickshot II joystick + I/F	£19.90
Data recorder complete BBC lead	£24.95

DISC STORAGE

10 x 5¼ Library case	£2.00
15 x 5¼ File	£5.95
70 x 5¼ Lockable	£9.95

SERIAL INTERFACES

EPSON 8143	£34.00
JUKI	£58.00
CANON	£91.00
KAGA	£85.00
Epson 8148 + 2K buffer	£65.00

LISTING PAPER

11" x 9½ 2000	£14.00
Teleprinter Roll	£4.50
Teleprinter Roll Holder	£14.00

PRINTER LABELS

1000 90 x 36mm 1 across	£5.70
1000 90 x 36mm 2 across	£6.70
1000 90 x 36 mm 3 across	£7.70

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Monitor stands single	£11.50
Monitor stands double plynth	£21.00

BBC BOOKS

The Adv. User Guide	£12.95
The Adv. Basic ROM User Guide	£7.95
The BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
Guide to the BBC ROM	£9.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£9.95
Disk Drive Projects for Micro	£5.95
The Adv. Disk User Guide for the BBC Micro	£14.95
Get more from your Epson Printer	£7.95
The Hackers Handbook	£4.95
The Epson FX/Kaga printer commands revealed	£5.95
The Hackers handbook	£4.95

Accessories

EPROMS

2764	£2.20
27128	£3.95

RAMS

6264 LP15	£3.95
Teletext Receiver	£149.00
Prestel Receiver	£139.00
Bitstick	£344.00
Bitstick Multi Plotter Driver	£75.00
IEEE I/F	£293.00
Music 500	£178.00

POSEIDON

The flexible videotex System with the BeebTel Terminal

Poseidon Floppy System	£229.00
Poseidon Hard System	£253.00
BeebTel Terminal Software	£46.00
BeebTel & Terminal Software	£79.00
Poseidon AES	T.B.A.
Poseidon Multiuser Floppy Disc	T.B.A.
Poseidon Multiuser Hard Disc	T.B.A.

CREDIT FACILITIES

Full credit facilities now available nationwide.

- LOW DEPOSITS
- FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE
- UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY

We have negotiated with a leading Finance Company to provide this additional service for our clients.

Call for further details

Disc double sided density 96 TPI uses 3m Media.
Guaranteed for life. Free library Box included **£17.00**

Disc Utilities

View Index	£14.90
View Printer Driver Generator	£10.90
Hi View	£55.20
Acorn Soft Database	£14.25
Clares Betabase 40/80 Track	£21.85
Clares Graphdisc 40/60 Track	£12.30
Clares Replica III Disc	£14.25
Copier 40/80 Track	
Clares the key 40/80 Track	£12.30
Micro Text Disc	£55.20
Beebugsoft design	£18.00
Beebugsoft masterfile II	£18.00
Beebugsoft Teletext disc	£10.90
Beebugsoft sprites disc	£10.90
Beebugsoft disc master	£18.00
Beebug billboard disc	£18.00
Beebug quickcalc disc	£14.25
Beebug 'Hershey' Font Disc	£14.25
Beebug paintbox II disc	£12.30
Gemini DDD Base	£26.45
Gemini DDD Calc	£26.45
Gemini DDD Plot	£26.45

Services

SERVICES

Fast Repair Service for the BBC

Computer average charge from	£23.00
Printer repairs from	£20.00
Disc Drive repairs from	£15.00

Services

BBC COMPUTER SPARE PARTS AND COMPONENTS

PSU	[illegible]
Keyswitch	£2.00
Complete Keyboard	£59.00
Keyboard Connector	£5.18
UHF Modulator	£5.18
Video ULA	£20.00
Serial ULA	£16.00
6522 VIA	£4.10
6502 2 MHZ CPU	£7.50
UPD 7002	£17.25
6845SP CRT CON	£7.50
SAA 550 Teletext	£10.35
LM 324	£0.50
6522A 2 MHZ VIA	£6.33
8271	£52.00
74 LS 123	£0.46
74 LS00	£0.28
74 LS04	£0.28
74 LS10	£0.28
7438	£0.46
74 LS 163	£0.86
74 LS 244	£0.92
74 LS 245	£1.27
74 LS 375	£1.04

BBC Firmware

FIRMWARE

Acorn View Word Processor	£55.00
Acorn View Sheet	£55.00
Acorn Logo ROM	£65.00
Acorn ISO Pascal	£65.00
Acorn BCPL	£65.00

COMCONCEPT

Wordwise	£36.00
Wordwise Plus	£46.00
Intersheet	£55.00
Disc Doctor	£27.00
Printmaster (Epson)	£27.00
Printmaster (Star)	£27.00
Caretaker	£27.00
Graphics ROM	£27.00
Communicator	£59.00
Accelerator	£55.00
Gramlin Debug ROM	£27.00
Interchart	£33.00

BEEBUG

Toolkit ROM	£26.45
Toolkit Plus	£39.00
Wordease	£29.00
ICON Master	£34.00
Studio Eight	£22.00
ROMIT	£34.00
Sleuth ROM	£28.00
Help ROM	£24.00
Exmom II	£28.00
Spellcheck II	£29.00
Spellcheck Wordwise	£29.00
Spellcheck View	£29.00

ALTRA

Enigma Disc Imager	£42.00
Tube Editor	£42.00
Probe I	£34.00
Basic Editor 2	£34.00
Basic Editor 1	£25.00
First Aid II	£19.00

GEMINI

Datagem Database	£115.00

PACE

Toolstar	£33.00
Commstar	£33.00
System ADE ROM	£60.00
System SPY ROM	£30.00
Edward User Pack	£44.00
Edward Teacher Pack	£25.00
BBC Ultracalc	£69.00
Clares B ROM	£32.00

BBC Firmware

AMX MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

AMX Mouse with Super Art ROM	£89.00
AMX Pagemaker	£49.95
AMX 3D Zicon	£24.95
AMX Database	£24.95
AMX XAM	£24.95

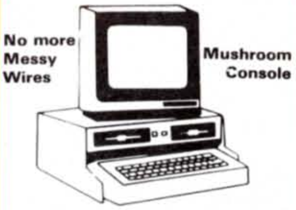
THE ORIGINAL AMX ART

Plus Utilities	£14.95
AMX Paintpot	£14.95
AMX Desk	£24.95

SYSTEM SOFTWARE
THE MUSIC SYSTEM

Disc Pack	£29.95
Cassette 1	£14.95
Cassette 2	£14.95

TCL Special Workstation



Once again TCL has answered a special need of all BBC Computer users with the new mushroom workstation. No more untidy wiring or pulled plugs.
Transforms your system into a Handsome Console Unit.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Advanced cable management.
- Twin 400K Mitsubishi Slimline drives switchable from 40 to 80 Track with status indicator LED's.
- On board regulated 4amp power supply with overload protection.
- Mains input filter for clean power supply.
- Filtered power to the 3 take off sockets at rear for Micro, Monitor and Printer.

Mushroom Workstation £349.00

How to Order

You may purchase any of the items listed by cheque made payable to TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD.

All you have to do is to list your requirements on a sheet of paper, and we will despatch your goods within 24 hours, subject to availability. Please add the following amounts for Postage and Packing.

Items below £10.00	add **£1.50**
Items below £50.00	add **£2.50**
Items below £100.00	add **£3.50**
Items over £100.00	add **£8.00**

All prices include VAT at 15%
'No Hidden Extras'
Access/Visa Card Holders:
Call us on our new Special Line
01-571 5938

TCL

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(01) 574 5271
Telex Number 25247 attn TII

Twillstar Computers Limited

Apex House, Blandford Road,
Norwood Green, Southall, Middx. UB2 4HD

If you think the front looks good – you should see the back.

NEW LOW PRICE
£299 + VAT
ALSO AVAILABLE
WITH 3½" DRIVES

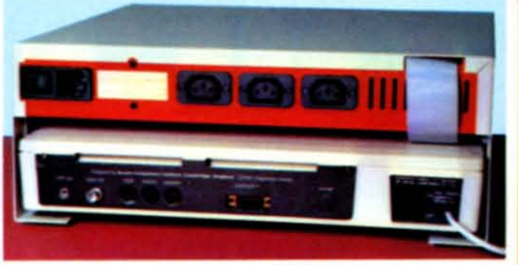
Once again
Mushroom has answered a
special need of all BBC computer
users with their new WORKSTATION — no more untidy wiring, no more pulled plugs, transforms your system into a handsome console unit.

Features include:—

- **ADVANCED CABLE MANAGEMENT**
- **TWIN 400K MITSUBISHI SLIM LINE DRIVES SWITCHABLE FROM 40 TO 80 TRACK WITH STATUS INDICATOR LED'S**
- **ON BOARD REGULATED 4 AMP POWER SUPPLY WITH OVERLOAD PROTECTION**
- **MAINS INPUT FILTER FOR CLEAN POWER SUPPLY**
- **FILTERED POWER TO THE 3 TAKE-OFF SOCKETS AT REAR FOR MICRO, MONITOR AND PRINTER**

The WORKSTATION is manufactured to the highest safety specifications from lightweight aluminium attractively finished in oatmeal with orange trim. When not in use the computer is stored underneath, affording useful protection from accidental knocks or spillage.

Mushroom
COMPUTERS LIMITED



The WORKSTATION, complete with twin disc drives, is suitable for all. Areas of use — Domestic, Schools, Local Authorities, Commercial and Industrial.

This is a must for every user at only £299 Excl. VAT.

Those people already owning disc drives can have them fitted into the WORKSTATION. Prices on request.

Available direct from:
Mushroom Electronics, 55 Tavistock Street, Bedford, MK40 2RF
Telephone: (0234) 58303. Telex: 826112 MUSCOM G, and selected computer dealers nationwide.

PHONE FOR NEW LOWER PRICES

CANON PW-1080A OR KAGA TAXAN KP810

NEAR LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
NLQ Mode 23 × 18 Matrix: 27 cps
Draft Mode 11 × 9 Matrix: 160 cps
Full range of Epson FX 80 Print Codes
Friction & Tractor Feed
Centronics Interface Standard
CANON PW-1156A Available
(Accepts 17" Paper)

CANON PW-1080A [illegible] + VAT
CANON PW-1156A [illegible] + VAT

PHONE FOR NEW LOWER PRICES

See below for Printerpack prices

JUKI SPECIAL NOW FROM £329 inc. VAT.

RING FOR DETAILS.

PHONE FOR NEW LOWER PRICES

C.J.E. MICRO'S BBC PRINTERPACKS

For Star, Canon & Juki Printers include:
1. The Printer
2. Next Working Day Delivery
3. Cable to the BBC 1.25 Metres
4. Screen Dump Program (M/C Source)
5. Text Dump Program
6. Function Key set up Program.
7. Function Key Label Printing Program.
8. VIEW Printer Driver
9. 100 Sheets of Paper
10. Mains Plug with 3 Amp Fuse
11. Booklet giving details of using the printer with a BBC
12. Character Defining Program for Downloadable-character-set (draft mode)

CANON PW-1080A	**BBC PRINTER PACK £ inc VAT**
CANON PW-1156A	**BBC PRINTER PACK £**
JUKI 6100	**BBC PRINTER PACK**
STAR SG10	**BBC PRINTER PACK £295 inc**

PHONE FOR NEW LOWER PRICES

Low Prices

OFFICIAL ACORN APPROVED DEALER

JUKI 6100

One Year Warranty
20 CPS: BiDirectional & Logic Seeking
10, 12, 15 & Proportional Spacing
Wordstar Compatible
2K Buffer; 13 Inch Platen
Underline; Backspace + Lots more
Centronics Interface Standard
RS 232 Interface £54.00 + VAT Extra
Tractor Feed £119 + VAT Extra
Single Sheet Feeder £199 + VAT Extra

JUKI 6100 £330.43 + VAT = ~~£380.00~~

See left for Printerpack prices

RING FOR SAMPLE PRINTOUT, FULL SPECIFICATIONS & LATEST PRICES

SG10
PHONE FOR NEW LOWER PRICES

STAR SG10

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

NLQ Mode 17 × 11 Matrix
True Descenders 9 × 9 Matrix
120 CPS Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
40, 48, 68, 80, 96, 136 cpl
Italics, Emphasized, Double strike
Super & Sub Scripts
Downloadable Character Set
Hi-Resolution & Block Graphics
Friction or Tractor Feed
10" Carriage
Centronics Interface Standard
RS232 Int. £58.00 + Vat Extra

See above for Printerpack prices

STAR SG10 ~~£270.00~~ inc. VAT

Top Service

WIN A PORSCHE 924S when you buy a STAR SG10 from CJE

Written details on request.

FONTAID

NLQ Designer for Canon and Taxan Kaga NLQ Printers.

Design your own NLQ fonts or 'download' one of our 20+ predefined fonts. The FONTAID disk includes the following type styles:
Square, Outline, Gothic, Computer Type Style, Bold, Shadow, and Broadway.

Additional Disk 'A' includes:
Greek/Maths, Script, Proportional Spacing, Plain, Handwriting and 2 styles of (Elite, Condensed, Super Condensed).

FONTAID requires 6264 RAM Chip in printer.

FONTAID (BBC)	**£30.00**
FONTAID (BBC) with 6264 RAM	**£36.00**
FONTAID Additional Disk 'A'	**£15.00**

Please state 40 or 80 track when ordering.
ROMS of individual fonts are available and can be used with any computer.

FONT ROMS	**£18.00 each**
P & P on FONTAID	**£1.00**

Please phone for FONTAID leaflet and demonstration print out.

Coming Soon MULIT-FONT NLQ printing for Epson MX/RX/FX/LX and Epson compatibles.

Design your own font or use supplied predefined font.

Please phone for latest details.

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
VAT INCLUDED WHERE APPLICABLE
PHONE/CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME
Postage 50p per order or as stated
Next day Delivery for Printers/Disk Drives £8.00
FULL RANGE OF CONNECTORS & CABLES AVAILABLE
PRICE LIST ON REQUEST

CJE micros

Dept MU4, 78 Brighton Road, Worthing
W. Sussex BN11 2EN (0903) 213900

NEW COLOUR JUKI NLQ PRINTER NOW IN STOCK £450.00 inc VAT

Please phone for details

PRINT QUALITY

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774/40588 Telex: 8956095 WATFRD
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel: (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

BBC B + Micro 64K + DFS	**£365**
BBC B + Micro 128K + DFS	**£389**
BBC B + 64K + Econet No DFS	**£359**
BBC B + 64K + DFS + Econet	**£389**
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	**£32**
BBC MASTER 128K Micro	**£433**
BBC MASTER TURBO 4MHz	**£544**

ECONET UPGRADES Available

This Month's
SPECIAL OFFER

Gemini's popular OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER Software Packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot Graphics, Wordprocessor, Accounts Packs: (Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easiledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control on.

FREE

with every BBC B+ MICRO purchased from us.

6502 Acorn 2nd Processor package	**£165**
Z80 Acorn 2nd Processor package	**£319**
TORCH Z80 Card + Perfect Software	**£199**
Acorn IEEE Interface Complete	**£280**
Acorn Teletext Adaptor	**£125**
Acorn Prestel Receiver	**£115**
Acorn Bitstick I	**£299**
Robocom Bitstick II	**£759**
Upgrade for B1 to B2	**£450**
Bitstick Multiplotter Driver	**£65**

(Securicor carriage £7)

Dust Cover for BBC Micro
£3.50

EPSON LX-80 PRINTER

Low cost, High performance printer. Print speed 100 cps, NLQ mode 22 cps. Full FX80 compatible. Friction feed supplied as standard. Tractor Feed & Auto Single Sheet Feeder, optional extras.

Price: **£194** (carr £6)
Tractor Feed Attachment **£20**
Single Sheet Feeder **£49**

VARIOUS PRINTERS

● EPSON GX80	**£187**
● EPSON RX100	**£342**
● EPSON FX80 Printer	**£259**
● EPSON FX85 Printer	**£315**
● EPSON FX105 Printer	**£435**
● EPSON JX-80 Colour Printer	**£450**
● EPSON Hi-80 Printer Plotter	**£319**
● EPSON Paper Roll Holder	**£17**
● FX80 tractor attachment	**£37**
● SEIKOSHA GP50A & GP50S	**£69**
● Centronics Printer Cable to interface all the above Printers to BBC	**£6**

(Securicor carriage charge on printers £7)

RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

Epson interfaces fit inside the printer to allow connection using techniques other than Centronics.

RS232	**£25**	RS232 + 2K Buffer	**£55**
IEEE 488	**£62**		

Official ACORN Distributor

CENTRONICS GLP
Brother M1009
(NLQ) Printers

A major price break-through in NLQ Printers from Watford

At last, a full feature Epson compatible NLQ printer at a price that everyone can afford. Due to Watford's bulk purchasing power and low margins we can now offer this incredible printer deal direct from the manufacturers to our customers.

The Centronics GLP printer which is manufactured by BROTHER (and also marketed by them directly under their own brand name M1009), features a Near Letter Quality (NLQ) mode using a 23 by 18 dot matrix for each NLQ character (this is the same as is used by the very popular Kaga Taxan printers). The NLQ Font Rom supplied is Watford's own Professional NLQ ROM for the GLP.

Single, double and quadruple density graphics modes as well as four character widths and super/sub script printing are also supported, along with many other facilities normally found on printers costing twice as much.

Although the GLP is a very compact printer, it can handle paper up to 10 inches wide. Friction feed is supplied as standard with a low cost tractor feed available as an optional extra.

GLP is bidirectional logic seeking. Has a 9 needle print head. Now available in Serial, Parallel or QL compatible. Please specify.

Send an SAE for further details of the GLP NLQ Designer and extra font ROMs.

*Special Offer **£107** (carr £5)*

Tractor Feed Attachment **£9**
NLQ Designer ROM **£20**
Individual FONT ROM **£14**

BROTHER HR-15

Brother HR15 is a high-quality daisy-wheel ideal for a budget printer for serious use. Notable features of this printer include a 3k buffer, 18cps (max), bi-directional proportional spacing, Centronics interface standard, (RS232 optional), optional Sheet Feeder and Keyboard.

ONLY **£285** (carr. £7)

Single Sheet Feeder	**£185**
Electronic KEYBOARD	**£135**
TRACTOR FEED Attachment	**£84**

Ribbon Cartridges:
Fabric **£3;** Carbon **£3;**
Multistrike **£5**

DAISYWHEELS (various typefaces) **£18**

BROTHER HR10

Enhancing the Japanese reputation for quality at a reasonable price, Watford are pleased to offer the new Brother HR10 Daisywheel printer at a new low price that is within the pocket of most Hobbyists and small businesses.

Featuring a 12cps printing speed with a large choice of Daisy wheels on a 10 inch carriage, the HR10 has both Serial & Parallel interfaces as standard, as well ad Diablo 630 compatibility. Other features include: 2K Buffer, Bidirectional printing, friction feed standard & tractor feed optional extra.

Only **£199** (carr £7)

PRINTER SHARERS
(Ideal for School environment)

Connect 3 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	**£65**
Connect 6 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	**£129**

(Cables extra)

KAGA KP810
NLQ PRINTER

This rugged printer is made by Canon of Japan and is the same as Canon PW1080. It is fully Epson FX80 compatible and offers superb NLQ printing.

Our Price: ONLY ***£185*** (£7 carr.)

Kaga RS232 Interface	**£49**
Kaga RS232 Interface + 2K Buffer	**£69**
Kaga RS232 Interface + 16K Buffer	**£95**

KAGA KP910 Printer

Similar to the KP810 but has 17" wide carriage for wide print. Gives 156 columns of normal print or 256 columns in condensed mode. Ideal for printing out spreadsheets.

ONLY **£339** (£7 carr.)

PRINTER LEAD

Centronics lead to connect BBC micro to EPSON, KAGA, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI, BROTHER, SHINWA etc. printers.

Standard length (4 feet long)	**£6**
Extra long (6 feet long)	**£8**

We can supply leads to any required length.

RS232 Cables available in any length and any combination. Please telephone for your requirement.

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	**Ribbons**	**Dust Covers**
FX100	**£10.00**	**£5.25**
FX80/MX80	**£4.50**	**£4.95**
RX80	**£4.50**	**£4.50**
LX80	**£4.00**	**£4.50**
GP80/GP100	**£4.50**	**£4.00**
GP250	**£5.95**	**£3.95**
Centronics GLP	**£4.00**	**£3.75**
KAGA KP810	**£5.25**	**£4.75**
CANON PW1080	**£5.25**	**£4.75**
Microvitec Metal Monitors	**–**	**£5.50**

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PVC. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

1,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	**£7**
2,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	**£13**
1,000 Sheets 15" Fanfold Paper	**£9**
Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	**£4**

Carriage on 1,000 Sheets £1.50

PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000	90×36mm (Single Row)	**£5.00**
1,000	90×36mm (Twin Row)	**£4.90**
1,000	90×49mm (Twin Row)	**£7.50**
1,000	102×36mm (Twin Row)	**£6.25**

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

We stock a range of monitors to suit all needs. Choice of a monitor is a matter of personal taste so we recommend that whenever possible, you ask for a demonstration at our shop. All Monitors are supplied complete with connecting lead.

MICROVITEC 14"

● 1431 – Medium resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£179
● 1451 – High resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£225
● 1441 – High res. exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro	£385
● 1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£199
● 1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£269
● Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50

KAGA/TAXAN 12"

● KAGA KX1201G Hi-res Green Monitor	£90
● KAGA KX1202G Ultra-Hi-Res Green Monitor	£105
● KAGA KX1203A Ultra-Hi-Res Amber Monitor	£105
● KAGA Vision 2, Hi-Res, RGB Colour Monitor	£210
● KAGA Vision 3, Ultra Hi-res, RGB Colour; Text mode switch allows monochrome text display in either Green/Amber or White reverse	£330
● PHILIPS 12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor	£73

FIDELITY COLOUR MONITOR

- Medium Resolution, attractively finished, 14" RGB and Composite VIDEO/AUDIO Input. Has a detachable anti-glare screen.

£169

ZENITH

"Test Bureau Recommended for use in Education".

12" high resolution monochrome monitor. Ideal for word processing as its green or amber screen is very restful to read. (These are the same professional quality, stylishly finished monitors as used in the larger Zenith Micro Systems.)

Green (New Design) Hi-res	£72
Amber (New Design) Hi-res	£76

LEADS

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	**£3**
RGB lead for KAGA	£3

N.B. Carriage on Monitors **£7** (securicor)

CREDIT CARD
Orders (ACCESS or VISA)
Simply phone
(0923) 33383/50234
24 Hour Ansaphone Service

SWIVEL BASES

for Video Monitors

Adjust your Monitor/VDU, Up, Down, Right or Left to provide utmost in operator flexibility & Viewing comfort. It improves your sight lines & reduces stress & eye, neck and back strain. Available in 2 sizes:

for 12" Monitors **£14**
for 14" Monitors **£16**
(carr. £2.50)

SPECIAL OFFER

EPROMs for BBC's Sideways ROMs.

2764-250nS £1.85
27128-250nS £2.55

RAMs (Low power) for ATPL, WATFORD, etc., Sideways ROM Boards

6264LP (8K) £3.50
2 × 6264LP (16K) £6.70

BBC MICRO WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word-processing package (which can be heavily modified to your requirements, maintaining the large discount). We supply everything you need to get a BBC micro running as a word-processor. Please call in at our retail shop to discuss your particular requirement and a demonstration.

EXAMPLE PACKAGE
BBC B Plus (64K) Micro; Wordwise Wordprocessor, Twin 800K Double Sided Mitsubishi Disc Drives, Zenith Hi-Res Green Monitor, Brother HR15 professional quality Daisy Wheel Printer, Gemini Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot Graphics, Accounts Pack: (Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easiledger, Invoice & Statements and Stock Control) Software packages on Disc with Manuals.

NEW LOW PRICE

Only £999

THE EPSON RX/FX/KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out. Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX/KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, Canon PW1080A or any Epson FX80 compatible Printer with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

Superb Value at **£5.95** (No VAT)

MARK II LIGHT PEN

You no longer have to fiddle with the brilliance control or work in the shade as this NEW Mark II Light Pen is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions. It only operates on high frequency light from the TV or Monitor.
The red LED Indicator on the Mk II pen, lights up when valid video data is available. Your program can have access to this signal allowing computer verification of target for high res drawing. The conveniently located switch on the pen body allows the computer to ignore any stray signals. Supplied complete with the sophisticated PEN-PAL Software on Cassette or Disc. Please specify.

Mark II Light Pen **£25**

Watford Electronics' Overseas Dealers:

Absolute Electronics, 483 Centre Road, Bentleigh, Victoria, Australia 3204.
Tel: (03) 557 3971

First Ludonics International, 2400 AJ Alphen aan den Ri jn, Nedherlands.
Tel: 01720 72580.

Scientex PVBA, Willem Ogierplaats 2 B-2000 Antwerpen Belgium.
Tel: (03) 233 59 06

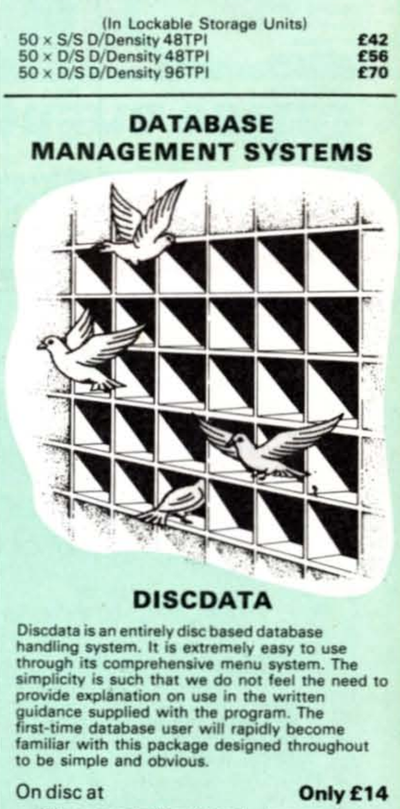
Viking Tenco, Kirkegade 4C, Tvaerflojen DK9550 Mariager, Denmark.
Tel: (08) 5421 11

SPECIAL BULK OFFER ON 5¼" DISCS

(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

(In Plastic Library Cases)	
20 × S/S D/Density 48TPI	£17
20 × D/S D/Density 48TPI	£21
20 × D/S D/Density 96 TPI	£29
(In Lockable Storage Units)	
50 × S/S D/Density 48TPI	£42
50 × D/S D/Density 48TPI	£56
50 × D/S D/Density 96TPI	£70

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS



DISCDATA

Discdata is an entirely disc based database handling system. It is extremely easy to use through its comprehensive menu system. The simplicity is such that we do not feel the need to provide explanation on use in the written guidance supplied with the program. The first-time database user will rapidly become familiar with this package designed throughout to be simple and obvious.

On disc at **Only £14**

(Please specify 40 or 80 track when ordering)
(Please write in for technical specifications)

FILE-PLUS

File-Plus is a powerful database for the BBC micro with many advanced features. Largely menu driven, File-Plus is provided on a 16k ROM with some extra utilities on disc. Features included are detailed below:

- Flexible full screen form layout.
- Built in File Query Language (FQL).
- Printer Output.
- Arithmetic operations in FQL.
- Looping in FQL.
- Number range of +– 9999999999.9999.
- File linking allows files over different drives.
- Multiple forms allow selection of displayed data.

Only £25

(Please specify 40T or 80T disc

Continued →

The ULTIMATE DFSs for the BBC MICRO

WATFORD TOPS THE DFS CHART

Watford's Ultimate DFS has scored highest points in ACORN USER's unbiased DFS's Review of July 1985.
In concluding, the reviewer writes "It must be said that Watford's DFS certainly offers a comprehensive range of facilities at a very attractive price". (Please write in for comprehensive details.)

Just compare the features:

Features	Acorn	Watford	
	1.20	Single Density	Double Density
Max nos. of files per disc side	31	62	62
Max disc capacity	800k	800k	1440k
Tube compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes
Built-in Editor	No	Yes	Yes
Built-in Formatter	No	Yes	Yes
Built-in Verifier	No	Yes	Yes
MRUN a file	No	Yes	Yes
MLOAD a file	No	Yes	Yes
Extended RENAME	No	Yes	Yes
Selective COPY	No	Yes	Yes
Default file name	No	Yes	Yes
Disc space distribution	No	Yes	Yes
40/80 Software Switchable	No	Yes	Yes
Wide catalogue	No	Yes	Yes
Close open files	No	Yes	Yes
Improved OPENOUT	No	Yes	Yes
Copy between densities	N/A	N/A	Yes
OSWORD &7F	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full entry point compatibility	Yes	Yes	Yes
Retain information over a break	1.20	1.43	1.53
	partial	Yes	Yes
Games compatibility	Yes	Yes	Most
Econet file server	Yes	Yes	Yes
Econet station	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full wildcard facilities	No	Yes	Yes

WATFORD's & ACORN's SINGLE DENSITY DFS

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for three years, and has gained a large following amongst serious users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. (P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn DFS).

PRICES

- *Complete Disc Interface Kit incl. DFS ROM & fitting instructions* **£47**
- *Acorn's DFS Kit complete* **£47**
- *DFS Manual (Comprehensive)* *(no VAT)* **£6.95**
  (P.S. Our comprehensive DFS Manual covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs)
- *Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only* **£16**
- *We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only* **£12**
- *DNFS ROM only* **£17** ● *ADFS ROM only* **£25**
- *Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics. Every ROM carries a special label with our LOGO and serial number.*

WATFORD's DOUBLE DENSITY DFS INTERFACE

The DDFS from Watford Electronics represents a new standard in DFSs for the BBC micro. This is a double density version of our popular single density DFS, and combines all the features of this powerful DFS with the advantages of a system that gives 80% more storage per disc in double density mode. P.S. – Please note that not all DDFSs are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase, or of allowing a file the full size of the disc – Ours allows both of these!

The typical piece of games software these days is provided upon a protected disc. In order to work on any double density system (including the others on the market) a protected piece of software needs to make calls through the OSWORD &7F routines. To ensure compatibility, the Watford DDFS features probably the most comprehensive and powerful 8271 emulation ever written for a double density system.

PRICES

- *Complete DDFS Kit incl. fitting instructions* **£46**
- *DDFS Manual* *(no VAT)* **£6.95**
- *We will exchange your existing Single Density DFS Kit for our DDFS Unit at* **£35**

Watford Electronics DDFS PLUS for the BBC B Plus

Watford Electronics was the first company to produce a serious alternative Disc Filing System (DFS) for the standard BBC micro. Since then, we have been refining and advancing this sophisticated product right up to today.

Now WE'VE DONE IT AGAIN; Watford proudly presents the Double Density Disc filing system for the BBC B+, with all the advantages of the advanced Watford DDFS available on the new BBC B+ DDFS.

Acting as a powerful alternative DFS to Acorn's '1770 DFS' supplied with the BBC+, this superb addition to any BBC+ greatly enhances it's performance with a simple fitting operation.

DDFS PLUS incorporates all the features of the Watford's popular DFS & DDFS for the BBC B, (at the same time retaining full compatibility with Acorn DFSs), plus it has the following extra features:

Automatic density selection – Full single and double density operations – Extremely powerful and comprehensive OSWORD &7F emulation – Any file can be full size of disc – Density of last access assumed for speed – Automatic 40/80 stepping swapped on error – All Acorn's extra disc commands implemented.

As you can see from the above information, Watford's DDFS for the BBC+ is far more sophisticated and well thought out than the standard. Take any disc produced by any Watford DFS from the standard BBC and catalogue straight off with no problems.

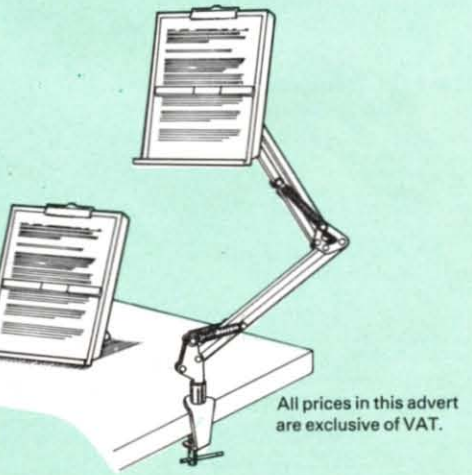
Unlike the Acorn 'ADFS', our DDFS+ system is just as easy to use as the standard DFSs, with no new complex concepts to have to learn. The features within our DFSs have been constantly enhanced over a period of three years during the time that they have been released; significant attention has been paid to feedback from our customers so that the features offered are carefully honed to the requirements of hobbyists and serious programmers alike.

The Watford DDFS+ is supplied with a comprehensive DDFS manual that explains the basics of disc drives, DFSs, etc. Priced at only £30 including the manual, the Watford DDFS+ is surely one of THE best buys you could make for your BBC B+!

Join the leaders in BBC peripherals; join Watford Electronics – committed to supporting the BBC micro.

DDFS PLUS (for BBC Plus) **£30**
(Price includes comprehensive
manual)

COPY HOLDERS



All prices in this advert are exclusive of VAT.

How often have you been about to type hand written notes into your computer when you find that there's nowhere to rest the paper or that your notes are resting at the wrong angle to read the type? Whether the notes be your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, the new Manuscript Holders from Watford are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in desk resting and shelf clamping versions, these two units hold your paper firmly by means of a magnetic ruler and a clip grip.

Mounting to a convenient flat surface, the two joint anglepoise Manuscript Holder allows the paper to be positioned at virtually any convenient angle whilst only taking up a fraction of the surface area that the paper being held does.

The smaller desk resting Manuscript Holder is useful for the more organised desk where the problem is simply holding the paper at the right angle.

Whatever desk arrangement you use, surely you deserve a Watford Manuscript Holder!

Amazing value at only
Desk Top **£10** (carr. £2)
Angle poise **£17** *(carr. £3)*

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

The first capacity given in the first column indicates the single density capacity. The double density storage capacity is second one, (that within the brackets). All disc Drive type numbers start with the prefix "C".

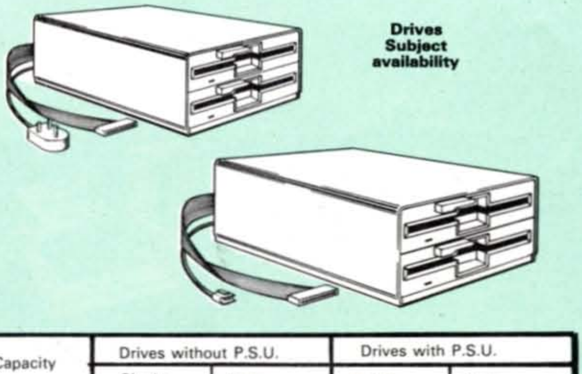
The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track and which are 80 track. The 40 track ones are manufactured by EPSON, the world famous Japanese company, (non-tinted boxes). The 80 track drives are famous MITSUBISHI drives (tinted boxes).

With two prices in a box (e.g. £295/£299), the first price is for the standard drive and the second for the same unit in switchable type. Users of either of the two Watford DFSs will not need switchable drives as their DFS will provide software switching for them.

***All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes.** Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the MITSUBISHI and EPSON drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*
Various other "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality Epson and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate: extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this. All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. (Ideal for Schools & Colleges. All single disc drives with power supply, (i.e. CS100, CS200 & CS400S) are supplied in a twin case with twin data cable for later inclusion of a second drive). At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow not just today!

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves preciously short of space. The Watford's BBC Micro Plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this space; your BBC, disc drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. Some of our competitors offer disc drives built into plinths, but these aren't as sensible as you might think. With a Watford Plinth, your disc drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen and paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with Watford Plinth.



Drives Subject availability

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
100K (180K)	CLS 100 £75		CS 100 £110	
200K (360K)	CLS 200 £91	CLD200 £169	CS 200 £110	CD200 £185
400K (720K)	CLS 400 £96 £98 CLS400S	CLD 400 £169	CS 400 £115 £117 CS 400S	CD400 £182
800K (1.44M)		CLD800 £181 £183 CLD 800S		CD 800 £197 £199 CD 800S

- TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£35**

Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6

Prefix **C** *= Cased Drive*
L *= Less PSU*
S *= Single*
D *= Double*

Suffix **S** *= 40/80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased drive, Less power supply unit, Single 400K, Switchable (40/80 track).

MYSTERIES OF DISC DRIVES & DFS REVEALED

Are you tired of faulty cassettes, and lengthy loading times? Do you want to upgrade your BBC micro to take discs but you get tied up in the plethora of jargon surrounding the choice and use of these systems.

For instance, what is the difference between single and double density formats, how can you use a 40 track disc on an 80 track disc drive? What is the difference between a DFS and disc interface kit? Should you acquire a single Disc drive or twin? What does 48 TPI and 96 TPI discs mean? These are just a few of the questions you may have asked yourself and never found the answer or maybe you have yet to encounter these questions.

Now the mystery of buying a suitable interface and disc drive for your BBC micro is revealed in Watford's new book entitled 'MYSTERIES of DISC DRIVES & DFS REVEALED'. It describes in fine detail, yet remaining very readable to the beginner, how disc drives operate, the type of interfaces available, which type of discs to use on a disc drive and how data is stored on the discs.

£5.95 (Book No VAT)

3M – DISKETTES

Top quality 3M – SCOTCH Diskettes from Watford Electronics (Your 3M Appointed Distributors). All our discs carry a lifetime warranty. These discs are quiet in operation and insert positively with their reinforced hub rings. Boxes of 10 supplied complete with self stick disc labels and write protect tabs.

● *10 × 5¼" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes*	**£12**
● *10 × 5¼" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes*	**£15**
● *10 × 5¼" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes*	**£22**
● *10 × 5¼" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes*	**£22**
● *10 × 3½" S/S D/D 40/80 track Discs*	**£25**
● *10 × 3½" D/D D/D 40/80 track Discs*	**£35**

TOP QUALITY 5¼" DISKETTES

To complement the range of quality discs and disc drives that WE already sell, WE are now supplying some special offer packs of 10 high quality discs. Each Disc has a reinforced hub ring and carries a lifetime guarantee. These are supplied complete with selfstick labels and packaged in an attractive plastic library disc box to protect them from damage. We strongly recommend these Discs.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS, BUY THE BEST

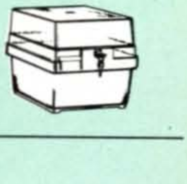
- *10 ×* **M4** *S-S D/D 40 Track Discs* **£11**
- *10 ×* **M5** *D/S D/D 40 Track Discs* **£14**
- *10 ×* **M7** *D/S D/D 80 Track Discs* **£19**
- **3"** *Double Sided Discs* **£4** *each*

DISC ALBUMS

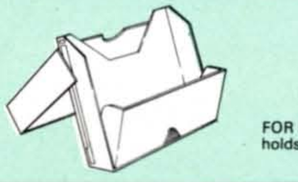
Attractively finished in Antique Brown, leather look vinyl. Stores upto 20 Discs. Each Disc can be seen through the clear view pockets. **£4**

LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Strong plastic case that afford real protection to your discs. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.



M35 - holds upto 40 discs	**£9**
M85 – holds upto 95 discs	**£12**



PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

FOR 5¼" DISC STORAGE holds 10 Discs. **£1.80**

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of a cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. It is very simple to use.

£8

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single (without PSU) **£3.20**	Twin (without PSU) **£3.85**
Single (with PSU) **£3.95**	Twin (with PSU) **£3.90**

EPSON NLQ ROM
for the BBC Micro

Harness the full potentials of your Epson RX & FX Printers. Impress your friends and business colleagues with the quality of your letters and printed material with Watford's very simple to use EPSON NLQ! (Near Letter Quality) ROM. Suitable for FX80, RX80, RX80F/T, FX100.

Look at the features:

- Simply type *NLQ80/100 and a single VDU code to use NLQ print.
- NLQ is then available without any modifications from BASIC, WORDWISE, VIEW (with NLQ DRIVER) or virtually any other program or language.
- Single codes select PROPORTIONAL type (yes even on the RX80); ENLARGED type; UNDERLINED type. These features can be used seperately or in any combination.
- Full UK character set; Standard 'pica size'; Proportional spacing; Enlarged; Underlined; Normal type.

The NLQ ROM is supplied complete with comprehensive manual.

P.S. NLQ ROM is compatible with the Torch Z80 system and can be used from within the Perfect Writer software.

Only: £25

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER for NLQ ROM

This specially written printer driver has been designed to allow View access to the full features of our NLQ ROM.
A must for all VIEW and NLQ ROM users.

£7.00

THE NLQ DESIGNER

KAGA KP810/910 and Canon PW1080 are two superb printers, as our many thousands of satisfied customers would surely attest to. One of it's particularly strong points is the NLQ option that it offers; perhaps one of the more weaker points is the effort required to design your own custom NLQ font.

Well the solution is here NOW in the shape of Watford's NLQ DESIGNER ROM! For the BBC Micro. This powerful piece of software allows easy design and entry of a full NLQ font, with further fonts recallable from disc. Once a font has been programmed with the versatile NLQ DESIGNER, it can be saved to disc, downloaded to your Kaga (or Canon) printer, or even programmed into an EPROM (given the appropriate hardware) and then plugged directly into your printer so that it is available immediately when you turn it on. Downloadable Fonts require 6264 RAM chip fitted.

A 40/80 track format disc containing 3 example fonts is included in the package.

(P.S. This ROM is not suitable for Epson printers as they don't normally have NLQ ability. Keep reading our adverts though – work is in development!)

- NLQ Designer ROM & FONT Disc **£25**
- Kaga Individual FONT ROMs **£15**

Now available:

- Centronics GLP Printer NLQ Designer ROM **£20**
- GLP Individual FONT ROMs **£14**

(Write in for further details on both).

DUMPOUT 3

A highly sophisticated screen dump ROM. This has to be the most flexible and powerful screen dump ROM yet produced for the BBC micro. It will put on paper anything you see on the screen, including all Mode 7 facilities etc. We have to admit that there is one facility that we cannot replicate – if anyone can supply flashing ink we would like to know!
The ROM also provides window setting utilities and two new OSWORD calls that allow mode 7 graphics pixels to be read and plotted using the standard graphic co-ordinate system. The latest version includes a graphic dump trigger for dumping screens from games whilst they are running.
Two commands are used to operate the dump routines:
*GIMAGE – This provides a full graphics dump of any graphics mode, plus modes 7 and '8'. There are many optional parameters but you need only specify the parameters you wish to change.

Features available include:

- Vertical and horizontal scaling through all the graphic modes and mode 7
- Rotation of the image produced through 90, 180 and 270 degrees
- Left hand indentation setting
- Screen dump window definition
- Colour grey scaling
- Two tone fast dump
- Special colour mask
- Mode 7 contrast expansion
- Mode 7 contiguous dump
- Key triggered dumps
- User port switched dumps

What does the independent press say!

Practical Electronics, May 1985
"The Dump Out 3 ROM from Watford Electronics represents one of the most sophisticated types of printer dump utilities available for the BBC Micro . . .".

"an extremely sophisticated and powerful dump utility".

"VERDICT – Dump Out 3 ROM has all the facilities which you are ever likely to need for producing printer dumps. The facilities available work extremely well and if printer dumps are something which you require, then this ROM can be recommended to help you to get the best out of your dot matrix printer".

The Micro User Feb. 1985.
"Well, here is that winner"!

"provide(s) some rather sophisticated screen dumps. Producing high resolution paper copies of graphic screens in any (graphics) mode will be the major reason for buying this ROM, and this is where Dump Out 3 performs PAR EXCELLENCE". (Our capitals for their italics.)

"The versatility of *GIMAGE (the graphics dump command) when using these parameters is amazing. Pictures of almost any size, shape, contrast or distortion may be produced without the need for a reducing photocopier or trick photography".

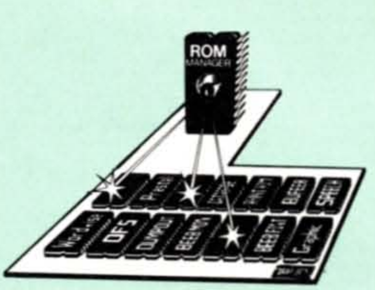
"Without reservation I wholeheartedly recommend the Dump Out 3 ROM as the ultimate screen dump facility for the BBC micro. It is easy to use yet highly versatile, and caters for all BBC screen modes in multitone high resolution printing. Whole, partial, rotated and scaled screens may be dumped to almost any BBC compatible dot matrix printer (see our list at the end of this advert). At £25 it must represent excellent value for money and surely cannot be beaten".

Designed for use with the following printers:

CP80, GP80/100/250, CANNON, STAR, KAGA/TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA CP80, GEMINI, EPSON MX/RX/FX, LPVII, NEC PC8023, DMP100/200/400, Mannesman Tally etc.
Price including comprehensive manual

£25

ROM MANAGER



Probably the most powerful way of expanding the BBC micro is from the use of Sideways ROMs. One problem faced by the avid ROM collector is that of ROM command clashes. The solution is very simple in the form of the ROM that "Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (Quote from BEEBUG November '84.)

Basically, ROM Manager offers you the ability to turn off any installed ROM, or to send any * command to any specific installed ROM. It is said that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery – Acorn's BBC Plus features many of the abilities of this powerful ROM.

Many more facilities available.

SPECIAL OFFER £18

BEEBFONT ROM

BEEBFONT is a remarkable and different concept in BBC software. It allows you to display text on the screen in 13 different styles. It is supplied complete with a Spooler and Editor on 40 or 80 track disc.
(Please write in for technical details).

ONLY **£25**

BEEB PRINTER ROM

"Makes Printing Childs Play"

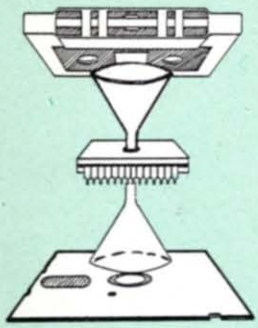
This utility ROM is designed to simplify using all the facilities of your printer. It has many facilities:

★ Selection of printer modes such as underline, font and size is by 'Single Key' operations.
★ From Wordwise, a single number following OC will select a mode rather than a long and incomprehensible string of control codes. This makes using your printer with Wordwise much more convenient.
★ When using Basic (or other languages) you can have control over the formatting of the output to the printer in the style of a wordprocessor. You can define page top, bottom and side margins etc. with intelligent page skip for binders an option. All supported printers will now respond to form-feed etc. commands.
★ User defined characters are printed as you see them on the screen so that non-standard characters are automatically printed out correctly.
★ Commands select the options for the following printers:
GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, KAGA, LP/VII/DMP100, DMP200.
Operates with either parallel or serial interfaces.
★ Supplied with a 50 page manual that is very comprehensive and easy to follow. Please specify printer type when ordering so that we can send the correct function key strip.

Price: £25

TRANSFEROM

(Tape to Disc Utility)



The only TAPE to DISC Utility ROM that works with our Double Density Disc Interface.

This advanced and sophisticated utility ROM for the BBC Micro has the following features:

- Fully menu driven for ease of use
- Copes with locked programs
- A very comprehensive built in copying features
- Copies very long adventure games
- Supplied with comprehensive manual

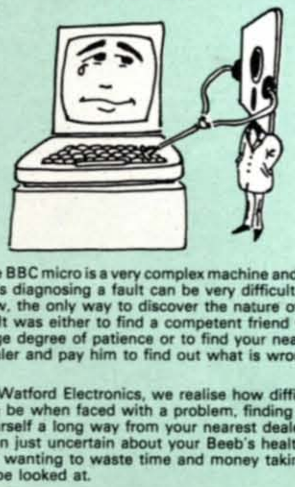
TRANSFEROM is now available in BOTH single and double density versions. The single density version works with both the Acorn and Watford single density DFSs. The double density version works with the Watford DDFS system only.

TRANSFEROM takes your software on tape and saves them onto disc. TRANSFEROM does not stop when one disc is full; you just insert another disc in and carry on with that one! Surely this is the most valuable investment you could make if you have tape software that you wish to transfer to disc! Please specify version required – Single or Double Density.

£25.00

All prices exclusive of VAT

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. Until now, the only way to discover the nature of a fault was either to find a competent friend with a large degree of patience or to find your nearest dealer and pay him to find out what is wrong.

At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

Continued

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

ROMAS

THE CROSS ASSEMBLER AND MACRO EDITOR FOR SERIOUS PROGRAMMERS!

ND
6502
HEX
)(
?
REM
ASM
CHR$
FAL
LD
Z80

ROMAS is a carefully designed, sophisticated yet simple to use, development system for serious assembly language programmers. Using the BBC as the development system, you can choose your target system from the following processors:

6502, 65C02, Z80, 8085, 8041, 6809 and Z8 P.S. This includes the Acorn 6502 & Z80.

ROMAS features a powerful expression analyser, making complex table easy to generate. To aid in documentation, fully formatted assembly listings may be produced, with full symbol table output at the end.

ROMAS is provided with a powerful cross referancer to produce a listing of all the labels in a given "source" program; this makes it easy to check to see if you are about to duplicate a label.

The Macro Editor

Features of this powerful editor provided with the ROMAS package include:

- Works in all 40 and 80 column screen modes
- Fast load and save speeds
- Continuous line and column number displays
- Search, replace and move; all available in macros
- Command repetition

The ROMAS package includes a comprehensive manual, providing detailed documentation and plenty of examples.

A give away at . . . **Only £45**

Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering.

ADE

'Systems' complete program development package in a 16K ROM. We are now supplying the new 6502 2nd processor compatible version.

SPECIAL OFFER ONLY **£34**

ULTRACALC 2

The mark 2 version of the BBC Publications' extremely popular electronic spreadsheet ROM.

Only: **£66**

THE INVESTIGATOR

This sophisticated Utility program on disc, enables you to make security back-up copies of most of your valuable Disc Software. Makes full use of all 8271 (will not run with double density DFSs) facilities to discover the precise format of your protected disc so that an exact copy can be produced. Supplied with detailed instructions. Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering.

Only **£20**

ROM-SPELL

"way ahead of any competition"

ENGLISH DICTIONARY
ROMSPELL

ROM-SPELL is probably THE most advanced and fastest spelling checker available for the BBC Micro. Printed below are some extracts from a recent independent review (A&B Computing Nov. '85), which we feel sure will convince you that this is THE only spelling checker worth considering.

"The editing system is very neat and simple, instead of replying to queries and beeps all of the time . . ."

"The other feature which places ROM-SPELL way in front of any competition is the ability to examine the user dictionary, so any spelling mistakes that have found themselves on the disc can be examined and taken out if necessary".

". . . that it is compatible with many of the popular word processors on the market is a good indication that ROM-SPELL is going to be a very popular product indeed".

". . . ROM-SPELL is by far the best spelling checker for the unexpanded BBC B (with or without word processor). It boasts features which are hard to find on conventional spellcheckers on CP/M and MSDOS, namely Spellstar and has a speed/performance ratio of roughly the same as its CP/M cousin. The difference is that the CP/M version would cost the best part of £500".

". . . and with such vital house keeping features as an ambiguous word checker, the ability to edit the user dictionary, a comprehensive manual that is both easy to read and actually ENJOYABLE to learn from, . . . I feel confident that ROM-SPELL will woo the word processing public with no problems at all".

Don't settle for less, Buy the best.

ROM-SPELL costs only **£25**

(Please state 40 or 80 track disc)

DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a sophisticated disc utility for the transfer of your programs from cassette to disc. It copes with 'locked' files and full length adventures (up to &6E blocks long) and programs that load below &E00. Disc Executor is simple to use and provides menus to prompt the user along the way. Disc Executor will cope with the vast majority of tapes. (Please note that Disc Executor is not compatible with double density disc interfaces – keep reading our adverts though!)

Price only **£10** (40 or 80 track)

BEEBMON

BEEBMON is the most powerful and versatile machine code monitor from Watford Electronics. BEEBMON offers some superb features specially designed to make the task of understanding and debugging machine code easier; indeed BEEBMON is probably the only product with sufficient power to aid in the debugging of such complex pieces of software as a DFS.

Offering a total emulation mode, BEEBMON can be used to single step through code anywhere in memory. All breakpoints are emulated and the workspace is totally relocatable, allowing for the simulation of all those "awkward" pieces of code.

(Write in for technical details.)

£24

DISASSEMBLER ROM

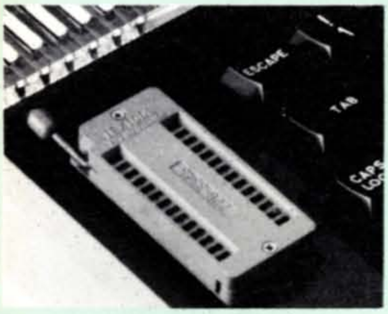
Discover the hidden secrets of BASIC and the OPERATING SYSTEM with this easy to use progammers tool.

Please write in for technical details.

ONLY **£16**

Continued →

SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Now Watford Electronics brings you a ROM board for small budgets or for those of you who do not wish to open up your Micro frequently. It allows you to change ROMs quickly and efficiently with the minimum of effort – no screws to loosen or keyboard to remove. The unit consists mainly of a zero insertion force (ZIF) socket on a small circuit board which is located into the position of the 'ROM Cartridge' and is connected to one of the internal ROM sockets via a ribbon cable.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the keyboard, unlike other cartridge systems. In addition, there are no costly extras, such as ROM cartridges for every new ROM.

- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space, simply unplug the ROM and plug in a different one. It is a real must for Professionals and Hobbyists alike.

ONLY **£15** (carr £2)

16K Sideways RAM Modules

This is it! The revolutionary design RAM Module you've been waiting for. Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

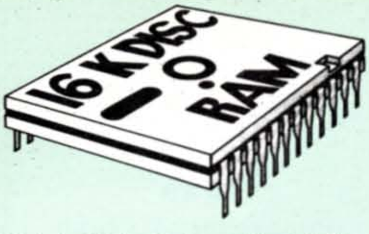
- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances).
- Read protection (allows recovery from ROM crashes).
- Compact construction.
- May be fitted in systems even with a ROM board.
- Multiple units may be fitted, even with a ROM board.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied.
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Works with any ROM.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional extras

READ and WRITE protect Switches	**£2** each
Battery for Battery Backup	**£3**

All prices exclusive of VAT



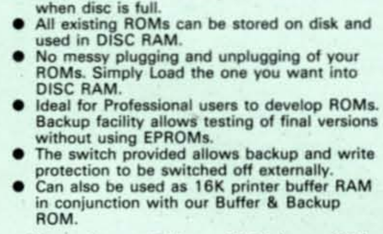
This is the RAM you've been waiting for!! This battery backed up, write protectable 16K sideways RAM board allows you to run from disk every sideways ROM available. Beware of other sideways RAM boards which are not backed up as certain ROMs will not run in these boards even though the RAM can be write protected. The Battery Backup facility allows retention of DATA after power off. On switch on the Micro will think the WATFORD DISC RAM is a ROM. Features available are:

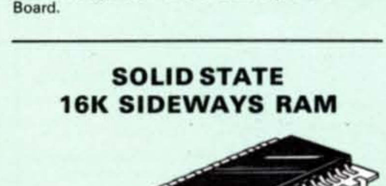
- No soldering or modifications to BBC micro necessary.
- Plugs into normal ROM socket fitting neatly under the keyboard allowing room for other add-ons.
- Easy to use. Comes with disk based software to SAVE and LOAD ROMs. Allows you to make backup copies of your ROMs.
- Disk software can be copied onto other discs when disc is full.
- All existing ROMs can be stored on disk and used in DISC RAM.
- No messy plugging and unplugging of your ROMs. Simply Load the one you want into DISC RAM.
- Ideal for Professional users to develop ROMs. Backup facility allows testing of final versions without using EPROMs.
- The switch provided allows backup and write protection to be switched off externally.
- Can also be used as 16K printer buffer RAM in conjunction with our Buffer & Backup ROM.

New Low Price: £30 (carr £2)

P.S. 16K DISC RAM Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

SOLID STATE 16K SIDEWAYS RAM

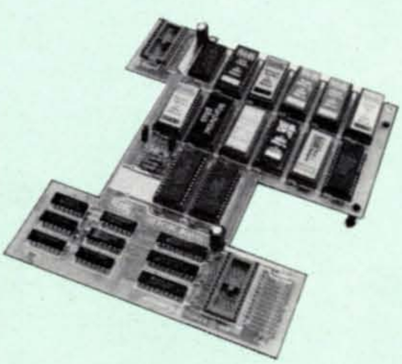




This new unit from Watford, which utilises the latest in Static RAM technology, offers 16k of easy-fit sideways RAM in a very compact unit with a footprint no larger than a standard 28pin EPROM. With only a single flying lead to fit, (no soldering required) this compact unit works with any BBC Micro with or without a ROM board. Compatible with BBC B Plus. Like our other 16K RAM Modules, this unit is very simple to fit.

Only **£28** (carr 2)
Supplied complete with comprehensive software on Disc, Operating and fitting instructions.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16. Also permissable, are various configurations of RAM (up to 16k) and different sized EPROMs (see below).

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

- The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 can take the following chips: 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128, 6116, 6264.
- Auto write protect for RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish"; allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £32
Battery backup fitted **£36**
(carriage £2)

EXTERNAL Sideways ROM BOARD

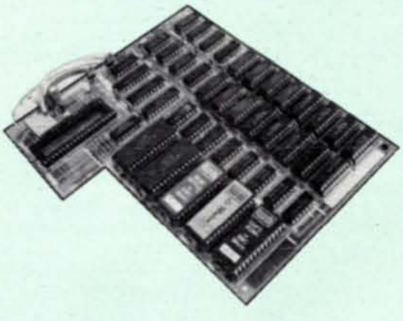
This extremely versatile 12 ROM Socket Board is supplied with power supply, boxed in an attractively finished BBC beige. A second board can be fitted at a later stage to give a total capability of 28 ROMs.

- No soldering required.
- Easy access to ROMs.
- Does not physically interfere with other internal add on boards.
- Built in power supply.
- Write protect for RAM.
- Allows upto 32K Static RAM and 24 ROM Sockets in varied combination.

Price: **£75** (carr **£3**)
(2nd Add-on Board **£30**)

Watford ROM/RAM CARD

A must for all serious users



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 3 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- No User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with ALL BBC micros (not BBC Plus).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of Battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Master write protect for all sockets.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Can run ANY BBC ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE Fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROM-SPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM/RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM/RAM Board.

The ROM/RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, should the user wish to upgrade in the future. Please write in for further details.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

● *ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM*	*£45*
● *ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM*	*£69*
● *ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM*	*£109*

(carriage on ROM/RAM Card £3)

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

● *16k plug-in Static RAM kit*	*£7*
● *Battery backup*	*£3*
● *Read and Write protect switches*	*£2 each*
Complete ROM/RAM board (all options installed)	*£125*

Le Modem

PROHIBITED from direct or indirect connection to any telecommunication system run by British Telecommunications. Action may be taken against anyone so connecting this apparatus

The MODEM from Watford

At last a professional MODEM for the BBC Micro. Unlike other 'Modem packages' this is a complete package there are no extra software costs to get 'up and running'. Of course Le MODEM is multi-standard, i.e. 300/300, 1200/75 UK and BELL (USA) are all supported.

The features that make Le MODEM such good value are:

- *A complete communications terminal that transforms your BBC Micro into a very powerful World/wide data transfer system.*
- *Auto Dials, Auto Answers, Auto Baud selects and is completely controlled by your Micro. There are no external controls!*
- *Allows you to access PRESTEL, B.T. GOLD, THE SOURCE, MICROLINK, MICRONET, MICROWEB, THE TIMES NETWORK, MICRO LIVE (BBC TV database), CITY BB and more.*
- *Designed to be SIMPLE but SOPHISTICATED. To LOGON to a data base all you have to know is its TELEPHONE NUMBER, Le MODEM does the rest.*
- *Supplied with a comprehensive telecomms package in a 16K sideways ROM which includes a FULL PRESTEL terminal allowing TELESOFTWARE to be downloaded.*
- *A comprehensive 80 column terminal. This includes XMODEM error checked transfer protocol, to allow error free data transfer anywhere in the world!*
- *FULLY controlled by simple *COMMANDS allowing you to control it from your own BASIC programs. To get you started we supply a FREE disc of bundled software!*
- *Connects to the 1MHz bus. A *AUDIO ON/OFF command allows you to actually hear the telephone line through your BBC micro loudspeaker.*
- *Completely self contained with internal mains power supply. (Even a free mains plug is fitted!) A *TEST facility gives ON SCREEN indication that Le MODEM is working correctly.*
- *Packaged in such as way that you need nothing else except a BBC Micro to communicate with computers all over the world.*

- *BT Approval applied for.*

Price: **£89** (carr £3)

(Price includes Software ROM, Cables and Manual)

Nightingale Modem

SPECIAL PRICE to our Customers

£119

(Price includes COMMSTAR ROM & comprehensive manuals)

Nightingale Modem without software	**Only £99**
COMMSTAR ROM package only (P&P on modem £2.00)	£29
Auto Dial/Auto Answer Board	£48
Auto Dial Utilities Disc	£9.50
OBBS Bulletin Software	£20.00

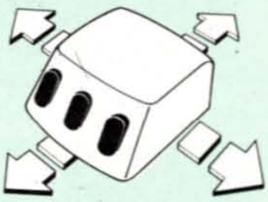
LOGOTRON LOGO

The popular Logotron Logo in ROM. Recommended by most Education authorities.

Only: £55

THE AMX MOUSE

The AMX Mouse needs no introduction. It is simply the best.



Now supplied with the NEW SUPERART Software ROM & Disc at no extra cost.

ONLY: £65

(carriage £1.50)

We are giving away the sophisticated **COLOUR ART** Software package **ABSOLUTELY FREE** with every purchase of the AMX Mouse from us.

AMX DESK Package	**£19.00**
AMX UTILITY Package	**£11.50**
AMX SUPERART Package	**£43**
AMX PAGE-MAKER Pack	**£43**
AMX 3D ZICON Disc	**£21**
AMX Database Disc	**£21**
AMX XAM Educational	**£21**

COLOUR ART

This novel program allows you to add COLOUR to any drawing produced with your AMX Mouse package, and really brings those pictures alive. Not with just any colours, mind you, but a full range from up to 255 different shades! It's simplicity itself to use this "painting by numbers" painter to create simple, striking and powerful images to please the eye.

Price **£10**

(please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering)

Versatile **BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER** Unit

The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £2)

Continued →

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	**£52**
CARETAKER Basic Utility	**£27**
Graphics ROM	**£26**
Disc Doctor ROM	**£26**
TERMI	**£27**
COMMUNICATOR	**£58**
SPEECH ROM	**£26**

Wordwise

The most popular Wordprocessor for the BBC Micro.

Special Offer: **£32**

Wordwise plus

£45

FREE FREE FREE

We are giving away absolutely FREE, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £20, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear text/segment area.

Only **£20**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc Interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS

Supplied on disc. This version requires a WORDWISE-PLUS ROM to be present in the machine. It gives up to 44k of text space on the 6502 2nd processor.

£5

Inter SHEET

The most powerful spreadsheet package available for the BBC Micro. Ultra-fast replication and calculation times help make this the easiest to use. It has received very favourable reviews. Unique 105 column screen mode. Supplied in 2 ROMs.

£45

INTER CHART

This unique program is the only one of its sort on the market. Accepts data from a variety of sources and plots line graphs, bar charts or pie charts. Up to 16 separate charts may be stored in memory. Built in screen dump for EPSON compatible printers, but can use other printer dump routines.

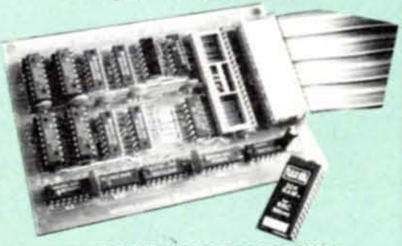
ONLY: £30

GRAPH PAD

With this popular Mk II British Micro's Graph Pad, you can add new dimensions to your computer enjoyment. It helps you to create your own applications programs by the simple use of the Graphpad. Ideal for educational use. Supplied complete with cables, Manual and Software Cassette.

Special Offer £51 (carr £3)

32K
SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer
Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16K or even 20K, but a massive 32K of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in text in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24K of text in memory. This superb product is recommended by Computer Concepts for use with both Wordwise and Wordwise Plus. We wholeheartedly agree with this commendation.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20K of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28K of program space.

- Use 12K of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS423 etc. Only a 12K printer buffer can be used in Wordwise or Wordwise Plus due to the way in which they are written. Print large text files while running long graphics programs and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138,145,ADVAL etc). Only 12K Buffer can be used in Wordwise or Wordwise + because of the way these softwares are written.

- Ensure COMPATIBILITY with a vast range of hardware (including Watford & ATPL ROM boards, double density boards, second processors), and software (including BASIC, TOOLKIT, VIEW, WORDWISE (1.20+), WORDWISE-PLUS). This is because our board, unlike those of our competitors, is connected to the computer by a ribbon cable.

- Achieve EASY OPERATION with ROM based software. A large range of commands is available for machine code and BASIC users, including some useful *HELP messages.

Only: £59 (carr £2)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

INCREDIBLE WORD PROCESSING DEAL ! ! !

Watford Electronics, already renowned for quality products at discount prices, are offering, for a limited period only, the truly spectacular BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

A Watford's 32K RAM Card (offering printer buffering and shadow screen RAM facilities) with the well known WORDWISE PLUS Word processor.

32K Shadow RAM Card/Printer Buffer and Wordwise Plus (a very powerful package) for the absolutely astounding price of:

Only £69 (carr £2)

(P.S. For an extra £14, we will include Word-Aid ROM package for the Wordwise Plus, if bought at the same time.)

VIEW

VIEW WORDPROCESSOR 2.1 .... **£39**

VIEW 3.0 ROM

This latest version features automatic relocation with a 6502 second processor and takes full advantage of any shadow memory fitted. BBC B Plus compatible. Supplied complete with Printer Driver Generator tape.

Price: Only **£60**

HI-VIEW

A special version of VIEW designed for use with 6502 2nd Processor. Available on disc, it offers 47K of text memory.

£49

VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£39**
VIEWSTORE	**£39**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVER for Epson FX80 & KAGA KP

Only £10

VIEW DRIVERS FOR JUKI & BROTHER PRINTERS

Only £10

VIEW/VIEW SHEET PRINTER DRIVER for SILVER REED

(Officially approved by Silver Reed)

Only: £10

ISLAND LOGIC MUSIC SYSTEM £25

Viglen Console Unit

Enhance the appearance and convenience of your BBC Micro with the Viglen console unit.

£42

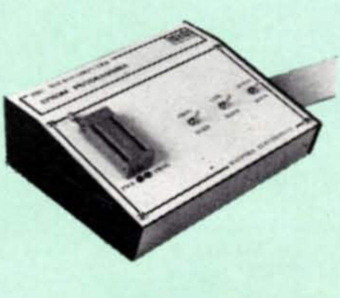
GLENTOP's 3D GRAPHICS

Development System **£22**

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£7.95
40 Educational Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
6502 Assembly Language Program	£19.95
6502 Application	£11.95
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	£19.95
6502 Machine code for Humans	£7.95
6502 Development System	£7.50
68000 Assembly Lang. Programming	£19.95
Advanced Disc User Guide	£14.95
Advanced BASIC ROM User Guide	£9.95
Advanced Machine Code Technique for BBC	£7.95
Advanced Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC Micro	£11.95
Advanced Graphics with BBC	£9.95
Assembly Language Programming on BBC Micro	£7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Micro	£8.95
Applied Assembly Lang. for BBC	£7.95
Assembler Routines for the 6502	£7.95
Assembly Language Programming FOR the BBC Micro	£8.95
Assembly Programming made Easy	£5.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£11.95
Basic User Guide for BBC Micro	£10.00
BBC BASIC	£5.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Machine Code Portfolio	£7.95
BBC Micro add on guide	£7.95
BBC Micro Advanced Reference Guide	£10.95
BBC Micro Advanced Programming	£9.95
BBC Micro Book BASIC Sound & Graphics	£7.95
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
BBC Micro **ROM PAGING** System Explained	£2.00
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
BBC User Guide	£10.00
BBC Wargaming	£8.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
Brain teasers for BBC micro	£5.95
Business Applications on BBC	£7.95
CP/M Bible	£16.00
CP/M Handbook with MPM	£9.95
CP/M Soul of	£14.95
CP/M The software BUS	£8.95
Creative Animation & Graphics	£7.95
Creative graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Creative Sound	£9.95
Disc Drive Projects for Micros	£5.45
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
Disc Programming Techniques	£7.95
Discovering BBC Micro Machine Code	£6.95
Exploring FORTH	£6.95
Filing System & Databases for the BBC Micro	£7.95
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£5.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Games BBC Computer Play	£6.95
Graphics for Children	£6.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Guide to BBC ROM	£9.95
Hackers Handbook	£4.95
Handbook of Procedure & Functions for the BBC Micro	£6.95
Into View	£4.50
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Introduction to LOGO	£6.95
Introducing CP/M on the BBC Micro Z80 2nd Processor	£9.95
Introducing LOGO	£5.95
Introduction to FORTH	£8.95
Introduction to PASCAL	£16.50
ISO -PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Let your BBC teach u to program	£5.45
LISP	£11.95
LISP, A Beginners Guide to	£10.95
LISP Cassette	£15.50
LISP on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Logo Programming	£8.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering CP/M	£16.50
Micronet Handbook	£6.95
Programming the 6502	£13.95
Programming the BBC micro	£6.95
Programming the Z80	£16.95
S-PASCAL on BBC Micro	£7.50
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£6.50
Termulator Manual	£4.95
The Complete FORTH	£6.95
The Complete Programmer	£5.95
The Epson FX/KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
Turtle Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro	£5.95
View Guide	£4.50
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Using BBC Basic	£6.95
Wordstar & CP/M made easy	£7.45
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	£18

EPROM PROGRAMMER



The Watford Electronics' EPROM programmer for the BBC micro is a high quality self contained package. Programs all popular EPROMs from 2K to 16K: 2716, 2516, 2532, 2564, 2764 and 27128. All manufacturers' specifications have been followed to program EPROMs at the correct speed – wrong timings could destroy your EPROMs. The unit has its own power supply so does not put heavy loads on the BBC power supply as do some other units. Connects directly to the 1MHz bus following all Acorn recommendations on addressing and bus loadings.

SOFTWARE PACKAGE
The software is supplied on an EPROM which plugs into the Micro and is instantly available with a single command (no time wasting as on Cassette/disc loading). It is a fully purpose designed and ingegrated package to simplify ROM development. The system is menu driven with many prompts to avoid any accidents.

Software facilities include:
Load File – Save File – Down Load EPROM – Program EPROM – Verify – Blank Check – Editing of memory contents prior to programming.
Also included is an automatic system to allow Basic programs to be put in EPROM and accessed through the *ROM filing system. More than one program may be put in an EPROM. All these facilities and more are explained in the comprehensive and clear 15 page manual.

SPECIAL OFFER £69
(£3 carr.)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28** (carr £2)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 28 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30** (carr £2)
- Spare UV tubes. **£9**

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem.

The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional * commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROM's to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image.

Features offered by this package include:

- The adding of pictures or written text to typed documents.
- Unattended recording of scientific data.
- Entry of real images into graphics programs.
- Generation of computer images.
- Slow scan television; sending images via a modem or radio.
- Security.
- Input from any video 1v video source.
- Full resolution in Modes 0,1 or 2.
- 1.6 seconds scan time.
- Up to 8 grey levels
- Manual or Auto level control
- Connects to user port

Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£99 (Carr. £3)

(Price includes: Digitiser Unit, ROM & a comprehensive Manual.)

Magazine Maker

A combination of the AMX Pagemaker and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within AMX Pagemaker to illustrate magazines or newsletters – in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Pagemaker's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed – the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Pagemaker's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in wordwise and viewfiles plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out.

The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

£125.00

Continued →

DATAGEM

Now compatible with Watford DFS's

Long hailed as the most comprehensive and powerful database for the BBC, and now becoming a legend in its own right, DataGem has been significantly reduced in price now that development costs have been recovered by Gemini. Whether you have a single 40 track drive or a Winchester hard disk, this system will make use of ALL your disk space, treating up to 4 drive surfaces as ONE CONTINUOUS FILE. Much has been made and exploited of DataGem's superb selective searching capability, and together with its unmatched mathematical powers, the system provides a really professional database for use in the home, office or school that will harness the full power and potential of the BBC micro.

AMATEURS & PROFESSIONALS

For newcomers to databases as well as seasoned users, DataGem represents an ideal starting point. Structuring your file and layout couldn't be simpler using DataGem's on-screen 'painting' format. You can have up to 62 fields or data items wherever you want them on a scrolling 120 × 120 card. Colours are all definable, and field data and field titles may be separated if required. Data entered may be stored in up to 8 tiers or 'levels', as well as within the whole database file. Scan one level or the whole database for records that match your search parameters, and place them in another data level for later manipulation. DataGem also boasts limited facilities for producing data merged letters, and may be configured as a 62 cell spreadsheet.

£59

L.B.O.

Life & Business Organiser

– the ULTIMATE BBC utility!

A NEW & EXCITING ROM RELEASE FROM GEMINI

This is a comprehensive life and business organiser package in 100% machine code which has been very carefully designed to provide a wide range of useful facilities for the busy person at home or in the office, and is simplicity itself to use. Once you start using LBO, you'll ALWAYS use it – not like one of those ROMs you only occasionally call on. LBO will put an end to forgetfulness and ensure that your time is organised, you know what you have to do and when, you don't forget bills or birthdays, and you are reminded constantly of urgent matters.

LBO was written by two graduates in Computer Science from Exeter University in consultation with a lecturer in Cognitive Psychology. It has been very cleverly researched and programmed and is confidently recommended by Gemini as a very superior program for the very superior BBC micro.

Features include:

- Automatic reminder of entries overdue for attention.
- One week's advance notice of forthcoming events.
- Urgent notice board.
- Creation of categories of entries; e.g. bills, birthdays, letters to be written, notepad etc.
- Sorting of appointments by date and time of day.
- Month AND week's summary at a glance, indicating time booked and free.
- Single entry of a RANGE of events and updating of regular happenings.
- Super search facility to call any event by any related word or part word.
- Month by month preview of all forthcoming events.
- Built-in intelligent calendar.
- All data saved to disk.
- Full printer support.
- Easy to follow documentation.

Use LBO to organise your life from today until 1999! It can handle literally hundreds of multi-line messages, as many as you are ever likely to need. Despite the very wide range of facilities offered, this professional program is VERY easy to use and requires absolutely NO knowledge of computers. A vital aid to your everyday life, LBO is GREAT FUN TO USE!

L.B.O. Rom only £17

(Also available on DISK)

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS
- WORD PROCESSOR
- Full Documentation

Database – Ideal for storing all types of information just the way YOU want. Set up a computerised "card index" system and add record/Data to the file your way. Features include Search; Sort; mathematical calculations; printer routines; datasummaries; etc.

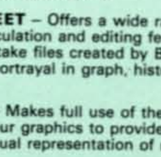
SPREADSHEET – Offers a wide range of invaluable calculation and editing features. Beebplot will take files created by Beebcalc to provide data portrayal in graph, histogram or pie chart format.

BEEBPLOT – Makes full use of the high resolution colour graphics to provide an easily assimilated visual representation of numerical data.

WORDPROCESSOR – Provides many routines found in large and expensive packages like: Block delete; Block insert; Search & Replace; Edit text; Display text; etc.

OFFICE MATE Only £10

(Cassette or Disc)



- Cashbook
- Final Accounts
- Mailist
- Easiledger
- Invoices & statements
- Stock Control
- Full Documentation

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trail balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock value, current gross margin, cost of bringing stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21**

(Cassette or Disc)

For fuller description on any of the software titles on this page, please refer to Gemini's own advert in this publication.

DDD Suite

The Revolutionary 'Triple-D' BBC Disk *Integrated Software System*

-BASE £26

- Up to 2000 records, 1 search level subset, 26 fields/record, 2 drives, 79 chars/field.
- Scrolling screen, 79 × 26. Interrupt driven real-time clock.
- Layout painted on-screen to your design, including background text/graphics.
- Fully menu driven, with powerful line editor and access to *OS commands.
- Default entry capability, no need for tedious re-typing of repetitive data.
- Lightning search using advanced 'hashing' techniques.
- Powerful maths, allowing all BASIC functions, on any field.
- 10 user-defined variables to simplify complex calculations.
- Multiple level 'intelligent' sort – program only sorts 'out-of-order' data.
- Printed reports in record or summary format. Data spool option for transfer to other files.
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-CALC' AND 'DDD-PLOT'

-CALC £26

- True disk-based spreadsheet, 2000 rows, 26 columns, 52000 cells. Powerful line editor.
- Fast, smooth machine code screen scroll with pop-down menu.
- Individually adjustable column widths with text overflow.
- Full relative and absolute replication.
- Find and move to a row by name.
- User defined variables, delete/insert rows, SORT rows with 'DDD-Base'.
- Send data from all or part of sheet to printer, or just print cell formulae.
- Data over 1 or 2 drive surfaces.
- Fast recalculation, even over large files.
- All BASIC functions allowed, plus 'SUM', 'MAX', and 'MIN'. *OS calls, and real time clock.
- Data spool option for merging with other files.
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-BASE' AND 'DDD-PLOT'

-PLOT £26

- Stunning menu driven colour graphics using the BBC's capability to the full.
- Pie charts, histograms, scatter graphs, line graphs and function plotting.
- Disk save of screen for instant recall within your own programs.
- Superb data entry editor with up to 255 plottable data entries for text and x/y coordinates.
- Automatic scaling with user override.
- Screen customisation allowable after plotting for background text etc., with up to 64 columns in Mode 1.
- Disk save of ALL data.
- Statistics facilities include mean, max, min, standard deviation, line of best fit, correlation coefficient etc.
- Colours re-definable for any plot.
- Epson m/c fully SHADED screen dump with interface for other dumps on request.
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-BASE' and 'DDD-CALC'

Combo Pack – All 3 modules £60

Money Management

This program is designed for disk users. It allows individual transactions to be stored and retrieved in respect of up to 5 separate Bank/Building Society/Investment accounts AND up to 5 Credit card/loan/Mortage accounts.

The transactions are also analysed – and may be (screen) listed – under 3 separate Income and 15 separate Expenditure headings.

For full details please read Gemini Marketing's advert in this magazine.

ONLY **£11**

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£16
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£12
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc/Tape	£7

ROM EXTRACTION TOOL

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip.

Price: **£2**

SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment against mains surges. Nearby lightning strikes, thermostats switching and many other sources put high voltage transient spikes on to the mains. This can lead to data corruption in memory and on disc and can result in spuriously crashing machines. A must for every computer user.

Protection for only **£9.50**

Replacement FLEXIBLE KEYBOARD CONNECTOR

A 'Keyboard to Micro' replacement jumper lead.

£4

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

The Attache carrying case is attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. The case is made of tough plywood, providing a very solid and safe way to carry your BBC micro. There is room provided to fit all the leads necessary behind the computer and manuals in the front. Locks supplied with two keys. Price **£13** (£2 carr.)

DATA CABLE to connect recorder to BBC **£2.00**

DATA CASSETTES

Top grade tested C12 Data cassettes supplied in library cases **35p** each; 10 for **£3.20.**

SPARES for BBC Micro

Keyboard	**£46;**	Keystrip	**£2**
Power Supply	**£45;**	Case	**£25**
UHF Modulator	**£4;**	Speaker	**£2**
Speaker Grill	**£1;**	Keyswitch	**£2**

8way DIP SWITCH **£0.85**

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.00**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£2.50**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.00**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£2.50**

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.
Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	30p	45p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	40p	50p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	25p	65p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	20p	30p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	110p	215p
BBC Power Plug 6 way	80p	–
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	75p	–

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234/33383

النور

ARABIC ROM

for the BBC Micro

The ALNOOR ARABIC ROM converts your BBC into a bilingual computer. New keytops provide both English and Arabic symbols. Two sets of Arabic symbols are provided for use in either context sensitive or insensitive operation.

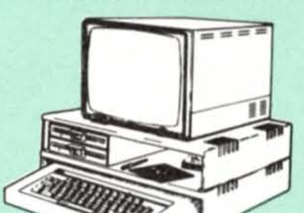
20, 40 and 80 column operation. Compatible with ASMO (449). English/Arabic printer interface software. Numeric entry from either left or right of number. Communications software to send or receive 7 or 8 bit data.

Different shapes of Vowels (e.g. Shadda, Fatha, etc). Different shapes of Hamza. Full English and Arabic character sets with all special characters.

£85

(Price includes Alnoor ROM, Operating Manuals & a full set of Arabic/English Keytops)

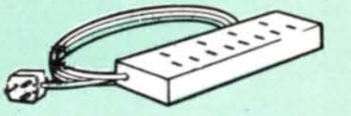
PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO AND PRINTERS



Protect your computer from the weight and heat of your monitor. The BBC micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and monitor, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked or side-by-side dual disc drives or TORCH Disc pack, to be placed in the centre section. If you use our stacked drives, the remaining space can be used for further peripherals e.g. Speech Synthesizer, EPROM programmer or simply stationery. The computer slides neatly in to the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. The printer plinth is equally sturdy but without the cooling slots. It allows for access to the paper from the front as well as from the rear, (a facility not often thought of in similar products) if the paper is located beneath the plinth. This is a very convenient way to work especially if your work area is not deep enough to take the printer and paper separately.

SINGLE BBC PLINTH	**£11** (carr. £1.50)
DOUBLE BBC PLINTH	**£20** (carr. £2.00)
PRINTER PLINTH	**£10** (carr. £1.50)

4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. Allows the whole system to be switched on from one plug.

£9.99 (carr £1.50)

ACORN MUSIC 500

The Acorn Music 500 System is probably the most powerful piece of music generating hardware available for the BBC Micro.

£72 *(carr £4)*

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type	**£1.50**
IDC CRIMP type	**£1.95**

RIBBON CABLE

28way **55p/ft;** 34way **60p/ft.**

CHIP SHOP

2764-250nS	**£2.00**
27128-250nS	**£3.00**
4013	**60p**
4020	**£0.90**
4816 RAM	**£1.00**
6264LP-8K RAM	**£3.75**
6502A CPU	**£5**
6522	**£3.40**
7438	**40p**
74LS00	**25p**
74LS04	**25p**
74LS10	**25p**
74LS123	**80p**
74LS163	**70p**
74LS244	**80p**
74LS245	**£1**
74LS393	**£1.20**
8271	**£39**
DS3691	**£3.50**
DS88LS120	**£3.00**
LM324	**£0.45**
SN76489	**£5.50**

SAA5050	**£8.75**
UPD7002	**£4.40**

ASSORTED ROMS

ACORN BASIC 2	**£16**
ACORN DNFS	**£17**
Acorn OS 1.2	**£6**
Acorn BCPL	**£42**
Basic Editor	**£25**
Acorn COMAL	**£36**
Acorn FORTH	**£32**
Acorn Graphics	**£25**
Acorn LISP	**£35**
Acorn LOGO	**£42**
ISO Pascal	**£42**
ICON Master	**£29**
Micro Prolog	**£64**
ROMIT	**£29**
Serial ULA	**£13**
Video ULA	**£15**
TERMULATOR	**£25**
MUROM	**£21**
SLEUTH ROM	**£24**
Toolkit Plus	**£35**

ACORN'S GRAPHICS EXTENSION ROM
GXR-B £21.00 GXR-B+ £22.00

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. All offers subject to avellibility.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME.
GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED.

CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1 on all orders; £2 on larger items and on bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies. Overseas orders are charged at cost.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250, Lower High Street, WATFORD, ENGLAND
Credit Card Orders ACCESS or VISA Telephone: (0923) 50234/33383
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095 WATFRD

GRIFFEN COMPUTERS

CASTLE WALK, LOWER STREET,
STANSTED, ESSEX CM24 8LP
TEL. 0279 812295

PLEASE NOTE NEW ADDRESS

MASTER SERIES

Master Series 128
128k Ram
1770 DFS
View

256k Rom
ADFS
Viewsheet

Basic 4
Editor

Available ex-stock – 489.00 (s)

ADD-ONS

Master Upgrades
Turbo Upgrade – 4Mhz 65C012, 64k Rom Hi-Basic, Hi-Edit, printer buffer extender.
99.95 (c)

KP810

Kaga Taxan KP810
A top quality NLQ printer giving 150 c.p.s. draft and 27 c.p.s. NLQ. Fully FX80 compatible, friction and tractor feed as standard. Comes complete with cable and paper.
219.00 (s)

LX80

Epson LX80
The new low-cost printer from Epson giving 100 c.p.s. draft and 22 c.p.s. NLQ. Fully FX80 compatible. Friction feed standard, tractor unit available. Comes complete with cable and paper.
225.00 (s)

LX80 Tractor Unit	**21.00** (c)

DISC DRIVES

Disc Drives

MITSUBISHI	
80tr d/s single	**119.00** (s)
80tr d/s dual	**229.00** (s)
80tr d/s dual + psu	**289.00** (s)
80tr d/s dual + psu in monitor stand	**315.00** (s)
CUMANA	
80tr d/s single	**129.95** (s)
80tr d/s dual	**239.95** (s)
80tr d/s dual + psu	**284.95** (s)

All drives come complete with manual, cables and formatting disc.

DISCS

Discs

CDC 40tr s/s	**13.95** (a)
CDC40tr d/s	**15.45** (a)
CDC80tr s/s	**16.95** (a)
CDC80tr d/s	**18.45** (a)
80tr d/s unlabelled 10 discs in See-10 box	**11.95** (a)
Maxell Twin Pack 40tr d/s	**4.50** (a)

ROMS

Rom/Disc Software

View	**47.95** (a)
Hi-View	**44.95** (a)
View 3	**73.95** (d)
Viewstore	**50.95** (a)
V.P.D.G. Disc	**11.00** (a)
V.P.D.G. Cassette	**9.50** (a)
Viewsheet	**47.95** (a)
Graphics Ext ROM	**25.95** (a)
Termulator	**31.95** (a)
Basic Editor	**28.95** (a)
Logo	**52.95** (d)
Comal	**44.95** (d)
ISO-Pascal	**52.95** (d)
ISO-Pascal Stand Alone Generator	**31.95** (a)
Micro Prolog	**69.95** (b)
Intersheet	**46.95** (a)
Interchart	**30.95** (a)
Wordwise Plus	**43.95** (c)
Wordwise	**35.45** (a)
Printmaster Ep/St	**27.50** (a)
Accelerator	**57.95** (a)
Graphics Extension	**25.00** (a)
Speech ROM	**27.95** (a)
Disc Doctor	**27.50** (a)
Toolkit Plus	**36.95** (a)
Icon Master	**31.95** (a)
Dumpmaster	**28.95** (a)
Spellcheck III	**33.95** (a)
Help II	**28.95** (a)
Wordease Rom	**27.95** (a)
Wordease Disc	**18.95** (a)
Studio 8	**19.95** (a)
Exmon II	**26.25** (a)
Sleuth	**26.25** (a)
Masterfile II	**17.50** (a)
Betabase	**21.95** (a)
Betabase Utilities	**11.00** (a)
Replica III	**13.95** (a)
Profile	**11.00** (a)
Beta Accounts	**21.95** (a)
Fontwise	**11.00** (a)
Brom	**26.95** (a)
Addcomm	**25.00** (a)
ACP – Advanced Disc Toolkit	**33.00** (a)
Floppywise Plus	**28.95** (a)
A.T.P.L. Rom Board	**37.95** (a)
MLC Mini Rom Board	**13.95** (a)

SPECIAL OFFERS

Special Offers

Hitachi 27128 16k Eprom	**2.95** (a)
Hitachi 2764 8k Eprom	**2.30** (a)
Hitachi 6264LP-15 Ram	**3.75** (a)
Intel 8271 Controller	**39.95** (a)
Acorn 8271 DFS 0.9	**48.95** (a)
Acorn 8271 DNFS 1.2	**68.95** (a)
Acorn 1770 DFS	**48.95** (a)
Acorn ADFS	**28.95** (a)
PROXIMA BEEB-TEXT PLUS	**19.95** (a)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. at 15%
Dealer enquiries welcome.
Educational orders welcome.

All orders are despatched within 24 hours, stock allowing by 1st-class letter post.

Postage rates –
(a) 75p (b) £1.25
(c) £2.00 (s) Securicor £6.00

B/E = BBC/Electron

See us on Prestel – Page 60043754

Now for some prompt action

PETE BIBBY explores the ins and outs of INPUT in Part 4 of our guide for beginners

BEFORE we plough on with our simple guide to the subtleties of BBC Basic let's have a look at what we've done so far. By now you should have a grasp of the Basic keywords PRINT, LET, LIST, CLS and RUN.

Notice how some can be used immediately as in:

```
PRINT "command mode"
```

while others, such as RUN, need a program to work on.

You should also have an understanding of variables, know the difference between a numeric and a string, the rules for naming them and how to use them. So:

```
LET first=1
LET second=2
LET result$="The total is "
LET sum=first + second
PRINT result$;sum
```

should make sense to you.

Finally we saw how to make simple programs that are obeyed one line after another. Program I is such a program.

```
10 REM Program I
20 PRINT "Enter length"
30 INPUT length
40 PRINT "Enter width"
50 INPUT width
60 area=length*width
70 REM Look no LET
80 PRINT "The area is ";area
```

Program I

One thing you'll notice about it is that while it's fairly familiar there's a new keyword in there. It's the Basic command INPUT, one of the more powerful statements in the Basic language.

It's so rigid

So far you've probably been a bit frustrated by the simplicity of our programs. They have lines like:

```
10 length=5
20 breadth=3
```

which assign values to the variables *length* and *breadth*. The trouble is that no matter how many times you run the program the values of *length* and *breadth* stay obstinately the same. If you want to use different values for the variable you have to enter the lines again.

The point I'm trying to make is that the program is very inflexible. And this is where INPUT comes in.

Flexibility is all

To see what INPUT does, enter:

```
INPUT number
```

and press Return. Unless your micro is very different from mine, you'll be rewarded with a forlorn looking:

```
?
```

on the screen.

That question mark is a prompt, telling you that the micro is waiting for you to type in a number. So give it one, say 12, by typing in:

```
12
```

and pressing Return. As soon as you do this the micro takes the value 12 and stores in the variable name that followed the INPUT. In this case the variable name is *number,* so after you reply to the prompt *number* holds 12. You'll see this if you now use:

```
PRINT number
```

Now this isn't all that impressive, is it? After all you could have got the same effect with:

```
number=12
```

without the bother of using INPUT or having to reply to the prompt. It's a good point. However when it's used in a program, INPUT comes into its own as you'll see if you run Program II.

```
10 REM Program II
20 INPUT number
30 PRINT number
40 PRINT number*2
```

Program II

When you give the micro the RUN command, it goes to the lowest line number and starts to work. It ignores everything after the REM of line 10 and goes on to line 20. Here it meets the INPUT command, followed by the variable name *number.* Once again you're rewarded with the question mark as the micro waits for you to type in a number and press Return.

In other words the program halts until you give it some input. Put the poor thing out of its misery with, say, 2 and the program springs to life again putting:

```
2
4
```

on the screen.

Now run the program again and this time try other numbers. You can run the program over and over again. Each time the micro does the same thing but does it to different numbers. And that's the flexibility allowed by INPUT. It lets you write a program in general terms, and gives it values to work with when it is run.

Give us a clue

Having sung the praises of Program II's flexibility, let me now criticise it. The bit I don't like is the question mark. It asks for information but doesn't tell you what information it wants. As we'll see later a program can ask for lots of inputs. This can result in a lot of meaningless question marks scattered across the screen. To use the jargon, it's not very user-friendly.

However this is easily resolved by using PRINT to give a hint as to what's

→

From Page 49

expected. Program III shows what's meant.

```
10 REM Program III
20 PRINT "Please give me a number"
30 INPUT number
40 PRINT number
50 PRINT number*2
```

Program III

In a short program like this labelling inputs may seem a bit silly, but as you get on to longer programs you'll find that it's good practice.

Now suppose you respond to Program III's prompt with:

```
two
```

Can you guess the result? The micro doesn't know what you mean so it "fails safe" and gives *number* the value zero.

Strings as well

So far we've only had numeric variables after the INPUT. Enquiring readers will have asked themselves if you can use INPUT with string variables. The answer is yes, as Program IV shows:

```
10 REM Program IV
20 PRINT "What is your name?"
30 INPUT name$
40 PRINT "Hi there, "name$
```

Program IV

Here the program waits at the INPUT of line 30 until the user responds. It then takes what is typed in and uses it in the last line to say hello.

So if I type in:

```
Pete
```

in answer to the prompt I get rewarded with:

```
Hi there, Pete
```

Notice that we don't have to surround the input string with inverted commas as we did with LET. The micro takes it for granted. Can you guess what will happen if you type in a number such as 45 in response to the prompt?

Doing two things at once

You're not limited to having just one variable to an INPUT. You can have two or more so long as they are separated by a comma. Program V shows how it works.

```
   10 REM Program V
   20 PRINT "Please give me two numbe
rs"
   30 INPUT first,second
   40 PRINT first,second
```

Program V

When you run this, the program gets the line 30 and waits for a response from the keyboard. It knows that it has to get two values and put them in the variables first and second.

There are two ways you can satisfy the program. Suppose the values you want to enter are 2 and 3. You can enter 2 in response to the first question mark, then 3 to satisfy the next question mark that appears. Alternatively you can do both at once by entering:

```
2,3
```

and pressing Return.

Notice that the first number you input is given to the first variable after the INPUT, the next to the second. You can add more vaiables to the list if you want but it gets fraught with difficulty as the user makes mistakes or forgets which variable comes first. I prefer one prompt to one INPUT. It may take a lot of lines but it does save confusion!

More on messages

You don't always have to use a PRINT statement to give a prompt. You can, if you want, put the message in inverted commas between the INPUT and the variable. Try:

```
INPUT "Any message" message$
```

and you'll see:

```
Any message
```

appear on the screen as a prompt. Notice that there is now no question mark. Also, when you type in your input it appears right next to the message – which appears a bit cluttered. It's better to have a space before the final inverted commas of the message, as:

```
INPUT "Give me room " message$
```

will demonstrate as you respond to its urging.

If you miss the question mark and want it back you can always retrieve it by putting a comma before the variable name, as:

```
INPUT "Any message",message$
```

shows.

How you decide to prompt for your inputs I leave to you. Myself, I prefer to use a separate PRINT as it makes the listings appear less cluttered.

In(put) conclusion

I hope that by now you'll have got some idea of how flexible INPUT makes a program and understand how Program I works. Have a look at Program VI which calculates the mean of two numbers.

```
   10 REM Program VI
   20 PRINT "Please give me two numbe
rs"
   30 INPUT first,second
   40 meanAverage=(first+second)/2
   50 PRINT meanAverage
```

Program VI

You shouldn't have any difficulty figuring out how it works. But notice how flexible it is. You can run the same program over and over again with different numbers. You don't have to change a thing in the program itself, just respond to the prompts.

● *I'll leave you to explore the flexibility of INPUT in your own programs until next time when we'll be looking at more Basic keywords.*

PROBLEM

I HAVE come across a serious problem on my BBC B. On switching on the micro makes one beep, the caps lock and shift lock come on, the screen clears and Mode 3 or 0 is set.

Then the computer will accept no input from the keyboard – or, obviously, the recorder. Even Ctrl + Break does not work. – K. Crisp, Bordon.

SOLVED

The fault is a loose connection between the keyboard and the main board. Try inspecting it closely, or removing and replacing it.

MICROMAN Computers

ACORN SPECIALIST COMPUTER CENTRE

All our prices include VAT.

THE NEW BBC MASTER SERIES

MASTER 128	**499.00**
MASTER Turbo Upgrade	**125.00**
MASTER ET	**399.00**
MASTER 512 Upgrade	**T.B.A.**
MASTER SC Upgrade	**T.B.A.**

For technical information and specification please phone or call into our shop.

ACORN PERIPHERALS & UPGRADES

Teletext Receiver	149.00
Prestel Receiver	139.00
6502 2nd Processor	199.00
Z80 2nd Procesor	399.00
IEEE Interface	325.00
Acorn 10MB Hard Disc + Level 3	1699.00
Acorn 30MB Hard Disc + Level 3	2499.00
BBC B Plus Upgrade 64-128K	39.95
ADFS Upgrade	30.00
1770 Upgrade	49.95
Acorn DNFS Disc Upgrade	99.00

RAM/ROM EXPANSION BOARDS

A-B Upgrade	95.00
ATPL Sidewise ROM Board	43.70
ATPL Sidewise ROM Board/B Plus	29.95
Aries B32 RAM Expansion Board	92.00
Aries B12 ROM Board	46.00
Aries B12c	5.75
Computer Village ROM Board	49.00

SOLIDISK PRODUCTS

Solidisk 32K Sideways RAM	53.00
Solidisk 64K Sideways RAM	80.00
Solidisk 128K Sideways RAM	125.00
Solidisk 256K Board	175.00
Solidisk DDFS 2.2 Interface	45.00
Solidisk ADFS 2.1 Interface	55.00
Solidisk CPU Case + Keyboard	33.00

Solidisk 32K-256K Upgrade service available

EPROM PROGRAMMERS-ERASERS-I/CS

Control Telemetry Eprom Prog	109.25
Eprom Programmer	20.95
Eprom Programmer + ZIF Socket	25.95
Eprom Eraser	20.95
Eprom Eraser with Timer	25.95
Eproms 2764 8K Hitachi	2.75
Eproms 27128 16K Hitachi	2.95
27128 per 5 Eproms	12.50
RAM 6264LP-15 8K	3.95
27256 (21v)	5.95

MONITORS (including cable):

Microvitec 1431 Standard	229.00
Microvitec 1451 Medium	279.00
Philips 1114 TV/Monitor/CV	209.00
Philips CMB8533 Med/RGB/CV	299.00
Philips Green 7502	85.00
Philips Amber 7522	89.00

MODEMS/COMMUNICATIONS

Pace Nightingale + Commstar	**132.25**

Bulletin Board service for full details of Microman Computers latest prices, special offers, news and message service contact:

MORECAMBE BULLETIN BOARD
1200/75 (Commstar users: Filter off)
TELEPHONE 0524 426133

Pace AutoDial/AutoAnswer Board	56.35
Pace Auto Dial Utilities Disc	11.50
Pace OBBS Bulletin B Software	25.00

DISC DRIVES

Pace PSD1 SS/40T/100K	95.00
Pace PSDIB (above in dual case)	121.90
Pace PSD3 DS/40T-80T/400K	129.00
Pace PSD3B (above in dual case)	147.08
Pace PDD3 DS/40T-80T/800K	244.95
Cumana CSX100 SS/40T/100K	99.00
Cumana CSX400 DS/40T-80T/400K	134.95
Cumana CSX800 DS/40T-80T/800K	244.95
Pace PSD1P SS/40T/100K	129.95
Pace PSD3P DS/40T-80T/400K	157.55
Pace PSD3PB (above in dual case)	174.80
Pace PDD3P DS/40T-80T/800K	289.80
Cumana CS100 SS/40T/100K	129.95
Cumana CS400 DS/40T-80T/400K	159.95
Cumana CD800S DS/40T-80T/800K	289.95
Pace Power Supply	44.85
Opus Challenger	249.95
RAM Disc Upgrade to 512K	49.95
Mr Floppy 5.25" DS/DD/80T (10)	16.50
WABASH 5.25" DS/DD/80T (10)	16.50

AMX MOUSE

AMX Mouse inc SUPER ART	89.95
AMX Desk	24.95
AMX Utilities	14.95
AMX Paintpot	14.95
AMX Super Art ROM	49.95
AMX Pagemaker	49.95
AMX 3D Zicon	24.95
AMX Database	24.95
AMX Xam	24.95

PRINTERS

Canon PW1080A + BBC Cable	289.00
TAXAN KAGA KP810 + BBC Cable	
Phone for latest price	
Canon PW-1156A	459.00
Canon PJ1080A Colour	573.85
Star SG10	259.00
Star SG15	389.00
Quandata Daiseywheel	199.00
Juki 6100 Daiseywheel	379.00
Epson LX80 NLQ	258.75

JOYSTICKS

Voltmace 14b Handset	14.95
Voltmace 3b Singlet	12.95
Voltmace 3b Dualset	19.95
Voltmace 14b Interface	14.95
Voltmace Driver Cassette	5.95
Voltmace Datapad Keyboard	39.95

WORD-PROCESSORS

View 2.1 ROM	52.00
View 3.0 ROM	79.00
View Printer Driver Generator	11.50
View Index	14.95
Wordwise ROM	44.85
Wordwise Plus ROM	49.00
HI-WORDWISE (DISC)	6.00
Wordease (Disc) (Wordwise + Utls)	21.00
Spellcheck III ROM (View & WW)	35.99
Merlin Scribe ROM	59.95
Edword 2 ROM	52.84

DATABASES

Viewstore ROM	52.00
Acorn Database (Disc)	15.35
Gemini Datagem ROM	79.95
Merlin Database ROM	49.00
Star Database ROM	75.00
Masterfile II (Disc)	22.00
Betabase	25.00
Betabase Utilities	12.00

SPREADSHEETS/CHARTS

Viewsheet ROM	52.00
Ultracalc ROM	79.50
Intersheet ROM	49.95
Hi-Intersheet (Disc)	6.00
Interchart ROM	33.95

LANGUAGES

BCPL ROM	59.80
BCPL Calculations (Disc)	34.50
BCPL Stand Alone Gen. (Disc)	49.90
ISO Pascal ROM	59.95
ISO Pascal Stand Alone Gen.	34.50
Comal ROM	49.85
Acorn LOGO ROM	69.00
Open LOGO ROM	69.95
Logotron LOGO ROM	69.00
Micro-Prolong ROM	79.95
Microtext (Disc)	59.80
Acorn Forth ROM	49.85
6502 Development System (Disc)	49.85
Acorn Turtle Graphics (Disc)	19.89
Acorn Lisp ROM	49.85

UTILITIES

Acorn Basic Editor	29.90
Acorn Termulator ROM	34.50
Acorn Graphics Ext. ROM	29.90
Disc Doctor ROM	33.35
Printmaster ROM	33.35
Termi II ROM	33.35
Accelerator ROM	64.40
Graphics ROM	33.35
System ADF ROM	60.00
System SPY ROM	30.00
Romit ROM	34.00
Iconmaster ROM	34.01
Sleuth ROM	32.00
Toolkit Plus ROM	39.00
Exmon II ROM	32.00
Help II ROM	31.00
Discmaster (Disc)	21.00
Dumpmaster II ROM	31.00
Slave Plus ROM	39.95
Floppywise Plus ROM	29.95
Vine Replay ROM	34.99
Hershey Font (Disc)	21.00
Fontwise (Disc)	12.00
Fontaid ROM	30.00
Fontaid Utilities (Disc)	15.00
Jukit (6100) ROM	25.00
Acorn Speech Synthesizer	55.00
Acorn Creative Sound (Disc)	19.95
Computer Concepts Speech ROM	33.35
Superior Soft Speech (Disc)	11.95
Beebug Studio 8 (Disc)	22.00
Island Music System (Disc)	29.95

CAD SYSTEMS & PLOTTERS

Microman have opened a new CAD centre offering full demonstration facilities for the ROBOCOM BITSTICK I & II SYSTEM for the BBC Computer and ROBOCAD & PCB DESIGNER for the FERRANTI PC Computer. We stock a comprehensive range of plotters, including WATANABE, HITACHI, EPSON, PLOTMATE, PENMAN and are main dealers for the ROLAND range of plotters.

Bitstik 1	375.00
Bitstik Multi-plotter Driver	79.00
Bitstik 2	914.25
Bitstik 2 Upgrade	517.50
Roland DXY-880 A3 Plotter	943.00
Roland DXY-980 A3 Plotter	1380.00
Roland DPX-2000 A2 Plotter	4370.00
Watanabe A3 Plotter (6 pen)	1148.85
Epson HI80 Plotter (4 pen)	458.85
Hitachi A3 Plotter (4 pen)	569.25
Linear Graphics Plotmate	343.85
Penman Plotter	228.85
Penman Micad Special Pack	249.00
Penman Utilities Special Pack	249.00
Trackerball RB2 + ICON software	69.95
NOVOCAD Package	90.85
NOVOCAD (Trackerball compatible)	113.85
Plotter Utility Program	32.78

ELECTRON COMPUTER/PERIPHERALS

Electron + Five Pack	79.00
Plus One Interface	59.95
Electron View	29.95
Electron Viewsheet	29.95
Electron Logo	59.80
Electron ISO Pascal	59.80
Cumana Disc Interface	74.95
Pace Modem + Commstar	159.85

MAIL ORDER SALES

Access

PHONE
074488 5295

VISA

We accept both Access & Visa credit cards. Simply telephone your order, giving card number, address and expiry date, or send your order with cheque or postal order to our above address.

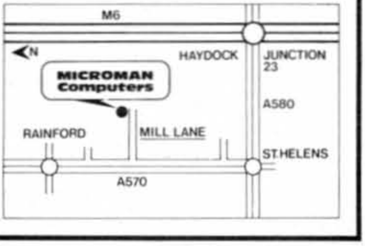
Carriage/Postage Charges: Computers/Printers/Disc Drives: Next day delivery, £8.00; ROMS/Exp. Boards/Software: First class post, £1.00; Books: First class post, £1.50.

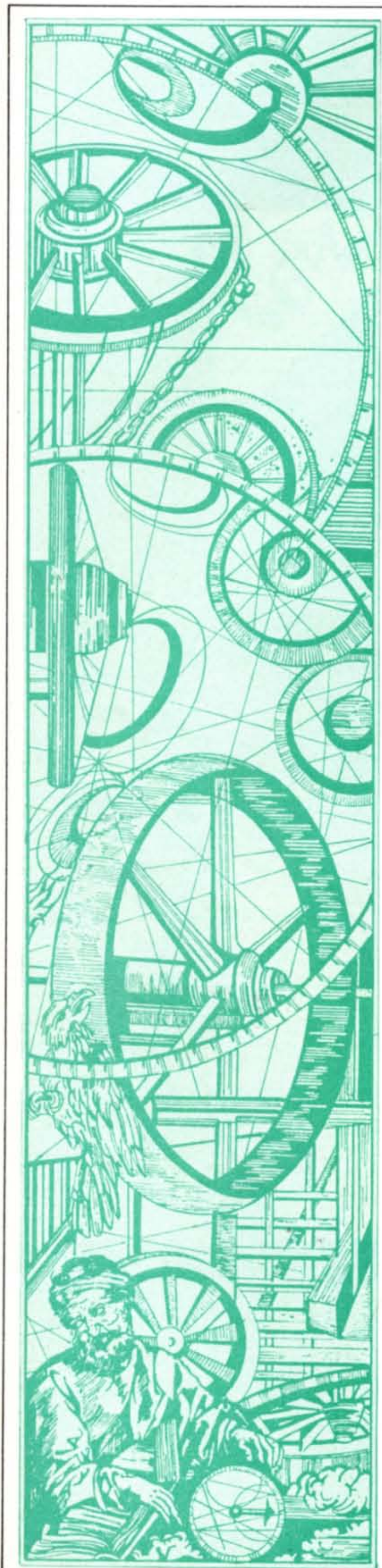
All our prices include VAT.

SHOP

Open 9-6 Monday to Saturday. All our prices include VAT. Educational, Industrial & Government orders accepted. Export enquiries welcome.

Rainford Industrial Estate,
Mill Lane, Rainford,
St. Helens, Merseyside.
Phone 074488 5242





Alice considers ways of making and breaking codes and combinational problems

Wheels within wheels

ONE of the appeals of an adventure is that the computer appears to understand you. This Apparent Intelligence, usually called AI, is being developed in far more serious ways to produce the so-called fifth generation of Machine Intelligence – the "Star Wars" era when machines will, and will have to, make life or death decisions.

But the appeal of a logical – hence correct thinking – machine has a long history. The first one was invented about 700 years ago on the island of Majorca by Ramon Lull, a Spanish theologian. His machine was simply a set of concentric wheels with "information" written round the edge. It now seems rather ridiculous to many people but actually his "wheels within wheels" is the very basis of encryption devices such as those used during the Second World War.

It is a strange paradox that his method should be used successfully to hide information rather than reveal it. Nevertheless, because such machines can generate a fantastic number of possibilities in a fixed order they are both essentially pseudo-random number generators – the fundamental basis of all modern encode/decode machines.

To give you just a taste of how such machines work I have written an Enigma type coding program (see Program I) which requires you to seed the BBC Micro's random number generator and then type in your message.

As a test try giving it the date as the various seeds (or keys). So 21 March is 210386 and the message "AAAAA" then becomes "EBYZR". Note that a different key will give a different result. For example 220386 turns "AAAAA" into "WNJNN" – another (consistent) mix of letters.

```
10 INPUT"SEED";X
20 R=RND(-X)
30 INPUT"MESSAGE";M$
40 FOR I=1 TO LEN(M$)
50 C=ASC(MID$(M$,I,1))+RND(26)
60 IF C>90 THEN C=C-26
70 PRINT CHR$(C);
80 NEXT I
90 PRINT:GOTO 10
```

Program I

If you keep your messages short and choose a rather more complex seed rule then it is practically impossible for anyone to decode the result unless they are told the key.

How to actually decode with the correct key is left as an exercise for the interested user.

Another application of Lull's machines – and again something he could never have imagined – is in the field of statistics when an investigator wants to test all possible combinations in a controlled environment.

A particular biological example might be to test different strains of wheat grown in different soils with different fertilisers and so on.

Lull's machine, if designed correctly, can generate all the required combinations in a fixed and easily defined way.

How to precisely design these combinatorial machines is a very complex subject, but a simple example is one to solve the puzzle of how to keep 15 prisoners, at three to a cell, happy for seven days by making sure they never spend more than one night with each other.

The best solution to this problem was sent in by Norman Purnell of Bristol in the form of a Lull machine, shown in Figure I.

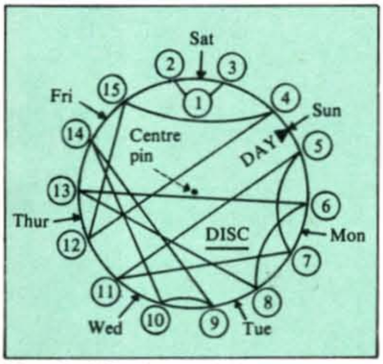


Figure I: A 15 prisoner solution with a Lull machine

It works like this:

1. Turn the disc to DAY → SUNDAY
2. Read off the five triplets, that is the five groups of three numbers linked together by the connected lines thus:
SUNDAY 1, 2, 3 4, 12, 15 5, 7, 11 6, 8, 13 9, 10, 4
3. Turn the disc to DAY → MONDAY and repeat part 2.

As I said some months ago there are actually seven fundamental groups of solutions to this puzzle and Purnell's layout is just one of these. How to discover or generate the other six groups is difficult to describe and the interested reader should consult Chapter 10 of "Mathematical Recreations and Essays" by Ball and Coxeter.

FURTHER SOLUTIONS

NO one solved the Dudeney's 7×7 queen's tour problem from the November issue, probably because I did not make clear that the correct path does not go outside the array. The message hidden in the 49 cells of the array is the 49 character WEYLANDS*SMITHY*AT*NOON*ON*JULY*THE*TWENTY*SECOND obtained via the following 12 queen moves:

1	NE,5	7	E,3
2	S,4	8	SW,3
3	W,5	9	N,4
4	NE,4	10	E,6
5	S,4	11	S,6
6	NW,4	12	W,6

Weylands Smithy is actually an ancient long barrow, or burial place, about one mile west of the famous White Horse Hill near Swindon in Wiltshire.

Pellian equation (December) The smallest integer solution to the equation 61×I×I+1=P×P is I=226, 153, 980 and P=1, 766, 319, 049. Therefore the number of the editor's deposit box in Zurich is 3, 119, 882, 982, 860, 264, 401.

This was first calculated more than 100 years ago, so no excuses that your micro could not cope with such a large number.

Despite their age both the above problems by Dudeney are obviously still difficult to solve so now we come to a more modern and simpler type of problem namely **Derlien's puzzle** (January). The problem set by the program is to use all the digits 1 to 9 once (and once only) to create two numbers A and B such that B= 3×A.

There are two such possibilities: A=5823 B=17469 or A=5832 B=17496 and the correct answer is "hidden in the program" – actually in the superfluous message in line 150. Just count the letters in "THESE CONFOUND ME AND I CONFIRM YOUR MENTAL ABILITIES".

In the two weeks after publication I received 20 "solutions", of which only three refer to line 150 as the correct reason for their answer. These came from T. Hewson of New Milton, J. Warmington of Brighton and D. Bowman of Bedford.

I'm afraid I can't answer Mr Hewson's query that "the real mystery is why do I bother?".

A curious twist is that Peter Derlien did not realise there are two possible answers and cannot decide whether this makes the problem easier or harder. My thanks to everyone who had a go, particularly those who found it "far too easy".

SELF LISTING PROGRAM

IN February I mentioned an amazing program that could print an exact copy of itself and you (hopefully) will have tried to perform this trick. If you failed then try Program II to assure yourself that it is possible. The prize puzzle is to write another "self printer" without using RESTORE or prove that RESTORE is essential.

```
10 DATA B$=" DATA ":@%=5
20 DATA FOR J=10 TO 120 STEP 10
30 DATA READ A$
40 DATA PRINT J;B$;A$
50 DATA IF J=60 B$=" ":RESTORE
60 DATA NEXT J
70 B$=" DATA ":@%=5
80 FOR J=10 TO 120 STEP 10
90 READ A$
100 PRINT J;B$;A$
110 IF J=60 B$=" ":RESTORE
120 NEXT J
```

Program II

From Page 53

THE HYPERSPACE PUZZLE

AS any adventurer knows (outside of a twisty maze) South is the opposite of North, West is the opposite of East and Down will reverse an Up.

But is it possible to move back and forth in the fourth or higher dimensions?

The answer is yes – all you have to do is type in the Hyperspace program (Program III) to get a taste of the tesseract (a four-dimensional cube).

To test it say you want to travel in just two dimensions which only has four "rooms", the corners of a square.

All these can be visited either by typing N, E, S, W or E, N, W, S.

A tougher test is to make one of the many possible tours of all the 16 rooms in the fourth dimension, thus N, E, S, U, N, W, S, 4, N, E, S, D, N, W, S, R.

I forget exactly how many such tours there are around the tesseract but I do recall that there are 906,545,760 different ways of visiting all 32 rooms in the fifth dimension. This fascinating fact was discovered by a computer in 1972.

If the tests work then you can try to move around in the more complex fifth dimension and above. Note that to return from the fourth dimension you only need to type "R" – the program will prompt you. Higher dimensions have the following entries/exits:

Entry	Exit
5	Finish
6	Leave
7	Out
8	Quit
9	Xit
(1)0	Kwit
(1)1	Terminate
(1)2	Belay

There are 4096 rooms in the 12th dimension and all you have to do is write down a simple rule that guarantees that you will visit ALL these rooms once and once only AND return to the starting point of NEU456789012.

Note that if you visit a room twice the program drops you into a pit.

This puzzle is obviously open-ended in that it all depends on what you mean by "simple". Nevertheless there is a rule that can be stated in fewer than 20 words which I shall give next time.

In the meantime just finding ANY rule should improve the shining hour for those of you that bother. A hint is the Gray Code solution for the Tower of Hanoi, published in the August 1972 edition of Scientific American magazine.

```
  10 DIM A(4096),DIR$(12,1),D(12)
  20 INPUT"NUMBER OF DIMENSIONS ";DM
  30 FOR Y=1 TO DM
  40 D(Y)=0
  50 FOR X=0 TO 1
  60 READ DIR$(Y,X)
  70 NEXT X
  80 NEXT Y
  90 DATA N,S,E,W,U,D
 100 DATA 4,R,5,F,6,L
 110 DATA 7,O,8,Q,9,X
 120 DATA 0,K,1,T,2,B
 130 C$=""
 140 FOR I=1 TO DM
 150 C$=C$+DIR$(I,D(I))
 160 NEXT I
 170 PRINTC$
 180 INPUT "CHOOSE ",A$
 190 I=INSTR(C$,A$)
 200 IF I=0 THEN 180
 210 IF D(I)=0 THEN D(I)=1 ELSE D(I)
=0
  220 R=0
  230 M=1
  240 FOR I=1 TO DM
  250 R=R+D(I)*M
  260 M=M*2
  270 NEXT I
  280 IF R=0 THEN 320 :REM GOT BACK T
O START
  290 IF A(R)>0 THEN PRINT "YOU FELL
INTO A PIT":STOP
  300 A(R)=1
  310 GOTO 130
  320 FOR I=1 TO 2^DM
  330 R=R+A(I)
  340 NEXT I
  350 PRINT"YOU MISSED ";2^DM-R-1;" R
OOMS"
  360 IF 2^DM=R+1 THEN PRINT"ALL DONE
 - WELL DONE"
```

Program III: The hyperspace adventure

Multi-Basic: the next best thing to multi-tasking

By JIM NOTMAN

MULTI-TASKING is a feature usually found on larger and more complex computers than the BBC Micro. It allows more than one program to be run at the same time.

This is achieved by quickly switching between different programs, so that each appears to be running normally without interruption.

While full multi-tasking is not possible on the BBC Micro, Multi-Basic gives a very good approximation. The software is supplied on a 16k paged ROM for fitting in addition to BBC Basic.

A Basic program which is running normally is described as the foreground task. MultiBasic controls background tasks. These are short Basic routines which are switched in and out when required.

The background tasks can interrupt the foreground program, but after completing their task allow the foreground program to continue as if there had been no interruption.

These ideas will not be new to machine code programmers. They know that the operating system is regularly interrupting Basic to carry out a variety of actions, from incrementing the internal timer every centisecond to acting when a key has been pressed.

Tasks are defined in a similar way to procedures. Instead of DEF PROC, TASK shows the start of a routine. Similarly EXIT must be placed at the end of the routine. For example:

```
100 TASK time
110   PRINT TAB(30,0)"        ";
120   PRINT TAB(30,0);TIME
130 EXIT
```

This task will print TIME in the top of the screen every time it is called.

The tasks can be enabled in one of two ways. In the first they can be called at regular intervals. With:

```
ENABLE time EVERY 100cs
```

the task called *time* will be called every 100 centiseconds.

The other way is to check a location in memory, for example:

```
ENABLE key WHENEVER evnt%
```

This time the task called *key* is called whenever a condition specified in *evnt%* is TRUE. The four bytes of the integer variable combine to define the condition being tested for.

This condition looks quite complicated at first, as it must contain the address (two bytes) that is to be looked at, a byte giving a bit pattern that it must look for and a byte which allows individual bits to be inverted before being tested.

The latter of these is very useful because many of the devices which connect to the user port use inverse logic.

Enabled tasks are checked to see if they should be run every centisecond. For most control purposes this response time is fast enough.

Before MultiBasic was available you would have had to write control functions like these in machine code, never a straightforward job. Now these complex interrupts can easily be written in Basic.

A task will not interrupt Basic in the middle of a Basic statement and will not interrupt another active task. A list of currently defined tasks is kept, up to a maximum of eight. There are commands to remove tasks from the list and install new ones as well as testing which are enabled.

To improve timing capabilities, five system timers are provided. They are incremented every one hundredth of a second. It is possible to use them as alarm clocks when programmed with ENABLE WHENEVER commands.

Apart from multi-tasking, the software is well suited for handling the versatile interface adapters (VIA). It is particularly strong at manipulating bits. To make life a little easier, it has its own set of mnemonics for the different VIA registers.

CMS also produces specialised

→

PROBLEM

I OWN a one year old BBC model B. My problem is that when I try to load Castle Quest, Fortress and Phantom they all load correctly until the final sections of each program, then I only get the searching message and any graphics from the previous sections.

I have tried three different tape players, altering the head, volume and tone controls where necessary, all to no avail. I have tried these programs on other BBC model Bs and they load perfectly. – L.J. Beacher, Horsham.

SOLVED

At one time Acorn produced a serial ULA which was more fussy than the original one. As a result some software protection achieved the ultimate in protection of not even allowing it to be loaded in.

A dealer should be able to fix another ULA, or the software house give you a version that works with your machine.

EXTRA STAR COMMANDS

*MULTI	Initialises Multi-Basic. This will increase PAGE by &300 bytes. For example, with a DFS fitted PAGE is moved from &1900 to &1C00.
*EVENTSOFF	Disables multi-tasking.
*EVENTSON	Re-enables multi-tasking.

From Page 56

control cards which are fitted with both BBC Basic and Multi-Basic. This makes it possible to solve interfacing problems on the BBC Micro before transferring programs to the control cards.

There is a good clear manual considering that the ideas will be new to many, with numerous example programs and a section with do's, don'ts and avoids.

Scientific and industrial uses will be the biggest group to benefit from the extra facilities, but anyone who hooks even the simplest piece of hardware to the BBC Micro should take a look at this excellent piece of firmware.

EXTRA COMMANDS ADDED TO BASIC

Command	*Purpose*
CONFIGURE	To write a bit pattern to a VIA register.
DECLD	To test whether a task is currently declared.
DISABLE	Removes a task from the current task list.
ENABLE	Enables a task.
ENABD	Tests whether a task is currently enabled.
EVERY	Together with ENABLE, defines the time interval between successively calling a task.
EXIT	Marks the end of a task definition.
FETCH	Reads a given VIA register into a memory location.
OMIT	Disable and then delete a task from the current list.
RD_TIMER	Read a selected system timer.
SETBITS	Set a bit or bits in a VIA register.
SET_TIMER	Writes a new four byte value to a system timer.
SHIFTL	Shift left the contents of a VIA register.
SHIFTR	Shift right the contents of a VIA register.
TGGLE	Perform an Exclusive OR on a VIA register.
UNSET	Clear a bit or bits in a VIA register.
WAIT	Suspend all program activity for a specified period.
WHENEVER	Used together with ENABLE to run a task whenever a given condition is true.

TIGER SOFTWARE

Suppliers of software **and** hardware – to the Home & Business Micro user.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

LOW PRICE SPECIALS

BBC GAMES - PRICES SLASHED!

Bug Bomb	(Virgin)	£3.05
Checkout	(Virgin)	£3.05
Space Adventure	(Virgin)	£3.05
Drain Mania	(Icon)	£3.30
Chrysalis	(Icon)	£3.30
Space Fighter	(Superior)	£3.40
Galaxians	(Superior)	£3.40
Bismarck	(ASP)	£3.40
Cybertron Mission	(MPower)	£3.40
Plutonium Plunder	(MPower)	£3.40
Blockbuster	(MPower)	£3.40
Ghouls	(MPower)	£3.40
Protector	(Quicksil)	£3.40
Frenzy	(Micro)	£3.40
Demolator	(Vision)	£3.40
Digger	(Vision)	£3.40
Hubert	(Vision)	£3.40
Apple Pie	(Vision)	£3.40
Galaxy Raiders	(Vision)	£3.40
Ultron	(Vision)	£3.40
Nifty Lifty	(Vision)	£3.40
Daredevil Dennis	(Vision)	£3.40
Warlords of Doom	(Vision)	£3.40
Pengi	(Vision)	£3.40
Liberator	(Nebul)	£3.40
Screwball	(MRM)	£3.70

Clubs, User-Groups, etc. – orders of **10 or more – DEDUCT 10%** ****

* **Stocks Limited** – Please Give alternative choice(s) where possible. **ADD** 50p p&p for 1 tape plus 20p for each additional one.

THE BEST FLOPPY DISK OFFER!
High grade FUJI 5¼" disks
with LIFETIME WARRANTY!
every track of every disk
is guaranteed to be error-free
High **RELIABILITY** in reading
and writing data even after
10 million passes!

Promotion OFFER Prices:

SS/DD 40 track, only	£15.40
DS/DD 40 track, only	£16.75
SS/DD 80 track, only	£17.25
DS/DD 80 track, only	£18.50

WITH FREE LIBRARY CASES
post & packing £1.00

The unique UNIBOX disk storage and filing system:

- 8 individually enclosed flipback compartments.
- Accepts up to 80 5¼" disks.
- Guards against bending disks.
- High quality plastic material with anti-static treatment.
- Includes file labelling system.
- Compact size.
- Price only £12.75 + £1.75 p&p UNIBOX

complete with 25 **TOP GRADE** SS/DD

Disks only	£35.60
DS/DD Disks only	£40.60
Post & Packing with disks	£2.40

CUMANA QFS 2.0 DOUBLE DENSITY DISK INTERFACE ONLY £44.95
Post & Packing 50p

* **BULK** disks per 50 (**GUARANTEED**)
SS/DD only £45.00 £2 carriage)
DS/DD only £51.50 (£2 carriage)

Cumana TOUCH PAD and SOFTWARE

Touch Pad with SCREEN ARTIST forms the perfect combination of state-of-the-art technology together with human cretivity.

- **Easy** to use graphics plotting aid plus a new software library.
- **Complete** with connecting cables.
- **Includes** character generator for redefining new characters.
- **Print routine** dumps to any Epson or Epson compatible printer.
- Price **only** £38.95 (carriage £2)

TOUCH PAD SOFTWARE
School series 1 England & Wales.
School series 2 Scotland.
School series 3 Europe.
School series 4 Heart and Lungs.
Schoolseries 5 Human Eye.

- Price series 1 only £4.95
- Price series 2 to 5 £10.90 each.

(Post & packing 75p).

Cumana Disk Drive
Super Value Pack

- CSX100 Disk Drive
- QFS 2.0 Disk Interface
- Twin Disk pack
- Disk drive dust cover
- Keyboard cover
- Manual and Formatting Disk
- Price only £129.95

(carriage £5.00).

LOW PRICE SPECIALS

HARDWARE OFFERS

EPSON P40 Printer, only	**£50.75**
Seikosha GP50A Printer	£72.00
4 Colour PLOTTER/Printer	**£85.00**
Brother HR-10 Daisywheel	£263.25
Mannesmann Tally MT80+	£189.00
Epson LX-80 (Friction)	£228.00
Epson LX-80 (F/Tractor)	£248.00
Star SG-10 NLQ/tractor	£238.75
Epson FX-80+	£339.25
Epson DX100 Daisywheel	£356.50
Epson JX-80 7 Colour	£499.95
BBC Parallel Cable	£8.25
MONITORS:	
Philips 7502 Green	£85.00
Philips 7522 Amber	£89.95
Philips CT1114TV colour	£199.00
Microvitec 1431 colour	£205.85
Microvitec 1451 colour	£258.75
Cumana CSX100 Disk drive	£88.95
Cumana CDX200 Disk drive	£165.95
NEW BBC Master 128 comp.	**£ phone**

SPECIAL DE-LUX COMPUTER & 5¼" DISK DRIVE MAINTENANCE KIT:

* The display case contains:
1 Head cleaner diskette
2 Head cleaner fluid
3 VDU anti-static cleaner
4 Keyboard & Plastic cleaner
5 Anti-static cloths
6 General purpose cloths
7 Cleaning wands
8 Blower brush
9 Two atomisers
SAVE £5 – our price £16.95
plus £2 post & packing.

EDUCATIONAL AND OTHER OFFICIAL ORDERS ALSO ACCEPTED

Orders to: **TIGER SOFTWARE**
6 North Hill Way, Bridport, Dorset DT6 4JX.
Tel: 0308 23655

CARRIAGE:
(unless otherwise stated)
Disk Drives £4. Monitors £8
Printers £6 - except P40
GP50A & Plotter £4

BBC MASTER SERIES

AMB15	BBC MASTER Foundation computer 128K	£435 (a)
AMB12	BBC MASTER ET 128K (only ANFS)	£348 (a)
AMC06	Turbo (65C102) Expansion Module	£87 (b)
ADF13	Rom Cartridge	£13 (d)
ADF10	Econet Module	£49 (c)
ADJ22	Ref. Manual Part I	£14.50 (c)
ADJ23	Ref. Manual Part II	£14.50 (c)
ADJ24	Advanced Ref. Manual	£19.50 (c)

BBC PLUS COMPUTER RANGE

BBC B PLUS with 128K	**£389 (a)**
BBC B PLUS Econet & DFS	**£409 (a)**
BBC Dust Cover	**£4.50 (d)**

UPGRADE KITS

1.2 OS ROM	**£7.50 (d)**	Econet Kit	**£55 (d)**
DNFS ROM	**£17.50 (d)**		

1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B	**£43.50 (d)**
ADFS ROM (for B with 1770 DFS & B plus)	**£26 (d)**
64K Upgrade Kit for B plus	**£35 (d)**

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Econet Starter Kit	**£85 (b)**		
Econet Socket Set	**£34 (c)**	Printer Server Rom	**£41 (d)**
File Server Level I	**£75 (d)**	10 Station Lead set	**£26 (c)**
File Server Level II	**£210 (d)**	Adv. Econet User Guide	**£10 (d)**

ACORN 32016 CO-PROCESSOR

Acorn Cambridge Co-processor combines with the BBC micro to provide full 32 bit processing. The National Semiconductor 32016 processor performs all language and application processing, the NS32081 floating point processor maximises the performance and provides support for IEEE standard fp handling.

The specially developed operating system PANOS, provides efficient interfacing between the languages and the hardware and software of the BBC micro incl. the variety of ACORN filing systems: DFS, ADFS and NFS. PANOS provides a variety of utilities including a full screen editor and a linker providing acces to both library routines and cross language linking.

FORTRAN 77, PASCAL and C languages with mainframe type implementations, fully compiled and provided with appropriate library support are included. Other languages include, Cambridge LISP with its compiler, a 32016 assembler and a 32bit interpreted implementation of BBC BASIC with full screen editor. 1 Mbyte of RAM is included as standard.

32016 CO PROCESSOR (Currently available from stock) £1375 (a)

Please phone or write for full specifications on the Cambridge Co-processor and Cambridge Workstation.

ACORN WINCHESTER DRIVES

Acorn Hard Discs are now available in 10 and 30 Mbyte versions. The drive plugs into the 1 MHz bus. The ADFS filing system with its hierarchical filing structure provides excellent file management facilities. Data transfer rate of 1Mbit/sec and average seek time of 85 ms provides the user very fast access to very large amounts of data. File Server Level III is installed as standard.

10 Mbyte Winchester	**£1350 (a)**
30 Mbyte Winchester Drive	**£1999 (a)**

TECHNOLINE

PHONE
TECHNOLINE
01-450 9764
FOR DETAILED SPECS
ON THE MASTER
SERIES & UPGRADES

TECHNOLINE offers you 24 hour, 7 days a week ordering/information

- ***New Products *Comment Box**
- ***Technical Pages *Comments on Stock and availability of Products**
- ***Placing of Orders**

Techno-Line 01-450 9764
24 hour, 7 days a week.

Technical Information:
1200/75 Baud. Standard Viewdata/Prestel Protocols.
Please note that a 'Prestel' type terminal must be used.
Now available for use.
01-452 1500
(Week days 7pm-9am, 24 hours Weekends)

EPROMs/RAMS

2764-25......£2.00 (d) 27128-25......£2.75 (d)
6264LP-15.........£3.75 (d)

ACORN 2nd PROCESSORS

Acorn Z80 2nd Processor: Z80 CPU with 64K of RAM housed in a separate case with a integral power supply interfaces with the BBC computer through the TUBE. It converts the BBC into a CP/M system and its comprehensive package of software provides a suitable basis to set up a business system. **£329 (a)**

Acorn 6502 2nd Processor: This processor provides faster data processing speeds and larger memory. Particularly useful for use with Hi View word processor for production of large documents. **£169 (b)**

MULTIFORM Z80 2nd PROCESSOR

This processor converts your BBC into a power CP/M system and make it capable of operating in almost any CP/M format. Full details on page 5 of this advertisement. **£299 (b)**

TORCH Z80 2nd PROCESSOR

ZEP100: This Z80 processor with 64K fits internally in the BBC computer and has the operating system in a ROM. It is supplied with the PERFECT suite of software comprising of a database, wordprocessor and a spreadsheet and a BBC BASIC for Z80. **£199 (a)**

ZDP240: ZEP100 with TORCH twin 400K Disc drive **£429 (a)**

ACORN TELETEXT ADAPTOR

This adaptor will convert the BBC computer into a teletext receiver capable of decoding and displaying the CEEFAX and ORACLE pages and the monitor screen. These pages can also be saved for later reference. BBC TV transmit educational software on their CEEFAX system which can be downloaded free of charge. **£125 (b)**

ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

This interface enables a BBC computer to control any scientific and technical equipment that conforms to the IEEE488 standard, at a lower price than other systems, but without sacrificing any aspect of the standard. The interface can link up to 14 IEEE compatible devices. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories, with the advantage of speed, accuracy and repeatability. The interface is mains powered and comes with cables, IEEEFS ROM, and user guide. **£278 (a)**

ROBOCOM BITSTICK

The renowned 'BITSTICK' graphic CAD package. Using the on-screen menu and colour pallette, it can draw freehand as well as lines and shapes with great accuracy. Any part of a drawing may be magnified many times, and up to 192 drawings may be saved on a disc. In total, a friendly yet sophisticated CAD system offering tremendous value.

BITSTICK I **£349 (a)**

ROBOCOM BITSTICK II: This package is as Bitstick I with software upgraded to allow scaling and auto dimensioning. Multiplotter driver is also supplied with the package. **£775 (a)**

Upgrade for Bitstick I to II	**£415 (b)**
Bitstick Multiplotter Driver (most popular plotters included)	**£79 (b)**
Epson FX80 Screen dump routine for Bitstick I	**£35 (d)**
Epson FX80 dump for Bitstick II	**£39 (d)**

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer
& Econet
Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis
Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware
Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata
Service 01-450 9764

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON LX-80 NLQ: A new low-cost high performance dot matrix printer from Epson. Its many features include Near Letter Quality, Draft mode, programmable characters, a variety of print styles, graphics etc. Supplied with friction feed as standard 100cps.

LX-80 £195 (a) · Optional Tractor Feed £20 (c)

EPSON FX Range: This new range designed to meet virtually every type of computer based printing requirement, from correspondence quality (NLQ) text printing, a variety of fonts, to seven different levels of graphic printing. Fully IBM PC compatible with full graphics character set from the PC's keyboard. 8K built in buffer allows either data storage or creation of upto 240 characters of your own design. 160 cps for draft print and 32 cps for NLQ.

FX85 (80 col)...........£315 (a) FX105 (136 col)........£449 (a)

EPSON JX80 4 colour printer..................................£435 (a)

EPSON LQ Range: This range with 24 pin dot matrix printers offers a high, 200 cps, draft speed and superb correspondence quality print at 67 cps and truly high resolution graphics and a variety of fonts.

LQ800 (80 col) £595 (a) LQ1500 (136 col) 2K buffer £875 (a)
32K buffer £950 (a)

TAXAN KAGA PRINTERS

A set of economically priced printers that offers full EPSON compatibility and the near letter quality option and a facility to install 8K additional ram or 8K eprom for custom font. Both friction and tractor feeds as standard. 140 cps draft and 24 cps NLQ. A variety of fonts and graphics in six densities.

KP810 (80 col).........£195 (a) KP910 (156 col)........£339 (a)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

BROTHER HR15: * 14 cps * 3K Buffer * Two colour printing * Proportional spacing * Underline * Bold * Shadow print * Super/Sub script + many other features.

BROTHER HR15 £295 (a)

JUKI 6100: * 15 cps * 2K Buffer * Switchable 10/12/15 cpi * Proportional printing * Linear Motor for max reliability.

JUKI 6100 £289 (a)

Centronics GLP (NLQ) Printer £109 (b)

DOTPRINT PLUS

The most versatile NLQ rom for the BBC Micro.

DOT PRINT PLUS not only gives you the 10 character pitch at 6 lines/in with underlined and double width characters as required but like all other NLQ roms, it offers a lot more.

- * a built in CHARACTER FONT EDITOR enables disc users to create their own type faces for use in printing spooled text files.
- * a built in View Printer Driver.
- * MICROSPACING for professional justification in VIEW and — with discs — in WORDWISE/PLUS.
- * true BOLD PRINT in addition to double width.
- * 12 char pitch as standard — providing 96 CHARACTERS PER LINE on the FX/RX 80 for example.
- * simple control codes allow VARIABLE PITCH LINE SPACING in 1/72" increments and VARIABLE PITCH from 12 cpi in increments of 1/240". (10 cpi can be selected by a single control code).

The 12 cpi pitch is **not available** even on most "NLQ" printers. The rom comes complete with manual for only £28 (d)

EPSON HI-80 PLOTTER

EPSON technology has once again scored a first by introducing a sophisticated A4 size plotter that does not need specialised software or programming skills to operate it and yet keep the cost within the reaches of all computer users. Features include 4 pens at a time — upto 10 colours to choose from, a variety of pen nibs, high speed plotting. Powerful software command codes include single commands to plot circles, ellipses or triangles. Line or bar graphs and pie charts can be plotted in a variety of exciting styles very simply by keying in the data into the computer.

Detailed leaflet on request.

Epson Hi-80 Plotter £345 (a)

HITACHI 672 PLOTTER

Up to A3 on OHP film or paper with 4 colours. Its low inertia plotting system, which moves both the paper as well as the pens, gives high acceleration, and therefore high throughput, from a compact economical mechanism. Features both HP graphics language. Both parallel and RS232 interfaces as standard. Step size 0.1mm. **Hitachi 672 Plotter** £465 (a)

PRINTER BUFFER & SHARERS

BUFFALO 32K Buffer for EPSON PRINTERS: This compact 32K buffer can be fitted internally on any EPSON printer within a few minutes. It does not require external power or any modification to the printer. It will hold about 15 A4 pages of text freeing your computer for other jobs in a fraction of the time it would normally have to wait for the printer to finish all that printing. Supplied with full fitting instructions.

Buffalo 32K Buffer £75 (d)

PRINTER SHARER/BUFFER: A unique sharer/buffer that provides a simple solution to improve system utilisation. It can be connected to up to three computers and it will automatically switch between the computers to scan for data — no manual switching required. High speed data input rate to the buffer cuts down the normal waiting time for the computers for the printing operation to complete and thus allowing the computers to be used for other uses. The 64K buffer would hold over 30 A4 pages of text.

Facilities include: COPY, PAUSE AND RESET. LED indication for percentage of memory available and data source. Mains powered. Send for detailed specification.

TSB 64 Buffer/Sharer £199 (a)

A Serial Buffer/Sharer will soon be available. Please send for details.

PERIPHERAL & COMPUTER SHARERS

An extended range of peripheral sharers to allow the user to switch between computers, printers and modems. High quality switching mechanisms housed in fully shielded metal cases ensure reliability. No external power input required.

All lines on the sharers are fully switched (36 on parallel and 25 on serial)

	Parallel	Serial
3 Computers to a Printer	36V36-3 £69 (c)	25V25-3 £64 (c)
4 Computers to a Printer	36V36-4 £85 (c)	25V25-4 £74 (c)
2 Computers/2 Printers x-over	36V36-X £69 (c)	25V25-X £69 (c)
BBC Cable Set 3 to 1 (1m ea.)	£32 (c)	£34 (c)
BBC Cable Set 4 to 1 (1m ea.)	£39 (c)	£41 (c)

Computer Sharer:
1 computer to 2 printers fitted with Cable for BBC TCS26 £19.50 (c)

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

EPSON ACCESSORIES:
Interfaces:
8143 RS232......................£28 (d)
8148+ RS232 + 8K.............£75 (d)
8165 IEEE + Cable..........£65 (d)
8148 RS232 + 2K............£57 (d)
8132 Apple II..................£60 (d)
8177P NLQ for FX80+/FX100+ ....£99 (d)
8190S NLQ for FX80+/FX100+ ....£64 (d)
Parallel & Serial Buffers of various size also available.

FX80/80+/85 Tractor Attachment.................................£37 (c)
FX80/80+ Paper Roll Holder...£17 (c)
LX80 Tractor Feed..£20 (c)

SHEET FEEDERS:
8338 LX80.......................£49 (b)
8333 FX100+/105............£169 (a)
8331 FX80+/85.................£99 (b)
8330 RX80+ ....£129 (b)

Ribbons:
RX/FX80/80+, FX85.........£5 (d)
LX80.............................£4.50 (d)
RX/FX100/100+, FX105....£10 (d)
HI80 Pen Set (Aqueous/Ball point)..£7.50 (d)

Dust Covers:
FX80...........................£5.50 (d)
TAXAN/Canon KP810........£6 (d)
FX100..........................£7.50 (d)
KP910..............................£7 (d)

TAXAN KAGA/CANON Accessories:
RS232 +2K buffer............£78 (d)
Ribbon.............................£6 (d)

JUKI 6100
RS232 Interface.................£65 (d)
Tractor Feed...................£129 (a)
Ribbon (Carbon).............£2.00 (d)
Spare Daisy Wheel.............£14 (d)
Sheet Feeder....................£182 (a)

BROTHER HR15
Daisy Wheel.......................£18 (d)
Tractor Feed.......................£90 (a)
Ribbon (Carbon/Nylon).. £3.00 (d)
Sheet Feeder...................£182 (d)
Keyboard.........................£135 (a)
Red Correction Ribbon....£2.50 (d)

Printer Leads:
BBC Parallel Lead (1.2m).....£6 (d)
BBC Serial Lead (1.2m).........£6 (d)
Other lengths can be supplied on order.
IBM Parallel Lead (2m)...£12 (d)

PAPER & LABELS
Plain Fanfold paper with micro perforations:
2000 sheets 9½" × 11"..£13 (b)
2000 sheets 14½" × 11"......................................£18.50 (£4.50)

Labels/1000:
Single Row 3½" × 1 7/16" £5.25 (d)
Triple Row 2 7/16" × 1 7/16" .£5 (d)

TECHNOMATIC

DISC DRIVES

Your computer installation can look like this with our PD800P drive

This highly successful drive offers unique features:

New slimline Mitsubishi mechanisms with ultra low power consumption (only 8 watts per mechanism), front locking lever and capable of single or double density operation. Ultra fast track access times and head settling times.

Fully compatible with the DFS and ADFS filing systems on the new MASTER's range.

40/80 switchable with switches located on the front panel. A generously rated switch-mode power supply ensures reliability with minimum heat dissipation for long periods of operation.

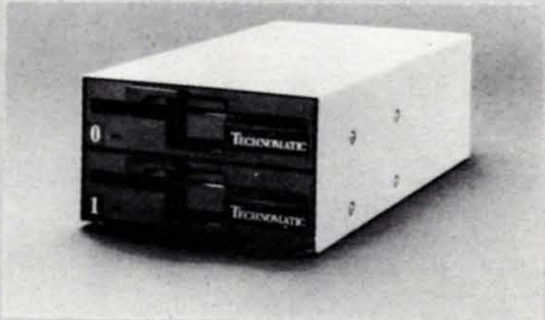
The mechanisms are set inside a sturdy monitor stand painted in 'BBC-matching' beige. Its 'looks' are enhanced by its black front panel, with attractive enamel-white markings.

These disc drives with a built-in monitor plinth provide a compact installation and give a professional look to the system.

As with all standard TECHNOMATIC drives it comes complete with a data cable, and a mains lead with a suitably fused 13A moulded plug.

PD800P 2×400K/2×640K 40/80T DS **£279 (a)**

PD800



TECHNOMATIC's stacked drives are housed in smart metal casings painted in BBC beige colour and are built to the same exacting standards as PD800P drives. The drives are fitted with integral switch mode power supply and supplied with a mains lead with a suitably fused 13A moulded plug and a data lead.

These drives are fitted with the new model MITSUBISHI mechanisms, which have been specially adapted for us to fit the 40/80 track switches on the front panel of the mechanisms. This would mean that the user no longer needs to grope at the rear of the drive to set the correct track setting.

PD800 (2 × 400K/2 × 640K 40/80T DS) **£249 (a)**

TECHNOMATIC's single drives are also housed in metal casings painted in BBC beige colour and are offered with or without power supply. All drives are supplied with data cables and suitable power leads. Mains powered drives have a lead suitably fused with a 13A moulded plug.

1 × 400K/1 × 640K 40/80T DS

TS400 **£109 (b)** **PS400** with psu **£129 (b)**

SPECIAL OFFER

ACORN's Single Drive 1 × 100K/1 × 160K 40T SS £49 (b)

TS35

3.5" DRIVES

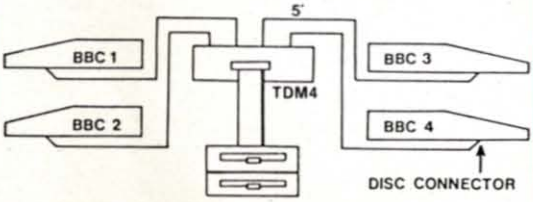
These compact drives, used with most of the new 16 bit micros offer fast access times and high performance with minimum of power consumption. The mechanisms are 80 track double sided and are capable of both single and double density operation. The single drive is offered in a dual case with a blanking plate for future upgrading. The drives are offered with or without integral mains power supply and they are supplied with all the necessary cables to make them ready for connection to a computer. Mains powered drives are supplied with a lead with suitably fused 13A moulded plug.

1 × 400K/1 × 640K 80T DS	**TS35 1** £109 (b);	**PS35 1** with psu	£129 (b)
2 × 400K/1 × 640K 80T DS	**TD35 2** £199 (b);	**PD35 2** with psu	£209 (b)

All drives listed above are fully compatible with single and double density DFSs. The larger capacity referred to above is for the Acorn's ADFS system.

DISC DRIVE MULTIPLEXER

The cost-effective alternative to networking! A self-contained unit that enables up to four computers to be connected to one single or dual disc drive. No hardware modifications — simply plugs into the computers disc interface connectors. No ROMs or other software needed. All DFS commands work as normal. The switching of drives between computers is totally automatic and completely invisible to the user. This unit is ideal for installing in classrooms and other situations, where networking is not planned or necessary, or where costs must be kept low. In many cases software needs to be shared, although full networking complexity and cost is not needed. Several of these units can be connected in series to allow more computers to access the same discs, i.e. two quads connected together will allow 7 computers to share 1 drive. Units are supplied with 5' of cable per outlet as standard. Mains powered.



TDM4 Quad Unit (up to 4 computers)	£135 (a)
TDM2 Dual Unit (2 computers)	£75 (b)

DISC STORAGE BOXES

10 5¼" Disc Library Case £1.80 (d)
30 5¼" Disc Lockable Box £15 (c)
40 5¼" Lockable Box £9.50 (c)
100 5¼" Disc Locable Box £15 (c)
10 3½" Disc Case £3 (d)

3M 5¼" FLOPPY DISCS

40 T SS DD £12 (d)	40 T DS DD £16 (d)
80 T SS DD £21 (d)	80 T DS DD £22 (d)

£1 extra pack for library case packing

3M 3½" FLOPPY DISCS

80 T SS DD £30 (d)	80 T DS DD £38 (d)

Discs in packs of ten

DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

The **FLOPPICLENE** drive head cleaning kit is an ideal way to ensure the optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminates the risk of contamination and abrasion of sensitive driveheads. These risks are normally inherent in the reusable drivehead cleaning kits.

Floppiclene with 20 disposable cleaning kits.

5¼" £14.50 (d)
3½" £16.00 (d)

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

COLOUR MONITORS

RGB MONITORS *(all monitors supplied with a BBC lead)*

1431 14″ RGB Std Res	452 × 585 pixels	£179 (a)
1451 14″ RGB Med Res	653 × 585 pixels	£235 (a)
1441 14″ RGB Hi Res	895 × 585 pixels	£375 (a)

MICROVITEC 14″ RGB/PAL/Audio

1431AP 14″ Std Res	452 × 585 pixels	£205 (a)
1451AP 14″ Std Res	653 × 585 pixels	£275 (a)

The above monitors are available in plastic or metal case.

MICROVITEC 20″ RGB/PAL/Audio

2030CS 20″ Std Res £380 (a) **2040CS** 20″ Hi Res £685 (a)

TAXAN KAGA 12″ RGB:

Super Vision III + with amber/green option £345 (a)

MITSUBISHI XC1404 14″ Med Res RGB:
BBC/IBM Compatible. A new monitor with etched dark screen with both brilliance and contrast controls giving sharp graphics and text display. £249 (a)

TOUCHTEC-501

Designed for use with Microvitec metal cased monitors, and using the RS-423 socket, this unit brings genuine touch-screen operation to your BBC. Ideal for the educational market. Supplied with a users handbook and utilities disc containing starter programs and development software.

Touchtec 501 £260 (b)

EPROMER II

EPROMER II
TECHNOMATIC LTD.

A sophisticated eprom programmer that handles the full range of popular single rail eproms (incl 27256) and allows the user full control of the programming process.
Its powerful menu driven software makes the programming of eproms simple, efficient and eliminates the need to have fiddly switches for selecting eprom types, programming voltage or method. The features include:

- Integral power supply ensures no power drain from the computer.
- Interfaces through 1 MHz bus, fully buffered.
- Clear and simple instructions displayed on the screen make the programming easy for both the first time user and the advanced user.
- Eproms upto 16K (27128) programmed in single pass (27256 in two passes).
- Selectable programming voltage 25/21/12.5V
- Selectable programming method — normal or high speed algorithmic. High speed programming enables 27128 to be programmed in just over 2 mins. Normal programming skips addresses with FF data to increase programming speed. Automatic verification on completion of programming.
- User can select any section of the eprom from a single byte to its full address range to Blank Check/Read/Program/Verify enabling program development/changes very simple.
- Full screen editor with HEX/ASCII input.
- Data input from keyboard/Tape/Disc/Eprom.
- Software interface for integration of user's special requirements.
- Constant display of all options selected.
- Several BBC BASIC programs can be entered on a single eprom.
- Checksum facility allows for easy identification of programmed roms.
- Enter OS Commands from within the epromer program.

EPROMER II with Manual & Software on disc £99 (b)
ROM based software £10

UV ERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 (b)

UV1B as above but without the timer. £47 (b)

MONOCHROME MONITORS

KAGA

KX1201G 12″ HI-RES green etched screen	£99 (a)
KX1203A 12″ HI-RES amber etched screen	£105 (a)

SANYO

DM8112CX 12″ HI-RES green screen	£95 (a)

PHILIPS

BM7502 12″ HI-RES green screen	£75 (a)
BM7522 12″ HI-RES amber screen	£79 (a)

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Microvitec Swivel Base (14″ plastic monitors)	£20 (c)
Kaga Swivel Base for mono monitors with integral clock	£22 (c)
Philips Swivel Base	£14 (c)
Monitor Plinth	£13.50 (c)
Double Tier Plinth for flat drive, computer and monitor	£19.50 (c)
Kaga RGB Cable	£5 (d)
Microvitec RGB Cable	£3.50 (d)
Monochrome BNC/PHONO Cable	£3.50 (d)

REAL-TIME CLOCK CALENDER

time-warp
real-time clock

A low cost unit, allowing the facilities of units costing far more. Built to professional standards, it opens up the total spectrum of Real-Time applications. Possibilities include desk diary/planner, calender, continuous display of on-screen time and date information, automatic document dating, precise timing and control in scientific applications — its uses are endless. Simply plugs into the user port — battery backup is supplied as standard. A full manual as well as extensive software including a simple demonstration diary/planner application program on disc. £29 (c)

ROM/RAM EXPANSION SYSTEMS

ARIES B-32 BOARD: Features 32K of RAM and a 16K ROM socket. RAM can be configured as 20K or 16K as shadow RAM and 12K or 16K or 32K sideways RAM. New commands include comprehensive sideways ROM/RAM management system, simplified direct access to screen RAM and the ability to move/swap the contents of any area of memory. ROM/RAM management system allows RAM allocation, list ROMs, load sideways RAM, disable ROMs, and extend any buffer including printer buffer.

AIRES B32 RAM BOARD	£79 (d)
ARIES B12 ROM BOARD	£40 (d)
ARIES B12C Adaptor Board for B12	£7.50 (d)

ATPL SIDEWISE ROM EXPANSION BOARD A well constructed expansion board, simple to instal and requires no soldering. All buses are buffered. It allows full sideways rom expansion to 16 ROMs. One socket has been split into two 8K sockets to allow the use of 8K CMOS RAM. Battery backup option allows data retention in the RAM when the computer is switched off. Several link selectable options including write protect for the RAM. ATPL Board £37 (Battery Backup Kit £18 (d).

ATPL Board for BBC PLUS 10 × 16K ROMs	£29 (d)
COMPUTER VILLAGE CV-16 Rom Board	£38 (d)

RAMROM-15 The advanced sideways ROM/RAM expansion system. This is an external unit, using high quality construction, attractively packaged in a BBC coloured metal case, allowing easy access to all the sockets. No soldering is required. Allows 11/12 additional sideways ROMs to be fitted with an option of up to 16K sideways RAM. All commonly available RAM can be used i.e. 4801/6116/6264 or xx128. Battery back-up fitted as standard. For development work and further expansion, most of the 6502 processor signals are available. Supplied with utility disc and full instruction manual. £79 (b)

(Above boards are for use with standard BBC computer and not compatible with B plus unless specifically mentioned)

MULTIFORM Z80

The MULTIFORM Z80 2nd Processor for the BBC Micro — opens the horizons of CP/M software to the BBC micro user

- Will enable running of almost any CP/M applications software
- Will enable transfer of data between different disc formats
- Emulates the two terminals most frequently used by CP/M software

MULTIFORM Z80 interfaces directly to a normal BBC micro requiring no hardware changes. It is supplied with OS/M operating system in rom which can run all software that obeys CP/M 2.2 constraints and its configuration is not hardware specific.

MULTIFORM Z80 is truly flexible and can be used with any BBC micro drive system, single or dual drive, 40 or 80 track format and single or double sided. Unlike other currently available Z80 processors for the BBC micro, there are absolutely no restrictions on the type of drive that can be used with the MULTIFORM Z80.

MULTIFORM Z80 plugs into the 1MHz bus connector of the BBC micro. It is mains powered and does not put any extra load on the BBC's psu. The data cable can be several feet in length, allowing convenient siting of the MULTIFORM Z80, unlike present second processors, which have 8" cables.

The formats supplied include: Acorn Z80, RML 380Z and 480Z, Torch (read only), Osborne, Televideo ... we also offer to configure other formats at an extra charge."

Rom based OS/M operating system is fully compatible with Acorn's single and double density disc interfaces. Installing the OS in rom allows more space on discs for programs and data and response to system commands is very fast. (Note: Single density DFS will only read/write to single density CP/M formats).

MULTIFORM Z80 can format, read or write from a very wide range of CP/M disc formats. On a dual drive system, the drives can be set up independently to run two different formats at the same time. This will enable:

- The user to buy software from a very wide range of suppliers without having to worry about the type of format supplied.
- Interchange of valuable data and files among users of various CP/M computers.
- Using a system at home for preparing data required in the office.
- Software writers/developers to write software in any one format and transfer it to any other format without having to pay for expensive porting charges.

MULTIFORM Z80 is supplied with a library of a number of popular CP/M formats and a utility disc containing a program for creating files for the additional formats. Each library can load 32 formats and there are no restrictions on the number of librarires that can be created.

The utility disc also contains a program to interconvert ASCII texts wordprocessed on a normal BBC and under OS/M or CP/M.

MULTIFORM Z80's terminal emulation includes the ADM-3A, the HAZELTINE 1500 and the BBC VDU making the installation of most of the well known CP/M software easy.

MULTIFORM Z80 converts your BBC computer into an almost universal CP/M machine and adds the power of being able to run two different formats simultaneously, which currently is possile on only the very sophisticated specialist machines.

For any one working or intending to work in a CP/M environment, MULTIFORM Z80 is an indispensable tool.

In offices where there are a multitude of CP/M machines and a few BBCs, MULTIFORM Z80 will prove to be invaluable for transferring data between the various CP/M machines.

MULTIFORM Z80 (including utility disc, library disc and manual) **£299 + £4 p&p**

(When ordering please specify the type of DFS, MULTIFORM Z80 will be used with)

CP/M SOFTWARE FOR TORCH & ACORN Z80 PROCESSORS

We can now supply almost any CP/M based software package in a format suitable for the Torch Z80 and Acorn Z80 second processors. Phone for details on prices for popular packages for IBM

Please phone for our new professional software catalogue

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL The advanced word processing package comprising of WordStar, MailMerge, StarIndex and SpellStar, a total combination offering substantial savings on individual prices. WordStar is the best selling word processing program on the market. Extensive operator aids include a comprehensive friendly manual, step-by-step training guide, command cards, on-screen menus. Spellstar checks text files against its 20,000 word-plus dictionary. You can both add to the dictionary and create specific supplementary ones. Mailmerge is ideal for mailing applications. It enables the fast production of personalised form letters, mailing labels, invoices, etc. StarIndex creates alphabetical indexes, tables of contents, paragraph numbering etc.

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL £310 (a)
WORDSTAR £275 (a) **WORDSTAR Upgrade to W/S Prof** £195 (a)

DBASE-II Undoubtedly 'The Database', can be used for an almost limitless number of business applications, ranging from mailing list preparation through to running accounting ledgers and payrolls. An on-disc tutorial takes you from setting up a simple file all the way through to setting up custom screens and reports. Automatic calculations may be performed on data. Fields or entire databases may be modified or replaced with single, English-like basic commands; Dbase-II can therefore be used by general personnel having no programming knowledge. It can be tailored to suit a variety of professions and individual needs, with files such as accounting, payroll, time billing, job costing, scheduling and mailing lists. It can access several files at a time. It is fast, flexible and powerful.

SAGE ACCOUNTS: This package has been designed for the smaller business, for the user who is unfamiliar with computers but wanting or needing to computerise the bookkeeping and accounting functions. Sage is easy-to-learn and easy-to-use and is complete with a full tutorial booklet and a free manufacturers 90-day 'Hot-Line' support. It is a truly integrated package (all on one disc!) and covers Sales, Purchase & Nominal Ledgers, with a capability of handling up to 9999 accounts per ledger. It will handle all your Sales and Purchase invoices and can easily generate account & management reports. £375 **Sage plus** (£695) for the larger business, and **Sage Payroll** (£195)

Other packages available include PRO-PASCAL, CIS-COBOL, Supercalc II, MACRO-80 etc. Please telephone with your requirements.

A.T.I. Trainers — these superb interactive training discs simulate the package being studied. A unique screen technique provides a friendly interaction — in the upper area, a faithful reproduction of the screen is displayed, while at the bottom, a series of prompts and explanations lead the student through the exercise. ATI trainers available include Wordstar, dBase-II, dBase-III, Multimate, Multiplan, Word at £75 (b). Please phone for other trainers.

TORCH GRADUATE IBM SOFTWARE: We are able to supply most popular software packages including: WORDSTAR, WORD, EASY-WRITER, DBase-II & III, LOTUS-123, VISICALC, SAGE etc. Please telephone with your requirements.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PUBLICATIONS

Wordstar made easy	£16.95 (c)	Multimate Complete Guide	£15.95 (c)
Introduction to Wordstar	£14.95 (c)	ABC of LOTUS 123	£13.95 (c)
Wordstar Handbook	£11.95 (c)	The RS232 Solution	£15.95 (c)
dBase-II for the first time user	£18.95 (c)	CP/M Bible	£15.95 (c)
Understanding dBase-II	£17.95 (c)	Soul of CP/M	£14.95 (c)
Understanding dBase-III	£20.95 (c)	CP/M Handbook	£13.95 (c)
Multiplan Made Easy	£18.95 (c)	Mastering the CP/M	£16.95 (c)

(no VAT on books)

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

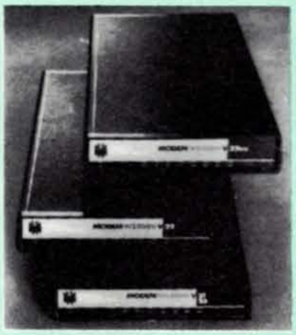
All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

COMMUNICATIONS

MIRACLE WS3000 Range: * A new, professional series of intelligent modems with full auto dial and auto answer facilities as standard. * HAYES protocols are implemented allowing the use of a wide range of well proven communications software. 'Plain English' command structure simplifies the use of the modem even for the first time user. * All models feature a centronics compatible printer port allowing direct output to a printer. * A line sharing facility that allows WS3000 to differentiate between calls intended for data, and those for speech. * An intelligent speed buffered RS232 port and a wide range of available data rates makes this one of the most powerful multi speed range of modems available. * Line noise filtering ensures error free transmission and reception of data on long or noisy lines. * Internal battery backup allows storage of 63 names and telephone nos. * This range of modems can be factory fitted with high security data access protection system. * Models V2123 and V22 can be factory upgraded to V22bis standard giving a single compact modem capable of data rates from 75bps to 2400bps.

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.



WS3000 V21/23: This modem complies with the CCITT V21, V23 and Bell 103 standards and operates at CCITT standards for 300bps, 75/1200bps, 1200/75bps full duplex, 600bps and 1200bps half duplex, and the Bell standard for 300bps full duplex. **£295 (b)**

WS3000 V22: This modem operates on all V2123 standards plus V22 standard for 1200bps full duplex V22bis standard. **£495 (b)**

WS3000 V22bis: This modem operates on all V21/23 and V22 standards plus 2400bps full duplex. **£650 (b)**

BBC Data Cable for WS3000 **£6 (d)** Data cables for other micros available.

MINOR MIRACLES WS2000 This highly successful world standard modem, having BT approval, covering V21, V23, (BELL 103/113/108 outside the UK) and including 75,300,600, 1200 Baud ratings. What possibly gives this modem its biggest advantage is its option of computer control. A 25Way RS232 input as well as possible computer controlled auto/dial/auto-answer makes this modem unique. **WS2000£125 (c)** Data Cable **£7.**

WS2000 Auto-Dial card: includes an integral loudspeaker for monitoring of the phone line**£30 (d).**
BBC User Port cable (for modem control)**£4 (d)**

WS2000 Auto-Answer Card£30(d).
(Please note that the A/D & A/A Cards are still awaiting BABT Approval.)

SKI KIT (Allowing total control of the modem by your computer) **£10 (d)**

DS1 Disc (for Commstar): When used with the Auto-dial card, SK1 Kit, and a user port cable, this software will dial out to Prestel, enter your password etc. and leave you in Commstar. Will also store many bulletin board telephone numbers and protocols for autodialling **£10 (d)**

GEC DATACHAT 1223 Modem: An economically priced BABT approved modem complying with CCITT V23 standard capable of operating at 1200/75bps and 75/1200bps and 1200/1200bps pseudo full duplex. It is line powered does not require external power source. It is supplied with software suitable for connecting to PRESTEL, Micronet 800, Telecom Gold and a host of bulletin boards. **£86 (b)**

DATA-BEEB An advanced communication ROM from Miracle Technology. Its many features include both Viewdata (Prestel) and Terminal modes, Auto-Answer and Auto-dial for fully expanded WS 2000's etc. Macro facilities allow flexible use of its many facilities e.g. automatic dialling, log-on, going to a specific page, printing it, and going off-line, all in one operation. **£24 (d)**

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CONNECT-3000 AN ESSENTIAL UTILITY FOR THE WS3000 OWNER — a dedicated control package specially written to optimise the potential of the WS3000 series of modems. It provides a friendly menu-driven 'front-end', for the superb but rather complex multitude of facilities of the 3000 — no need to remember register nos. or complex command codings etc. It provides easy control for Prestel, Terminal, Auto-Answer/Dial use, while a unique 'default' facility provides automatic, pre-defined screen presentation. Works in conjunction with ALL communication software, including Commstar, Data-Beeb, Termulator, Termi, Communicator etc.
40/80 Disc **£16.50 (d)**

TERMULATOR An advanced terminal emulator on a 16K Rom. Emulations include VT52/100, Tektronix 4010 etc. Allows a BBC to be used as a terminal for almost any mainframe computer or computer network. **£25 (d)**

COMMUNICATOR This is a full 80 col VT100 terminal emulation program on 16K eprom. It is a more advanced program than TERMI and features easy to follow screen menus. The rate at which data is sent or received is easily set up with rates up to 19200 Baud with 80 column text. Allows files to be transmitted from disc, or a copy of incoming data to be sent to a file or to a printer. (Communicator is not suitable for PRESTEL). **£49 (d)**

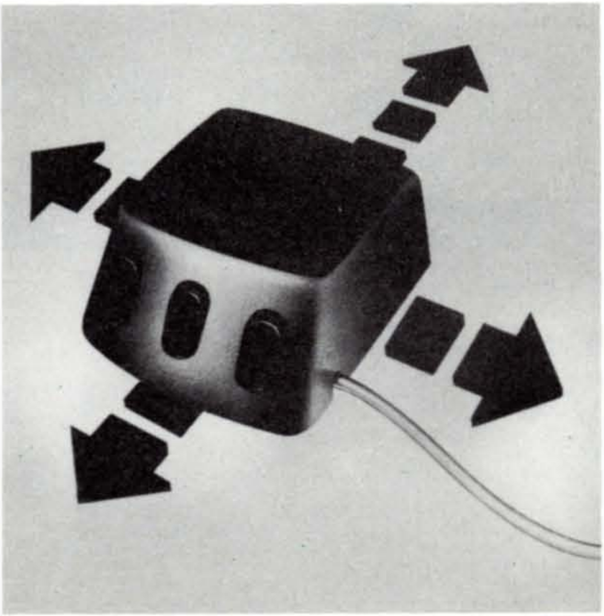
RS232 Solution (Book) **£15.95 (c)**

COMMSTAR An ideal communications rom for both Prestel and bulletin boards. Facilities include Xmodem, clock etc. **£28 (d)**

RS232 SolutionBook **£15.95 (c)**

AMX MOUSE with SUPERART

The mouse will now be available with enhanced software, the 'SUPER ART' which is compatible with 6502 2nd processor, the ARIES RAM board, BBC+ shadow mode, tape and ACORN DFS and ADFS. Allows full use of colour in mode 1. Disc users can create colour pictures in A4 size with dot resolution by scrolling the screen window. Other facilities include, colour pattern editing, use of icons, additional text styles, superb zoom in colour.
There is a variety of optional software to make the mouse one of the most versatile peripherals that can be added to the BBC micro.



AMX Mouse with Super Art **£67 (d)**

AMX Super Art Package on its own **£43 (d)**

AMX PAGEMAKER provides a high resolution A4 Typesetting and Artwork system. **£47 (d)**

AMX 3D ZICON will let you transform three dimensional vector data and translate them into 3D on screen graphics. **£21 (d)**

AMX DATABASE is a new filing system with 1000 records per file and unlimited number of fields per record. **£21 (d)**

RB2 TRACKER BALL

A precision built tracker ball. Software allows RB2 to function instead of cursor keys, for word processing, CAD/CAM etc. Software includes a graphics/CAD package.

RB-21 (with 'icon artmaster'). **£59 (c)**

FIRMWARE AND SOFTWARE

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

VIEWSTORE An exciting, powerful database with many features: Display can be 'spreadsheet' or 'card-layout' type. Powerful selection and sorting utilities. Any screen mode can be used. Data can be sent to View and ViewSheet. Maximum file size 4096MByte! Maximum record size 60K. **£44 (d)**

STARdataBASE A fast machine code, true random access database program in a 16K Eprom. Up to 4096 records in a file, up to 69 fields in a record. The record layout is totally user defined. Entirely menu driven — thus very user friendly. Extremely fast searches are possible using the Keysearch facility. Mailmerging from View and Wordwise, and address labelling. **£59 (d)**

MASTERFILE II The new version of the popular general purpose file management system allowing large amounts of information to be stored and processed. It allows up to 17 fields per record, and the only limitation as to the number of records is the capacity of the disc. This latest version features many new facilities including use with WORDWISE/VIEW **£17.00 (d)** Disc (80 or 40T).

GEMINI'S DATAGEM **£59 (c)**

WORD-PROCESSORS

VIEW Acorn's version V2.1 word processor rom. **£44 (c)**

VIEW VERSION V3.0 Also compatible with BBC + Complete with Printer Driver Generator. **£69 (c)**

HI VIEW Disc based version of VIEW word processor for use with the 6502 2nd processor. Allows 47K of user memory. **£36 (c)**

VIEW INDEX Disc based program to create an index from VIEW text files. Ideal for anyone concerned with writing extensive reports or books. **£10 (d)**

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER GENERATOR: This driver generator will enable you to produce a driver to suit your printer and also let you view the text as it will appear on the paper including condensed, italics, sub and super script modes. **£10 (d)**

VIEWSPELL: A rom based spelling checking utility with a dictionary of 70,000 words on disc. Additional/specialised dictionaries can be created. Facility to search the dictionary for words beginning with or ending with certain characters. **£52 (d)**

WORDWISE **£28 (d)**

WORDWISE PLUS The new advanced Wordwise on a 16K eprom, for the more specialised users who require added features and flexibility. Four new programs are also supplied allowing mail-merging, index generating, two-column text printout and continuous processing. **£47 (d)**

WORDEASE A rom based utility for the Wordwise plus. **£24.50 (d)**

SPELLCHECK III A 16K rom based program for View and Wordwise plus. Contains 2000 words on the rom and 6000 (expandable to 17000) on disc. **£31 (d)**

SPREADSHEETS

VIEWSHEET Acorn's spreadsheet provides 255 columns and 255 rows and will operate in any mode. Windows can be created which can then be rearranged to provide any print format required. Function keys provide for easy entry of commands. Printer control codes can be used using the printer driver. Fully compatible with VIEW and the 6502 2nd Processor. **£44 (d)**

VIEWPLOT: A disc based Linear graph/barchart/piechart plotting program. **£25 (d)**

INTERSHEET The new spreadsheet from Computer Concepts. Many advanced facilities including 105 character display, several spreadsheets may be used at once, may be used with View & Wordwise etc. etc. **£49 (c)**

INTERCHART Graphics Package for the Intersheet. **£49 (d)**

ULTRACALC **£49 (d)** **QUICKCALC** **£14.50 (d)**

LANGUAGES

META-ASSEMBLER: Both an editor and Macro-Assembler. Meta can assemble most 65xx, 68xx, 6804, 6805/6305, 6809, 8048, 8080/8085, Z80, 1802 and more. (Free updates due very soon — 68000 series, 8088/8086, Z8000 etc.) Many advanced features including Macros, conditional assembly, Global/selective search etc. Includes 16K Eprom, disc, function key card, and comprehensive manual. Please phone for comprehensive leaflet. **Meta-Assembler £126 (c)**

ACORN P-SYSTEM A portable operating system supplied complete with USCD PASCAL and FORTRAN 77. **£259 (b)**

6502 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE A Macro-Assembler with utilities for use with the 6502 2nd Processor. Enables the serious programmer to develop large programs in assembly language. **£39 (d)**

ACORN MICRO-PROLOG: The logic programming language seen as the language for programming in the future and used extensively in the artificial intelligence field. A simple 'front end' is supplied to make syntax more user friendly for new users. 16K Rom, manual and extension modules. **£62 (c)**

ISO-PASCAL Acorn's full implementation of International Standard Pascal on two 16K ROMs. Disc Version for use on 6502 2nd Processor also supplied. Comprehensive manual. **£48 (a)**

ISO PASCAL Stand ALONE GENERATOR: Utility to convert programs produced using ISO PASCAL for stand alone applications. **£28 (d)**

ACORN LOGO A full implementation of the Logo language from Acornsoft. Supplied as two ROMs with a tutorial course and technical manual. **£49 (b)**

LOGOTRON logo **£56 (c)**

BCPL A full implementation of the BCPL compiler language consisting of the language of ROM, disc containing the BCPL compiler, a screen editor, a 6502 assembler, other utilities and programming aids and examples of BCPL code and a 450 page manual. **£46 (b)**

BCPL CALCULATIONS PACKAGE Supplied on disc, it supports floating point, fixed point and fast integer calculations. It includes the BCPL calcultion files, example files and a comprehensive user guide. **£17.30 (d)**

BCPL STAND ALONE GENERATOR **£39 (d)**

Acorn LISP Rom, Acorn FORTH Rom, Acorn COMAL, (each) £39 (d)

MICROTEXT A frame based authoring system from National Physical Laboratory for interactive computer tutoring. Disc based. **£49 (c)**

G:FORTH An advanced implementation of FORTH which follows the 79-Standard specification on a 16K ROM and has a full double number extension set. **£39 (d)**

OXFORD PASCAL A fast, compact P-Code compiler, that fully utilises BBC Graphics and sound, contains a powerful editor, and produces 'standalone' software. (Specify 40/80T) **£35 (c)**

UTILITIES

ACCELERATOR	£49 (d)
ACORN BASIC EDITOR	£24 (d)
BROM	£28 (d)
SLEUTH	£24 (d)
TOOLKIT plus	£31 (d)
EXMON-II	£22 (d)
HELP II	£27 (d)
DISC DOCTOR	£26 (d)
DISCMASTER	£18 (d)
ACORN GRAPHICS ROM GXR	£23 (d) **(specify BBC B or BBC B PLUS)**
COMPUTER CONCEPTS GRAPHICS ROM	£22 (d)
PRINTMASTER	£26 (d)

DUMPMASTER II 16K rom with dump routines and a variety of features for about 40 different printers. **£26 (d)**

FONTWISE	£10 (d)
HERSHEY CHARACTER FONT GENERATOR	£18 (d)
ICON MASTER	£29 (d)
STAND ALONE MOUSE	£34 (d)
BILLBOARD	£18 (d)
STUDIO EIGHT	£19 (d)
ACORN'S CREATIVE SOUND	£15 (c)
CC SPEECH ROM	£28 (c)
ACORN'S SPEECH PROCESSOR ROM	£15 (d)
ROMIT	£29 (d)
PROGRAM BUILDER	£18 (d)
REPLICA III	£12 (d)
DATABEEB	£24 (d)
COMMUNICATOR	£49 (d)
COMMSTAR	£26 (d)
TERMULATOR	£25 (d)

When ordering software on disc please specify track format (40/80)

BOOKS

No VAT on books; Carriage (c)

LANGUAGES:

Acorn BCPL User Guide	£15.00
Acorn FORTH	£ 7.50
Acorn LISP	£ 7.50
S-PASCAL	£ 7.50
Acorn ISO Pascal Ref Manual	£12.50
Intro to COMAL	£10.00
Intro to LOGO	£ 7.50
Micro Prolog Ref Manual	£12.50
Creative Sound	£ 7.50
Introduction to Pascal	£16.50
Prog the Micro with Pascal	£ 8.50
The UNIX Book	£12.00

BBC MICRO BOOKS
BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS:

BBC User Guide Acorn	£15.00
BBC PLUS User Guide	£15.00
Drawing Your Own BBC Programs	£ 6.95
Introducing the BBC Micro	£ 4.50
Mathematical Programs in BBC Basic	

PROGRAMMING/UTILITY BOOKS:

Advanced User Guide	£12.50
Adv BASIC Rom User Guide	£ 7.50
Advanced Prog Tech for BBC	£ 8.95
Applied Ass./Lang on the BBC	£ 9.95
BBC Micro Advanced Programming	£ 9.95
BBC Micro Sideways ROM's RAM's	£ 9.95
BBC Micro Sideways Roms B. Smith	£ 9.95
Guide to the BBC ROM	£ 9.95
Exploiting BBC BASIC	£ 6.95
Further Programming for BBC	£ 4.00
Programming the BBC	£ 6.50
Structured Programming	£ 6.50
Using BBC BASIC	£10.00
View 3.0 User Guide	£12.50
Viewstore	£12.50
Viewsheet	£12.50
Word Processing on BBC (Wordwise + Epson)	£ 5.25

SOUND & GRAPHICS:

Advanced Graphics with BBC	£ 6.00
BBC Graphics & Sound	£ 7.50
Creative Sound on the BBC	£ 9.95
Graphics on the BBC Micro	£ 6.00

DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS:

Advanced Disc User Guide	£14.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£ 7.95
Disc Book	£ 3.50
Disc Programming Techniques	£ 7.95
Disc Systems	£ 6.95

APPLICATIONS:

BBC Filing Systems & Databases	£ 7.95
Business Programming on BBC	£ 7.95
Business Applications on BBC	£ 7.95
DIY Robotics & Sensors	£ 6.95

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

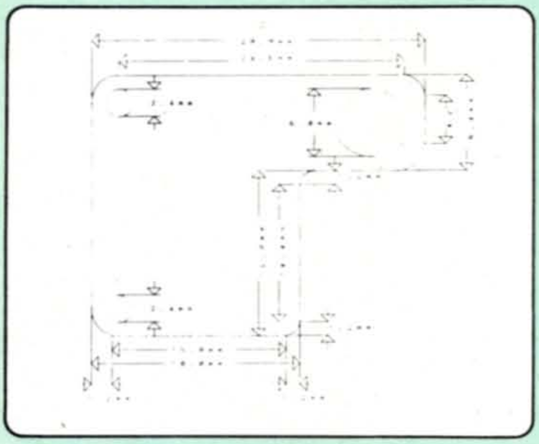
Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

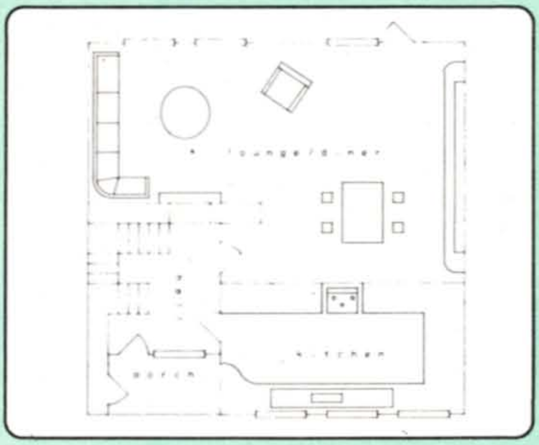
All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

NOVACAD

Computer Aided Draughting for the BBC Micro





A sophisticated CAD package with unique facilities which until were confined to custom built CAD packages.

Whether you want to draw a complex electronic circuit diagram or plan your new kitchen or simply draw a cube NOVACAD will help you do it better and more easily.

All you need is a BBC micro model B fitted with Acorn DFs and a single disc drive. If you have a 6502 2nd processor and a dual disc drive then NOVACAD's capabilities are further enhanced.

- Very user friendly with all commands and controls from the keyboard. Special windowing techniques make available to the user almost one million dots allowing a lot more detail to be put on the drawing than one would normally expect the BBC to be capable of. The drawing can be 4 windows across and 5 up.
- Libraries of user defined ICONS such as electronic symbols can be created easily and edited even in the middle of drawing another diagram. ICON size is not limited to a number of pixels. An ICON can contain up to 500 lines, so complete drawings or sections of large drawings can be saved as ICONS for use with other drawings.
- ICONS can be called by name from a library into any part of the diagram and can be moved, enlarged, reduced, rotated in 90° steps and have mirror images made before being finally positioned.
- Shapes can be copied on the screen as many times as required.
- The zoom facility allows the user to magnify any section of a drawing by up to 20 times to make it easier to insert details.
- Horizontal and vertical displacements can be measured in any user defined scale.
- Any two colour can be used in mode 4.
- Up to '8 levels' can be used to produce multi layer drawings, and then user can decide which levels are to be displayed. This can be particularly used in pcb drawings, architectural drawings with details of the services behind the walls displayed only when required and many other such applications.
- Text can be added at any position vertically or horizontally.
- Use of 2nd processor will allow use of any 4 colours, higher pixel density drawings and considerably faster operation. (NOVACAD without the 2nd processor is faster than any other CAD package we have seen for the BBC).
- Powerful delete facilities allow deletion of single lines or whole sections with minimum of key presses.
- Printer dump for Epson compatible printers incorporated in the software which allows a full or a sectional screen dump.
- An optional plotter utility contains a plotter configuration program allowing the user to configure a program for his plotter. Pre-configured programs are included for a number of popular plotters.

NOVACAD will prove to be an invaluable teaching aid in technical schools and colleges and for anyone involved in draughting it will be an ideal labour saving tool.

NOVACAD package with 16K ROM, Utility disc and a comprehensive manual £79 (c).

Novacad compatible with Tracker Ball/AMX Mouse £99 (c)

Stand Alone Mouse for use with NOVACAD £34 (d)

Upgrading of existing ROMs and DISCS £20 (d).

Plotter Utility Program £28.50 (d)

BBC COMPUTER SPARE PARTS (Carriage code (d)

Complete Keyboard	£52	6502A 2MHz CPU	£6.50	UPD7002	£5.00	74LS163	'£0.75
Power Supply Unit	£52	65CO2 CMOS CPU	£12.00	DS3691	£3.50	74LS244	£0.80
Keyswitch	£1.75	6522 VIA	£3.50	7438	£0.40	74LS245	£1.10
Keyboard Connector	£4.00	6522A 2MHz VIA	£5.50	74LSOO	£0.24	74LS373	£0.90
Video ULA	£18.00	LM3 24 op-amp	£0.45	74LSO4	£0.24	74LS393	£1.00
Serial ULA	£14.00	SAA5050-Teletext	£9.00	74LS10	£0.24	8271	POA
UHF Modulator	£4.50	6845SP CRT Controller	£6.50	74LS123	£0.80	88LS120	£3.00

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

Microdis

FREE CABLE AND PAPER

SPECIAL OFFERS

Quen Data Daisywheel Printer	156.48	179.95
Kaga Taxan KP810, 160cps (nlq)	173.87	199.95
Challenger 256K	182.56	209.95
Challenger 256K to 512K Upgrade	31.26	35.95

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT & Carriage
Canon PW1080A (nlq)	233.91	269.00
Canon PW1156	334.74	384.95
Epson LX80 (new) 100cps Normal, 22cps NLQ. Friction	199.95	229.95
Epson LX80 Tractor Attachment	18.91	21.75
Epson LX80 Sheet Feeder	48.65	55.95
Epson FX80 (160cps)	347.78	399.95
Epson P40 (Thermal, 80 col)	52.13	59.95
Juki 5510 186cps/nlq (colour option)	234.74	269.95
Juki 5510 Multicolour upgrade	97.20	111.78
DMP 2000 (Amstrad)	139.09	159.95
Epson SQ2000 (Ink Jet)	1529.82	1759.30

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Daisystep 2000	199.95	229.95
Juki 6100	266.04	305.95
Juki 2200 printer/typewriter	234.74	269.95

FREE! FREE! FREE!
WITH EVERY PRINTER
– LISTING PAPER + BBC LEAD
(£6 extra for Amstrad lead – phone for other leads)

LISTING PAPER

60 GSM (listing) 9.5" x 11" 2000 sheets	15.00	17.25
80 GSM (letter grade) 9.25" x 12" 2000 sheets	17.90	20.58
Labels – Box of 8000 (2 abreast on 9.5" backing with central perf.)	39.00	44.86

MONITORS –

Philips 7502 (Green)	74.74	85.95
Philips 7522 (Amber)	82.57	94.95
Colour 14" Screen		
Philips TV/Monitor	208.65	239.95
Mitsubishi Hi-Res	234.74	269.95

FAST SERVICE

24 HOUR HOTLINE 0783 872430

NOTE: ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT + CARRIAGE

INCREDIBLE DISC DRIVE PRICES

HIGH QUALITY DISC DRIVES BY OPUS with free 2 year warranty

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT & Carriage
BBC SX (Uses BBC's Power Supply)		
SX100L 40 track single side Low cost	60.83	69.95
SX100 40 track single side (100K)	69.52	79.95
SX200D 40 track double side (200K)	78.22	89.95
SX400S 80 track double side (400K) 40/80	86.91	99.95
Dual Ex PSU		
DX200 Dual 40 track single side	130.39	149.95
DX400 Dual 40 track double side	156.47	179.95
DX800S Dual 80 track double side 40/80	169.52	194.95
With Built In Power Supply		
S100 40 track single side (100K)	82.57	94.95
S200D 40 track double side (200K)	108.65	124.95
S400S 80 track double side (400K) 40/80	104.30	119.95
Dual Drives (with Power Supply)		
D200 2 x 40 track single side (200K)	156.48	179.95
D400S 2 x 80 track single side (400K) 40/80	199.96	229.95
D400D 2 x 40 track double side (400K)	205.17	235.95
D800S 2 x 80 track double side (800K) 40/80	182.56	209.95

NOTE – All 80 track drives have a 40/80 switch!

Challenger 256k (upgradeable to 512K RAM) with 80 track double sided drive and disc interface	182.56	209.95
Challenger 256K to 512K Upgrade	31.26	35.95

DRIVES FOR THE AMSTRAD

DD-1 Drive + Interface	138.22	158.95
FD-1 (No Interface)	86.04	98.95

MICROVITEC RGB MONITORS (BBC)

1431 (472 x 585 dots)	182.57	209.95
1431 APMS4 (with audio & PAL)	199.96	229.95
1451 (653 x 582 dots)	234.74	269.95
1451 APMS4	299.09	343.95

Dept. MU486, 46 Middle Street,
Blackhall, Hartlepool Cleveland
TS27 4EA. Tel: 0783 872430

Sorry, office only – No callers without appointment

BBC ROM UTILITY SOFTWARE

Wordwise	(Word-processor)	31.26	35.95
Wordwise Plus	(Word-processor)	40.65	46.75
View 2.1	(Word-processor)	41.26	47.45
View III	(Word Processor)	61.00	70.15
Ultracalc II	(Spreadsheet)	57.35	65.95
Printmaster	(Printer graphics)	23.91	27.50
Graphics ROM	(Computer Concepts extensions to Basic)	23.91	27.50
Help	(on Basic keywords etc)	23.44	26.95
Sleuth	(Basic debugging tool)	26.48	30.45
Communicator	RS432 & terminal)	48.17	55.39
Disc Doctor	(Disc utility)	23.91	27.50
Replica 2	(Backup tape to disk utility)	10.43	12.00
Betabase	(Database Disk)	20.00	23.00

COMPUTERS

BBC B+ 64K	382.67	439.95
BBC B+ 128K	417.35	479.95
Master 128	426.04	489.95

AMSTRAD COMPUTERS

PCW8256	391.26	449.95
CPC 6128 (Green)	252.13	289.95
CPC 6128 (Colour)	339.09	389.95

OTHER BBC PERIPHERALS

DFS 2.0 BBC Disc Interface	60.82	69.95
Penman plotter/turtle/mouse	217.35	249.95
Teletext Receiver	188.95	217.29
6502 Second Processor	177.50	204.13
Z80A Second Processor	312.95	359.89
ATPL ROM Board	39.09	44.95

MEDIA – ARCHIVE DATA – EX DYSAN FACTORY! (Fully guaranteed)

High quality diskettes 5.25" boxed in 10's with FREE plastic library case

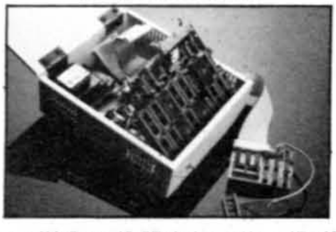
40 Track SSSD	9.13	10.50
40 Track DSDD	9.52	10.95
80 Track SSSD	12.83	14.75
88 Track DSDD	11.74	13.50
3" Disc (10)	37.35	42.95
3" Disc (each)	3.91	4.50

HEAD CLEANING KITS

3M Standard	13.87	15.95
Rexel Drive/KBD/VDU Cleaning Kit	19.96	22.95

THE NEW UPDATED EXTERNAL ROM/RAM UNIT

NOW INCORPORATING MORE FACILITIES THAN BEFORE AT NO EXTRA COST



A very powerful system which allows total flexibility for the user with a capability of 24 ROM sockets plus 64K of sideways RAM (not supplied) built in a sturdy metal case with hinged lid for easy access, and sprayed BBC oatmeal colour. Much thought has gone into the design of this unit to incorporate as many features as possible.

SOME ADVANTAGES

- Allows up to 24 ROMS plus 64K of RAM or various combinations for the customers requirements.
- Easy to install. No soldering. Takes no more than 15 mins.
- Own power supply. No over-heating.
- Write protect switch fitted for RAM.
- No access into BBC required after initial installation.
- Does not physically interfere with other internal expansion add-ons.
- Computer will still function with external unit unplugged (using ROM resident in BBC).
- Accessible for installing or removing ROMS.

NEW FEATURES

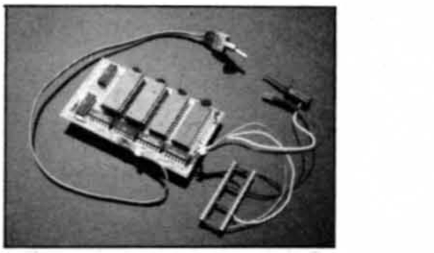
- **Battery backup facility.**
- **32K of RAM on each card.**
- **Read protect link.**

THE UNIT

The case comes complete with an in-built power supply and one board capable of offering 12 extra sockets plus the four in the BBC. 32K of sideways RAM can be fitted to this board losing only 2 ROM sockets. A second board identical to the first can be fitted at a later date, giving a total capability of 28 sockets for ROM/RAM. Write protect toggle switch is fitted on the case and protects one or both boards. Read protect link again fitted to both boards. The installation of the unit is simple and should take no longer than 15 mins. The second card 1 min.

COST	**Unit complete 1 Board**	**£75.00 (VAT £11.25) TOTAL £86.25**
	Second Board	**£29.00 (VAT £4.35) TOTAL £33.35**
	Post	**£3.00**

THE 16/32K SIDEWAYS RAM CARD



A neat board constructed with high quality components and small enough to fit under the keyboard. Easy to fit (no soldering), comes complete with 16K of sideways RAM with two additional sockets to upgrade to 32K. Plugs into socket 12 or 15 in BBC and compatible with Schools Econet. A write protect switch is fitted which can be mounted either in reset space rear of case or in LED position right hand front of keyboard. Write protect is used to prevent corruption of data.

Sideways RAM is intended to run sideways ROM software under development, which can be kept on disc and loaded to RAM by simply typing *LOAD(NAME)8000. The RAM can be loaded 16K at a time. Compatible with H.C.R. external ROM/RAM unit.

Software is available on customers disc free of charge and consists of ● Printer buffer including help program ● Comprehensive menu program allowing simultaneous display of disc files, sideways ROMs and sideways RAM. Sideways ROM or RAM may be saved to file, RAM can be loaded from file.

Also included ROM Manager capable of enabling or disabling any ROM including sideways RAM and will survive a hard break.

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS ARE GIVEN ON APPLICATION.

COST:	**Complete with 16K of sideways RAM**	**£29.00 (VAT £4.35) TOTAL £33.35**
	Complete with 32K of sideways RAM	**£35.00 (VAT £5.25) TOTAL £40.25**
	Upgrade from 16K to 32K	**£9.00 (VAT £1.35) TOTAL £10.35**

HCR ELECTRONIC SERVICES

H.C.R. HOUSE, Bakers Lane, Ingatestone, ESSEX CM4 0BZ
Tel: (0277) 355407/8

VISA Access

ASTAAD
Graphics Design
Program
BEEBUG
FEATURE STOP 10
£1.60
DOUBLE NOTHING
SHIFT-NUDGE UP
20p
40p
80p
F-FEATURE STOP
BEEBUG EPROM PROGRAMMER
BONUS:36
Body
Amplitude
SIDEWAYS ROM INDEX
ROM NUMBER
ROM TITLE
BASIC
BCPL
EXMON
TOOLKIT
DFS
WORDWISE
GRAPHICS EXTENSION
BBC
GIANT
TEXT
Total files 58
Level

GET IN THE PICTURE WITH BEEBUG

JOIN BRITAIN'S LARGEST COMPUTER USER GROUP TO GET THE MOST FROM YOUR BBC MICRO

- JOIN BY SENDING £12.90 FOR 1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP (10 MAGAZINES)

  OR £6.90 for 6 MONTHS MEMBERSHIP (5 MAGAZINES).

  OR SEND £1.00 FOR A SAMPLE ISSUE (UK ONLY)

- UK ONLY — OVERSEAS PRICES ON APPLICATION

- MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO BEEBUG
  PO BOX 109 HIGH WYCOMBE
  BUCKS. HP10 8NP

- NEWS
  GAMES
  REVIEWS
  UTILITIES
  GRAPHICS
  SOFTWARE
  DISCOUNTS
  PROGRAMS
  HINTS & TIPS
  USER GROUPS
  INFORMATION
  APPLICATIONS
  SPECIAL OFFERS
  TEN MAGAZINES PER YEAR
  TECHNICAL SUPPORT

YOU'LL FIND OUR COLOUR MONITOR QUITE A CONTRAST

MITSUBISHI

If you're looking for a high resolution colour monitor for your BBC micro, this special Mitsubishi offering from Opus Supplies could be just the contrast you've been waiting for. It's been designed to provide the crispest display no matter how variable the light or shade available. Unlike most high resolution colour monitors the Mitsubishi features both brightness and contrast controls which together with its anti-glare screen ensure a perfect, pin-sharp picture for both character and graphic displays in even the most demanding conditions.

The 14" Mitsubishi high resolution colour monitor offers astonishing clarity with 640 pixels permitting a full 2,000 character display in 8 colours. Its advanced video and deflection circuits guarantee stable, clear and brilliant images without distortion.

As you'd expect our monitor is both stylish and practical with a three-position adjustable support stand to provide the optimum viewing angle.

Our price of just **£249.95 + VAT** is inclusive of all connection leads, free ex stock delivery and a full 12-month warranty. The Mitsubishi colour monitor is suitable for use with the BBC, Electron, Amstrad, Commodore and most leading micros. Ring us now on **0737-65080** for details of your nearest dealer or simply post the coupon. Unbeatable dealer, education and government discounts available on request.

FEATURES

- 14" SCREEN
- 640 PIXELS RESOLUTION
- 0.4 mm MASK PITCH FOR HIGH RESOLUTION
- IDEAL FOR 80 COLUMN TEXT
- RGB CONTRAST CONTROL
- SUPER HIGH-CONTRAST COLOUR CRTs
- THREE-POSITION TILT STAND

To: Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.

Please rush me the following: (PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

________ High Resolution colour monitor(s) at £287.44 each INCL. VAT

I enclose a cheque for £__________ or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £__________

My Access ☐ Visa ☐ (please tick) no. is:

My computer is__________

Name__________

Address__________

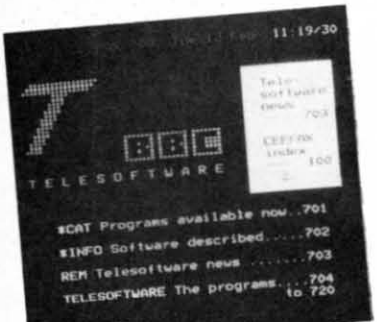
__________ Telephone__________

Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way,
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

Opus.

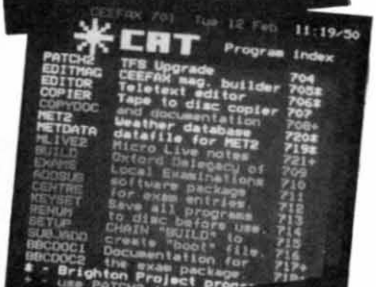
BMU4

MORLEY ELECTRONICS

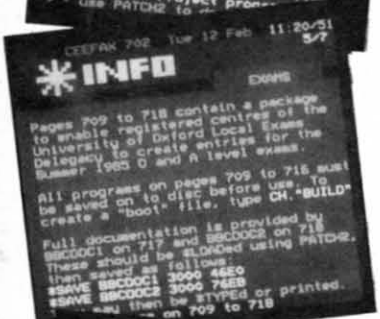


```
                         Tue 12 Feb  11:19/30
                                    Tele-
                                    software
                                    news
                                        703
                                    CEEFAX
                                    index
         BBC                            100
T E L E S O F T W A R E

*CAT Programs available now..701
*INFO Software described.....702
REM Telesoftware news .......703
TELESOFTWARE The programs....704
                           to 720
```



```
     CEEFAX 701  Tue 12 Feb   11:19/50
  *CAT      Program index
PATCH2    TFS Upgrade
EDITMAG   CEEFAX mag. builder 704
EDITOR    Teletext editor     705#
COPIER    Tape to disc copier 706#
COPYDOC   and documentation   707
MET2      Weather database    708+
METDATA   datafile for MET2   720#
MLIVE2    Micro Live notes    719#
BUILD     Oxford Delegacy of  721+
EXAMS     Local Examinations  709
ADDSUB    software package    710
CENTRE    for exam entries.   711
KEYSET    Save all programs   712
RENUM     to disc before use. 713
SETUP     CHAIN "BUILD" to    714
SUB.ADD   create "boot" file. 715
BBCDOC1   Documentation for   716
BBCDOC2   the exam package.   717+
# - Brighton Project progr    718+
+ - use PATCH2 to
```

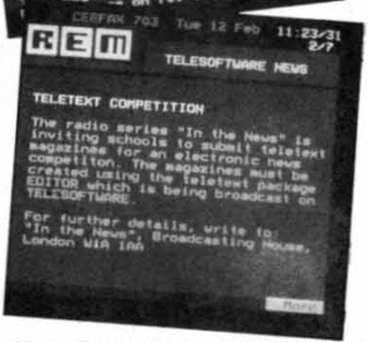


```
  CEEFAX 702  Tue 12 Feb  11:20/51
                               5/7
*INFO               EXAMS

Pages 709 to 718 contain a package
to enable registered centres of the
University of Oxford Local Exams
Delegacy to create entries for the
Summer 1985 O and A level exams.

All programs on pages 709 to 716 must
be saved on to disc before use. To
create a "boot" file, type CH."BUILD"

Full documentation is provided by
BBCDOC1 on 717 and BBCDOC2 on 718
These should be *LOADed using PATCH2.
then saved as follows:
*SAVE BBCDOC1 3000 46E0
*SAVE BBCDOC2 3000 76E8
      may then be *TYPEd or printed.
            on 709 to 718
```

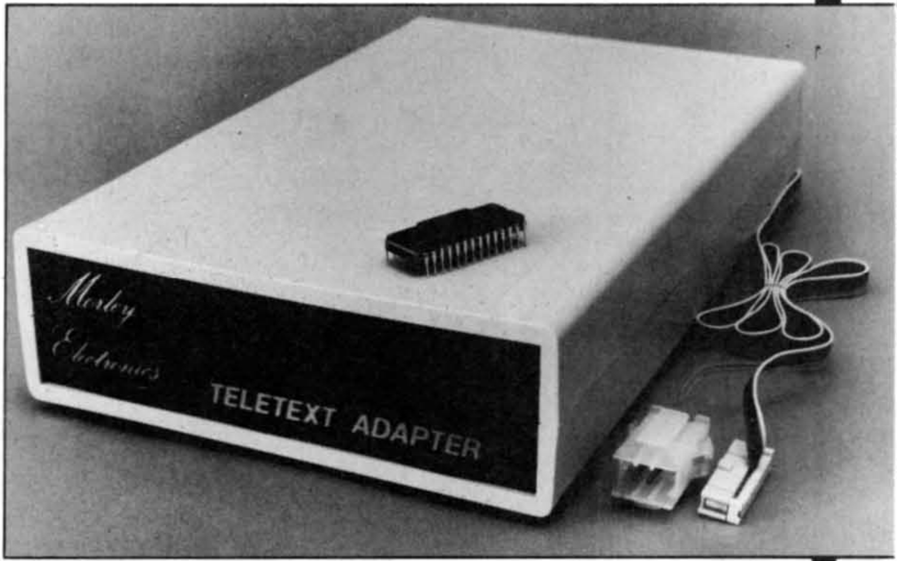


```
    CEEFAX 703  Tue 12 Feb  11:23/31
                                 2/7
REM        TELESOFTWARE NEWS

TELETEXT COMPETITION
The radio series "In the News" is
inviting schools to submit teletext
magazines for an electronic news
competiton. The magazines must be
created using the teletext package
EDITOR which is being broadcast on
TELESOFTWARE.

For further details, write to:
"In the News", Broadcasting House,
London W1A 1AA

                               More
```



FEATURES

- Advanced design uses the latest technology will handle ANY future enhancements to the Teletext system eg: full field: 8 bit data transfer: 2k pages etc.
- Simply plugs into user port and power output.
- Low power consumption, less than 200ma. Optional power supply available.
- User friendly menu driven software including extended OSCLI and Osword commands for access from BASIC programs.
- No user-RAM required (PAGE remains at default value).
- FREE Telesoftware, no access charges. (at present updated weekly.)
- Save selected pages to disc/tape for later retrieval.
- Full access to all Teletext services and channels eg: CEEFAX, ORACLE, 4-TEL.
- Software available on ROM or sidewavs RAM format disc.
- Basic 1 & OS1.0 compatible.
- Gives you a real-time clock at your disposal (*TIME).
- Free software upgrades to allow for any enhancements to the teletext service. Eg: extra channels, full field data on cable & satellite systems etc.
- Easy to follow comprehensive user guide.
- No hardware limitations, it can for example receive virtually unlimited numbers of channels.
- Works with Solidisc SWR.
- Utils disc available including printer drivers allows pages to be selected and dumped direct to a printer (no more TV or Radio Times to buy).

ELECTRON TELETEXT ADAPTER

Electron adapter now available, including emulated Mode 7 allowing you to run long Adventure type programs. Please ring for Details.

M/B software DESIGN 7

Easily the best value Mode 7 screen designer on the market today.

Design any mode 7 screen, from simple MENU pages to full CEEFAX standard. This program is an invaluable aid. Designs can be saved to disc as automaticaly numbered files or the program will convert the screen into a BASIC Proc.

INTERFACES DIRECTLY WITH ADAPTER allowing CEEFAX-ORACLE pages to be selected and dropped into editor screen for alteration, saving, or conversion to BASIC. Allows channel change from within program.

The Morley Teletext adapter introduces you to the world of Teletext at a price that wont break the bank. Inside it you will find the latest in second generation Teletext chip technology, which unlike our rivals who are still using chips designed more than eight years ago, will be fully compatible with any future advances in the Teletext system.

With the Morley adapter you will get a unit that automatically tunes itself in to the required station (no more messing around with screwdrivers in the back of the case), a user friendly menu driven program available on rom or disc, easy to follow instructions and a 12 month warranty. Add to this the free downloadable telesoftware and we are sure that you will agree that we are offering you one of the best bargains on the market today.

For technical details please ring Morley Electronics on Tyneside (091) 262 7507.

To order please fill in and send order form to: **MORLEY ELECTRONICS, Unit 3, Maurice Road Industrial Estate, Wallsend, Tyne and Wear NE28 6BY.**

NOW AT EW PREMISES

Please send me.

Qty. ☐ Morley Teletext adapters	@ £74.45 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Teletext software on Rom	@ £24.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Teletext software on Disc	@ £23.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ M/B DESIGN7 screen designer	@ £8.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Teletext utilities on Disc	@ £5.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Optional PSU	@ £9.95 inc VAT & P&P.

Please delete 40/80

Total £

NB. ROM or Sideways RAM software must be purchased with Teletext Adapters.

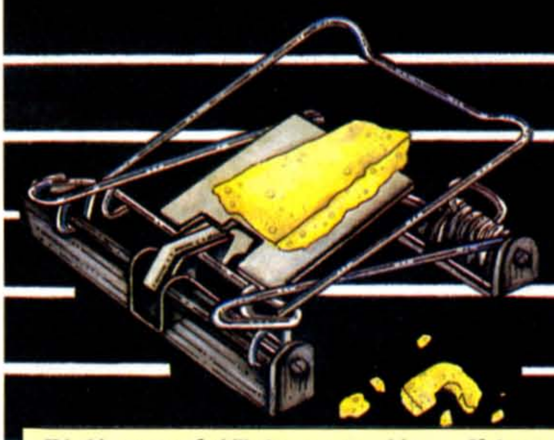
AME ____________ PHONE No. ____________ CHEQUE No. ____________

DDRESS ____________

____________ POSTCODE ____________

Please allow 28 days for delivery

MOUSETRAP



By GEOFF TURNER

IN this game of skill the mouse – it's actually a dot – is bouncing its way around the screen trying to eat up pieces of cheese.

The object is to force the hungry rodent into the trap at the top left hand corner of the screen by drawing lines with the Z, X, : and / keys.

Unfortunately there is only a limited length of line, indicated by the reducing number at the bottom of the screen.

If the mouse becomes trapped on the wrong side of the line you have failed and it will be necessary to clear away all the lines drawn by pressing the spacebar.

In trying to trap the mouse, you must also prevent it eating the cheese because when it does so all the lines already drawn on the screen will clear.

One strategy worth adopting is to surround each piece of cheese in turn while heading the mouse away from any other pieces. Also you could try creating thin corridors in which to herd the mouse. But beware of making the corridor too narrow or the mouse will get stuck.

The game ends when the mouse is trapped for at least three seconds, or you have used up all your line. Happy mousehunting – and good luck. You're going to need some.

PROCEDURES

instructions	Displays instructions.
cheese	Places cheese in random positions.
line	Detects direction and draws line.
test	Checks for collisions.
clear	Clears away drawn lines.
time	Checks if mouse is trapped for three seconds.
win	Ends the game if you win.
lose	Ends the game if you lose.

VARIABLES

V%	Mouse's vertical movement.
H%	Mouse's horizontal movement.
L%	Amount of line left.
E%	Game over flag.
XL%	Line's horizontal position.
YL%	Line's vertical position.
X%	Mouse's horizontal position.
Y%	Mouse's vertical position.
XX%	Mouse's new horizontal position.
YY%	Mouse's new vertical position.
CX%	Cheese's horizontal position.
CY%	Cheese's vertical position.

Full listing starts on Page 111

How to change your Epson's image – a bit at a time

Part two of ROBIN NIXON's series on designing your own customised characters

LAST time we examined ways of exploding user-defined character definitions. This month we will look at how to print these characters on an Epson compatible printer.

You should by now have created your own character set. But don't worry if you haven't because the technique works equally well with the BBC Micro's own character set.

The technique by which you can get an Epson to print out any character definition is called bit imaging. Once bit image mode has been initialised, in place of sending the Ascii value of a character to the printer the character's definition is sent – a byte at a time.

This definition works in a similar manner to VDU 23 except that the character needs to be rotated through 90 degrees. This is because the pins on a dot matrix printer are arranged vertically rather than horizontally as you will see from Figure I.

You may also notice that the Epson has nine dot wires. The ninth is used for underlining and lower case descenders. As descenders and underlining are kept within the 8×8 character cell on the BBC Micro the ninth wire is not used in bit image mode.

Let's have a look at how we would print the character A.

To define the character A as a user-defined character, assuming it doesn't already exist, we would type the command:

```
VDU 23,65,56,108,108,198,254,
198,198, 0
```

The result can be seen in Figure II. So far, so good. But as the character has to be rotated to the left by 90 degrees for the bit image definition (see Figure III) we have to send the following sequence to the printer.

```
30,126,232,136,232,126,30,0
```

Before we send the rotated A, however, we must first tell the printer to go into bit image mode by sending the escape sequence:

```
1,27,1,75
```

The 1 before the 27 and 75 tells the computer to send the next byte to the printer only. The 27 tells the printer that an escape sequence is to follow and the 75 is ASC"K" which instructs the printer to go into bit image mode.

Next we must say how many bytes of bit image information are to follow so that the Epson knows when to go back to normal printing, and doesn't confuse character data with bit image data.

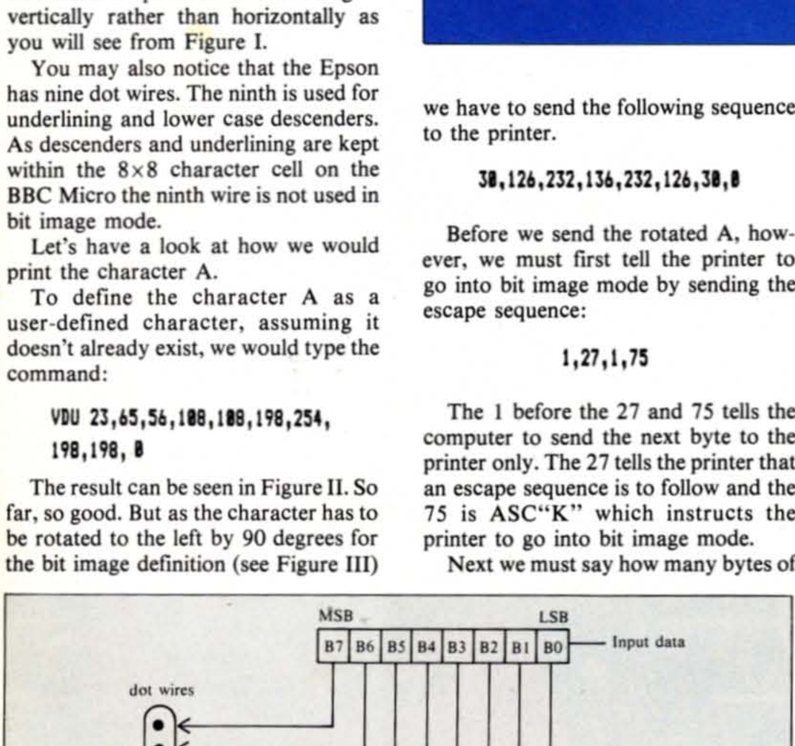


Figure I: Relationship between data and dot wires

In the case of the letter A this is eight bytes because we are only sending the one character, which has a definition made up of eight bytes. Because there may be more than 256 bytes of data, the format we send this number in is the low byte followed by the high byte.

```
   10 REM ** Program to print 'A'
   20 REM ** on an Epson printer.
   30 VDU 2:REM Printer on
   40 VDU 1,27:REM ** Escape to print
er
   50 VDU 1,ASC("K"):REM ** Bit image
 mode
   60 VDU 1,8,1,0:REM ** Number of by
tes to send
   70 REM ** 8=low byte, 0=high byte
   80 REM ** So 8 bytes altogether
   90 VDU 1,30,1,126,1,232,1,136,1,23
2,1,126,1,30,1,0
  100 REM ** Definition data
  110 VDU 3:REM ** Printer off
  120 END
```

Program I

So, if you take a look at Program I you will see that lines 40 to 60 initialise the printer to bit image mode and

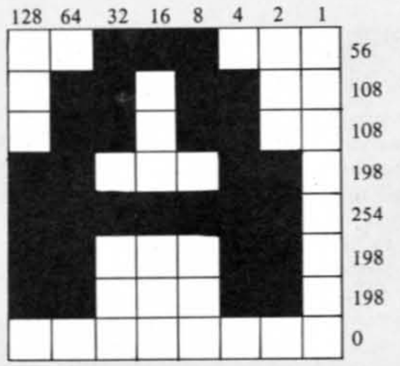


Figure II: The character definition of A held in the BBC Micro

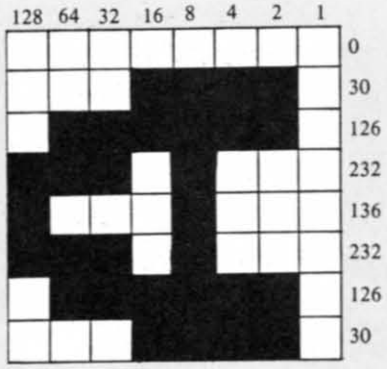


Figure III: The definition as it must be sent to an Epson printer (reading from bottom to top)

prepare it for eight bytes of data. Then line 90 sends the data for the character A which is then printed out.

Program II, Anyprint, assembles the program Driver which, when *RUN or called, intercepts the print vector OSWRCH and waits for a VDU 2 – printer on – ignoring anything else. When a VDU 2 is received all following bytes are assumed to be printable characters.

The definitions of these characters are then looked up using OSWORD &A, rotated and sent to the printer. This means that no matter what characters you've defined, they will be printed out.

When run, Anyprint asks you for an address to assemble to. If you have a disc-based system &1100 is a good place to store the code. If your micro is cassette-based, raise PAGE to &1000 before you type or load in Anyprint. Then answer E00 to the start address.

Remember, if you press Break the utility will be destroyed and you'll have to reload it. Thereafter if your micro is tape based, when Driver is in memory ensure you set PAGE to &1000 before loading any programs or it will be overwritten.

I hope you find Anyprint useful and would be interested to see any novel uses you make of it. For example with a little ingenuity you could adapt it to give a Mode 7 screen dump.

● ***Next month we'll be looking at how to define a squashed character set and manipulate the video ULA to get 40 characters a line in Mode 2.***

Program II

```
100 REM ************************
110 REM *                      *
120 REM *      ANYPRINT        *
130 REM *                      *
140 REM *   By Robin Nixon     *
150 REM *                      *
160 REM * (c) The Micro User   *
170 REM *                      *
180 REM ************************
190 REM
200 MODE 7
210 chartable=&80
220 INPUT "Enter address to assembl
e to (in hex)"'"&"A$:A$="&0"+A$:START
=EVAL A$
230 FOR PASS=0 TO 3 STEP 3
240 P%=START
250 [
260 OPT PASS
270 \
280 .init
290 \
300 LDA &20E
310 STA &70
320 LDA &20F
330 STA &71
340 LDA #start MOD &100
350 STA &20E
360 LDA #start DIV &100
370 STA &20F
380 LDA #0
390 STA &72
400 STA &74
410 STA &7C
420 STA &7F
430 RTS
440 \
450 .start
460 \
470 PHA
480 LDA #1
490 CMP &74
500 BNE noskipflag
510 PLA
520 JMP (&70)
530 \
540 .noskipflag
550 \
560 PLA
570 STA &73
580 CMP #2
590 BNE notprinteron
600 PHA
610 LDA #1
620 STA &72
630 PLA
640 JMP (&70)
650 \
660 .notprinteron
670 \
680 CMP #3
690 BNE notprinteroff
```

Turn to Page 113

Give your type 192 new fonts

You can set it sideways, too!

By PETER GAUNT

SOME of the more recently introduced micros are able to use several different styles of lettering, and this can be used to good effect to make their displays more attractive.

This program will add a similar facility to the BBC Micro in Modes 0 to 6. The code can be used with almost any program and is fully compatible with the 6502 second processor.

The styles available are normal, italic, feint, underlined, sideways, reversed, double width and any combination you like. You could if you wished produce double width, feint, underlined, sideways and reversed print.

Sideways print is useful for doing things such as labelling the axes of graphs. Reversed print does not print letters backwards but reverses the background and foreground colours.

The fonts are selected using an OSBYTE (*FX) command and can be toggled on and off.

The only effect that the presence of the code has on normal printing and graphics is to slow it down by around one per cent (only about half a per cent with the 6502 second processor). You must also make sure that you don't use character 255 as this is used by the code. The new fonts themselves print at around one tenth the normal speed, but even so are not exactly slowcoaches.

Before you can use the code though you'll have to type in and save Program I. If you run the program in 6502 second processor you must set PAGE to &B00 or above before you do so otherwise the code will overwrite the program as it assembles.

When it has run the object code will be saved to disc or tape as a file called *FONTS*. The top two bytes of the load address will be set to &FFFF so that it will load into the I/O processor when used with a second processor.

The code occupies &900 to &AEE which is quite safe so long as you don't intend using the cassette filing system, the RS423 interface, the speech processor or envelopes 5 to 15. If you do intend using any of these you will have to locate it elsewhere. This is explained later.

When you want to use *FONTS* just enter *RUN FONTS (*FONTS will do from disc). Don't *RUN it again without pressing Break. If you're using it from tape *RUN FONTS must be the last use your program makes of the cassette system unless you've relocated it.

If you are using discs and a second processor note that some DFSs can't run code properly in the I/O processor and you'll have to switch to Acorn DFS.

The different fonts can then be turned on and off using *FX1 or *FX241, which is the same as *FX1 when used without a Y parameter.

When you first run *FONTS* all printing will be normal. *FX1 writes to a location in RAM at &281 whose bits are used to turn on and off the various fonts. If bit 0 of this location is set to zero the computer will print normally regardless of the setting of the other bits. The bits are arranged as follows:

Bit 0	(1)	normal print if zero.
Bit 1	(2)	italic.
Bit 2	(4)	feint.
Bit 3	(8)	underline.
Bit 4	(16)	reversed.
Bit 5	(32)	sideways (letters rotated clockwise)
Bit 6	(64)	sideways (letters rotated anticlockwise).
Bit 7	(128)	double width.

The numbers in brackets are the bit value. Thus to switch all output to italics you should use *FX1,3 to turn on bits 0 and 1, for italic underlined use *FX1,11 to turn on bits 0, 1 and 3.

Remember that bit 0 must be on before any of the other flags have any effect. If you turn on both bits 5 and 6 then bit 5 will be ignored since sideways anticlockwise has priority. *FX1,0 will turn off all the flags and return you to normal printing

*FX241 can be used to turn individual bits on and off without affecting any of the others by setting the Y parameter to 255.

For instance, if bit 0 is on and you use *FX241,1,255 it will be turned off returning you to normal print. If you then use *FX241,1,255 again bit 0 will be turned back on and print will return to whatever it was before you turned it off. In other words *FX241,X,255 toggles the bits. If they're on it turns them off and if they're off it turns them on.

You can also toggle the flags on and off within print statements by including some of the less used characters in the statement so long as bit 0 is turned on.

The following characters are used for toggling in PRINT statements:

/	italics
I	feint
_	underline
(	reversed
[	sideways (clockwise)
]	sideways (anticlockwise)
)	double width

So, for example, the following will print with the word fox underlined, double width and the word lazy in double width, feint italics:

```
*FX 1,1
PRINT"The quick brown }_fox_} jumps
over the }¦\lazy¦\} dog"
```

You can still print any of the toggle characters on the screen but only in normal print by turning bit 0 off. If you want to use different characters for toggling then change the DATA list in line 3530.

Program II shows in more detail how to use Fonts in a simple program.

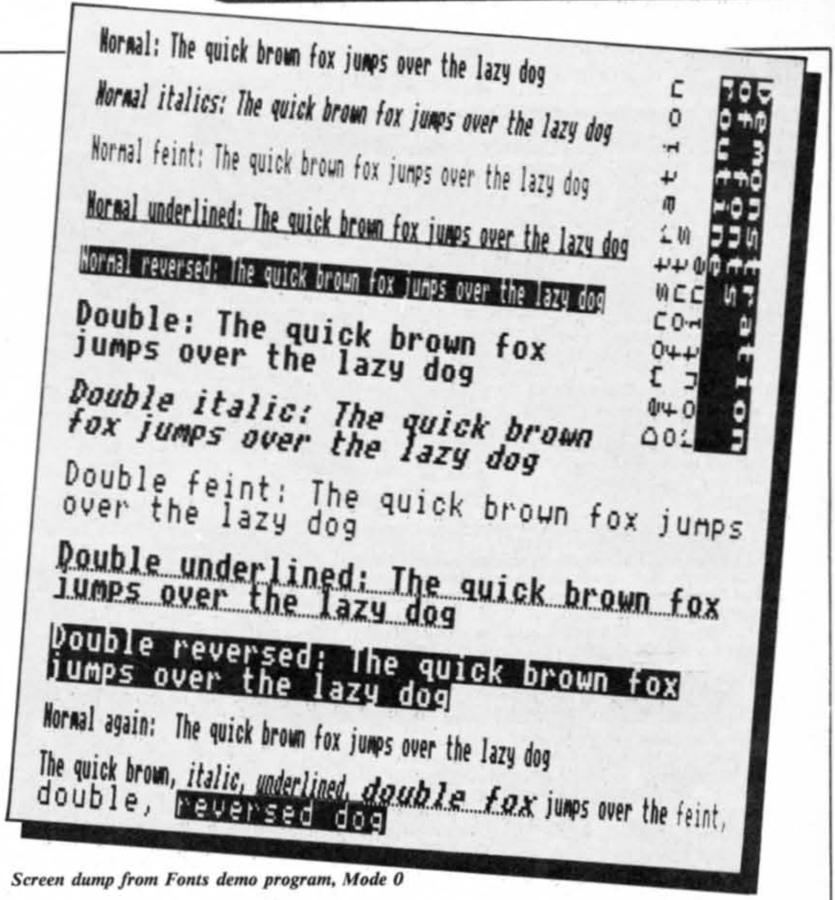
The Delete key works normally on all fonts except sideways. If you try to use the Copy key on any of the new fonts you'll find it won't work and the computer will just beep. Copy only works on normal print.

Machine code freaks will find that using OSBYTE 135 to read a character from the screen won't work on the new fonts either, as it nearly always returns zero. Before using a printer you must make sure that bit 0 is turned off, otherwise all sorts of very peculiar things may happen.

Sideways printing is restricted to one line (column) of printing. If you want to print more than one line you'll have to use the PRINTTAB(X,Y) command.

The code works by intercepting the OSWRCH vector which is used every time the operating system writes a character to the screen. If bit 0 is off or the character is a non-printing one the code jumps to the normal OSWRCH routine in the operating system and prints normally.

If bit 0 and any of the other flags are set the character definition is read using OSWORD &A and the definition is altered. Character 255 is redefined using the altered bytes before being printed.



```
Normal: The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog
Normal italics: The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog
Normal feint: The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog
Normal underlined: The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog
Normal reversed: The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog
Double: The quick brown fox
jumps over the lazy dog
Double italic: The quick brown
fox jumps over the lazy dog
Double feint: The quick brown fox jumps
over the lazy dog
Double underlined: The quick brown fox
jumps over the lazy dog
Double reversed: The quick brown fox
jumps over the lazy dog
Normal again: The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog
The quick brown, italic, underlined, double fox jumps over the feint,
double, reversed dog
```

Demonstration of fonts routine
Demonstration of fonts routine

Screen dump from Fonts demo program, Mode 0

Italics are produced by rotating all the bits in the top three bytes of the character definition to the right and the three lower bytes to the left. You could try altering the way the characters are played around with if you like and maybe come up with some different fonts.

If you need to locate the code somewhere else because you want to use the cassette interface or RS423 you'll have to find two spare pages in memory for it to live. Probably the best way would be to raise PAGE by &200 and locate it at the old PAGE.

This is probably a good idea anyway if you're using a second processor since there's plenty of spare RAM in the I/O processor and it seems a bit silly to leave the code at &900.

If you put the code in normal RAM you'll have to raise OSHWM by &200 if you are using discs, otherwise commands such as *COPY will have dire consequences. You can get *FONTS* to do this for you by adding the following four lines to the end of the swap routine between lines 520 and 530. Line 3560 should also be deleted.

```
LDA #180
LDX #new  \ see below
LDY #0
JSR osbyte
```

Before you do this you'll have to find the old value of OSHWM. In my BBC Micro with second processor and two DFSs it's at &2100, but this will vary depending on what ROMs you have installed.

To find its value enter the following directly from the keyboard:

```
DIM B% 3:A%=180:X%=0:Y%=&FF:!B%=USR
&FFF4:PRINTB%?1
```

This will print out the high byte of OSHWM in decimal. Add two to this number and use it in place of new above. Return Program I making sure that the code isn't going to assemble over the top of it. Now when you *RUN FONTS the value of OSHWM will be changed to the new value.

You should find *FONTS* a useful program for making your screen displays more appealing. I now use it in nearly every program I write to, I hope good effect.

Full listing starts on Page 108

AT PL Advanced Technology Products Limited

B.U.5.
Station Road, Clowne,
Chesterfield, S43 4AB.
☎ (0246) 811585 (4 lines)

SIDEWISE

No.1 MARKET LEADER

SIDEWISE, ROM/RAM EXPANSION FOR THE BBC MICRO

- ★ Full Sideways ROM Expansion to a total of 16 ROMS.
- ★ 16K Battery Backed CMOS RAM Option - Ram is treated as ROM no 15 on read.
- ★ Software for Sideways ROMS may be down loaded and run in RAM under true Sideways environment. See below for details of software packages available.
- ★ An ideal tool for Sideways ROM program development with the addition of RAM.
- ★ Plug-in-and go construction mounts neatly inside the BBC.
- ★ No soldering required to fit Sidewise.
- ★ Full buffering of address and data busses - prevents data bus loading problems associated with unbuffered boards.

Join the 10's of thousands of happy users.

£38.00 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

OPTIONS FOR SIDEWISE

Battery back up kit

£17.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

CMOS RAM 8K Bytes

£5.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

Buy 2 for £8.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

SIDEWISE PLUS

The Sideways ROM Board for the new BBC B+ Computer

- ★ Full Sideways expansion to a total of 10 x 16K ROMS.
- ★ Mounts neatly over the Sideways area inside BBC+ Micro.
- ★ No soldering required to fit Sidewise Plus.
- ★ Fully buffered board.

£29.95 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

SOFTWARE PACKAGES

A range of software specifically designed to enhance and extend the use of Sideways RAM on ATPL Sidewise and other products.

★ **SPOOLIT** Allows the Sideways RAM to be used as a 8K or 16K printer buffer.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **DFS SHIFT** Moves the user RAM workspace required by the DFS into Sideways RAM. Allows memory recovery to & 0E00. Works with Acorn .9DFS only.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **SIDESWIPE** Allows you to save Sideways ROM onto disc and load Sideways ROMS from disc into RAM.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **TURBOPROM - 1-2** Uses a fast programming algorithm to greatly reduce programming time of EPROMS (14 mins = 2 mins). Used with Autoprom available on disc or Sideways ROM.

£15.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

NEW **CUSTOM RAM/ROM WRITER** Utility to produce a ROM image for AUTOPROM or SIDEWISE RAM to automatically download and run a BASIC programme, and/or your utilities on power up. Several utilities supplied with this package. Please specify 40T, 80T, disk or cassette.

£14.95 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **DISC INDEX PROGRAM** Allows you to generate a data base of disc directories stored on Sideways CMOS RAM (Compatible with Acorn DFS only).

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **INDEX UTILITY ROM**

Index Utility has been written to help utilize the ATPL SIDEWISE board to its fullest extent.

Features supported include:

- ★ Paged ROM/RAM control.
- ★ Memory eraser.
- ★ Disc utilities. Plus many more, including features to make the use of a 6502 Second Processor less tiresome.

Command examples are:

- ★ Disc free space per drive.
- ★ Dump text window to printer.
- ★ Erase; Memory in specified area, ROM control switch and tube memory.
- ★ Display low memory areas.
- ★ Load menu.
- ★ Switch NFS off.
- ★ Manipulate read/write on ROM 15.
- ★ ROM display.
- ★ ROM switch on/off copy.
- ★ Search facilities.

As can be seen from just a few of the many commands this ROM is a useful addition to the SIDEWISE ROM board.

FOR ONLY £24.95 + 50p P&P + VAT

INSIDEOUT

INSIDEOUT is designed to make a sideways ROM socket available outside the BBC computer, to allow for easy exchange of sideways ROM's.

- ★ Can be used from BBC model B or expansion board sockets
- ★ Supplied with low insertion force socket for ease of use no costly cartridge packing.
- ★ EPROM plug in and go.
- ★ Not limited to one device.
- ★ Socket rated at 100's of insertions mounted outside the BBC. Easily removed and refitted.
- ★ Can be mounted in user defined location — not fitting in an illegal position.

ONLY £13.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

DEALERS ENQUIRIES WELCOME ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS –PLEASE CALL

WE OFFER A DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND MANUFACTURING SERVICE

SYMPHONY

The Acorn Music 500 Compatable Electronic Keyboard. The Symphony Electronic Keyboard provides simulation of a wide range of musical instruments and sound effects through the BBC Micro or the Acorn Music 500.

£105.70 + £3.50 P&P + VAT

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

SYMKIT-Allows sound output from the BBC to be connected to an external amplifier.

£5.89 + 50p P&P + VAT

SYMAMP-Wooden cased amplifier with 6 Watt output suitable for use with the Symphony keyboard or Acorn Music 500.

£39.50 + £2.50 P&P + VAT

SYMSWITCH-Sustain foot switch for use with the Symphony keyboard.

£6.95 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

SYM 500-Software to allow music to be played through Acorn Music 500 via the Symphony keyboard - Now includes sequencing.

£14.95 + 50p P&P + VAT

Demonstrations of Symphony can now be seen at the following places.

Technomatic, 15-17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED.
Electronequip, 59 West Street, Fareham, Hampshire CO16 0JW.
The Data Store, Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent.
Cardiff Micro, 46 Charles Street, Cardiff CF1 1EE.

COLOUR-STICK

An advanced light pen package for the BBC Computer, with disc based art program, Icon driven.

- ★ Comprehensive manual and software including two games, Solitaire and Pontoon.
- ★ Drawing facilities include; Multi point rubber banding, 4 colour shapes for circles, squares,, rectangles, elipses, arcs, and sectors at any angle and size.
- ★ Drag drawing, and air brush facilities with unique area washing.
- ★ Colour fill in any of 4 solid colours and a choice from 120 textured colours.
- ★ Screen printer dumps to Epson printer.
- ★ Utilities to provide users with light pen routines.
- ★ Fits to analogue port and needs 40 or 80 track disc drive.
- ★ Text can be entered in various sizes, fonts and colours.
- ★ Save and load screens to and from disc.
- ★ Please state 40 or 80 track disc.

£39.50 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

CAD SYSTEM

ROBO SYSTEMS

Robo systems professional CAD for Apple, BBC, and IBM computers

- ★ 10,000 users worldwide, rapidly becoming the standard CAD System at a realistic price.
- ★ Auto dimensioning adjustable curves, precision grids and angle locks, powerful zoom and pan, scale drawing and text, and graphics library index.
- ★ Supports a wide variety of plotters from A4 to A0.
- ★ Ideal tool for:- Electrical/electronic engineers, chemical engineers, planning engineers, architects, education establishments, and PCB design.

ATPL have been appointed distributors for Robo products. We are currently looking for dealers, very attractive discounts available, please apply.

CAD systems start at **£795.00**

Please contact sales office for demonstration or quotation.

BREAK LOCK

EVER HIT YOUR 'BREAK' KEY WHEN YOU DIDN'T MEAN TO?

FOR THE BBC MICRO

Fit ATPL 'BREAK LOCK' to your BBC Micro and avoid disaster where inadvertant use of 'BREAK' will cause loss of data and/or programmes.

ATPL 'BREAK LOCK' is a 2 position key-switch that will:

- ★ Prevent accidental or unauthorised use of the 'BREAK' key.
- ★ Act as a security device to prevent unauthorised use of your system more effectively and cheaper than security ROMs.
- ★ Easily and neatly fit in the 'Ash-tray'.
- ★ Render demonstration machines tamper-proof.

£8.53 + 50p P&P + VAT

AUTOPROM

Professional EPROM Programmer for the BBC computer and Acorn type Systems.

- ★ Capable of programming all 27 series EPROMS up to 27256 and most 25 series EPROMS.
- ★ Tape or disc based software, including fast program algorithm (27128 in 2 mins) and comprehensive manual.
- ★ Unique facility to run users own basic or machine code programs at Switch on or Reset.

£98.00 + £2.00 P&P + VAT

CONDITIONS OF SALE & DELIVERY

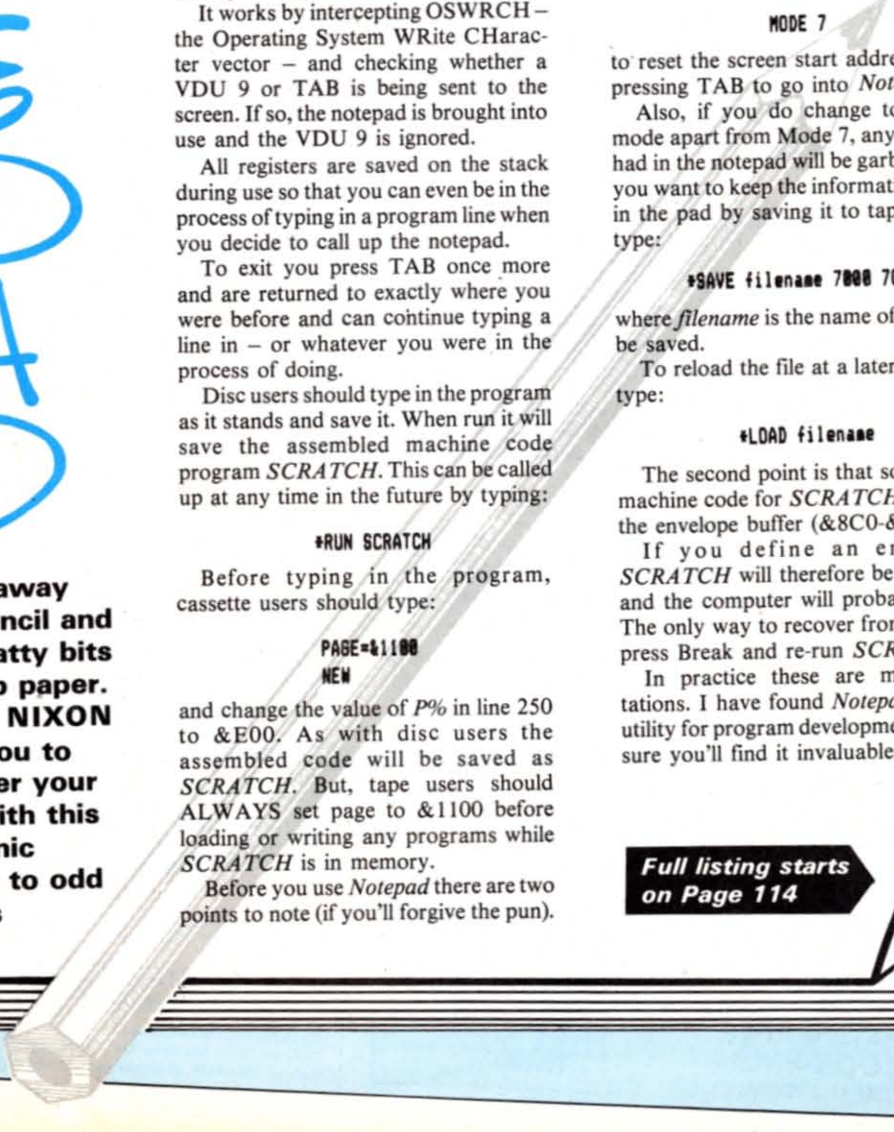
Cheques made payable to Advanced Technology Products Ltd. please allow 28 days for delivery. Cost of carriage or postage refer to each section. Quantity orders and overseas carriage charged at cost. Condition of sales available on request.

VISA

ACCESS/VISA accepted. Carriage to be added to advertised price, then add VAT to the total. In accordance with our policy of progressive development, we reserve the right to modify specifications without prior notice.

NOTEPAD

Throw away your pencil and those tatty bits of scrap paper. ROBIN NIXON helps you to unclutter your desk with this electronic answer to odd jottings



I DON'T know about you but when I'm programming I usually find I get through reams of scrap paper as I jot down various locations, screen coordinates, variable names and so on.

And of course, life being the way it is, that valuable scrap of paper which contained my latest mega-fast sprite routine will have disappeared five minutes after I put it down. To help solve this problem – and unclutter my desk – I wrote *Notepad*.

The idea of this program is that, at the expense of 4k of RAM, a notepad is tucked in just under the start of screen RAM.

This pad holds three screens full of information which can be scrolled through using the cursor keys.

It works by intercepting OSWRCH – the Operating System WRite CHaracter vector – and checking whether a VDU 9 or TAB is being sent to the screen. If so, the notepad is brought into use and the VDU 9 is ignored.

All registers are saved on the stack during use so that you can even be in the process of typing in a program line when you decide to call up the notepad.

To exit you press TAB once more and are returned to exactly where you were before and can continue typing a line in – or whatever you were in the process of doing.

Disc users should type in the program as it stands and save it. When run it will save the assembled machine code program *SCRATCH*. This can be called up at any time in the future by typing:

```
*RUN SCRATCH
```

Before typing in the program, cassette users should type:

```
PAGE=&1100
NEW
```

and change the value of *P%* in line 250 to &E00. As with disc users the assembled code will be saved as *SCRATCH*. But, tape users should ALWAYS set page to &1100 before loading or writing any programs while *SCRATCH* is in memory.

Before you use *Notepad* there are two points to note (if you'll forgive the pun). Firstly, so that the BBC Micro can scroll quickly when printing text the screen is hardware scrolled. This means that the start position of the screen is incremented by 40 characters each time a scroll is required, thus saving the need to copy large chunks of text merely to move it all up a line.

However this causes problems when you try to copy information to and from the screen so the program defines a text window of the exact size and dimensions of a Mode 7 screen. Thereafter when the screen scrolls it will be a software scroll and the start position of the screen will remain in the same place.

So, if you remove the window by changing mode or defining a new window, be sure to type:

```
MODE 7
```

to reset the screen start address before pressing TAB to go into *Notepad*.

Also, if you do change to another mode apart from Mode 7, anything you had in the notepad will be garbled. So, if you want to keep the information stored in the pad by saving it to tape or disc, type:

```
*SAVE filename 7000 7C00
```

where *filename* is the name of the file to be saved.

To reload the file at a later date, just type:

```
*LOAD filename
```

The second point is that some of the machine code for *SCRATCH* is held in the envelope buffer (&8C0-&8FF).

If you define an envelope, *SCRATCH* will therefore be destroyed and the computer will probably crash. The only way to recover from this is to press Break and re-run *SCRATCH*.

In practice these are minor limitations. I have found *Notepad* a useful utility for program development and I'm sure you'll find it invaluable.

Full listing starts on Page 114

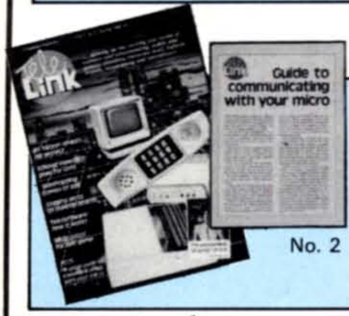
SPECIAL MICRONET OFFER!

TeleLink

Subscribe to TeleLink, Britain's No.1 communications magazine, and we'll give you £10 off your first subscription to Micronet!

No. 1

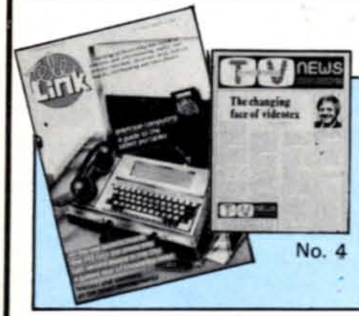
Special supplement: Guide to Microcomputing on Prestel. Contains hundreds of page numbers covering games, education and business and utility programs for the BBC, Apple, Commodore and Spectrum. Plus hints, tips and reviews of comms products.


No. 2

Special supplement: Guide to Communicating with your Micro. All you want to know about user-to-user communications, protocols, how modems work, an introduction to networking and PSS. Plus a guide to 39 modems listing all their special features.

No. 3

Special supplement: Guide to Bulletin Boards in the UK. An in-depth survey of what bulletin boards offer and what they cost, how to access them, interviews with 12 leading sysops. Plus a complete listing of 39 bulletin boards, pinpointed on a map of the UK.


No. 4

Includes the first Teletext & Viewdata News, highlighting all the latest industrial news. Plus features on financial, legal and educational databases, start of a guide to Knowledge Index, how to work out your phone bill and a survey on portable micros with comms facilities.

No. 5

Special supplement: Guide to Communications Software. A survey of 37 communications software packages for 11 of the most popular micros. Plus advice on viewdata graphics, description of the de facto standard for UK bulletin boards, Xmodem, and online humour from Punch editor Alan Coren.

No. 6

Special supplement: Guide to teletext page design. A leading expert tells how to achieve eye-catching viewdata graphics. Plus all about coin-operated Prestel, setting up educational viewdata systems, using packet radio to cut phone bills, on-line credit reporting.

No. 7

Special supplement: Guide to using electronic mail. A detailed expert introduction to electronic mail's time-saving and cost-cutting features. Plus a challenge to Prestel's monopoly, launch of the BBC's Datacast, interview with a top US hacker, and how Farmlink is branching out.

ORDER FORM

Valid to March 31, 1986

	UK & Eire	Europe	O'seas Airmail	(✓)		£ p
Subscription to the next 12 issues of TeleLink *(Commence with issue No. ______)*	£12	£20	£35	☐	*5001*	______
Tick this box if you would like a free 3 months' subscription to Micronet, worth £10.				☐	*5019*	**FREE**
No. 1 (Nov/Dec 1984)	£1.25	£1.75	£2.25	☐	*5005*	______
No. 2 (Jan/Feb 1985)	£1.25	£1.75	£2.25	☐	*5006*	______
No. 3 (Mar/Apr 1985)	£1.25	£1.75	£2.25	☐	*5007*	______
No. 4 (May/June 1985)	£1.25	£1.75	£2.25	☐	*5008*	______
No. 5 (July/Aug 1985)	£1.25	£1.75	£2.25	☐	*5009*	______
No. 6 (Sept/Oct 1985)	£1.25	£1.75	£2.25	☐	*5010*	______
No. 7 (Nov/Dec 1985)	£1.25	£1.75	£2.25	☐	*5011*	______
No. 8 (Jan/Feb 1986)	£1.25	£1.75	£2.25	☐	*5012*	______
Binder	£3.95	£6.95	£6.95	☐	*5017*	______
					Total £	______

☐ Debit my credit card:

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Access ______ ______ ______ ______

Visa ______ ______ ______ ______ Expiry date ☐ / ☐

Name ______________ Signed ______________

Address ______________________________

____

____

Post to: TeleLink, Database Publications,
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

MU4

Phone orders: **061-480 0171**
Telecom Gold: **Mailbox No. 72:MAG001**
Prestel: **Key *89. Mailbox No. 614568383**

Don't forget to include your credit card number and full address.

21st. Software

(ELECTRON VERSIONS AVAILABLE)

PRESENTS A SELECTION OF HARDWARE, UTILITIES & SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

TYNESOFT'S
IAN BOTHAM'S TEST MATCH
Cass. R.R.P **£7.95** OUR PRICE **£6.95**
WINTER OLYMPICS
Cass. R.R.P. **£7.95** OUR PRICE **£6.95**
RIG ATTACK
R.R.P. **£4.95** OUR PRICE **£3.95**

NEW
US GOLD SEGA
TAPPER
Cass. R.R.P. **£9.95**
OUR PRICE **£8.95**

NEW
HEWSON'S
SOUTHERN BELLE
R.R.P. **£7.95**
OUR PRICE **£6.95**

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
SUPER 3 PACK (BBC)
3 CASSETTES
MOON MISSION
BMX ON THE MOON
SPITFIRE COMMAND
GREAT VALUE ALL 3 FOR **JUST £6.95**

VINE MICROS ROM SOFTWARE
ADDCOM
R.R.P. **£28.00** OUR PRICE **26.00**
REPLAY
R.R.P. **£35.00** OUR PRICE **£31.50**

NEW **ALLIGATA'S**

	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
DECATHLON (disc)	**£9.95**	**£8.95**
WHO DARES WINS II (disc)	**£9.95**	**£8.95**
QUIZ QUEST (disc)	**£9.95**	**£8.95**

MINI OFFICE II

	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
Cass.	**£14.95**	**£12.95**
5¼"	**£16.95**	**£14.95**
3"	**£19.95**	**£17.95**

NEW
SUPERIOR'S
KARATE COMBAT
R.R.P. **£8.95**
OUR PRICE **£7.95**
Disc add **£2.00**

NEW
MELBOURNE'S WAY OF
THE EXPLODING FIST
Disc R.R.P. **£14.95** OUR PRICE **£13.45**
Cass. R.R.P. **£9.95** OUR PRICE **£8.95**
GYROSCOPE
Cass. R.R.P. **£8.95** OUR PRICE **£7.95**

GEMINI'S OFFICE MATE
Cass. or Disc **£12.00** OUR PRICE **£11.00**
OFFICE MASTER
Cass. or Disc **£25.00** OUR PRICE **£22.50**
MONEY MANAGEMENT
Disc R.R.P. **£12.95** OUR PRICE **£11.65**

NEW
MACSEN SOFTWARE'S
BULLSEYE
R.R.P. **£8.95** OUR PRICE **£7.95**

	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
AARDVAAK SOFTWARE		
Zalaga	7.95	6.95
Frak	8.95	7.95
ACORNSOFT		
Elite (cas.)	14.95	12.95
Elite (disc)	17.95	15.75
Revs (cas.)	14.95	12.95
Revs (disc)	17.95	15.85
Revs 4 tracks (cass)	9.95	8.95
Revs 4 tracks (disc)	12.95	11.65
Majic Mushrooms (cas.)	12.95	11.65
Majic Mushrooms (disc)	14.95	13.45
Aviator (cas.)	14.95	13.25
Aviator (disc)	17.65	15.25
Maze (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Maze (disc)	11.50	10.45
Acheton (disc)	17.65	15.95
Firebug (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Firebug (disc)	11.50	10.45
Snooker (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Snooker (disc)	11.50	10.50
Labyrinth (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Labyrinth (disc)	11.50	10.45
ACORNSOFT/BES		
Happy Letters	8.95	7.95
Timeman One	8.95	7.95
Happy Numbers	8.95	7.95
Wordhang	8.95	7.95
Osprey	9.95	8.95
ACORN/LINKWORD		
German	14.95	12.95
French	14.95	12.95
Italian	14.95	12.95
Spanish	14.95	12.95
ADDICTIVE GAMES		
Football Manager	8.95	7.95
Boffin	9.95	8.95
ADVENTURE INT:		
Gremlins	7.95	6.95
The Hulk	7.95	6.95
Spiderman	7.95	6.95
Adventureland	7.95	6.95
The Count	7.95	6.95
Mystery Funhouse	7.95	6.95
Robin of Sherwood	7.95	6.95
ALLIGATA		
Son of Blagga	7.95	6.95
Contract Bridge	9.95	8.95
Guardian	7.95	6.95
Nightworld	7.95	6.95
Fistful of Fun (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Fistful of Fun (disc)	11.95	10.95
ANIROG (Discs 40T add £2)		
Jup Jet	9.95	8.95
ATARISOFT		
Pole Position	9.95	8.95
Robotron	9.95	8.95
BEEBUGSOFT		
Toolkit Plus (ROM)	39.00	35.25
Romit (ROM)	34.00	31.50
Studio Eight (cass)	17.00	15.25
Studio Eight (disc)	22.00	20.00
C.D.S.		
Birdie Barrage	7.95	6.95
Steve Davis Snooker	8.95	7.95
COMPUTER CONCEPTS		
Interchart ROM	36.80	33.00
Intersheet ROM	56.35	50.00

	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
CLARES		
Profile disc)	12.00	11.00
Fontwise (disc)	12.00	11.00
Brom ROM	34.50	31.50
Brom (disc)	27.50	25.00
Replica III (disc)	15.00	13.50
Enhanced Beta Base (disc)	25.00	22.00
Beta Base Utilities (disc)	12.00	10.85
COMSOFT		
Serpents Lair	4.95	3.95
Playbox	4.95	3.95
S.A.S. Commando	4.95	3.95
DR. SOFT (* Disc 40T add £2)		
747 Flight Sim.	7.95	6.95
Phanton Combat*	9.95	8.95
D.A.C.C.		
Flight Sim 747 (DACC)	9.95	8.95
Bobby Charlton Soccer	11.95	10.95
DATABASE (Discs add £3)		
Red Arrows	8.95	7.95
DURELL MARTECH		
Mineshaft	6.95	5.95
Brian Jacks Superstars	7.95	6.95
Combat Lynx	8.95	7.95
Eddie Kidd Jump	7.95	6.95
Gisburne's Castle	7.95	6.95
Geoff Capes	8.95	7.95
EDGE COMPUTERS		
Microgo	9.95	8.95
EPIC SOFTWARE (Disc versions add £2)		
The Wheel of Fortune cas.	9.95	8.45
Castle Frankenstein cas.	7.95	6.55
The Quest of the Holy Grail cas.	7.95	6.55
Kingdom of Klein cas.	7.95	6.55
GOLEM LTD (For disc version add £2)		
Education I	8.00	7.00
Education II	8.00	7.00
Fun with Words	8.00	7.00
Fun with Numbers	8.00	7.00
Jigsaw	8.00	7.00
HEWSON		
Heathrow A.T.C.	7.95	6.95
Fantasia Diamond	7.95	6.95
HOLLY COMPUTERS		
Gamemaker Mode 2	12.99	10.65
Gamemaker Mode 5	12.99	10.65
Jukit ROM	25.00	22.00
ROM H	15.00	13.00
ICON SOFTWARE		
Caveman Capers	7.95	6.95
Contraption	8.95	7.95
Flip	7.95	6.95
IMAGINE		
Wizardore	7.95	6.95
Yie Ar Kung Fu	9.95	8.95
Hypersports (disc only)	12.95	11.65
KOSMOS SOFTWARE (Disc version add £1)		
French Mistress A or B*	8.95	7.95
German Master A or B*	8.95	7.95
Spanish Tutor A or B*	8.95	7.95
Answer Back Jun. or Sen.	9.95	8.95
Answer Back Sport	9.95	8.95
Identify Europe	7.95	6.95
L.C.L. (Disc version same price)		
Micro Maths (24 progs 'O' Level)	24.50	21.50
Micro English (24 progs 'O' Level)	24.50	21.50
Mega Maths ('A' Level)	24.50	21.50

	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
LONGMAN'S SOFTWARE		
First Moves (Chess 8+)	9.95	8.95
Master Key (Typing Tutor)	9.95	8.95
LEISURE GENIUS (Disc add £2)		
Scrabble	12.95	11.65
Monopoly	12.95	11.65
LEVEL 9		
Adventure Quest	9.95	8.95
Colossal Adventure	9.95	8.95
Dungeon Adventure	9.95	8.95
Emerald Isle	6.95	5.95
Lords of Time	9.95	8.95
Return to Edan	9.95	8.95
Snowball	9.95	8.95
The Worm of Paradise	9.95	8.95
Red Moon	6.95	5.95
MACSEN SOFT		
Block Busters	7.95	6.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE		
Classic Adventure	6.95	5.95
Hampstead	6.95	5.95
Terromolinos	6.95	5.95
Hobbit (cas.)	14.95	13.45
Hobbit (disc)	17.95	16.25
MP SOFTWARE		
Sadim Castle	7.50	6.50
Valley of the Kings	7.50	6.50
Firien Wood	7.50	6.50
Woodland Terror	7.50	6.50
Blue Dragon	7.50	6.50
Survivor	7.50	6.50
MICROPOWER (Disc version add £2)		
Dr Who/Terror Mines	18.95	17.25
Castle Quest	12.95	11.65
Ghouls	7.95	6.95
Swag	6.95	5.95
Chess	7.95	6.95
Killer Gorilla	7.95	6.95
U.X.B.	7.95	6.95
Felix in Factory	7.95	6.95
Galactic Commander	7.95	6.95
Cybertron	7.95	6.95
Stock Car	6.95	5.95
MIRRORSOFT (Disc version add £3)		
Count with Oliver	7.95	6.95
Look Sharp	7.95	6.95
First Steps	8.95	7.95
Here/There with Mr Men	7.95	6.95
Quick Thinking –	6.95	5.95
Starseeker	9.95	8.95
Harrier Strike Force	9.95	8.95
Word Games	9.95	8.95
M.C. LOTHLORIEN		
Redcats	6.95	5.95
Paras	6.95	5.95
Johnny Reb	6.95	5.95
Special Operations	6.95	5.95
Battlezone	6.95	5.95
Waterloo	9.95	8.95
MICROBYTE		
Er*Bert	4.95	3.95
Reversi	4.95	3.95
Pinball	4.95	3.95
MOSAIC (Disc add £3)		
Erik the Viking	7.95	6.95
Secret Diary of Adrian Mole*	9.95	8.95

	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
OASIS		
Aces High	14.95	12.95
OCEAN		
Match Day	9.95	8.95
QUALSOFT (Disc versions add £3)		
Mexico '86	9.95	8.95
Div. I	9.95	8.95
REDSHIFT		
English Civil War	9.95	8.95
ROBICO SOFTWARE (Disc version add £2)		
Banjax	9.95	8.95
Beeline	7.95	6.95
Enthar 7 (disc)	17.95	16.45
Island of Xaan	9.95	8.95
Rick Hanson	9.95	8.95
SILVERSOFT		
Bored of the Rings	6.95	5.95
SHARDS (* Disc version add £3)		
Mystery of Java Star	7.95	6.95
Whoopsy	6.95	5.95
Woodbury End*	9.95	8.95
SHIELD		
O Level Maths Ex.	9.95	8.95
O Level Chemistry Ex.	9.95	8.95
O Level Physics Ex.	9.95	8.95
SOFTWARE INVASION (* Disc add £3)		
3D Bomb Alley	7.95	6.95
Gunsmoke	7.95	6.95
Blitzkreig*	7.95	6.95
Super Pool	7.95	6.95
Vortex	7.95	6.95
Jet Boat	7.95	6.95
3D Grand Prix*	9.95	8.95
Eagles Wing	7.95	6.95
Stairway to Hell	12.95	11.65
Chipbuster	7.95	6.95
SOFTWARE PROJECTS		
Manic Miner	7.95	6.95
Lode Runner	9.95	8.95
SQUIRRELSOFT		
Supergolf	**7.50**	**6.50**
Trafalgar	**8.00**	**7.00**
Polar Perils	**7.95**	**6.95**
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE (*Disc version add £2)		
Mr Wiz	7.95	6.95
Smash and Grab	7.95	6.95
Overdrive	7.95	6.95
Battletank	7.95	6.95
Wallaby	7.95	6.95
Space Pilot	7.95	6.95
Tempest*	9.95	8.95
Repton*	9.95	8.95
Death Star*	9.95	8.95
Repton 2*	9.95	8.95
Citadel*	9.95	8.95
Speech*	9.95	8.95
U.S. GOLD		
Beach Head	9.95	8.95
Bruce Lee	9.95	8.95
ULTIMATE		
Atic Atac	7.95	6.95
Alien 8	9.95	8.95
Knightlore	9.95	8.95
Jetpac	7.95	6.95
Sabre Wulf	9.95	8.95
Nightshade	9.95	8.95

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND CARRIAGE

OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £1.00 THEN 50p FOR 2ND and 3RD ITEMS EACH

We guarantee all titles are originals. We offer a quick and reliable service. Most Electron and BBC titles are available on request with the guarantee of at least £1.00 off the R.R.P.

Please send me: Cas. ☐ Disc ☐ 40T ☐ 80T ☐

Cost

1. ______________ £ ________
2. ______________ £ ________
3. ______________ £ ________
4. ______________ £ ________

TOTAL £________

Please make cheques payable to:
21st Software.

Send orders to:

21st SOFTWARE, Dept. MU
15 Bridgefield Avenue,
Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 5JS
Tel: Wilmslow (0625) 528885

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Post Code ....

Tel. No. ....

MITHRAS Software

Add these famous games to your collection at bargain prices
(cassette versions only)

MICROPOWER
- Blockbuster
- Bumble Bee
- Chess
- Croaker
- Cybertron Mission
- Draw
- Escape from Moonbase Alpha
- Felix in the Factory
- Felix and the Fruit Monsters
- Felix meets the Evil Weevils
- Frenzy
- Ghouls
- Killer Gorilla
- Moonraider
- Plutonium Plunder
- Positron
- Rubble Trouble
- Stock Car
- Swag
- Swoop
- Wizard's Challenge

Any of the above for **£2.50 each**
Any 3 for **£6.75**
Any 6 for **£12.50**

(Please give alternative titles if possible).

PLEASE ADD 75p TO TOTAL ORDER TO COVER P&P IN UK
(Overseas prices on application)

Orders will normally be despatched by First Class Post within 7 days of receipt of order.

THIS MONTH'S STAR BUYS AT ½ PRICE

Adventure International
GREMLINS £3.95
Atarisoft
POLE POSITION £4.95
U.S. Gold
BEACH HEAD £4.95

A & F Software
CHUCKIE EGG £3.50
Alligata
FISTFUL OF FUN
(Space Raiders/Tarzan/Bugblaster/Uncle. Claude/Growing Pains)
5 games for £3.95

ADVENTURE AND WAR GAMES BONANZA!
6 TOP GAMES ON ONE TAPE IN SEALED PRESENTATION BOX
LOTHLORIEN: Battlezone 2000; Paras; Johnny Reb; Roman Empire; Stolen Lamp.
SHARDS: Empire.
ALL FOR £6.95
(This tape also runs on the Electron)

Send cheque or PO payable to **MITHRAS SOFTWARE, Dept. MU, P.O. Box 151, Maulden, Bedford MK45 2YH**

STAR SOFTWARE'S MACRO ASSEMBLER ROM

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £24.95
(Recommended retail price £34.99)

(FOR THE BBC MICRO MODELS A, B, B+)

This new language ROM compiles source code files stored in RAM and/or on disk or cassette into executable machine code files to load at any given address.

'Star' Macro Assembly Language is a higher level language than simple assembler, but retains the correspondence with the machine code produced making the development of large machine code programs easier and quicker.

Features include:
- Practically no limit to the size of the machine code programs which can be directly produced.
- Full macro facilities, and high level hash commands with parameters and local data definitions.
- Automatic merging of multiple source code files.
- Conditional assembly commands.
- Code may be automatically merged in from subroutine library files.
- Advanced error reporting and recovery.
- Standard 6502 and 65C02 mnemonics.
- Detailed Assembly listings produced automatically.
- Source code file creation and manipulation is via the BASIC interpreter.
- Works across the tube with the 6502 Second Processor.
- Supplied complete with a comprehensive user manual packed with examples.

The ROM and associated user manual is available directly from us by post (we guarantee same or next day despatch) for an all-in price of £24.95.

Send cheques/Postal orders for £24.95 made payable to Star Software Ltd, together with your name and address to:

STAR SOFTWARE LTD
Dept. TAA, P.O. Box 5, Wigan, Lancashire
(or write for our free info pack (No. A1) and order form)

FOR CONNOISSEURS
OF MODERN LANGUAGE LEARNING

COMMODORE 64 ● BBC (32K) ● ELECTRON ● SPECTRUM (48K) ● AMSTRAD

THE SPANISH TUTOR
THE FRENCH MISTRESS
THE GERMAN MASTER
KOSMOS
KOSMOS
KOSMOS

Access
TELEPHONE ORDERS 24 HOURS

Dealers, contact Lighting, Proteus, or Centresoft

All titles are immediately available from good computer stores or by 24-hour mail order. Price £8.95
Also available on 40/80 Track disc for BBC. Price £9.95 (overseas orders add £1)

For beginners, O-level and beyond, these best-selling programs are unique and highly successful aids to language learning. Each cassette provides a comprehensive series of vocabulary lessons and a variety of self-paced learning and test modes. All accents and special characters are clearly displayed and different colours denote masculine, feminine and neuter words to reinforce gender learning.

The create command enables new lessons in vocabulary or grammar to be entered, edited as required, then saved on tape. By using this simple yet vital feature, homework lists and exam revision can be retained indefinitely and recalled on demand.

Two cassettes are available for each language, covering thousands of words; Level A provides 16 lessons in general vocabulary; Level B provides a further 16 lessons including adjectives, adverbs and fully conjugated verb lists.

KOSMOS
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LTD 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX Tel: (05255) 3942

The French Mistress Level A @ £8.95 ☐ The French Mistress Level B @ £8.95 ☐
The German Master Level A @ £8.95 ☐ The German Master Level B @ £8.95 ☐
The Spanish Tutor Level A @ £8.95 ☐ The Spanish Tutor Level B @ £8.95 ☐

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LTD.
1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6LX.

Computer type .... (CBM64/BBC/Electron/Spectrum/Amstrad)
Mr/Mrs/Miss ....
....
.... Postcode ....

Who can save the universe?

Program: Dr Who and the Mines of Terror
Price: £18.95 (cassette and 16k ROM), £19.95 (disc and 16k ROM)
Supplier: Micro Power, Northwood House, North Street, Leeds LS7 2AA. Tel: 0532 458800

THE latest release from Micro Power, **Dr Who and the Mines of Terror** combines the best in arcade and adventure games.

Your old adversary, the Master, has taken over one of the moons of the planet Rijar.

The mining complex he is using as a base is used to extract Heatonite, a rare mineral used in the building of a Time Instant Replay Unit (TIRU).

He proposes to build his own TIRU to aid him in his plans to conquer the universe and what's more, he intends using your brain to make it more powerful.

Can you, as the Doctor, put an end to his plans?

You have two types of adversaries to avoid or outwit in your task, the Controllers, Dalek-like machines that sense your presence if you get too near, and Madrags, large monsters that are either fully grown or waiting to be hatched.

To get past the eggs you need the help of your Splinx, a semi-intelligent robot programmed to perform simple tasks from a menu.

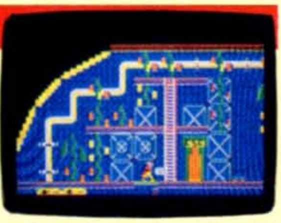
Movement around the moon is by use of platforms and ladders, and a central lift provides access to all sections of the complex.

There are two ways to get to this lift – both very dangerous and requiring split second timing. You either find out how to pass the Madrag or find your way past the Controllers.

In the latter case, you'll find that it takes a lot of practice. You score points by reaching machines with CCS written on them.

I have explored a lot of the complex but I still haven't managed to get my timing right for the third jump necessary to by-pass the Madrag, so I can't get the air bottle needed to go on to the moon's surface.

Neither can I work out the combination necessary to get into the safe that houses the pass card allowing you to get through the locked doors.



Documentation, which includes a briefing manual, cross-sectional map and an explanation of how to get past the Madrag. is comprehensive and very well presented.

The graphics are not as good as those of Castle Quest and I found them jerky on occasion. Considering the number of things going on though, I am surprised they are as good as they are.

How they managed to pack so much into this magnificent program is a source of amazement and the inclusion of an eprom makes the package especially good value.

Paul Gardner

Sound	4
Graphics	7
Playability	9
Value for money	7
Overall	7

Take a chance with Leisure Genius

Program: Monopoly
Price: £12.95 (cassette), £14.95 (disc)
Supplier: Leisure Genius, 3 Montagu Row, London W1H 1AB. Tel: 01-935 4622

OFTEN when an established board game is transferred to the computer something seems to be lost in the translation.

The computer edition of **Waddington's Monopoly** by Leisure Genius is an exception to this rule.

A tape or disc version of the game is available and the comprehensive instruction booklet sets out the object and rules, which are all as in the original game.

A key strip is provided for the function keys and a miniature layout of the proper board is also provided.

Two to six persons can play at one time, with an option for the computer to take the part of any or all of the players.

Each player enters his or her name then selects a token. The dice are then rolled and the player with the highest total starts the game.

One or two points are worthy of special mention.

All the rules are strictly enforced by the computer, thus ending the usual inter-player arguments that crop up in games of Monopoly.

If you land on another player's property, the owner's token appears on the screen against that property reminding him to claim the rent.

When a player does not take the opportunity to purchase the property on which he has landed a fast and furious auction is held.

There is a facility to engage in negotiations with other players. If a player has a cash flow problem a mortgage can be arranged through the bank, a part always played by the computer.

The graphics are simple but effective with four board squares being displayed from the top to the bottom of the screen. The squares are scrolled up for each move with an accompanying bleep.

The houses and hotels are simple but striking, and the property deeds are displayed when a property is bought.

The computer edition of Monopoly is well written and even more addictive than the board game.

Alan Cockman

Sound	2
Graphics	8
Playability	10
Value for money	9
Overall	9

Heavy breathing

Program: Hypersports
Price: £12.95 (disc only)
Supplier: Imagine, 6 Central Street, Manchester M2 5NS. Tel: 061-832 6633

HYPER Sports is a compilation of six sporting events. The qualifying standard must be achieved in each event before you are allowed to progress to the next one.

Event number one is the 100 metres freestyle swim. The competitor is powered by rapidly pressing the Z and / keys. All would be fine if it were not for your little swimmer's insistence on breathing at regular intervals.

Every 10 metres the message Breathe flashes in front of him and in response you must press the spacebar.

A mistimed breath results in a mouthful of water and a stationary swimmer.

Having qualified in the aquatic event you next display your marksmanship in the skeet shooting. Owners of Acorn speech synthesisers must remove the chips before this event will function correctly.

I found the third event, the long horse, to be the most difficult.

A little man runs towards the springboard automatically. As he reaches it you must press the spacebar, and up he flies in a graceful arc heading for the horse.

Another quick dab at the spacebar as he reaches the horse and he heads skyward once more.

Now is the time to begin bashing the other two keys to cause him to perform multiple somersaults, thus boosting your points.

I failed to qualify for the archery, triple jump, or weight lifting events, but if they are half as entertaining as the first three, Hyper Sports is value for money.

Carol Barrow

Sound	5
Graphics	8
Playability	8
Value for money	8
Overall	8

Step in for Daley Thompson

Program: Olympic Decathlon
Price: £9.95 (disc only)
Supplier: Alligata, 1 Orange Street, Sheffield S1 4DW.
Tel: 0742 755796

EVER fancied stepping into Daley Thompson's shoes and competing in the Olympic games? Now is your chance.

In **Olympic Decathlon** from Alligata Software you can try your hand at the 10 events of the decathlon.

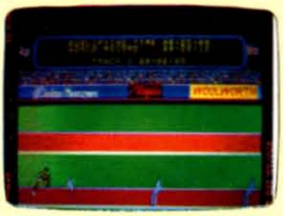
The crowds look on, the flags wave in the wind and a merry little ditty plays while you decide which events to tackle.

In the 100 metre sprint you compete against another athlete, though you must beat the qualifying time to get to the next event. If you beat the world record a message of congratulations appears on the screen. Later there are both 400 metre and 1500 metre runs.

In the long jump you run up to the board and press jump at the last possible moment. Leave it too late and you get a foul – three fouls and you're out of the games.

The longer you hold the jump button down, the greater will be the angle of your jump.

Now for the shot putt, where you control when the athlete throws the shot and at what angle. To throw the javelin you run up to the line and throw at the last possible moment. The hurdles, pole vault and high jump provide the added requirement of jumping to perfection as well as running.



The program is disc based and loads each event separately. This allows for features previously not seen on a BBC Micro because of lack of memory. The graphics are stunning and the animation is some of the best I've seen.

Sound is sparse but adequate.

Control is by keyboard or joystick, though I found keyboard easier because you can define the keys.

The game is easy to play but difficult to master. In my opinion this is one of the best games of its type and considerably less tiring than the real thing.

Phil Tudor

Sound	*5*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*8*

Solve an enigma

Program: Star Drifter
Price: £3.95 (cassette)
Supplier: Firebird, Wellington House, Upper St. Martin's Lane, London WC2H 9DL.
Tel: 01-379 6755

IN the latest release in the Super Silver range from Firebird Software, an ancient ship of the doomed galactic colonisation programme has mysteriously entered Earth space.

You must enter this ghostly ship, which is full of non-humanoid life, to solve the enigma of **Star Drifter.**

You start in the bridge which, like all the rooms, has circuit boards, dials and switches plastered on the walls.

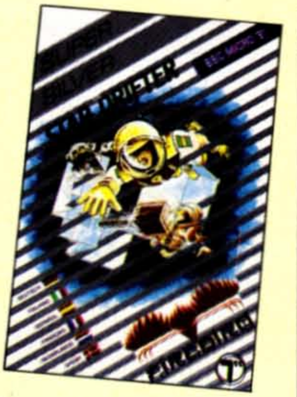
The first job is to find a gun to fend off the marauding aliens that frequently hustle up to you.

You have three lives and a limited supply of oxygen which gets lower if you bump into an alien.

Scattered about the ship are objects such as floppy discs, potions and a tool box, which yield a bonus when found.

The hyper-zap gun and the oxygen replenishing oxygenator are especially useful.

You are instructed what to look for so you're not totally in the dark. The major difficulty is that certain corridors are sealed by doors requiring keys to get through. Other blockages even need blasting away with a bomb.



The hardest part of the game is moving the keys around the 120 rooms, since you can only carry three things.

Sound is fantastic but optional, with all the usual blasts, pings and tinkles.

The graphics are detailed, with each room shown in plan view on the screen and animation is smooth with large distinct characters.

Star Drifter is great fun, addictive and kept me hooked for hours at a time.

Phil Tudor

Sound	*8*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*9*

Manager in Mexico '86

Program: Mexico '86
Price: £9.95 (cassette), £12.95 (disc)
Supplier: Qualsoft, 18 Hazelmere Road, Stevenage, Herts. SG2 8RX. Tel: 0438 721936

A FEW months ago I was introduced to the delights of football management on the BBC Micro, and have often frittered away a few hours moving up and down through the divisions.

But now, in **Mexico '86,** the ultimate challenge has been offered me, that of managing the England football team and guiding them safely to Mexico.

Actually the path begins with a couple of friendlies against France and Russia, followed by the South American tour.

At the end of these first matches the squad is assembled and ready to take on the qualifying group. Obviously some matches do not directly involve England, and these games are "played" by the computer, with a few strange results occurring.

At each England match the team and reserves can be selected, thus the formation of the team may be decided by the manager.

There are opportunities to make tactical alterations and substitutions, and the game is played out automatically on the screen by 22 little men moving up and down the pitch in a reasonably realistic manner.

There are five levels of play, and further interest may be introduced by the inclusion of more dimensions for the computer to interrogate the player's choices.

When England eventually qualify the position is saved on to a blank cassette, which is then loaded into a second program dealing with the final stages.

These follow an authentic pattern, although there is a disappointingly short message when the trophy is eventually won.

The sound effects are rudimentary, but can be controlled, while the graphics are quite acceptable for a program of this complexity.

Apart from the point at which qualification is reached, there is no other option to save the position, which is a glaring omission.

Otherwise there's plenty to keep the football fan happy until Mexico '86.

Pat Hillery

Sound	*2*
Graphics	*4*
Playability	*5*
Value for money	*5*
Overall	*4*

Lively but late

Program: Fat Man Sam
Price: £3.95 (cassette)
Supplier: Firebird, Wellington House, Upper St. Martin's Lane, London WC2H 9DL. Tel: 01-379 6755

FAT Man Sam is a Super Silver release from Firebird Software, which means that it isn't as cheap as most of their stuff but should be much better.

Taking the now familiar format of Manic Miner, you guide Fat Sam around 40 screens collecting objects as they appear.

The screens themselves consist mainly of platforms and creatures floating to and fro. You jump from platform to platform, collecting your objects.

Killer weed, jagged rocks and most things that move are bad news and are to be avoided.

All the graphics are well defined and the animation is most impressive.

Each screen has a certain feature that makes it unique. One for example, has two pairs of giant crushers that move up and down in sequence. You need to watch these for ages before you can figure out when to jump.

You have six lives, shown as little men who dance merrily at the top of the screen while you struggle with your current life.

Another feature is that you can start in any of the first 10 screens, which stops you getting bored if you are stuck on an early screen.

The sound can be turned off and is generally satisfactory and the music that plays during loading is a brilliant version of Roll out the Barrel that makes loading a pleasure!

The three control keys can be redefined or swapped for a joystick

I think this is a good version of the classic game, but a little late to impress people all that much.

Phil Tudor

Sound	*8*
Graphics	*7*
Playability	*6*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*7*

Menace of the 3D plague

Program: Nightshade
Price: £9.95 (cassette)
Supplier: Ultimate Play The Game, The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire LE6 5JU. Tel: 0530 411485

HOT on the heels of their smash hit Knight Lore, Ultimate releases **Nightshade,** yet another 3D arcade adventure game.

The program derives its name from the village of Nightshade in which the adventure is set.

Many years ago Nightshade was a tranquil little haven lying in the valley between the purple mountains and the sea. All was well until the day darkness descended on the land.

Many villagers fled for the hills, those who remained were transformed into hideously foul creatures.

Since the plague no person has entered the village, let alone dared to challenge the evil overlord.

Once again it looks as though you are on your own against the evil hordes. Just to make things that little bit more difficult you are not told where the overlord is, or how to defeat him.

No one could expect you to enter the village unarmed so you have been provided with a pocket full of antibodies. These will soon be exhausted if you fire at every reptile or blob of slime which crosses your path, so use them wisely.

You are free to wander through the streets and enter any of the buildings, but the many characters you will encounter will deplete your energy by a certain amount if you collide with them.

BBC MODEL B 1·2 OS
NIGHTSHADE
ULTIMATE

A useful tip is to collect the things which look like spinning candles. These can be used as ammunition against the enemy.

Owners of the previous Ultimate titles will be familiar with the 3D techniques used in their games.

The characters move around each other in such a way that you can sense the depth of the display.

Once again Ultimate has produced a high quality and highly taxing adventure game using tried and trusted techniques.

James Riddell

Sound	*5*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*8*

Give those bugs the hammer

Program: Chipbuster
Price: £7.95 (cassette), £10.95 (disc)
Supplier: Software Invasion, PO Box 68, London SW19 4TX. Tel: 01-947 8876

EVERY one of us will at some time have problems with a bug in a program, though some of us tend to have more problems than others.

Chip Buster, from Software Invasion, is a game about computer bugs. Not of the "Syntax error" variety, but the ones with six legs which munch through chips, tracks and other assorted components.

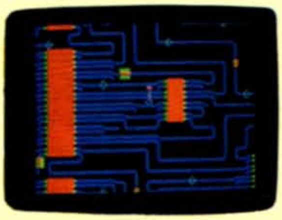
As the game begins you are given a choice of three computers. You can practice your extermination skills on the BBC B, B+, or a machine known as the crazy computer. Your decision made you are transported onto the main circuit board of your chosen micro.

Armed with the tool of your trade, a sledge hammer, you set out in search of bugs.

Your task is divided into two distinct areas, component repair and bug splatting. Both are carried out in a similar way.

Components are repaired by standing on them and hitting them with a big hammer, just like my local BBC dealer (only kidding guys!).

Bugs are a little more difficult. Touch them while they're moving and you are dead. The trick is to sneak up on them while they're chewing a chip, then whammo, exit one bug.



The repair man is only allowed to walk on the tracks or the chips themselves. This introduces an element of maze negotiation into the game. The computer screen displays only a small proportion of the circuit board. Movement in any of the four directions causes the screen to scroll smoothly in that direction.

Pressing the D key at any time will display a damage report, providing information on any areas which are currently under attack. Using the map on the inlay card you can then home in on the damaged area.

The game ends when you have lost all four lives, or every section of the board is damaged and the computer explodes.

Chip Buster will never be a blockbuster, but it provided me with several hours of entertainment. More importantly it can be played at a leisurely pace and is therefore ideal for younger children.

Jon Revis

Sound	*6*
Graphics	*7*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*7*
Overall	*7*

Race game can be an enthralling project

Program: Cars – Maths in Motion
Price: £19 (cassette or disc + 54 page manual)
Supplier: Cambridge Software House, The Town Hall, St. Ives, Huntingdon PE17 4AL. Tel: 0480 66805

CARS – Maths in Motion is one of the better educational programs in which children aged nine and upwards can compete in a series of grand prix races where they can be driver, mechanic, weatherman and psychologist. They can choose one out of 10 different race tracks to compete at, from Detroit and Brands Hatch to Buenos Aires.

They plan the route to the track, adjust the car and carry out safety checks on tyres and oil.

Then after a few practice laps comes the big race.

The children have to make their own estimations and calculations from information given them, so there is quite a bit of understanding and use of mathematics.

The first time I tried it I spun and crashed on feature number 6, a tight bend or TB as they call it.

Quite demoralising when there are 20 features, bends and straights on the Detroit course.

Unperturbed, I went back to the drawing board and adjusted my variables at the touch of a button.

Each team does its own preparations and when the practice laps are complete you enter your final position on the grid and you're ready for the race.

Every few laps you can get a progress report of who's doing what, when, where and how. You can program the number of reports, laps, or in fact anything you want.

Good use is made of colour, graphics and sound, and the program is accompanied by a user pack containing track layouts, worksheets and manual.

There are a great many activities leading up to the race and it is crucial for children to be able to work in small groups.

This enthralling program would make a great project over a number of weeks.

David Boyd

Grid of confidence

Program: Number Games
Price: £9.95 (cassette)
Supplier: BBC Soft, 35 Marylebone High Street, London W1M 4AA. Tel: 01-927 4128

DO you find yourself intimidated by the complexities of a chess board? Then perhaps this package will give you confidence to find your way round a two dimensional grid.

Number Games provides six maths programs for children from eight years upwards and aims to improve their two dimensional spatial ability while giving practice in basic addition and subtraction.

Two of the games use the move of a chess knight and with the exception of one game they are played on a numbered grid, the object being to collect a target number or highest score.

Most offer a choice of playing against the computer or a friend and are simple to understand.

Youngsters soon discover that random moves do not bring much success and that logic and strategy help tip the odds in their favour.

The graphics are well planned but not spectacular and the instructions are a bit untidy.

Although neither spectacular nor holding any surprises the package is good value for money.

John Daddy

Colourful sequence for infants

Program: The Circus
Price: £13.80 (disc)
Supplier: Sherston Software, 8 Court Street, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LL. Tel: 0666 840433

TEACHERS who say that software designed for infants should be colourful, have few written instructions, and above all be fun, need look no further than **The Circus**.

The main menu allows the teacher to alter certain levels, or to set up a sequence of children and games, a very useful facility.

Apart from the teacher's screens, there are five main choices which together provide valuable experience with counting, matching colours, numbers and shapes.

Make A Circus allows children to build up an illustration of a circus by selecting pictures from the borders.

These can be positioned and coloured and the scenes can be animated so that the jugglers, clowns, and acrobats will perform.

Clown Snap can even be played by pre-school children, who will find matching the various shapes of parts of the clown's face great fun.

The Strong Man is trying to lift his weights, and it is important that the masses on each end of the bar balance correctly by adding or subtracting weights until this is achieved.

Circus Count is poor in comparison with the rest, although it does show the relation between a group of objects and the corresponding numeral.

My favourite is the marvellous Custard, in which colours, numbers or words have to be swiftly matched so that each child tries to build up and throw a plate of custard over his opponent.

This is a delightful package, well programmed and totally crash-proof, and will certainly enliven classroom activity.

Phil Tayler

Learning with the dragon king

Program: Wizard's Revenge
Price: £14.38 (disc)
Supplier: Sherston Software (see above)

IN many primary schools adventure programs have been shown to offer teachers and children exciting possibilities to work both with the computer and away from it.

The story for **Wizard's Revenge** begins when you go to visit your auntie near the seaside on holiday. While she is snoring in her deckchair you choose where to wander, gaining various clues and eventually meeting a little dragon.

The dragon asks for your help, and you move on to the second part of the adventure which is set on an island. Here four keywords have to be gained by passing certain tests before entry to the wizard's castle.

Throughout the program problems have to be solved before progress to another part can be made.

For example, the story begins with chores before the children can go to the beach, so washing up involves number work.

The train journey brings in timetables, and also money to buy the tickets.

Once on the island, drawn rather attractively with an overlaid coordinate grid, the child can choose which square to explore.

Some squares contain tests which are both fun and educational and these must be passed before passwords are given.

When all four passwords and the key to the dungeon are successfully gained there is a journey by bus across the desert before the castle is reached and the dragon king released.

The program may eventually become repetitive because the clues and passwords are always the same, but it will provide a lot of enjoyable learning for junior children.

Phil Tayler

VISA
ACCESS

SPEEDYSOFT

01-846 9353 (24 HRS)

EUROCARD
MASTERCARD

WE ALWAYS TRY TO SEND YOUR PROGRAMS ON THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR ORDER, THAT'S WHY IT'S CALLED SPEEDYSOFT! All programs normally in stock before we advertise them! FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME, satisfied customers in 64 countries over 3 years. UK prices include VAT: export prices are the same, plus p&p because of the extra work involved. Pay by sterling cheque, bank draft or postal order. All orders must be prepaid: we send your programs as soon as we get your money! It's fastest to order by phone from any country with your VISA, EUROCARD, MASTERCARD or ACCESS. Call 01-846 9353, 24 hrs, 7 days a week. BIG FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER WITH DETAILED REVIEWS, LOAD TIMES, SCREEN SHOTS, ETC. Includes lots of classic serious software, too. Send £1.00 cash (refunded with first order) for catalogue only.

"QUITE SIMPLY, YOU'RE THE BEST"
(G. Murrow, Edinburgh)

MINI OFFICE 2

Enhanced version of the famous suite of programs. **WORD PROCESSOR: SPREADSHEET: DATABASE: CHARTS: COMMUNICATIONS: LABEL PRINTER** All on one disk. All modules 6502 and AMX Mouse compatible. Original 'Mini Office' files will load, too. 60-page ring-bound manual. Staggering value-for-money. (Database) **Cassette £14.95 Disk (State 40 or 80 Track) £16.95**

AMX MOUSE

"Super Art is a super start! Using the program is great fun and can be learned within minutes." (A&B Computing 01/86) "A complete, professional package that stands amongst the best on any computer ... remarkable value." (Sinclair User 02/86) 6502, Wordwise/View compatible. Includes new 16K ROM and Mouse, plus SUPER ART and ICON DESIGNER on disk. (State 40 or 80 Track.) (AMX) **Save £10.00 on recommended price of this ROM/Mouse/Disk kit. Pay only £79.95.**

REPLAY ROM

"A magical piece of equipment ... very useful if you can only buy the tape version of a program ... highly recommended." (A&B Computing 12/85) Transfer any program, just about, from tape to disk. State type number when ordering: TYPE R8271 for Acorn DFS, Acorn DNFS, Amcom S/D, Watford S/D, Pace. TYPE R1770 for Opus DDOS 3.45, Solidisk DDOS. TYPE R2791 for Opus 3.15. TYPE R2793 for Opus 3.25. TYPE R1770C for Opus Challenger. TYPE R8272 for U.D.M. TYPE R8877 for Cumana QFS. (Vine) **REPLAY ROM £35.00**

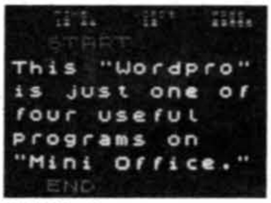
STUDIO 8

This program contains over 20K of machine-code to convert your Beeb into a 4-voice synthesizer with an 8-track digital recorder with rhythm and drum machine. Comes with 4 music demos. Select any of 32 instruments by name and compose music. (Beebugsoft) **Cassette £17.00 Disk (40/80 Track OK) £22.00**

FLOPPYWISE +

"The piece de resistance is CLONE. I have been using this for several weeks and have yet to find a disk that it has not copied ... to copy for any purpose other than personal backup is illegal." (Micro User) This ROM contains CLONE plus 39 other useful routines from Autosaveing to Copyproofing. (Software Services) **FLOPPYISE+ ROM £29.95 ROM**

Southern Belle

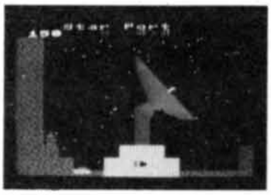


```
START
This "Wordpro"
is just one of
four useful
programs on
"Mini Office."
END
```

Mini Office 2

ASCII CHART

Floppywise



Citadel

AMX Mouse

SOUTHERN BELLE

"Steam train fanatics and simulation freaks will love it. The atmosphere is terrific (smell that smoke) and the options mean its got lots of lasting interest." (Amstrad Action 11/85) "Once mastered, it's brilliant. The job becomes very exciting and involved when attempting speed runs ... there's a great deal of skill involved and hardly any luck, a must for simulation lovers." (Crash 11/85) (Hewson) **Cassette £7.95**

POWERPLAY

"A game brimming over with originality ... taken elements of strategy from old favourites such as Draughts and Chess and fused them with Trivial Pursuit, spicing up the mixture with a touch of Greek mythology... Powerplay's most outstanding features are its high-quality graphics and sound ... comes with over 2000 questions, which should keep the most avid player hooked for some time ... AN OUTSTANDING PIECE OF BBC SOFTWARE." (Personal Computer World 02/86) Powerplay, the Game of the Gods, is by Arcana. 4 skill levels. Acorn Speech Chip makes it talk to you. Input your own questions if you wish. **Disk (40/80 Track OK) £14.95**

SPEECH!

*"A QUITE REMARKABLE PIECE OF PROGRAMMING ... INCREDIBLY EASY TO USE. THE END RESULT IS AS GOOD AS ANYTHING I'VE HEARD THIS SIDE OF THE AMIGA ... A REALLY SUPERB RELEASE." (Popular Computing Weekly)*Just type in 'SAY' and then some plain English. Then add pause, stress, intonation as you wish. It really is that simple! (Superior) **Cassette £9.95 Disk (State 40 or 80 Track) £11.95**

CITADEL

"Everything that 'CASTLE QUEST' was and more and more and more. This game is extremely good ... the graphics are very good. Well worth the cash. " (Computer Gamer 01/86) "Everyone can enjoy Citadel the adventure and will feel the compulsive urge to master this game." (A&B Computing 02/86) Over 100 screens. Sticks OK. No good with Solidisk DFS 2.0. (Superior) **Cassette £9.95 Disk (State 40 or 80 Track) £11.95**

"YOU MUST BE THE FASTEST IN THE WORLD"
(Luke Hallard, London)

HARRIER

"This game has almost everything. It is a combination of flight simulator, shoot em and strategy games ... this will not convert you if you don't like flight simulations, but if you do, buy it." (Micro User 02/86) "A classy, polished and highly addictive simulation, this is a game to keep." (Computer & Video Games 02/86) Choose either Practice or Combat with 3 skill levels. 30 command keys. 28-page manual. No Stick. (Mirrorsoft) **Cassette £9.95 Disk (40/80 Track OK) £12.95**

WORD/FONT/ SPELLWISE!

You can't beat the **WORDWISE+ ROM.** Compatible with 6502 2nd processor. Our price £50.00 saves you £6.35. **FONTWISE** from Clares gives you 10 new type faces to choose from, either normal or condensed. Not 6502 compatible. Disk (State 40 or 80 Track) only £12.00. **SPELLCHECK 3 ROM** from Beebugsoft. A Rom and a dictionary disk with 6,000 words check your spelling. Add words to the disk as you wish. 6502 compatible. State 40 or 80 Track. Our price £34.00 saves you £2.00.

IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO CUT THIS MAGAZINE, PLEASE WRITE YOUR ORDER OUT CAREFULLY ON PLAIN PAPER AND QUOTE REFERENCE 'MU14.'

POST TO: SPEEDYSOFT (MU14)
37 CHURCH ROAD, LONDON SW13 9HQ, ENGLAND.
For CATALOGUE ONLY, send £1 cash. Refunded with your first order.
My computer is .... I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Speedysoft OR charge my VISA/ACCESS/EUROCARD/MASTERCARD

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Signature: ____________ Expiry Date ____________
Please write clearly. If we can't read it, you won't get it.
Name: ____________
Address: ____________
____
____________ Postcode: ____________
PHONE NO: if any, in case of query ____________

4-86

Program Name	Cass/Disk	Price
Postage & Packing	UK add 1.00p per order	
	Europe ADD £1.50 per program	
	Outside Europe ADD £2.00 per program	
	Total Order	

PRINTERLAND

ORDERED TODAY - DELIVERED TOMORROW

Free WITH ALL PRINTERS: BBC USERS PRINTERS GUIDE.
Getting the best from your printer is not easy.

We supply a **free** booklet with all printers which explains how to obtain all the features available on your printer. Without this you could waste many hours. Buy elsewhere and you'll pay far more and get far less.

Government, overseas and official orders welcome

KAGA TAXAN KP810 – Ring for Unbeatable Price!

	EX VAT	INC VAT
CANON 1080A	**£225.00**	**£258.75**
■ DOT MATRIX		
EPSON LX80	£190.00	£218.15
JUKI 5510 (colour option)	£249.00	£286.35
CANON 1156	£335.00	£385.25
EPSON FX85 F/T+	£360.00	£414.00
EPSON FX105 F/T+	£455.00	£523.25
■ DAISY WHEEL		
QUENDATA 1120	£225.00	£258.75
EPSON DX100 SPECIAL OFFER	£356.00	£409.40
■ ACCESSORIES		
WORDWISE +	£43.00	£49.45
BBC PRINTER CABLE	£8.00	£9.25
■ MONITORS		
PHILIPS 7502 GREEN	£75.00	£86.25

NOW ONLY 3 MINUTES FROM JUNCTION 23 M62
(MANCHESTER 25 MINUTES/LEEDS 20 MINUTES)
NB: FROM EAST USE JUNCTION 24

156 LONGWOOD GATE, LONGWOOD
HUDDERSFIELD
Tel 0484 646048/9

Compumart

Mega Deals

Best Prices for
BLANK DISKS
in the UK.

Top Quality 5¼" Bulk Packed Disks
(Hub-Ringed and in White Envelopes with a Lifetime Warranty)

FREE!!! Plastic Library Case worth £2 when you buy 10 Disks

FREE!!! Perspex Disk Storage Box worth £10 when you buy 50 Disks

10 – 5¼" SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY BLANK DISKS (with FREE case)	**£9.95** + £1 p&p
10 – 5¼" DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY BLANK DISKS (with FREE case)	**£13.95** + £1 p&p
50 – 5¼" SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY BLANK DISKS (with FREE Storage Box)	**£49.95** + £2 p&p
50 – 5¼" DOUBLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY BLANK DISKS (with FREE Storage Box)	**£69.95** + £2 p&p

GOODS DESPATCHED: Same day 1st Class Post
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase we will either exchange your disks or give a FULL REFUND – that's the Compumart Guarantee.

Please send cheques/postal orders to:
Compumart, (Dept MU)
71 Gracedieu Road, Loughborough
Leics. LE11 0QF Tel (0509) 262259

VISA

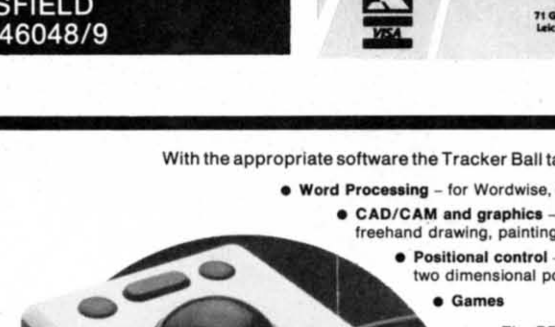
Marconi
RB2
TRACKER BALL

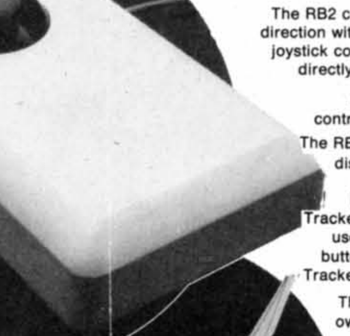
FOR THE BBC B, B+ AND MASTER MICROCOMPUTER

- **Small footprint**
- **High impact plastic case**
- **Precise positional control**
- **Superb ergonomic design**
- **Low cost Tracker Ball technology**
- **Desk-top mounted for easy access**
- **Rapid directional change**
- **Replaces joystick and mouse controls**
- **Unlike the mouse – no regular cleaning required**
- **Three switch buttons for ease of software penetration**
- **Plugs into the user port**

The RB2 design incorporates Marconi's many years of experience in making Tracker Balls for the Military and for Air Traffic Control, which demand maximum performance and reliability.

Marconi has designed the RB2 as a quality device for the serious hobbyist, for educational uses, and for low cost CAD/CAM applications.





Graphics courtesy of Apollo Computers (UK Ltd) and PDA Engineering Inc.

With the appropriate software the Tracker Ball takes over the functions of cursor keys in:

- **Word Processing** – for Wordwise, View and other systems.
- **CAD/CAM and graphics** – freehand drawing, painting, menu-picking and dragging.
- **Positional control** – two dimensional positioning eg. robots, drill heads.
- **Games**

The RB2 consists of a resin ball freely rotating in any direction without the limiting stops or zeropoint drift of joystick controls. Positioning on the display screen is directly related to fingertip movement on the ball.

An inherent multi-rate device with fingertip controllability, it is easy to use for long periods.

The RB2 comes complete with utilities software on disc or tape and an Icon Art Master package.

Programs for joystick can be run using the Tracker Ball. The utilities software also allows the user to define the function of the three push-buttons. If appropriate, most programs can be Tracker Ball operated using the utilities software.

The user guide shows you how to write your own programs for the RB2 without having to load the utilities package.

Graphics and CADCAM software is available.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

To Metrotec Ltd, Automation House, Otterburn Terrace,
Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE2 3AP.

Please send me (Prices include VAT & carriage)

________ Tracker Ball Package(s) at **£69.95** each

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £ ________
Please state type of micro and model

Name ________

Address ________

____

Telephone ________ MU

The show that gives you the FIRST look at all the latest hardware and software now being produced for the BBC Micro and Electron

ELECTRON &
BBC MICRO
USER SHOW

Friday to Sunday, May 16 to 18

Royal Horticultural Hall
Westminster, London SW1

Problems? Then this is the show where you'll find the answers! Leading experts in all aspects of the BBC Micro and Electron will be there to lend a helping hand – whether you're a beginner or an advanced user.

See the BBC Master 128 and Master Turbo Upgrade – first of the exciting new generation of BBC Micros

Lots of bargain bundles
... as suppliers clear the decks for all the new season's products

Show opens 10am each day. Closes 6pm Friday & Saturday; 4pm Sunday

Organised by Database Exhibitions

Save £1 a head – and miss the queues! – by sending for your tickets now!

Please supply:

☐ Adult tickets at £2 (save £1) .... £ ______

☐ Under-16s tickets at £1 (save £1) .... £ ______

Total £ ______

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Please debit my credit card account:

Access ____ ____ ____ ____

Visa ____ ____ ____ ____

Admission at door:
£3 (adults), £2 (under 16s)

Advance ticket order

Post to: *Electron & BBC Micro User Show Tickets,*
Europa House, 68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW

Name ....

Address ....

....

.... Signed ....

PHONE ORDERS: RING SHOW HOTLINE: 061-429 7931

Please quote credit card number and full address + Ref. MU4

Inside the Master's faster, more powerful Basic

By PETER JOHNSON

THERE are many interesting facets of the Master 128. In this article we'll look at just one of them – the improved version of Basic supplied with the machine, Basic IV (or CBasic as it has been called due to the use of the CMOS 6502 instruction set).

To keep the discussion manageable I'll assume you know normal BBC Basic pretty well, and are interested in the esoteric new features of Basic IV.

Although identical in use to the previous BBC Basic standard, which was Basic II, the new Basic provides some new commands and statements which make it more powerful and faster than ever.

It may seem strange that Basic could have been enhanced to any degree and kept to the same size of 16k. The reason is simple – the Master machines use a new version of the 6502 processor, the 65SC12, which has a few new instructions which do the same thing as several instructions on the standard 6502, thus saving valuable memory.

A version of this processor is used in the 6502 second processors. The new instructions for this were described in the September and October 1985 issues of *The Micro User*, and details are also included in Table I (see Page 88).

By using these new instructions Roger Wilson, the author of BBC Basic and designer of the ARM instruction set, has managed to reduce the space and time required by existing Basic functions, and squeezed the new bits in the space created.

I'll talk first about the new commands – that is, the things you can type only after the > prompt – then describe the new programming features.

One of the incredible things about Basic IV is that if you type:

```
*BASIC
REPORT
```

it says (C) 1984, which means it's been around for well over a year. Just how long have Acorn had the Master Series under wraps?

The only totally new command is EDIT. This is used to call a screen editor which can be used to edit Basic programs instead of using cursor copying.

When EDIT is entered, Basic first has to convert the program, which is held in a special tokenised form, into pure text. It does this by LISTing the program, but instead of sending the characters to the screen it stores them in memory. There they can be accessed by the editor.

There is a bit of a restriction on the size of programs which you can edit, but with good reason. When the program is being LISTed into memory both the tokenised version and pure text version of the program must exist at once. This is so that if the text version is too big to edit, the "No room" error can be given and the program may remain intact.

So, say programs are 30 per cent bigger when converted to text than the tokenised version, and the amount of memory available is 29184 bytes (PAGE at &E00 and HIMEM at &8000, as is usual on a Master 128), then the biggest program that can be EDITed is about 12690 bytes long.

Once the program text has been listed into memory the editor is called. Basic just issues a *EDIT command. Well, I say "just". In fact, it does a special form of *EDIT, where additional parameters tell the editor (which is another program in the Master 128 MegaROM) where in memory to find the text to edit. The form of this *EDIT command is:

```
*EDIT [start pointer address],[end po
inter address]
```

The [start pointer address] is the address in hex and in zero page of a pointer to the start of the text. The [end pointer address] is the address of a pointer to the byte after the end of the text.

For example, after converting the program to text, Basic stores the address of the first byte of text in locations &12-&13, and the address of the end – just after the program – in addresses &02-&03. The call to edit is thus:

```
*EDIT 12,2
```

When EDIT starts up it looks at the rest of the command line. If there is nothing there, it just does a "new". If there's a filename, it loads it, and if there's a couple of numbers, as above, it uses the contents of the pointers to initialise its own text pointers.

Here's an illustration of how to call EDIT in this way. Type the following lines in Basic's command mode:

```
DIM string 20
$string="HELLO THERE"
!&70=string
!&72=string+LEN$string+1
*EDIT 70,72
```

When you call EDIT, the string HELLO THERE will appear automatically on the screen.

After you have edited the program, you will want to return to Basic with the program intact. The Shift+f4 command in EDIT asks you for the language you wish to return to. When you type BASIC, this is used as a command passed to the operating system. Once again, a special bit is tagged on to the end to tell Basic to start using a text program which resides in memory. The form of the command is:

```
*BASIC @
```

When Basic IV is called it checks for a @ within the first 32 characters after the *BASIC command. If one is found – and is followed immediately by a Return – an "in core" program is assumed.

The address of this text program is held in locations &00-&01, where Basic stores LOMEM. These are set up by the editor before issuing the star command. The textual program is tokenised as if it had been typed in at the keyboard.

The end of the text should be marked by a zero byte. Alternatively, Basic will stop reading from the in-core program if it runs out of room to insert lines.

Here's an example of how the in-core program facility works. This time Basic is used to generate the program instead of the editor. In command mode type the following:

```
NEW
DIM prog 100
$prog="10 PRINT ""It works!"""
prog?(LEN$prog+1)=0
!0=prog
*BASIC @
RUN
```

Pay attention to the number of quotes in the third line. Using this technique any editor can be used to create Basic programs, so long as it sets up &00-&01, puts a zero byte at the end and uses *BASIC @ to call Basic.

That just about covers the EDIT command, except to say that you can use EDIT IF ... just as LIST IF ... is now possible (see later). This isn't particularly useful though.

There are two enhancements to program listing. First, the formatting produced by the non-zero LISTO options is a lot better. This means that FOR ... NEXT and REPEAT ... UNTIL constructs line up properly when you list under LISTO 7.

The only time indentation goes wrong is when the NEXT A,B,C form of the NEXT statement is used. This closes three FOR loops, but LIST thinks only one has been changed, as illustrated by the following program listed under LISTO 7:

```
1000 FOR A=1 TO 2
1010   FOR B=1 TO 3
1020     FOR C=1 TO 4
1030       REM Some statements
1040     NEXT C,B,A
1050     REM You can't win them all
1060     END
```

If line 1040 were NEXT:NEXT:NEXT, LIST would get the indentation right. 6502 programmers among you may be wondering why Basic couldn't just count the number of commas after the NEXT and close that plus one lot of indentation.

For example, in line 1040 there are two commas, so close three FOR loops. Well, unfortunately in this case Basic lets you use array elements as looping variables. If you were particularly sick in the head, you could have the following program:

```
1000 DIM A(10,10)
1010 FOR A(0,0)=1 TO 100
1020   FOR A(0,1)=1 TO 20
1030     REM Some statements
1040   NEXT A(0,1),A(0,0)
1050   END
```

Obviously in this example counting the commas would be totally wrong, as one belongs to the NEXT and the others are subscript separators. The answer if you want well-formatted programs is not to use the NEXT A,B.. version of NEXT.

The behaviour of the tokeniser has changed a little from earlier versions of Basic. In particular, when the LISTO option is anything but zero, spaces after the line number are stripped.

This is to prevent a problem with the accumulation of spaces after the line number when lines were cursor-copied in Basics I, II and III with non-zero LISTOs. So if you've typed LISTO 7 (all indentation) and enter the line:

```
1000 PRINT "HELLO"
```

it will actually be entered into the program as:

```
1000PRINT "HELLO"
```

but since LIST is indenting for you, it shouldn't matter. One nasty effect of this is that you can no longer enter blank lines unless the LISTO option is zero. For example, to space out PROC and FN definitions I use lines such as:

```
2340[space]
```

in my programs. However if LISTO is non-zero on Basic IV, the space will be deleted, so the effect is the same as typing just the line number and will simply delete any line of the same number in the program.

The answer is to do a LISTO 0 before typing spacer lines or use something like:

```
2340:
```

The other major addition to LIST is the ability to LIST only those lines which contain a given string. After the usual (optional) line number range, you may now have the keyword IF, followed by a string to match. Only lines where the match succeeds will be listed. For example:

```
LIST IF DEF
```

will list all the lines with DEF statements, and:

```
LIST 10,200 IF "
```

will list all lines containing a quote character between lines 10 and 200 inclusive.

There are two things to look out for with LIST IF. First, if the search string contains one of the pseudo-variables TIME, PAGE, LOMEM, HIMEM or PTR, only the lines where it is included as a function will be listed. For example, with the program:

```
100 TIME=0
110 PRINT TIME
```

If you LIST IF TIME, only line 110 will be listed. This is because the pseudo-variables have two tokens, one

→

From Page 87

for use in statements (line 100) and the other when they are used as functions (line 110).

When a pseudo-variable appears in a LIST IF line it gets tokenised into the function form, and only that one is matched.

The other feature is that if you have the line:

```
10 GOTO 1000
```

it will be listed by LIST IF d. This is because Basic tokenises line numbers such as the 1000 after the GOTO above in a special four byte form.

The first of these bytes is &8D and the next three are a strange binary representation of the line number. In the case of 1000 one of the bytes happens to be &64, ASC"d", so the LIST IF prints line 10. This shouldn't be too much of a problem in practice, especially if you don't use line numbers very often.

A final change to LIST is that it now no longer detokenises characters in the range &80-&FF in REM statements, so you can embed Mode 7 colour codes in REMs without having to put a " immediately after the REM (which you used to have to do).

That just about covers the changes to command mode operation, except to note that AUTO no longer prints a space after the line number, presumably because Mr Wilson decided it was misleading since the space printed by earlier Basic wasn't actually part of the line. The additions to the rest of Basic are even more interesting. Some are very trivial, such as in VDU. Others such as ON ... PROC are fairly major.

Since I've mentioned it, I'll describe the ¦ in VDU. You will be familiar with the , and ; separators in VDU. A number followed by , is sent as one byte to the VDU drivers, one followed by ; is sent as two bytes. after a number is a synonum for ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0. That is:

```
VDU 23,1¦
```

is equivalent to:

```
VDU 23,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

Thus ¦ sends the number as a single byte followed by nine zero bytes to the VDU drivers. It may be used wherever , and ; may be used. Another example is:

```
VDU 19,1¦
```

Basic IV takes advantage of the extra instructions in the CMOS processor of the Master machines to provide shorter and faster routines.

You can use these too, as the assembler built-in to Basic has been extended to give a complete set of mnemonics. These, with their meanings, are listed in Table I.

The other change to the assembler is that the formatting of assembly listings – those produced by OPT 1-type assemblies – has been made neater.

There is now room for a label field at the start of the line, so that lines with labels on don't have their mnemonics pushed over to the right, unless the label is more than eight characters long.

Actually, this isn't new to Basic IV. Basic III – or American Basic, as it was designed for the American version – also included it.

Another feature the Basic IV shares with American Basic is the keyword COLOR as an alternative to COLOUR, though it's always listed as COLOUR.

A very nice feature which will be appreciated by programmers who, use lower-case in assembler, is that the assembler is now totally case-insensitive.

Earlier Basics let you have mnemonics in either case, such as LDA, Lda, lda, but expected the letters which form parts of addressing modes to be in upper case.

So you could say lda &70,X and equS "Hello", but not lda &70,x and equs "Hello". Now you can.

There was a problem with the earlier assemblers in that if you had a label beginning with A, say ATOMS, then something like ROR ATOMS would be taken not as a rotate right of location ATOMS, but as a ROR A followed immediately by the comment TOMS. This has been fixed in Basic IV.

BIT zp,x	Do a BIT operation with location zp+x.
BIT abs,x	Do a BIT operation with location abs+x.
BIT# imm	Do a BIT operation with imm (but doesn't affect the V flag).
BRA loop	Branch unconditionally to the label.
DEC A	Decrement the accumulator.
INC a	Increment the accumulator.
JMP (abs,x)	Jump to the address held in locations abs+x and abs+x+1.
PHX	Push the X register on to the stack.
PHY	Push the Y register on to the stack.
PLX	Pull the X register from the stack.
PLY	Pull the Y register from the stack.
STZ zp	Set [zp] to zero.
STZ zp,x	Set [zp+x] to zero.
STZ abs	Set [abs] to zero.
STZ abs,x	Set [abs+x] to zero.
TRB zp	AND [zp] with NOT acc., storing the result in zp. Set the flags on the result of [zp] AND acc.
TRB abs	AND [abs] with the acc., storing the result in abs. Set the flags from the result of [abs] AND acc.
TSB zp	OR [zp] with the acc., storing the result in zp. Set the flags on the result of [zp] AND acc.
TSB abs	OR [abs] with the acc., storing the result in abs. Set the flags with the result of [abs] AND acc.
ORA (zp)	Logical OR acc. with [[zp]].
AND (zp)	Logical AND the acc. with [[zp]].
EOR (zp)	Logical EOR the acc. with [[zp]].
ADC (zp)	Add [[zp]] to the acc.
STA (zp)	Store the acc. in [[zp]].
LDA (zp)	Load the acc. from [[zp]].
CMP (zp)	Compare the acc. with [[zp]].
SBC (zp)	Subtract [[zp]] from the acc.

Notes:

zp is a zero page address.

abs is an absolute address.

[zp] means the contents of zp.

[[zp]] means the contents of the location pointed to by [zp],[zp+1].

[abs] means the contents of abs.

DEA is a synonym for DEC A, INA for INC A and CLR for STZ.

Table I: The new instructions

which is equivalent to:

```
VDU 19,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
```

Don't worry that only four zeros are actually required by the VDU 19 command. The rest are swallowed up as Ascii 0 (NUL) has no action on its own.

Finally, and incidentally, did you know that space can be used instead of a comma in the VDU statement even in old Basics?

I also mentioned ON . . . PROC. This is an enhancement of the ON . . . GOSUB. Whereas the line:

```
1000 ON n GOSUB 2000,3000,4000,5000
```

jumps to the nth entry of the list of line numbers (where n evaluates to an integer between 1 and 4), this line:

```
1000 ON n PROCfred,PROCjim,PROCsheila
,PROClynne
```

calls the nth procedure in the list. The procedure may have parameters as usual, and the ELSE part may be included. For example:

```
1230 ON choice%+1 PROCalpha(10),PROCb
eta(a,b),PROCgamma(a+1,b-3) ELSE STOP
```

This is much more useful than ON . . . GOSUB, and means that the GOSUB keyword should never have to appear in BBC Basic ever again.

There are a couple of changes in the pseudo-variables. First the EXT# function, which returns the length of an open file, can now appear on the left hand side of an assignment. This gives us a way of shortening the length of a file. You could always lengthen a file by saying, for example:

```
PTR#chan=EXT#chan+1024
```

but it was never possible to shorten it. Now you can say:

```
EXT#chan=EXT#chan-1024
```

This will only work on filing systems which support the OSARGS operation which EXT#chan= actually invokes, that is OSARGS with A=3. The ADFS and ANFS support the call, the CFS and 1770 DFS do not.

The other pseudo-variable change is TIME$. This is used to read and write the time from the battery-backed real-time clock. When used as a function, TIME$ returns a string of the form:

```
Tue,21 Jan 1986.14:59:00
```

The string is always 24 characters long, with date and time being separated by a full stop. When as a statement, TIME$= is followed by a string expression which evaluates to either a time, date or both.

The time is in the format given after the . above, such as TIME$= "12:00:00". The date follows the format before the . as in TIME$="Wed,01 Jan 1986". Or you can set both at once by giving a string in exactly the same format as above.

● *Well that's plenty for now. Next time we'll take a look at the new star commands and PLOT codes.*

REAL CORRESPONDENCE QUALITY PRINTER

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

QUENDATA DWP 1120 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

The host of useful features include:

- Standard parallel/Centronics interface
- 20 c.p.s. (approx. 200 words/minute)
- Easily obtained Qume ribbons
- Uses Qume daisywheels. (many typefaces available)
- 10, 12 & 15 pitch options
- Maximum paper width 13 inches
- 4 levels of hammer impression
- Complete with power lead & plug ribbon, courier 10 wheel, manual & cover
- Tractor & cut sheet feeder available

TRADE PRICE £178.25 INC. VAT. REC. RETAIL PRICE £299.00 INC. VAT.

OUR PRICE ~~£199~~ NOW £149 INC. VAT.

+ **INC. POST** (UK mainland only)
ORDER NOW WHILE STOCKS LAST !!

FREE TO CALLERS ONLY:
BBC PRINTER LEAD & VIEW DRIVER
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Telephone Orders: Gerrards Cross (0753) 889010

SOFTSHOP LTD. **55 St. Peters Court Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks SL9 9QQ.**

MICROWORLD

· COMPUTER GROUP ·

EDUCATIONAL SPECIALIST

Microworld are Scotland's sole Scottish based distributor with vast experience of Econet and can offer installation, service, advice and supply throughout the U.K. Our London and Birmingham offices are now open to service the entire country. Please call for our latest Educational Prices or phone for our list of dealers nationwide. Remember we are never ever undersold.

BRANCH NETWORK THROUGHOUT THE U.K.

LONDON

140 Battersea Park Road
London
01 627 4840

BIRMINGHAM

39 Waterloo Street
Birmingham
021 236 7772

GLASGOW

11 Bath Street
Glasgow
041 332 1116

Anderston Cross Centre
Glasgow
041 226 3011

EDINBURGH

4 Saint Andrew Square
Edinburgh
031-557 4196

12 Leven Street
Edinburgh
031 228 1111

ABERDEEN

77 Holburn Street
Aberdeen
0224 571735

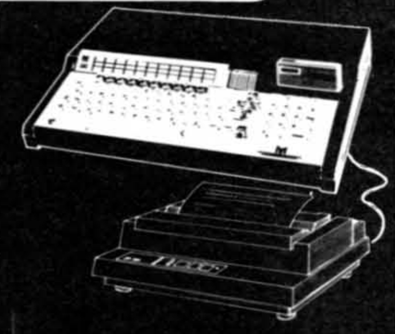
MASTERFUL OFFER FROM MICROWORLD!

For the first 50 B Masters delivered to mail order customers.

For a mere

£499

a Master Wordprocessing System worth **£808**.
(B Master 128, JP101 printer, cable)
includes carriage by courier and VAT



IN THE MARKET?

We at Microworld believe that our price to end user and education cannot be beaten and accordingly we give you our

PRICE PROMISE

Phone now for details.

(Subject to conditions)

Disc Drives

Cumana Disc Drives	
CSX531 3.5" disc	£59.95
CSX100 40T single, no psu	£89.95
CSX400 80T single, no psu	£119.95
CS100 40T single, with psu	£109.95
CS400 80T single, with psu	£139.95
CD200 80T dual, with psu	£209.95
CD800/S 40/80T dual with psu	£259.95
DFS Kit 8271 (unfitted)	£89.00
ADFS Kit 1770 (unfitted)	£59.95
Cumana QFS Double Density Kit	£39.95

We also stock various other brands of disc drives including Pace and Mitsubishi.

Monitors

Microvitec 1431 Standard	£205.00
Microvitec 1451 Medium	£279.00
Microvitec 1441 High	£425.00
BMC High Res. Green Screen	£109.95
Zenith ZVM Green or Amber	£69.95

Computers

BBC Master 128k	£499.00
Atari 520ST Computer with: 3.5" disc drive, monitor, mouse and software	£699.00
Atari 520ST System as above with Star SG-10 Printer	£899.00
Amstrad Range	P.O.A.
Epson Personal Computer Range	P.O.A.
Nimbus Range	P.O.A.
MBC 555 16-BIT with Zenith Green Monitor, Wordstar, Calcstar and Star SG-10 NLQ printer Cable	£799.00
Apricot F1 with Apricot F1 Monitor Star SG-10 Printer and Cable	£759.00
Apricot F1 Computer (Shop Soiled)	£399.00

ROM Software

View	£50.00
Viewsheet	£48.00
Wordwise Plus	£52.00
Printmaster	£34.95
Graphics	£32.95
Disc Doctor	£29.95

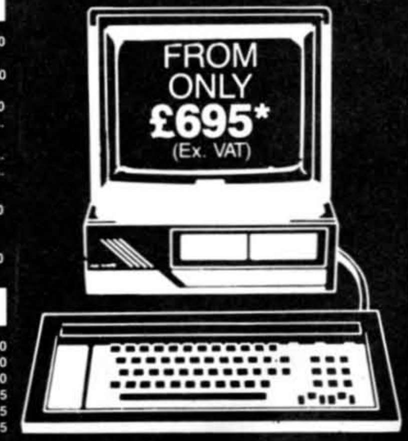
AMX Mouse, CAD system	£75.95
AMX Pagemaker	£49.95
AMX 3D -Zicon	£24.95
AMX Database	£24.95
AMX XAM	£24.95
AMX Desk	£24.95
AMX Utilities	£14.95

Printers

Star SG-10 (without ROMs)	£229.00
Star SG-15	£359.00
Epson LX80	£239.00
Epson FX80+	£369.00
Canon PW 1080A	£259.00
Canon PW1156A (Wide Carriage)	£439.00
Juki 6100	£279.00
JP101 Sparkjet printer	£129.95
Kaga Taxan KP810	£229.00
Petal MA 20 (same as Juki 6100)	£279.00
SG-15 120 cps	£329.00
SD-10 160 cps	£339.00
SD-15 160 cps wide carriage	£469.00
Canon PW 1080A 160 cps	£259.00
Canon PJ 1080A Colour printer	£455.00
Olivetti JP 101 Sparkjet Printer	£129.95
BBC printer cable, 1 metre	£10.00
BBC printer cable, 1.5 metre	£12.50
BBC printer cable, 2 metre	£15.00

RESEARCH MACHINES
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

RM NIMBUS



FROM ONLY
£695*
(Ex. VAT)

MICROWORLD

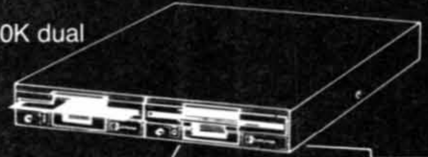
·LONDON: 01-627 4840 BIRMINGHAM: 021-236 7772·

CUMANA DISC DRIVES

* Add £14.95 to price for our pack of 10 Acornsoft games discs worth £120.
* Equivalent drives may be supplied. Add £69.00 for 8271 DFS Kit with DNFS.

CD 800S

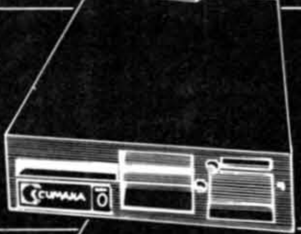
5¼" Double-sided 800K dual disk drive 40/80 track switchable with own Power supply



ONLY £259.95* R.R.P.

CS 400

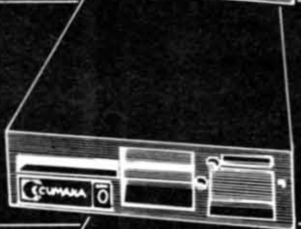
5¼" Double-sided 400K single disk drive 40/80 track switchable with own Power supply



ONLY £139.95 R.R.P.

CSX 400

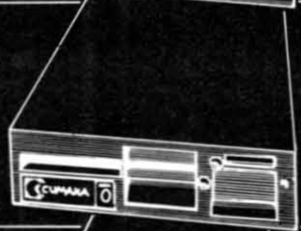
5¼" Double-sided 400K single disk drive 40/80 track switchable. Powers from the BBC computer



ONLY £119.95* R.R.P.

CSX100

5¼" Single-sided 100K single disc drive 40 track. Powers from the BBC computer



ONLY £89.95* R.R.P.

CSX 531

3.5" Single-sided 100K single disc drive 40 track. Powers from the BBC computer.

ONLY £59.95 R.R.P.

How to Order

Orders by post welcomed: please mail coupon with payment.
Telephone orders welcome: call 01-627 4840 (London) or 031-228 1111 (Edinburgh) or 041-332 1116 (Glasgow) or 0224 571735 (Aberdeen) or 021-236 7772 (Birmingham).
We also welcome Government and Educational orders.
All products supplied include our own 12 months guarantee backed by our own service centre staffed by fully qualified engineers.
Order with confidence, 7 days money back guarantee.
All charges include VAT and carriage charges by courier. Dealer enquiries and personal callers welcome. All offers stated here are available through any of Microworld's 50 dealers nationwide.
The right is reserved to alter prices without prior notice.
All items subject to availability. E&OE.

MAIL ORDER

To: Microworld Distribution, Dept. MU, Park House, 140 Battersea Park Road, London SW11
01-627 4840

Please send me ______________________

____

____

☐ I enclose a cheque for £ payable to Microworld Computer Systems Ltd

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express Account

No. ______________ Signed ______________

Name ______________ Address ______________

____

MICROWORLD

GLASGOW: 041-226 3011 041-332 1116

star

FEATURES

1 120cps — bidirectional logic seeking
2 Near letter quality mode
3 Inexpensive ribbons
4 Epson and IBM compatible
5 Easily accessible dip-switches
6 Friction and Tractor feeds
7 Standard parallel Interface-free BBC cable
8 12 months guarantee and our
7 day Money Back Guarantee
9 Free Printmaster ROM worth £34.95
10 Free Wordwise ROM worth £44.00
11 Free Carriage by Securicor Courier Service.

STAR SG-10
Word processing offer

ONLY £289 With FREE PRINTMASTER ROM and WORDWISE ROM

Package worth £449

VERY VERSATILE
Also SG-15 NLQ Wide carriage
132 column version. Only **£369.00**

KAGA TAXAN KP810

FEATURES

1 140 c.p.s. and 27 c.p.s. NLQ mode
2 Friction and Tractor Feed
3 Parallel as standard
4 Epson compatible control codes

R.R.P. £329

OUR SPECIAL OFFER

inc. VAT
£229
with FREE
BBC Cable

EPSON

FEATURES

1 100cps — bidirectional logic seeking
2 NLQ Rom Font as standard
3 Italics, bold, underlining and many more font styles
4 Compatible with most software
5 Tractor feed — only £25 extra.

RRP £295
OUR PRICE
ONLY
£239
EPSON LX80

AN OFFER THAT CANNOT BE REFUSED!

ATARI 520ST

FEATURES

1 512K Ram
2 68000 Processor with networking
3 Professional Software free
4 512 Colours on screen
5 8MHz clock speed
Gem operating system
Complete system CPU, Disk Drive, Monitor and Mouse included
Free software includes
Basic, Logo, 1st Word, DB MAster.

ONLY £899 Inclusive of VAT

Special Offer: FREE KAGA TAXAN 810 PRINTER WORTH £229 WITH EVERY 520ST

MICROWORLD

EDINBURGH: 031-557 4196 031-228 1111

ACORNSOFT

DISC GAMES WORTH £120.00

10 FOR £19.99

INCL V.A.T.

N.B. CARRIAGE £2 EXTRA

Make no mistake this offer is yet another Microworld exclusive. Nowhere else will you find all this quality disc software for so little. All the games are both 40 and 80 track compatible and therefore suitable for use with any 5¼" disc drive and your BBC B Computer. This means that each disc costs you only £1.99 each, we doubt you could buy quality blank discs at that price. Here are the titles from which we will send you ten:

1 QUEST
2 MONSTERS
3 SNAPPER
4 ROCKET RAID
5 SPHINX
6 METEORS
7 ARCADIANS
8 PLANETOID
9 SUPER INVADERS
10 FIREBUG
11 COUNTDOWN TO DOOM
12 STARSHIP COMMAND
13 HOPPER
14 CAROUSEL
15 KINGDOM OF HAMIL
16 CRAZY TRACER
17 DROGNA
18 FREEFALL
19 METEOR MISSION
20 BOXER
21 TETRAPOD
22 VOLCANO
23 BLACK BOX

How to Order

Orders by post welcomed: please mail coupon with payment.
Telephone orders welcome: call 01-627 4840 (London) or 031-228 1111 (Edinburgh) or 041-332 1116 (Glasgow) or 0224 571735 (Aberdeen) or 021-236 7772 (Birmingham).
We also welcome Government and Educational orders.
All products supplied include our own 12 months guarantee backed by our own service centre staffed by fully qualified engineers.
Order with confidence, 7 days money back guarantee.
All charges include VAT and carriage charges by courier. Dealer enquiries and personal callers welcome. All offers stated here are available through any of Microworld's 50 dealers nationwide.
The right is reserved to alter prices without prior notice.
All items subject to availability. E&OE.

MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE

To: Microworld Distribution, Dept. MU, Park House, 140 Battersea Park Road, London SW11
01-627 4840

Please send me ______________ software packs @ £21.99 each incl. VAT and Carriage £2.

☐ I enclose a cheque for £ .... payable to Microworld Computer Systems Ltd.

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express Account

No ______________________ Signed ______________________

Name ______________________ Address ______________________

____

____

CONTRACT BRIDGE
BRIDGE-MENTOR II

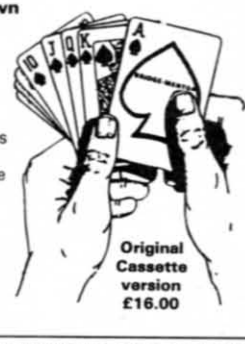
DISC OR TAPE!

"the best offering we have seen for the bridge player so far" **BRIDGE CLUB REVIEW**

"The internationally acclaimed system for the BBC/ELECTRON that can really improve your standard of play"
Rewritten for disc with many NEW features!

Practice your bidding: Perfect your card-play: Create your own archive of interesting hands

With high resolution colour graphics and sound, BRIDGE-MENTOR II guides you, step-by-step, through expertly analysed hands. A host of features including the spectacular "AUTOPLAY" option. The package now includes the famous "Challenge" hands archive ... in total-over 60 testing hands to improve your game ... with unlimited scope for more !!!



Original Cassette version £16.00

For Individual Practice, Analysis and Archiving

BRIDGE-MENTOR II £17.50
(State 40/80 track 5¼" disc or tape to disc version)

For all BBC/ELECTRON models with 32K or more and most DFS/DDFS. Disc version available on Tape for transfer to non-standard disc systems.

Cheques to:- MINIC BUSINESS SERVICES,
12 WOBURN CLOSE,
BUSHEY, HERTS WD2 3XA.

Leigh Computer Systems

Authorised Acorn Service Centre. ACT and Ferranti Computer Dealer

COMPUTERS

BBC Master	£499.00

Plus Amstrad, Atari ST, Advance, Ferranti, ACT, Olivetti, Sperry, North Star.

DISC DRIVES

OPUS 5802	£119.00
5802SD	£149.00
5802D	£249.00
Challenger	£249.00

Plus many others

PRINTERS

MT80	£199.00
Epson LX80 +Tractor	£249.00
Epson GX80	£245.00
Epson FX85	POA
Epson FX105	POA

Plus rest of Epson range

Canon 1080A	£279.00
Canon 1156A	£379.00

Special Offer

Kaga Taxan	£225.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Epson DX100	£379.00
Juki 6000	£209.00
Juki 6100	£369.00
Juki 6300	£899.00
QuenData	£175.00

Plus Silver Reed range

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431	£189.00
Microvitec 1451	£269.00
Microvitec 1441	£399.00
Philips 7502 green	£84.00
Philips 7522 amber	£89.00

EPROMS

27128	£3.50
2764	£2.25
8271	£42.95

Plus Full Range of Add-Ons, ROM software etc.

EDUCATIONAL ORDERS SUPPLIED

– Price list available on application –

P&P **80p** small items. **£7** large items

All Prices include VAT

75 CROSS STREET
SALE
MANCHESTER
Telephone: 061-905 2144

7 COVENTRY ROAD
HINCKLEY
LEICS.
Telephone: 0455 612139

POOLSWINNER

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years. The database updates automatically as results come in.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **DISC/MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE** Tapes supplied with conversion instructions.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

AVAILABLE FOR Spectrum (48K), Commodore 64, VIC 20 (+16K), AMSTRAD, BBC B, Atari (48K), ZX81 (16K), Dragon, Apple II, ELECTRON

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 85/6

AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish fixtures for 1985/6. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £16.50 (all inclusive)

COURSEWINNER V3
THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike.

You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date.

AVAILABLE FOR Spectrum (48K), Commodore 64, BBC (B), AMSTRAD, Atari (48K), Apple II

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to ...

phone 24 hrs

selec
SOFTWARE

phone 24 hrs

37 COUNCILLOR LANE, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE. ☎ 061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

PADLOCK

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £11.95
(Recommended retail price £19.95)

YOUR BBC MICRO (All models)

Star Software's "PADLOCK" ROM locks all unauthorised users out of your BBC Micro protecting your valuable programs and data.

This quick and easy to fit ROM automatically runs its security programs when the computer is switched on locking your BBC to everyone except you (the "SUPERUSER") and those individuals named by you in an optional user security file.

Security Features:

- Multi-level security (highest is SUPERUSER).
- Individual password for each user.
- Automatic execution of different commands when users "log on" (e.g. log the time and date, select a language ROM, run initialisation programs, etc).
- Users may change their own passwords.
- Automatic execution of user programs on attempted break-in.

SUPERUSER Features:

- SUPERUSER may overrride normal user name/password input.
- Creation/Modification of user security files.
- PADLOCK ROM may be disabled when not required without having to be removed.

The ROM and associated user guide is available directly from us by post (we guarantee same or next day despatch) for an all-in price of £11.95.

Send cheques/Postal orders for £11.95 made payable to Star Software Ltd, together with your name and address and the required SUPERUSER password (max 20 chars) to:

STAR SOFTWARE LTD
Dept TPA, P.O. Box 5, Wigan, Lancashire
(or write for our free info pack (No. P1) and order form)

Hexer will help you cast light on machine code

MIKE BIBBY helps make sense of machine code

LAST month we ran our first machine code program. Probably as good a place as any to start this month would be to consolidate some of our ideas.

Idea one: A machine code program is a sequence of bytes stored in a memory location. A byte is a number between zero and 255 which, conveniently enough, is just the range of numbers that can be stored in a memory location.

Idea two: To run a machine code program we point the 6502 at the start of it and say go! The 6502 gets the first byte from memory, decodes its meaning – hence the words machine code – and does what that byte tells it.

Let's look at this in practice: Our first program was:

A9 41 8D 00 7D 60

Doesn't make sense does it? You see, we humans are more into words than numbers, so let's try a verbose version:

```
LDA #&41         A9 41
STA &7D00        8D 00 7D
RTS              60
```

We've listed the instructions together with the bytes that go with them. Notice that a single instruction may involve one, two, or three bytes. How does the 6502 know which has how many?

Well, it works that out when it decodes the instructions. You see, each valid hexadecimal instruction or opcode not only gives the 6502 a job to do, it tells it where to get its raw materials from.

Often the opcode needs some more hexadecimal numbers following it to give it data to work on – or to tell it where to get data from and so on.

In the first case we have an opcode &A9 and following it data &41. The 6502 worked it out like this:

"&A9. Ah, that wants me to load my internal memory byte, called the accumulator, with a number. That's why its mnemonic is LDA – LoaD the Accumulator. I know that opcode &A9 means that the number I load the accumulator with is the hex number that's next after &A9 in memory.

"Let me see, that's &41. Right so I load the accumulator with &41 and that's one instruction over with. So I've dealt with bytes &A9 and &41, finished with one instruction and am ready for the next. Well that must be the next unused byte, &8D."

So what does &8D boil down to? This means STore the Accumulator (STA) in a memory location. What memory location? Well &8D tells the 6502 that the address of the location is given, lo byte, hi byte fashion in the two bytes following it. (See the panel on lo byte, hi byte if you don't follow.) Here the two bytes are &00, &7D, so the address to copy the accumulator into is &7D00.

Right, so the 6502 dealt with these three bytes and is ready for another instruction. That must be the byte in the next "unused" memory location, so it's a &60. This just ReTurnS (RTS) us from whence we came. This is a vital "stopper" for our machine code routines.

Actually we've been a bit naughty, we haven't said where our program actually is, and that's vital. You've got to put a machine code program into context, that is, tell it which area of memory you want to store it in. Last month we stored it at &900, so here's our full mnemonic listing.

```
Location   Mnemonic    Opcodes
 0900      LDA #&41    A9 41
 0902      STA &7D00   8D 00 7D
 0905      RTS
```

Program I

Remember, the mnemonics are there for your convenience – the way the program actually exists in memory is more accurately represented in Figure I.

Idea Three: To keep track of where it's up to in memory, the 6502 uses a two byte internal register called the Program Counter. This points to the next instruction to be done.

We can now fill out our exploration of how the 6502 knows where to get the next opcode or instruction from. The Program Counter (PC) holds the address of the next instruction to be done.

When it starts on the initial opcode of this instruction, the 6502 decodes how many bytes are needed for the complete instruction (one, two or three) and adds that to the PC so that the PC yet again points to the memory address of the next instruction to be done.

Last month we used CALL &900 to point our 6502 at the first instruction to be done. We can see now a little more

→

Memory location	&900	&901	&902	&903	&904	&905
Contents	A9	41	8D	00	7D	60

Figure I: How Program I is stored in memory

From Page 95

clearly how it works. The CALL &900 causes the Program Counter to be loaded with &0900, so the 6502 picks up its next opcode from there – that is, it starts doing our program.

All right, so what does Program I do? The effect is to put an A on the screen (assuming you're in Mode 7). You see the Mode 7 screen is what's known as a memory mapped screen – the character shown at any position on the screen is determined by the value stored in a particular byte of memory.

On the Mode 7 screen – provided you haven't done any scrolling since the last clear screen – the memory used to determine what goes on the screen starts from &7C00. If we haven't scrolled &7C00 corresponds to the top left character position of our screen, so if we store a number in that particular memory location the character with the corresponding Ascii number appears there.

What actually happens is that at every flicker of the TV screen a clever chip looks at the memory from &7C00 onward and "generates" the corresponding characters in their correct positions on the screen.

Other modes work similarly, but use more memory to generate the screen, giving you room for more detail, such as finer graphics and colours. At first though, most of our work will be done on the unscrolled Mode 7 screen. (Clear the screen before CALLing your code to be sure of this.)

Program I puts the character at &7D00. Since the screen starts at &7C00, with character number 0:

&7D00-&7C00=&100

means that our letter A will appear as character number &100, that is, 256. As there are 40 characters "cells" to a row, and:

256=6*40+16

&7D00 corresponds to character number 16 on row number 7. Think!

Let's change this so that the A appears as the first character on the third row down – row 2. The first row goes from character cell 0 to 39, so the second goes from 40 to 79, which means the first character on the third row down is character cell 80 (&50). So the character cell we're after is mapped onto memory location:

&7C00 + &50 = &7C50

Remembering that the 6502 likes its addresses specified as two byte numbers with the low byte first, our modification of Program I gives us Program II.

```
Location   Mnemonic    Opcodes
 0900      LDA #&41    A9 41
 0902      STA &7C00   8D 00 7C
 0905      RTS         60
```

Program II

By now you should know that a machine code program consists of a sequence of bytes in memory. So how do we get them into memory? One way is to use a special translator called an assembler that will take our mnemonics and convert them into the appropriate hex codes at the correct place.

The BBC Micro has such an assembler built in and we'll be making a great deal of use of it later on.

For the moment though we'll get a better feel for machine code if we use a simple hex loader. This is a program that pokes the hexadecimal numbers you give it into the memory locations you want.

Hexer, listed alongside this article, not only does this for you, but also displays the contents of memory locations, so you can check the

LO BYTE, HI BYTE

IN the last couple of months we've seen that we often have to deal with hexadecimal numbers bigger than can be held in one byte. We found that we could cope with numbers in the range 0 to 65535 by using two bytes "side by side".

Just as one byte required two hex digits to specify it (&06=6, &FE=254) so our larger two byte numbers required four hex digits (&0006=6, &FFFE=65534).

It often helps to think of these two byte numbers as being two column numbers, the value in each column corresponding to each of the bytes, that is, each pair of hex digits.

For instance, &2345 could be thought of as two columns, the high column, or byte, containing &23 and the low column or byte containing &45. Similarly, for &FE07 the high byte column would be &FE and the low byte column &07.

If you cast your mind back to last month you'll remember that to convert a two byte hex number to decimal you multiply the high byte by 256 and add the decimal equivalent of the low byte to it. For instance:

&2345 = 35*256 + 69 = 9029
&FE07 = 254*256 + 7 = 65031

If you want you can think of the hi (high) byte as the 256s column, and the lo (low) byte as the units column.

One of the things we frequently use two byte hex numbers for is to specify an address. For example, &7D00 can, and does, refer to a memory location. To store the value of the accumulator there we'd use the instruction STA &7D00.

However that's in our convenient mnemonic terms. The 6502 likes things in hex, stored in a string of contiguous memory locations.

In this case the hex for STA is &A9, so you might think that in memory the code would be:

A9 7D 00

It isn't, though. The 6502 likes addresses with the lo byte coming *before* the hi byte. We say that it likes addresses in lo byte, hi byte fashion. this means STA &7D00 translates as:

A9 00 7D

Don't be too hard on the 6502 for this quirk, it's quite understandable. After all, when you're doing your hundreds, tens and units sums, you start with the low column, the units, first. Similarly the 6502 finds it easier to start with the lo byte first – and expects you to deliver.

Incidentally, it's a convention that we write hex numbers with an even pair of digits, even if we have to add a leading zero, so that &9 is written &09 and &3EF is written &03EF.

OFF TO A FLYING START

HEXER is a utility designed to get you off to a flying start in machine code. You can:

***Display Memory:** This option prompts you for a start address, then displays the contents of memory eight bytes at a time, preceded by the address of the first byte of that line to help you keep track.*

Pressing Return shows you the next eight bytes and so on. To return to the main menu enter X for exit.

***Alter Memory:** Again you're prompted for a start address, then you're shown the contents of that location and are given the option of changing it.*

You can either enter a hex number – which will replace the current contents – or simply press Return and leave the byte unchanged.

Again, X exits. This, of course, is the option you use to enter your machine code programs.

***Run Code:** This CALLs the machine code routine at the address you enter, clearing the screen first.*

***Exit Hexer:** This returns you to Basic command level. Be warned, Hexer is not idiot-proofed. For example, it doesn't check to see if the numbers you're entering really are valid hex.*

Also it sets HIMEM to &1FFF to give you &2000 and above for your code, up to &7C00 – Hexer works in Mode 7. When prompted for a start address, pressing Return defaults to &2000.

One final point: Hexer directly alters memory, and any typing errors you make can be catastrophic – so save it before you try to run and debug it.

```
 10 MODE 7
 20 HIMEM=&1FFF
 30 end% = FALSE
 40 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
 50 @%=4
 60 *FX 202,32
 70 REPEAT
 80 PRINT '"You may :-"'
 90 PRINT"  1. Display memory"
100 PRINT"  2. Alter memory"
110 PRINT"  3. Run code"
120 PRINT"  4. Exit hexer"
130 PRINT'"Enter option"'
140 REPEAT
150 choice$=GET$
160 UNTIL INSTR( "1234",choice$ )
170 choice%=VAL(choice$)
180 IF choice% = 1 THEN PROCmemory
190 IF choice% = 2 THEN PROCalter
200 IF choice% = 3 THEN PROCrun
210 IF choice% = 4 THEN end%=TRUE
220 UNTIL end%=TRUE
```

```
  230 END
  240 DEF PROCmemory
  250 INPUT "Start Address? " address
$
  260 IF address$="" THEN address$="2
000"
  270 address% = EVAL("&" + address$
)
  280 REPEAT
  290 PRINT ~ address%;
  300 FOR loop%= 0 TO 7: PRINT ~?(add
ress%+loop%);: NEXT loop%
  310 address% = (address% + loop%) M
OD &10000
  320 PRINT
  330 UNTIL INSTR("Xx",GET$)
  340 ENDPROC
  350 DEF PROCalter
  360 LOCAL end%
  370 end%=FALSE
  380 INPUT "Start Address? " address
$
```

```
  390 IF address$="" THEN address$="2
000"
  400 address% = EVAL("&" + address$
)
  410 REPEAT
  420 PRINT ~ address%;
  430 PRINT ~?(address%)" ";
  440 INPUT "? " byte$
  450 IF INSTR( "Xx",byte$) AND byte$
<>"" THEN end% = TRUE
  460 IF byte$<>"" AND NOT end% THEN
?address%=EVAL("&"+byte$)
  470 address% = address% + 1
  480 UNTIL end%
  490 ENDPROC
  500 DEF PROCrun
  510 INPUT "Start Address? " address
$
  520 IF address$="" THEN address$="2
000"
  530 CLS
  540 CALL EVAL ("&" + address$)
  550 ENDPROC
```

accuracy of the programs you've entered and their effect on memory.

We'll be using Hexer a fair bit over the next few months, so I suggest you type it in and save it. Once you've got it debugged use it to enter Program II, then use option three to CALL the routine.

Then try altering Program II. Get it to "print out" different letters, or an asterisk (Ascii &2A). Change the location on the screen it appears at – making sure it isn't over written when hexer's options menu re-presents itself on the screen.

Then try writing out more than one letter at once. Why not, using Hexer, try locating your code at &2000? Table I gives you some useful start addresses for rows of the unscrolled Mode 7 screen.

Once you can play around and adapt Program II with impunity you'll have gained a fair understanding of what machine code is. With that – and Hexer itself well and truly typed in – you'll be ready for the feast of programs and new ideas coming next month.

line number	address of first character
0	&7C00
1	&7C28
2	&7C50
3	&7C78
4	&7CA0
5	&7CC8
6	&7CF0
7	&7D18

NB Assumes no scrolling has occurred
eg screen just cleared

***Table I:** Some unscrolled Mode 7 line start addresses.*

As seen on "MICRO LIVE"

Slomo™

PROGRAM SPEED CONTROLLER

UK Patented

SLOW MOTION & FREEZE FRAME FOR SPECTRUM, CBM64 & BBC

SLOMO
£14.95
incl. VAT and P. & P.

Fully variable control from normal speed down to virtual standstill + instant freeze at the touch of a button.

- ★ *Higher games scores and improved skills.*
- ★ *Invaluable programming aid for de-bugging, pin pointing problem areas etc.*
- ★ *Unique computing aid for education, occupational therapy, robotics, machine tool control applications, etc.*

With cable and connector for easy fitting directly into the computer. *(state which model)*

- ★ *Easy to use either on its own or with other peripherals – no operational software required.*

To order send cheque or P.O. payable to Nidd Valley Micro Products Ltd., to the address shown below (no stamp needed). Please allow 14 days for delivery – we do not bank your cheque until day of despatch.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED

NIDD VALLEY MICRO PRODUCTS LTD
Dept. MU486, FREEPOST, KNARESBOROUGH, N. YORKS. HG5 8YZ
Telephone: Harrogate (0423) 864488

1st

IN BROMLEY

BROMLEYS FIRST SPECIALIST COMPUTER STORE

We are official Acorn Dealers with high standards to maintain and take pride in friendly and efficient advice and service.

See our extensive range of printers, monitors, disc drives, software and books.

Data Store
6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent. 460 8991

CARE ELECTRONICS

UNIT 14, PEERGLOW INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OLD'S APPROACH, WATFORD, HERTS. ☎ **TELEPHONE: 0923 777155** ☎

OPEN
9am-5pm MON-THU
9am-4pm FRI/SAT

ALL INC VAT

HAVE YOUR 14" & 16" PHILIPS, PYE or FERGUSON TX COLOUR TV CONVERTED TO A TV/MONITOR
RGB CONVERSION KIT @ £46.00d
- ★ Resolution better than 585 × 450 pixels.
- ★ Image clarity comparable to leading monitors.
- ★ Includes RGB lead for connecting with BBC.

REMOTE AND STANDARD TV'S MODIFIED IN OUR FACTORY @ £69.00c

MONO
85/80 CHARACTER
ANTI-GLARE SCREEN
HIGH RESOLUTION
GREEN MODEL BM7502 @ £83.95a
AMBER MODEL BM7522 @ £85.10a

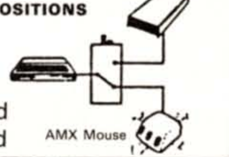
Power Supply Units for Disc Drives
- ★ Colour finished to match BBC Micro.
- ★ Comes complete with moulded mains lead
- ★ 6 pin BBC Outlet or Dual power leads for disc drives. (Please specify when ordering).

High Rated @ £35.65b Inc VAT

TV/MONITORS
14" CF1114 @ £205.85a
16" CT2016 @ 266.80a
16" CT2206 @ 302.45a

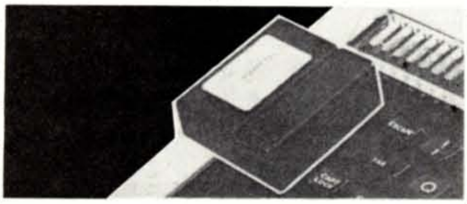
Changing Leads is a thing of the Past!
USER PORT SWITCHER
THREE SWITCHED POSITIONS
- 20pin as BBC
- 1 micro to 2 user port units

ONLY £37.95d Inc Lead



THE CARE LOW PROFILE SYSTEM gives you the flexibility to plug in any ROM/EPROM for example: View - Toolkit - Wordwise Etc., without having to re-open your BBC micro every time you want to change your ROM/EPROM.

Our cartridges and systems are totally compatible with the Viglen systems



- ★ Complete Module System @ £15.87d
- ★ **Spare Cartridges @ £2.07c each**
- ● Library Rock to store 6 Cartridge @ £1.84c

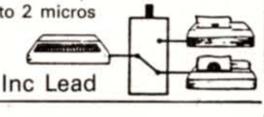
RS423 SWITCHER
- 2 to 1 @ £23.00d

READYMADE LEADS:

RGB 6 pin DIN	@ £2.99c Inc
RGB 6 pin to 7 pin DIN	@ £4.14c Inc
RGB 6 pin to SCART	@ £7.82 Inc

COMPUTER/PRINTER SELECTOR 'T' SWITCHER
- ★ 26 pin as BBC ★ 2 printers to 1 micro
- ★ 1 printer to 2 micros

ONLY £37.95d Inc Lead



HOW TO ORDER:
By Post. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. made payable to **CARE Electronics.** Or use your ACCESS. Allow 7 days for delivery. Please add carriage.
ALL INC VAT a)@10.00 c)@1.00 b)@5.00 d)@2.00

Piling on the pressure .. according to Boyle

MIKE COOK moves away from music in Part 36 of his course to look at pressure sensing applications

THIS month I want to look at a neglected area of computer interfacing, that of sensing pressure. No, not the "get it by yesterday" type of pressure, but the type studied by Boyle and others. I shall explore the techniques of measuring pressure in a gas or liquid and some of the applications to which we can put this.

Rather than presenting a cut and dried project I intend to show how you can begin experimenting with pressure sensing.

The measurement of pressure is very useful. For example you can monitor atmospheric pressure for a weather station. You can investigate the pressure in and around an internal combustion engine or measure vibrations. With suitable hardware you can even weigh objects quite accurately, and there are applications in monitoring and control.

The only snag with all this is that pressure transducers tend to be expensive. Nevertheless, let's have a brief look at what's available and how they work.

While there are a few different types of pressure transducers, the family we are going to look at here is the type based on the monolithic piezoresistive crystal – one which changes its resistance in response to mechanical stress. In a pressure transducer the piezoresistive crystal is formed into a bridge circuit.

The Wheatstone bridge was invented by Charles Bridge for the measurement of relative resistances. Figure Ia shows a simple potential divider. The voltage at point V depends upon the supply voltage and the ratio of the two resistors. This voltage will increase and decrease with resistor B increasing and decreasing, whereas if resistor A changes the change in voltage will be reversed. That is, as A increases the voltage decreases.

Now suppose we have a physical phenomena that alters resistance. If we make two such potential dividers and make the top resistor variable in one and the bottom resistor the variable in the other, we have doubled the size of the effect.

By measuring the difference in the mid-point voltages we can get a more accurate measurement than would otherwise be possible. This is shown in Figure Ib. However, just to confuse us, the resistors are normally drawn in a diamond configuration as shown in Figure Ic.

By altering the resistors that are not effected by the physical phenomena we can get both voltages to be the same or as we say, balance the bridge. This can be done with great accuracy because you only need to detect whether there is a voltage, not measure how large it is. Then, with some simple calculations, the values of the unknown resistors can be worked out from the values needed to balance the bridge.

Pressure transducers, however, make all resistors in the bridge active. One set of resistors respond to pressure in one way and the second set respond in the opposite sense.

It is quite easy to understand how this happens if you look at Figure II which shows a crystal being deformed under pressure. The top surface is stretched

→

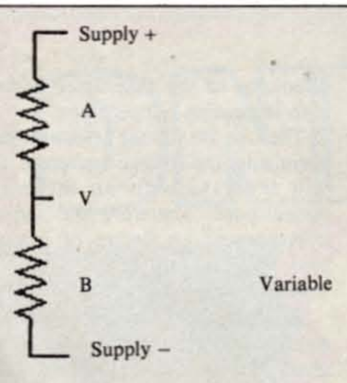


Figure Ia: A potential divider

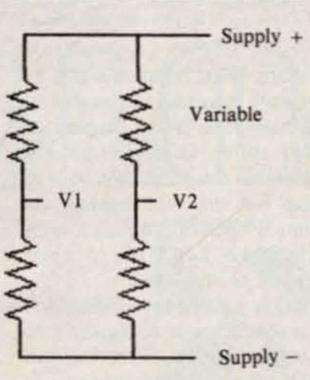


Figure Ib: A bridge

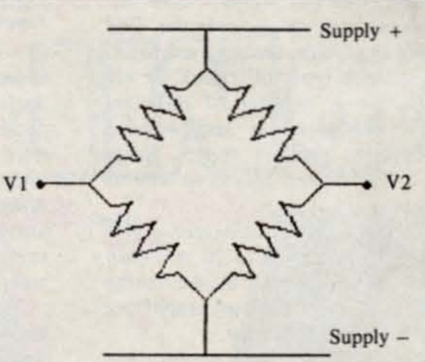


Figure Ic: A bridge drawn conventionally

From Page 99

and offers a longer path to the current, so the more pressure the crystal is under, the greater is the surface resistance.

Similarly, the bottom surface is compressed, presenting a lower resistance with increasing pressure. This is just the phenomena that we need to construct a bridge.

The pressure transducer is made by etching a diaphragm into a crystal and connecting it up like a bridge. As pressure can be applied to both sides of the diaphragm we can construct basically three different types of pressure transducer. These are illustrated in Figure III by reference to National Semiconductors LX06XXX series of pressure transducers. The three Xs on the end of the number indicate that any number may be used and still be in the same family.

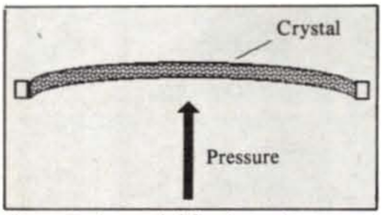

Crystal
Pressure

Figure II: A crystal deforming under pressure

The first type measures pressure differences by applying pressure to both sides of the diaphragm. One side increases the bridge output and the other side decreases it. Hence they are labelled positive and negative ports.

The second type measures absolute pressure by sealing one side of the diaphragm in a vacuum.

Finally the third type has one side of the diaphragm open to atmospheric pressure so that any pressure measured is relative to atmospheric pressure. This is known as a Gage pressure transducer.

These three types of transducer are available in a number of different physical configurations and working over different pressure ranges. Some types can withstand liquids as well as gases.

The transducers are calibrated to give anywhere between 1.4 to 20 mV each pound per square inch, so in all cases the transducers' output will need amplifying before it can be measured.

Unfortunately there is a further fly in the ointment. As well as being sensitive to pressure all transducers are sensitive to temperature. What happens is that as the temperature increases the sensitivity decreases, almost as if the diaphragm were getting stiffer. Of course it's not really, but that is the effect. We have to compensate for this by making the bridge supply voltage change with temperature to keep the output independent of temperature.

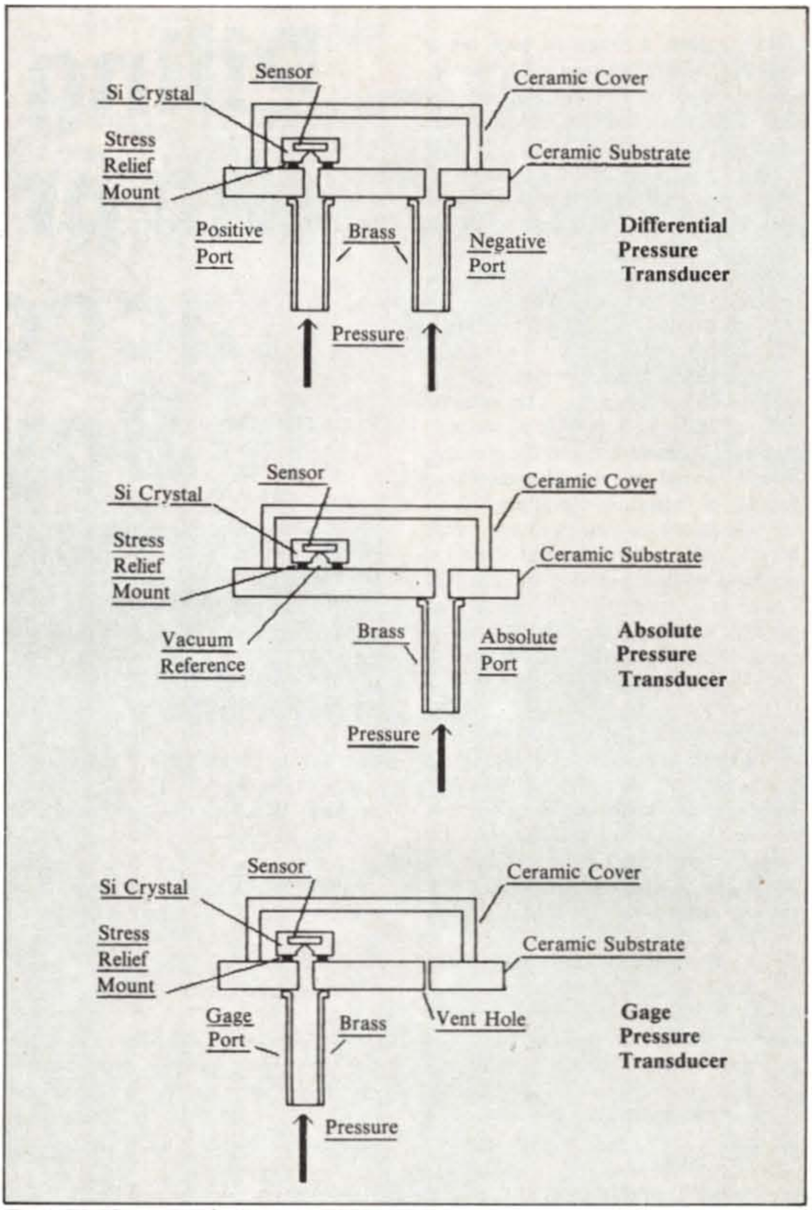

Sensor
Si Crystal
Ceramic Cover
Stress Relief Mount
Ceramic Substrate
Positive Port
Brass
Negative Port
Differential Pressure Transducer
Pressure
Sensor
Si Crystal
Ceramic Cover
Stress Relief Mount
Ceramic Substrate
Vacuum Reference
Brass
Absolute Port
Absolute Pressure Transducer
Pressure
Sensor
Si Crystal
Ceramic Cover
Stress Relief Mount
Ceramic Substrate
Gage Port
Brass
Vent Hole
Gage Pressure Transducer
Pressure

Figure III: Three types of pressure transducers

The solution used in the LX06XXX series of transducers is to mount two thermistors in the bridge. This is shown in Figure IV along with the physical pin out of the device. The idea is that the resistance of the thermistor decreases with increasing temperature.

Then, as the voltage across the device is constant the voltage across the bridge will increase with an increase of temperature. Therefore the sensor is compensated for decreased sensitivity and the overall sensor output is independent of temperature.

The trick is to get the thermistors to accurately track the transducer's change. To do this they are made using thick film technology which involves screen printing resistors on to a ceramic substrate using conductive inks.

Then areas of the printed regions are etched away using a laser until exactly the right value is found. This individual laser trimming of each component adds greatly to the accuracy – and to the cost.

As the thick film substrate is the same one as used to mount the pressure transducer, good thermal tracking is assured.

Armed with a temperature compensated transducer we can see what is needed to make a pressure gauge. Figure V shows a typical circuit which can be used to connect a transducer to the analogue input port on the BBC Micro. Using an LM324 you can get about 2 per cent accuracy over a temperature range of 5 to 40 °C.

The circuit consists of three operational amplifiers connected as a differential amplifier. It is basically the same as the one I used for the Heart Rate Monitor in the April 1984 Body Building article.

Each arm of the bridge is first buffered and amplified before being combined so that the difference is taken. The overall gain of the amplifier is the product of the two stages. With the components shown, the gain is simply the value of R2. As R2 is 20k, the gain will be 20.

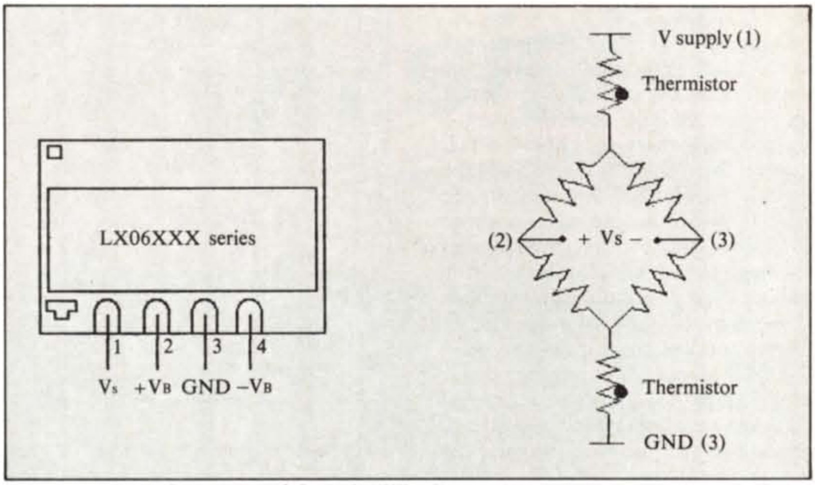

LX06XXX series
1
2
3
4
Vs
+VB
GND
–VB
V supply (1)
Thermistor
(2)
+ Vs –
(3)
Thermistor
GND (3)

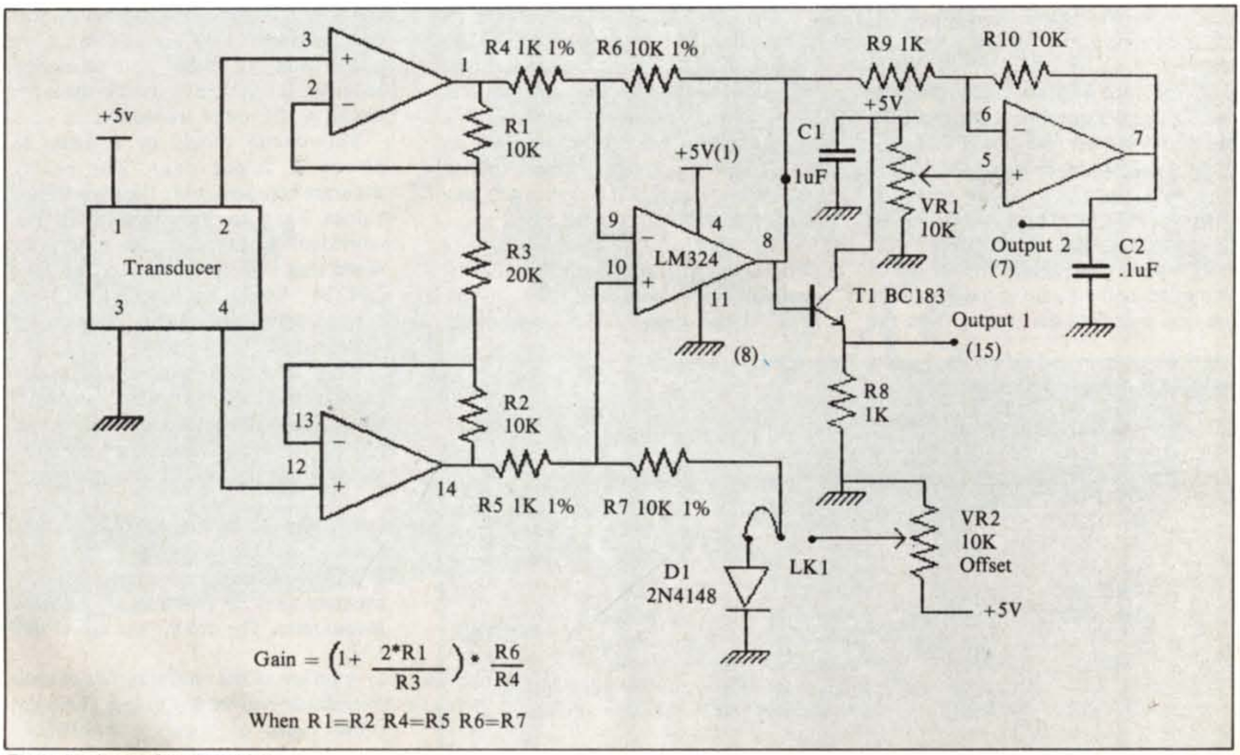
Figure IV: Electrical connection of the LX06XXX series

You can work out the gain you need by multiplying the transducer's sensitivity by the maximum pressure and dividing this by the maximum voltage of your detector. Try to keep R2 below 470k. If you want any more gain then you will have to alter the other resistor values.

As the operational amplifier can't get very close to its power rails, 0.7 of a volt is removed by passing the output through an emitter follower. In order to compensate for this voltage drop R7 is taken to earth through a diode.

If you have a differential or Gage transducer this point should be taken to a mid voltage point by using VR2. This is to bias the signal, as the output could

→


+5v
1
2
Transducer
3
4
3
2
+
–
1
R4 1K 1%
R6 10K 1%
R1
10K
R3
20K
R2
10K
13
12
–
+
14
R5 1K 1%
R7 10K 1%
+5V(1)
9
10
4
LM324
8
11
(8)
R9 1K
R10 10K
+5V
C1
1uF
VR1
10K
6
5
7
Output 2
(7)
C2
.1uF
T1 BC183
Output 1
(15)
R8
1K
D1
2N4148
LK1
VR2
10K
Offset
+5V

$$\text{Gain} = \left(1 + \frac{2^*R1}{R3}\right) \cdot \frac{R6}{R4}$$

When R1=R2 R4=R5 R6=R7

Figure V: A transducer amplifier

From Page 101

swing in either direction. However with an absolute type of transducer the signal can only go in one direction as you can't get a lower pressure than a vacuum.

This circuit uses an LM324 which contains four operational amplifiers, the fourth being used to further amplify the transducer output to give a more accurate reading over a restricted range of pressures. The variable resistor VR1 adds an offset voltage to allow the range of pressures to be set. To get a really fine control you can use a multi-turn pot.

As this output has undergone a lot of amplification it is inevitable that some noise will have been picked up – C2 will help to filter this out. Note that this is an inverting amplifier so that if the pressure increases the output voltage will drop. You can take care of this in your calibration procedure.

The circuit shows the connection to be made to the analogue input port. This has a rather unstable reference of about 1.8v and for this application is best being read with an ADVAL(1) AND 255 statement to restrict the values returned to 8 bits.

Normally the built-in converter is just about good for 10 bits and is ANDed with a value of 1023. However the last two bits are rather noisy and unless you take the average of about 10 measurements you are better sticking to 8 bits.

If you want a more stable reference and accurate measure of the pressure, you could use the four and a half digit DVM described in the April 1985 Body Building article. This allows measurement of voltages to be made to an accuracy of greater than 1mV.

By knowing the actual voltage out of the system and the gain of the amplifiers you can calculate the output from the transducer. From the sensitivity of the transducer you can then work out the pressure.

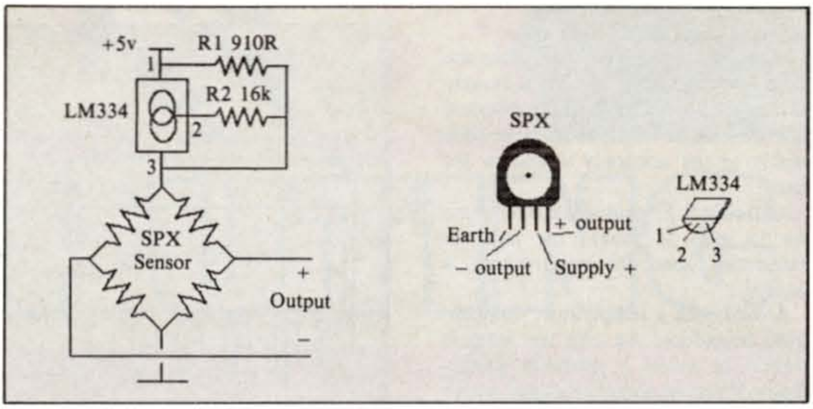


Figure VI: Compensation of the SPX transducer

Note that the DVM will only give about three readings per second and so this method is not suitable when you want to measure rapidly changing pressures.

There is an alternative way of temperature compensation and this allows us to use much cheaper transducers. These transducers are the SPX range. They have only a simple hole in one side for the absolute range, and both sides for differential or gauge measurements.

They have a fairly wide range of sensitivities and so would probably need to be calibrated in most situations. As they are un-compensated we have to make some form of temperature compensation. To do this we need an LM334 programmable current source. As its name implies this device acts as a constant source of current.

The size of the current can be programmed by the value of an external resistor. Now the current output of the LM334 rises linearly with temperature. In fact it rises at a greater rate than the sensor's sensitivity drops.

If we use the LM334 on its own we would over-compensate, so what we have to do is supply some of the bridge current from the LM334 and some from a shunt resistor. If we get the proportions of currents right we will have a current supply that changes to match the change in bridge sensitivity.

Going by the values on the data sheets for the sensitivity of the cheaper SPX transducer, we get a compensation circuit as shown in Figure VI.

The resistors should be of the metal film type as they are the most stable with changes in temperature and having just compensated for the bridge change, we don't want to bother with changing resistors. It can then be used in the same circuit as the other transducer.

This circuit should be accurate to about ± 2 per cent. For really accurate compensation, the two resistor values have to be adjusted on the individual transducers. It should be noted that both the transducer and the LM334 should be in close thermal contact so that they are both at the same temperature.

This month's project is more experimental and so does not lend itself to a printed circuit board. However as pressure transducers are not the easiest things to get hold of, I can supply them with the kits.

On offer this month is a kit of parts to build the circuit in Figure V consisting of a piece of veroboard, the op-ams and resistors, and a selection of pressure transducers. The order form is on Page 122.

A review of the vital statistics of each transducer is given in Table I. There are other types of pressure transducer available. Write to me with an SAE if

Type	**Range**	**Sensitivity**	**Type**
LX06015A	0 to 15 psi	6.67 mV/psi	Absolute
LX06030A	0 to 30 psi	2.63 mV/psi	Absolute
LX06001G	–1 to +1 psi	27.7 mV/psi	Gage
LX06005G	–5 to + 5 psi	10.0 mV/psi	Gage
LX06015G	–15 to +15 psi	6.65 mV/psi	Gage
LX06100G	0 to 100 psi	1.4 m/V/psi	Gage
LX06001D	–1 to +1 psi	27.7 mV/psi	Differential
LX06005D	–5 to +5 psi	10.0 mV/psi	Differential
LX06015D	–15 to +15 psi	6.67 mV/psi	Differential
LX06030D	–30 to +30 psi	2.63 mV/psi	Differential
SPX200A	0 to 30 psi	.033 to .065 mV/psi	Absolute
SPX100D	0 to 15 psi	.065 to .13 mV/psi	Differential/Gage
SPX200D	0 to 30 psi	.033 to .065 mV/psi	Differential/Gage

Table I: Pressure transducers

you would like a list of the full range.

Having got our measurement of pressure what can we do with it? It can be a useful addition to the anemometer (June 1985) in a computerised weather station. Although the more expensive sensors will give better results you could get some useful results using the low cost SPX sensors.

The SPX100D would give normal atmospheric pressure of 14.7 psi in the middle of its range. Atmospheric pressure is normally measured in millibars (mb) but as you will have to calibrate the sensor it does not matter.

The SI unit of pressure is the Pascal and 1 psi is equal to $6\cdot894757 \times 10^3$ Pascal (Pa). The Pascal is in the unit of Newtons per square Metre (NM^{-2}). Finally there are $100NM^{-2}$ in 1 millibar.

Normally atmospheric pressure ranges between 990 to 1030 mb, but on a barometer I saw the range was 880 to 1090 mb. Nevertheless there is adequate range using the analogue input port or even more accuracy using the Body Build DVM.

You will have to calibrate the system and the calibration will take care of those messy conversions of units. All you need is a measure of pressure in what ever system you like. There are two ways you can calibrate it, one using a barometer and the other by using the local weather forecasts.

If you make the gain of the amplifier about 220 and use the times 10 input, I have calculated that you will be able to get accuracy of about 1 mb. That is if you read the analogue input port with the ADVAL(2) AND 255 statement.

In order to calibrate it you will need to take two readings at known pressures. The conversion will be in the form of Pressure=C+Reading*F where C and F are constants of conversion.

The task of calibration is to find these constants. Suppose you have taken two readings labelled R1 and R2, associated with each reading is a pressure P1 and P2. Now the value of F can be found by using: F=(P1–P2)/(R1–R2).

As there is an inverting amplifier the value for F will be negative. Once you have found F you can find C by: C=P1–R1*F.

You now have the constants to build into your monitoring program. Remember – after calibration do not alter the offset control VR1 otherwise the value of the constant C will be changed. The constant F is governed by the gain of the amplifier.

When the atmospheric pressure is used for weather forecasting it is normalised so that the value used was as if it were measured at sea level. You see, as you increase in height, atmospheric pressure drops by about one millibar for every 10 metres.

If you are using a barometer you can adjust the pressure reading according to your height above sea level. You can easily find this by looking at an ordnance survey map. If you use the local weather office to get your readings these will already have been normalised, so you don't have to bother.

Once you have set up the system make sure you do not handle the pressure sensor as you will increase its temperature and not the temperature of the compensating current source. I have not tried the SPX sensor and amplifier circuit for long term stability but the data sheets suggest that it should be all right.

Another application of pressure measurement could be to weigh an object by connecting it up to an old inner tube. If you place an object on a partially inflated inner tube or bag the pressure is increased proportionally to the weight of an object. What about a gauge that measures your lung capacity by measuring how hard you can suck or blow?

A pressure gauge inserted in place of a spark plug in an engine can indicate compression ratios and point to a damaged cylinder head gasket or worn piston rings. Placed around the carburettor or exhaust a pressure gauge can give an indication of a car's performance. In fact, the SPX series of transducers were specailly made for the motor industry.

Many school physics experiments can be computerised such as Boyle's law and the Stirling engine. Like all Body Build articles, the fun begins when you let loose your creativity on it.

● *See you next month – when the pressure is off.*

Body Build Pack 31: Pack 31a components to build Figure V £3.50. Pack 31b a pressure transducer type LX06015A £44; LX06030A £44; LX06001G £62; LX06005G £40; LX06015G £40; LX06100G £55; LX06001D £62; LX06005D £44; LX06015D £40; LX06030D £40; SPX200A £15.50 includes LM334 and two resistors; SPX100D £25 includes LM334 and two resistors; SPX200D £25 includes LM334 and two resistors.

All prices include Vat and P&P. Educational establishments: Official orders accepted.

PROBLEM

I WAS watching the special edition of Micro Live on television about synthesising music using a personal computer. I have a BBC Micro and an electric piano at home, and I would really like to be able to link the two together.

My piano has the Midi input/output socket that they talked about on the show. My father and I have tried all the local computer stores to find out how to do this but nobody seems to know how. I would be grateful if you could help me. – Tony Lancaster, Haverhill, Suffolk.

SOLVED

The Midi interface is a serial protocol like the RS432 on the back of the BBC Micro. It uses TTL levels and not the ± 5 volts used in the RS432. It also runs at 31.25k baud, a speed that cannot be achieved on the BBC Micro without some modification.

This modification would mean you lose the ability to use tape to load and save programs. The alternative is to build an add-on to the 1MHz bus. I might do this in the future, but it depends upon demand.

In the meantime The London Rockshop at 26 Chalk Farm Road, London NW1 makes a BBC Midi interface (pricey) and the magazine Electronics and Music Maker, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY published details of an interface some time early in 1985. I think you could get a kit for about £50.

Mike Cook

Ghouls of Azzod

Help explorer Azzo
this block-busting,

LOSING his foothold, explorer Azzo plunged deep into the sea below, which fortunately opened beneath him, revealing a long chute which carried him to an underwater city.

And there he was incarcerated in a spooky manor called Azzod.

Your aim is to recreate Azzo's explorations and help him escape from the four levels of Azzod. To do this you must pass over all the platforms and cover them with a magic dust.

As you move through the levels you will encounter many hazards, including cat and dog monsters, bouncing balls, moving floorboards and a multitude of venomous plants.

The program uses almost all of the BBC Micro's memory and disc users will have to download it to &E00. It must be typed in exactly as shown with no extra spaces, as these will almost certainly result in "No room" error messages.

Save the program before you run it as it contains a self-deletion routine to remove the initialisation section when finished with.

Keys:

Z	Left
X	Right
Shift	Jump

VARIABLES

LI%	Lives left.
X%,Y%	Man's screen coordinates.
SO	Score.
SC%	Screen.
B(4)	Ball's orientations.
M$(11)	Man's orientations.
C(9)	Screen's colour.
S$(4)	Screen's titles.
PLAT%	Number of floors.
R%	Man's orientation printed.
A%,B%	Floor boundaries.
D%	Moving floor's X coordinate.
E%	Step size for moving floor.
J%,I%	Ball's boundaries.
F%,G%	Ball's X,Y coordinates.
H%	Ball's step size.
K%	Ball's orientation to be printed.
L%,M%	X and Y coordinates of platform.
V%,W%	Boundaries for moving platform.
U%	Step size for moving floor.

PROCEDURES

d	Initialises main variables.
m	Displays screen.
l	Moves man left.
r	Moves man right.
h	Fills in platform.
f	Drops man.
j	Makes man jump.
g	Calls hazards.
x	Moves floor.
y	Moves platform.
z	Moves ball.
tim	Reduces strength by small amounts.
str	Reduces strength by large amounts.
o	Lose life.
i	Displays title page.

escape from the monster-ridden manor of Azzod in memory-gobbling epic from **PETER AZZOPARDI**

Full listing starts on Page 116

Some of the features of the new Mini Office II

With the word processor you can . . .

★ *Select most features by menu or embedded commands.* ★ *Transfer records from database for personalised circulars.* ★ *Choose from three methods of display: 20 column (double size characters), 40 column, 80 column (20 and 80 columns only on 'B' Plus and 6502 Second Processor).*
★ *Centre, indent, tab, justify and merge text.* ★ *Insert, copy, move or delete blocks of text.*
★ *Select two editing modes: insert or overwrite.* ★ *Search and replace globally or selectively.* ☆ *Check typing speed in words per minute.* ☆ *See on-screen real-time clock, plus word and character count.*

With the database you can . . .

★ *Select five field types (Alpha, Decimal, Date, Integer, Formula).*
★ *Perform all arithmetic functions.*
★ *Search over multiple fields.*
★ *Mark individual records.* ★ *Use flexible printout routine.* ★ *Pass records to the word processor.* ☆ *Carry out powerful multi-field record sorting.*

With the spreadsheet you can . .

★ *Total rows and columns, with easy selection of criteria.* ★ *Copy formulae either absolutely or relatively.* ★ *Print out all or part of the spreadsheet.*
★ *Move directly to a specific location.*
★ *Select movement of cursor.*
☆ *Recalculate automatically or manually.*

With the label printer you can . . .

★ *Design any style of label with the versatile editor.* ★ *Select label size and sheet format.* ★ *Read directly from database files.*

With the graphics pack you can . . .

★ *Enter data directly or take from spreadsheet.* ★ *Use icon type menus.* ☆ *Choose pie chart, bar chart or line graph.* ★ *Display up to three line graphs simultaneously.* ★ *Display up to three bar charts side by side or stacked.* ★ *Choose bar charts in either 2D or 3D.* ★ *Draw compacted or emphasised pie charts.* ★ *Define your own style of shading.* ★ *Dump graphs directly to Epson or Seikosha compatible printer.*

With the comms pack you can . . .

★ *Access MicroLink or Telecom Gold with only two key presses.* ★ *Select protocols as required.* ★ *Change modes while on-line.* ★ *Store text directly to memory or disc.* ★ *Use one-key 'Stop' command.*

With all the modules you can . . .

★ *Use the AMX Mouse.* ★ *Choose foreground and background colour in most modes.* ★ *Make more efficient use of memory and faster response time thanks to machine code content.* ★ *Take advantage of the extra memory of the BBC B Plus and 6502 Second Processor.*

★ **Features that were not in the original Mini Office.**

Database proudly presents..

When it was launched in October, 1984, Mini Office was acclaimed as the most innovative software of the decade, creating new standards in serious programming – and at a price everyone could afford.

Since then it has become far and away one of the best-selling packages ever created for the BBC Micro, frequently displacing games from their position in the Top Ten. And, unlike most software releases, it is still as much in demand now as it was 15 months ago.

Which is why there has been so much speculation throughout the industry about what the much-rumoured Mini Office II would be like. After all, how do you beat a best-seller?

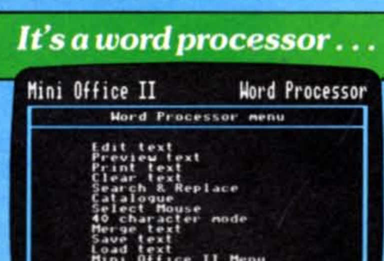
The answer is – by making it even better! And the new Mini Office II is certainly that . . . in every respect.

While still retaining upward compatibility with the original Mini Office, it is packed with a host of new features that have been made possible by the tremendous strides made in programming techniques in the last 12 months.

The result is the most comprehensive suite of business programs ever produced for the BBC Micro – and still the best value ever.

And it comes with a no-nonsense easy-to-follow guide to business computing that will take you step by step through all the many features, showing you how to use their huge potential to the full.

It's a word processor . . .

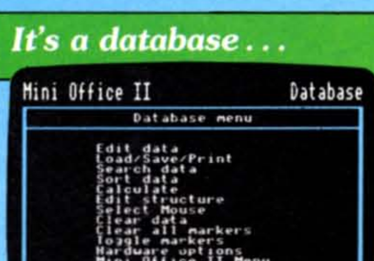


```
Mini Office II           Word Processor
          Word Processor menu

          Edit text
          Preview text
          Print text
          Clear text
          Search & Replace
          Catalogue
          Select Mouse
          40 character mode
          Merge text
          Save text
          Load text
          Mini Office II Menu

        Use cursor keys to choose
           then press RETURN
      (c) Database Software 1986
```

It's a database . . .

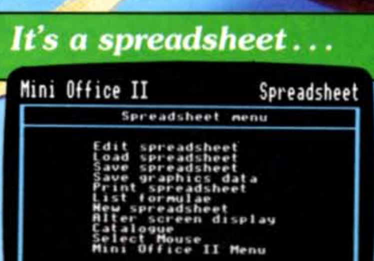


```
Mini Office II                 Database
             Database menu

          Edit data
          Load/Save/Print
          Search data
          Sort data
          Calculate
          Edit structure
          Select Mouse
          Clear data
          Clear all markers
          Toggle markers
          Hardware options
          Mini Office II Menu

        Use cursor keys to choose
           then press RETURN
      (c) Database Software 1986
```

It's a spreadsheet . . .



```
Mini Office II              Spreadsheet
            Spreadsheet menu

          Edit spreadsheet
          Load spreadsheet
          Save spreadsheet
          Save graphics data
          Print spreadsheet
          List formulae
          New spreadsheet
          Alter screen display
          Catalogue
          Select Mouse
          Mini Office II Menu

        Use cursor keys to choose
           then press RETURN
      (c) Database Software 1986
```

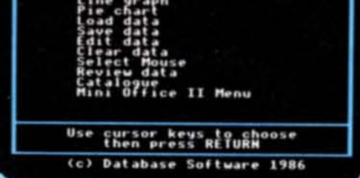
It's MINI OFFICE II on the BBC Micro! *All 6 modules*

Software

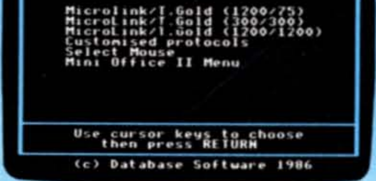
ORDER FORM ON PAGE 143

Mini Office II
Main menu
Word Processor
Database
Spreadsheet
Graphics
Communications
Label Printer
Exit Mini Office II
Use cursor keys to choose then press RETURN
(c) Database Software 1986

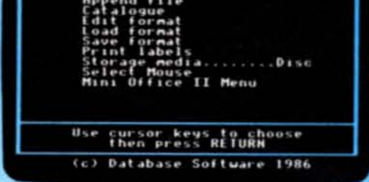
It's a graphics pack . . .


Mini Office II
Graphics
Graphics menu
Bar chart
Line graph
Pie chart
Load data
Save data
Edit data
Clear data
Select Mouse
Review data
Catalogue
Mini Office II Menu
Use cursor keys to choose then press RETURN
(c) Database Software 1986

It's a comms pack . . .


Mini Office II
Communications
Communications menu
MicroLink/T.Gold (1200/75)
MicroLink/T.Gold (300/300)
MicroLink/T.Gold (1200/1200)
Customised protocols
Select Mouse
Mini Office II Menu
Use cursor keys to choose then press RETURN
(c) Database Software 1986

It's a label printer . . .


Mini Office II
Label Printer
Label Printer menu
Load file
Append file
Catalogue
Edit format
Load format
Save format
Print labels
Storage media........Disc
Select Mouse
Mini Office II Menu
Use cursor keys to choose then press RETURN
(c) Database Software 1986

for £14.95 (cassette), £16.95 (5¼" disc), £19.95 (3" disc)

From Page 73

Program I

```
   10 REM Additional fonts
   20 REM Normal, italic, feint,
   30 REM reverse, sideways, double
   40 REM width or any combination
   50 REM (C) The Micro User
   60 REM By Pete Gaunt
   70 REM Code intercepts oswrch vect
or
   80 REM and should work with any
   90 REM program which uses oswrch i
n
  100 REM "legal" way.
  110 :
  120 REM Assembled code is saved aft
er
  130 REM listing is run. Code must r
un
  140 REM in the I/O if a second proc
  150 REM in use; top two bytes of lo
ad
  160 REM address set to &FFFF to
  170 REM ensure this.
  180 :
  190 REM If this listing is run in
  200 REM second proc raise PAGE abov
e
  210 REM &C00 first.
  220 :
  230 REM See article for details.
  240 :
  250 :
  260 REM Assembly address is OK if
  270 REM cassette, RS423, speech or
  280 REM envelopes 5 - 15 not in use
.
  290 code=&900
  300 osword=&FFF1
  310 oswrch=&FFEE
  320 osbyte=&FFF4
  330 wrchv=&20E
  340 REM &281 is user flag set by
  350 REM Osbyte 1 and 241
  360 flag=&281
  370 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  380 P%=code
  390 [OPT I%
  400 .swap \change vectors
  410 SEI
  420 LDAwrchv
  430 STAoldwrchv
  440 LDAwrchv+1
  450 STAoldwrchv+1
  460 LDA#intercept MOD &100
  470 STAwrchv
  480 LDA#intercept DIV &100
  490 STAwrchv+1
  500 LDA#0
  510 STAflag
  520 CLI
  530 RTS
  540 .oldwrchv
  550 BRK
  560 BRK
  570 .intercept
  580 STAbuffer
  590 TXA
  600 PHA
  610 TYA
  620 PHA
  630 LDA#1
  640 BITflag
  650 BEQdo_nothing
  660 .on
  670 LDA#218  \check that VDU queue
is
  680 LDX#0    \empty (char not part
of
  690 LDY#255  \graphics sequence etc
.)
  700 JSRosbyte
  710 CPX#0
  720 BNEdo_nothing
  730 LDAbuffer
  740 .check_char
  750 CMP#32
  760 BCCdo_nothing
  770 CMP#127  \delete
  780 BNEchar_ok
  790 LDA#128
  800 BITflag
  810 BEQdo_nothing  \double width
  820 JSRdn2         \needs extra
  830 JMPdo_nothing  \delete
  840 .char_ok
  850 JSRcheck_toggles
  860 BCSend
  870 LDA#254 \any font bits set?
  880 BITflag
  890 BEQdo_nothing
  900 .bits_set
  910 JSRfonts
  920 .end
  930 PLA
  940 TAY
  950 PLA
  960 TAX
  970 LDAbuffer
  980 RTS
  990 .do_nothing
 1000 PLA
 1010 TAY
 1020 PLA
 1030 TAX
 1040 .dn2
 1050 LDAbuffer
 1060 .oldoswrch
 1070 \a JSR to here by-passes code
 1080 JMP(oldwrchv)
 1090 .check_toggles \check if char
 1100 LDX#6          \is a toggle cha
r
 1110 .ctloop
 1120 LDAtog_chars,X
 1130 CMPbuffer
 1140 BEQtog_found
 1150 DEX
 1160 BMInot_toggles
 1170 JMPctloop
 1180 .tog_found
 1190 INX
 1200 LDA#1
 1210 .tfl   \if toggle char found
 1220 ASL A  \convert position in lis
t
 1230 DEX    \to bit value
 1240 BNEtfl
 1250 EORflag
 1260 STAflag
 1270 SEC
 1280 JMPendct
 1290 .not_toggles
 1300 CLC
 1310 .endct
 1320 RTS
 1330 .tog_chars        \chars used fo
r
 1340 BRK:BRK:BRK:BRK  \toggles store
d
 1350 BRK:BRK:BRK      \here
 1360 .fonts
 1370 LDA#&A
 1380 LDX#buffer MOD &100
 1390 LDY#buffer DIV &100
 1400 JSRosword   \char def returned
 1410 LDA#2       \at buffer+1
 1420 BITflag
 1430 BEQcheck_feint
 1440 \for italics rotate top three
 1450 \three lines of char right and
lower
 1460 \three lines left
 1470 .italics
 1480 LDX#3
 1490 .it_loop
 1500 CLC
 1510 RORbuffer,X
 1520 CLC
 1530 ROLbuffer+5,X
 1540 DEX
 1550 BNEit_loop
 1560 .check_feint
 1570 LDA#4
 1580 BITflag
```

```
1590 BEQcheck_ul
1600 \for feint shift each line of
1610 \char left and AND with origina
l
1620 .feint
1630 LDX#8
1640 .floop
1650 LDAbuffer,X
1660 ASL A
1670 ANDbuffer,X
1680 LSR A
1690 STAbuffer,X
1700 DEX
1710 BNEfloop
1720 .check_ul
1730 LDA#8
1740 BITflag
1750 BEQcheck_reversed
1760 \underline adds dotted line to
1770 \bottom line of char. Dotted
1780 \line allows descenders to show
1790 .underline
1800 LDA#170
1810 ORAbuffer+8
1820 STAbuffer+8
1830 .check_reversed
1840 LDA#16
1850 BITflag
1860 BEQcheck_sideways
1870 \reversed turns all on bits off
1880 \and all off bits on
1890 .reverse
1900 LDX#8
1910 .revloop
1920 LDAbuffer,X
1930 EOR#&FF
1940 STAbuffer,X
1950 DEX
1960 BNErevloop
1970 .check_sideways
1980 LDA#96
1990 BITflag
2000 BEQcheck_double
2010 \sideways rotates each line
2020 \left or right into accumulator
2030 \and stores at store. When all
2040 \eight lines are done store is
2050 \copied back to buffer
2060 .sideways
2070 LDY#7
2080 .rotloop1
2090 LDX#8
2100 .rotloop2
2110 PHA
2120 LDA#64
2130 BITflag
2140 BEQclockwise
2150 PLA
2160 ASLbuffer,X
2170 ROR A
2180 JMPnext_byte
2190 .clockwise
2200 PLA
2210 LSRbuffer,X
2220 ROL A
2230 .next_byte
2240 DEX
2250 BNErotloop2
2260 STAstore,Y
2270 DEY
2280 BPLrotloop1
2290 LDX#7  \copy store to buffer
2300 .moveloop
2310 LDAstore,X
2320 STAbuffer+1,X
2330 DEX
2340 BPLmoveloop
2350 .check_double
2360 LDA#128
2370 BITflag
2380 BEQprint_font
2390 \double width creates a copy of
2400 \the left side of char in buffe
r
2410 \with each bit doubled and a
2420 \copy of right side of char in
2430 \store with each bit doubled
2440 .double_width
2450 LDX#7
2460 .dwloop1
2470 LDAbuffer+1,X
2480 STAstore,X
2490 DEX
2500 BPLdwloop1
2510 LDX#7
2520 .dwloop2
2530 LDAbuffer+1,X
2540 STAtemp
2550 STAtemp+1
2560 STAtemp+2
2570 STAtemp+3
2580 LDY#4
2590 .dwloop3
2600 LDAbuffer+1,X
2610 ASLtemp
2620 ROL A
2630 ASLtemp+1
2640 ROL A
2650 STAbuffer+1,X
2660 LDAstore,X
2670 LSRtemp+2
2680 ROR A
2690 LSRtemp+3
2700 ROR A
2710 STAstore,X
2720 DEY
2730 BNEdwloop3
2740 DEX
2750 BPLdwloop2
2760 .print_font
2770 \redefine char 255 using the
2780 \rearranged bytes in buffer
2790 LDX#(buffer+1) MOD &100
2800 LDY#(buffer+1) DIV &100
2810 JSRredefine
2820 LDA#255
2830 JSRoldoswrch \print char 255
2840 LDA#128
2850 BITflag
2860 BEQnot_double
2870 \if double flag set redefine
2880 \char 255 using bytes at store
2890 LDX#store MOD &100
2900 LDY#store DIV &100
2910 JSRredefine
2920 LDA#255      \print right side
2930 JSRoldoswrch \of double char
2940 .not_double
2950 LDA#96
2960 BITflag  \if not sideways then
2970 BEQendpf \end
2980 \if sideways then get cursor to
2990 \right place
3000 LDA#8
3010 JSRoldoswrch
3020 LDA#128
3030 BITflag
3040 BEQnot_double_side
3050 LDA#8
3060 JSRoldoswrch
3070 .not_double_side
3080 LDA#64
3090 BITflag
3100 BEQnot_anti
3110 LDA#11
3120 JMPpside
3130 .not_anti
3140 LDA#10
3150 .pside
3160 JSRoldoswrch
3170 .endpf
3180 RTS
3190 .redefine
3200 STXredef+1  \X & Y point to
3210 STYredef+2  \definition address
3220 LDA#23
3230 JSRoldoswrch
3240 .charno
3250 LDA#255
3260 JSRoldoswrch
3270 LDX#0
3280 .redef
3290 \operand set by calling routine
3300 LDA&FFFF,X
3310 JSRoldoswrch
```

→

From Page 109

```
 3320 INX
 3330 CPX#8
 3340 BNEredef
 3350 RTS
 3360 .buffer
 3370 BRK:BRK:BRK:BRK:BRK
 3380 BRK:BRK:BRK:BRK
 3390 .temp
 3400 BRK:BRK:BRK:BRK
 3410 .store
 3420 BRK:BRK:BRK:BRK
 3430 BRK:BRK:BRK:BRK
 3440 ]
 3450 NEXT
 3460 :
 3470 FOR N%=0 TO 6
 3480 READ N$
 3490 tog_chars?N%=ASCN$
 3500 NEXT
 3510 :
 3520 REM Characters used as toggles
 3530 DATA "\","¦","_","{","[","]","}
"
 3540 :
 3550 REM Check code length
 3560 IF P%-code<>&1EC THEN VDU7:PRIN
T"Error: code should be &1EC bytes":E
ND
 3570 :
 3580 REM Set top two bytes of load
 3590 REM address to &FFFF
 3600 R%=code OR &FFFF0000
 3610 :
 3620 DIM oscli 41
 3630 $oscli="*SAVE FONTS "+STR$~code
+" "+STR$~P%+" "+STR$~R%+" "+STR$~R%
 3640 X%=oscli MOD &100
 3650 Y%=oscli DIV &100
 3660 CALL&FFF7
```

Program II

```
   10 REM Demonstration of "FONTS"
   20 REM (C) The Micro User
   30 REM By Pete Gaunt
   40 REM *RUN FONTS before running
   50 REM this demo.
   60 REM Remember bit 0 must be on
   70 REM before any of the fonts wil
l
   80 REM work.
   90 MODE0
  100 VDU19,0,2;0;19,1,0;0;
  110 REM Bits 0,4,5,7
  120 REM Reversed, sideways
  130 REM (clockwise), double width.
  140 *FX1 177
  150 PRINTTAB(77,1)"Demonstration"
  160 PRINTTAB(75,1)"of fonts     "
  170 PRINTTAB(73,1)"routine      "
  180 REM Bits 0,2,6,7
  190 REM Feint, sidways (anticlock),
  200 REM double width
  210 *FX1 197
  220 PRINTTAB(67,13)"Demonstration"
  230 PRINTTAB(69,13)"of fonts"
  240 PRINTTAB(71,13)"routine"
  250 REM All bits off, normal
  260 *FX1
  270 PRINTTAB(0,0)"Normal: The quick
 brown fox jumps over the lazy dog"
  280 REM Bits 0,1
  290 REM Normal italics
  300 *FX1 3
  310 PRINT'"Normal italics: The quic
k brown fox jumps over the lazy dog"
  320 REM Bits 0,2
  330 REM Normal feint
  340 *FX1 5
  350 PRINT'"Normal feint: The quick
brown fox jumps over the lazy dog"
  360 REM Bits 0,3
  370 REM Normal underlined
  380 *FX1 9
  390 PRINT'"Normal underlined: The q
uick brown fox jumps over the lazy do
g"
  400 REM Bits 0,4
  410 REM Normal reversed
  420 *FX1 17
  430 PRINT'"Normal reversed: The qui
ck brown fox jumps over the lazy dog"
  440 REM Bits 0,7
  450 REM Double width
  460 *FX1 129
  470 PRINT'"Double: The quick brown
fox"'"jumps over the lazy dog"
  480 REM Bits 0,1,7
  490 REM Italic, double width
  500 *FX1 131
  510 PRINT'"Double italic: The quick
 brown"'"fox jumps over the lazy dog"
  520 REM Bits 0,2,7
  530 REM Feint, double width
  540 *FX1 133
  550 PRINT'"Double feint: The quick
brown fox jumps"'"over the lazy dog"
  560 REM Bits 0,3,7
  570 REM Underlined, double width
  580 *FX1 137
  590 PRINT'"Double underlined: The q
uick brown fox"'"jumps over the lazy
dog"
  600 REM Bits 0,4,7
  610 REM Reversed, double width
  620 *FX1 145
  630 PRINT'"Double reversed: The qui
ck brown fox"'"jumps over the lazy do
g"
  640 REM All bits off; normal
  650 *FX1
  660 PRINT'"Normal again:  The quick
 brown fox jumps over the lazy dog"
  670 REM Bit 0
  680 REM Normal until one of toggle
  690 REM characters is encountered
  700 *FX1 1
  710 PRINT'"The quick brown, \italic
, _underlined, }double fox}\_ jumps o
ver the ¦feint, }double, {reversed do
g¦{}"
  720 REM All bits off
  730 *FX1
  740 VDU31,0,31
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 143.

PROBLEM

I HAVE a Watford single density DFS and Shugart disc drives. I had just written to Watford to complain because some of the DFS commands refused to work when your reply to Alister Hart was published in the December issue of *The Micro User*.

I dived into my drives and removed the resistor pack in drive 0 and now everything works perfectly. Many thanks. However I cannot find the switch labelled MUX. There is one labelled MX. Is this the same?

It is presently set to the left (west) on both drives. Is this correct? – Bill Cooke, Liverpool.

SOLVED

Yes it sounds like MX is the same as MUX. It stands for multiplex and means that when a drive is not enabled it is not driving the input lines to the disc controller.

In a single drive system it does not matter which way round it goes but it must be set correctly on a multi drive system. The symptom of getting it wrong is that neither drive will work properly.

From Page 69

```
   10 REM *********************
   20 REM *     MOUSETRAP     *
   30 REM *        By         *
   40 REM *   GEOFF TURNER    *
   50 REM * (c)The Micro User *
   60 REM *********************
   70 MODE 7
   80 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
   90 PROCinstructions
  100 REM INITITIALISE VARIABLES
  110 ENVELOPE 1,5,-45,1,2,-9,0,0,80,
0,0,-126,126,126
  120 ENVELOPE 2,1,43,0,0,100,0,0,126
,0,0,-126,126,126
  130 ENVELOPE 3,1,70,16,2,2,0,0,126,
0,0,-126,126,126
  140 ENVELOPE 4,1,-36,-93,-9,11,0,0,
126,0,0,-126,126,126
  150 HI%=0
  160 H%=8:V%=4
  170 L%=2500
  180 E%=0
  190 XL%=1263:YL%=40
  200 VDU23,224,192,224,176,252,239,1
91,252,192
  210 MODE2
  220 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
  230 REM DRAW SCREEN
  240 GCOL0,1
  250 MOVE0,32
  260 DRAW0,1023
  270 DRAW1279,1023
  280 DRAW1279,32
  290 MOVE0,32:DRAW 1279,32
  300 MOVE0,959:DRAW79,959
  310 MOVE0,955:DRAW79,955
  320 X%=8
  330 Y%=36
  340 GCOL0,6
  350 PLOT69,X%,Y%
  360 PROCcheese
  370 COLOUR6
  380 PRINTTAB(3,31);"Line left ";L%;
  390 REM MAIN PROGRAM LOOP
  400 REPEAT
  410 IF X%<16 THEN H%=8:SOUND 1,1,26
,3
  420 IF X%>1263 THEN H%=-8:SOUND 1,1
,26,3
  430 IF Y%<40 THEN V%=4:SOUND 1,1,26
,3
  440 IF Y%>1015 THEN V%=-4:SOUND 1,1
,26,3
  450 XX%=X%+H%
  460 YY%=Y%+V%
  470 IF POINT(XX%,YY%)>0 PROCtest:XX
%=X%:YY%=Y%
  480 IF POINT(XX%,YY%)=3 PROCclear:P
ROCcheese
  490 PLOT69,XX%,YY%
  500 GCOL0,0
  510 PLOT69,X%,Y%
  520 GCOL0,6
  530 X%=XX%:Y%=YY%
  540 IF X%<79 AND Y%>959 PROCtime EL
SE TIME=0
  550 PROCline
  560 UNTIL E%=1 OR L%<1
  570 MODE6
  580 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
  590 IF E%=1 PROCwin ELSE PROClose
  600 GOTO 160
  610 REM PROCEDURES
  620 DEFPROCline
  630 HL%=0:VL%=0
  640 IF INKEY(-98) AND XL%>15 THEN H
L%=-8:GOTO700
  650 IF INKEY(-67) AND XL%<1267 THEN
 HL%=8 :GOTO700
  660 IF INKEY(-73) AND YL%<1015 THEN
 VL%=8:GOTO 700
  670 IF INKEY(-105)AND YL%>39 THEN V
L%=-8:GOTO700
  680 IF INKEY(-99) THEN PROCclear:PR
OCcheese
  690 ENDPROC
  700 GCOL0,2
  710 MOVEXL%,YL%
  720 XL%=XL%+HL%
  730 YL%=YL%+VL%
  740 IF POINT(XL%,YL%)>0 THEN XL%=XL
%-HL%:YL%=YL%-VL%:SOUND 1,-7,50,1 ELS
E DRAW XL%,YL%:L%=L%-1:PRINTTAB(13,31
);L%;SPC(1);
  750 ENDPROC
  760 DEFPROCtest
  770 IF POINT(XX%,YY%)=3 SOUND 1,2,1
7,10:PROCclear:PROCcheese:ENDPROC
  780 SOUND 1,1,26,3
  790 IF H%=8 AND V%=-4 PROCtest1 :EN
DPROC
  800 IF H%=-8 AND V%=-4 PROCtest2:EN
DPROC
  810 IF H%=-8 AND V%=4 PROCtest3 :EN
DPROC
  820 IF H%=8 AND V%=4 PROCtest4  :EN
DPROC
  830 DEFPROCtest1
  840 H%=-8:V%=4
  850 IF POINT(XX%-8,YY%)=0 THEN V%=-
4
  860 IF POINT(XX%,YY%+4)=0 THEN H%=8
  870 IF H%=8 AND V%=-4 THEN H%=-8:V%
=4
```

```
  880 ENDPROC
  890 DEFPROCtest2
  900 H%=8:V%=4
  910 IF POINT(XX%+8,YY%)=0 THEN V%=-
4
  920 IF POINT(XX%,YY%+4)=0 THEN H%=-
8
  930 IF H%=-8 AND V%=-4 THEN H%=8:V%
=4
  940 ENDPROC
  950 DEFPROCtest3
  960 H%=8:V%=-4
  970 IF POINT(XX%+8,YY%)=0 THEN V%=4
  980 IF POINT(XX%,YY%-4)=0 THEN H%=-
8
  990 IF H%=-8 AND V%=4 THEN H%=8:V%=
-4
 1000 ENDPROC
 1010 DEFPROCtest4
 1020 H%=-8:V%=-4
 1030 IF POINT(XX%-8,YY%)=0 THEN V%=4
 1040 IF POINT(XX%,YY%-4)=0 THEN H%=8
 1050 IF H%=8 AND V%=4 THEN H%=-8:V%=
-4
 1060 ENDPROC
 1070 DEFPROCclear
 1080 VDU24,8;36;1271;1019;
 1090 CLG
 1100 GCOL0,1
 1110 MOVE0,959:DRAW79,959
 1120 MOVE0,955:DRAW79,955
 1130 VDU26
 1140 ENDPROC
 1150 DEFPROCtime
 1160 IF TIME>300 E%=1
 1170 ENDPROC
 1180 DEFPROCcheese
 1190 COLOUR3
 1200 FOR I%=1 TO 5
 1210 CX%=RND(16+2):CY%=RND(29)
 1220 PRINTTAB(CX%,CY%);CHR$(224)
 1230 NEXT
 1240 COLOUR6
 1250 ENDPROC
```

→

From Page 111

```
 1260 DEFPROCwin
 1270 SOUND1,3,100,10
 1280 FOR I%=1 TO 3000:NEXT
 1290 CLG
 1300 PRINTTAB(8,2);"YOU TRAPPED THE
MOUSE !"
 1310 PRINTTAB(9,6);"AND SCORED ";L%;
" POINTS"
 1320 IF L%>HI% HI%=L%
 1330 PRINTTAB(12,10);"BEST SO FAR ";
HI%
 1340 PRINTTAB(7,14);"PRESS SPACE TO
PLAY AGAIN"
 1350 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY(-99)
 1360 REPEAT UNTIL NOT INKEY(-99)
 1370 ENDPROC
 1380 DEFPROClose
 1390 FOR I%=1 TO 3000:NEXT
 1400 SOUND 0,4,50,30
 1410 CLG
 1420 PRINTTAB(13,2);"YOU BLEW IT !"
 1430 PRINTTAB(10,4);"YOU RAN OUT OF
LINE !"
 1440 PRINTTAB(7,10);"PRESS SPACE TO
PLAY AGAIN"
 1450 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY(-99)
 1460 REPEAT UNTIL NOT INKEY(-99)
 1470 ENDPROC
 1480 DEFPROCinstructions
 1490 PRINTTAB(13,0);"MOUSE TRAP"
 1500 PRINTTAB(13,1);"----------"
 1510 PRINTTAB(10,3);"By  Geoff Turne
r"
 1520 PRINT
 1530 PRINT"Chase the bouncing mouse
into the trap"
 1540 PRINT"at the top left of the sc
reen."
 1550 PRINT"Use  Z,X,/,: keys to draw
 lines to"
 1560 PRINT"trap the mouse."
 1570 PRINT
 1580 PRINT"If the mouse eats a piece
 of cheese"
 1590 PRINT"it will clear the lines f
rom the "
 1600 PRINT"screen.  The player may a
lso clear"
 1610 PRINT"the screen if necessary b
y pressing"
 1620 PRINT"the space bar."
 1630 PRINT
 1640 PRINT"The game ends when the mo
use is trapped"
 1650 PRINT"for three seconds, or the
 player runs"
 1660 PRINT"out of line."
 1670 PRINT
 1680 PRINT"Lines cannot be drawn acr
oss existing"
 1690 PRINT"lines, or through pieces
of cheese."
 1700 PRINT
 1710 PRINT"Press Space Bar."
 1720 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY(-99)
 1730 REPEAT UNTIL NOT INKEY(-99)
 1740 ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 143.

QUAL-SOFT THOUGHTWARE Sports simulations

"A real challenge to the thinking football fan . . . Bobby Robson could do worse than have a crack at this in his preparation for the World Cup".

AMSTRAD ACTION REVIEW Jan '86

QUAL-SOFT COMMENT: ***At last an INTELLIGENT management game for the knowledgeable soccer enthusiast!***

In 1966 Alf Ramsey proved that English club soccer players, with intelligent management, could not only dominate European club football, but could take on, and beat the rest of the world at International level. Could you do the same in . . . .

Tape 1 (Qualifiers)
+ **Tape 2** (Finals)
+ 20 Page Booklet
£9.95

MEXICO '86*

A WORLD CUP MANAGEMENT SIMULATION

DISC
Qualifiers + Finals
+ 20 Page Booklet
£12.95

Summer 1984 and English International football is at its lowest ebb. We have failed to qualify for the European Nations Cup, and had a string of very poor International results. In a few months we will set out on the '86 World Cup qualifying trail. You have been given the most important job of restoring English pride in their football. You have a match in Paris, the USSR at Wembley, and a South American tour, to assemble a team, first to qualify, and then to beat the world's best in Mexico.

TAPE 1 (Qualifiers)

★ Current squad of 16 players + 20 user defined players.
★ Friendlies in Paris, at Wembley + South American tour.
★ ANY team formation you choose. 2 from 5 substitutes.
★ In match tactics: any no. of individual player adjustments.
★ Your qualification group: full results and table.

TAPE 2 (Finals)

★ Choose a 20 man squad to take to the finals.
★ Group of 4 prelims. 16 to final knockout comp.
★ Extra Time, PENALTY SHOOT-OUTS, where relevant.
★ Formation and strength information on opposition.
★ 2 from 9 substitutes (the FA tells us so).

ENGLAND'S GAMES: FULL PITCH, 22 MAN, 3D GRAPHICS & SOUND EFFECTS

QUAL-SOFT comments: With 5 levels of play, 12 depths of sophistication, and "fun" graphics, this game can be enjoyed by an 8 year old youngster as a "fun" game, and by the most sophisticated as a tactical/strategy challenge of the highest order.

QUALSOFT GUARANTEE: We will send your package by 1st class letter post on the day we receive your order with PO, cheque or ACCESS card authorisation. Programs are IN STOCK because we manufacture them!

* **The use of the name MEXICO '86 does not imply any association with FIFA**

QUAL-SOFT,
Dept. MU
18 Hazelmere Rd.,
Stevenage, Herts SG2 8RX.
Tel: 0438 721936

Please supply:
MEXICO '86
Electron ☐
BBC 'B' ☐ ☐ ☐
T 40 80

Name: ....
Address: ....
....
Access No. (if applicable) ....

From Page 71

```
700 PHA
710 LDA #0
720 STA &72
730 PLA
740 JMP (&70)
750 \
760 .notprinteroff
770 \
780 PHA
790 TXA
800 PHA
810 TYA
820 PHA
830 PHP
840 LDA &73
850 CMP #32
860 BCS testsendflag
870 JMP quit
880 \
890 .testsendflag
900 \
910 PHA
920 LDA #1
930 CMP &72
940 BEQ send
950 PLA
960 JMP quit
970 \
980 .send
990 \
1000 PLA
1010 LDA #1
1020 STA &74
1030 LDA &7F
1040 CMP #1
1050 BEQ alreadyset
1060 LDA #1
1070 STA &7F
1080 JSR &FFEE
1090 LDA #27
1100 JSR &FFEE
1110 LDA #1
1120 JSR &FFEE
1130 LDA #75
1140 JSR &FFEE
1150 LDA #1
1160 JSR &FFEE
1170 LDA #224
1180 JSR &FFEE
1190 LDA #1
1200 JSR &FFEE
1210 JSR &FFEE
1220 \
1230 .alreadyset
1240 \
1250 LDX #chartable MOD &100
1260 LDY #chartable DIV &100
1270 LDA &73
1280 STA chartable
1290 LDA #&A
1300 JSR &FFF1
1310 LDA #128
1320 STA &75
1330 \
1340 .loop1
1350 \
1360 LDA #0
1370 STA &76
1380 LDA #128
1390 STA &77
1400 LDY #1
1410 \
1420 .loop2
1430 \
1440 LDA chartable,Y
1450 BIT &75
1460 BEQ notset
1470 CLC
1480 LDA &77
1490 ADC &76
1500 STA &76
1510 \
1520 .notset
1530 \
1540 LSR &77
1550 INY
1560 CPY #9
1570 BNE loop2
1580 LDA #1
1590 JSR &FFEE
1600 LDA &76
1610 JSR &FFEE
1620 LDA &75
1630 LSR A
1640 STA &75
1650 CMP #0
1660 BNE loop1
1670 LDA #0
1680 STA &74
1690 INC &7C
1700 LDA &7C
1710 CMP #60
1720 BNE notcr
1730 LDA #13
1740 STA &73
1750 \
1760 .quit
1770 \
1780 LDA &72
1790 CMP #1
1800 BNE notcr
1810 LDA &73
1820 CMP #13
1830 BNE notcr
1840 LDA #0
1850 STA &7F
1860 STA &72
1870 LDA #13
1880 JSR &FFEE
1890 LDA #1
1900 STA &72
1910 SEC
1920 LDA #76
1930 SBC &7C
1940 STA &7D
1950 LDA #0
1960 STA &7C
1970 \
1980 .loop3
1990 \
2000 LDA #&8
2010 STA &7E
2020 \
2030 .loop4
2040 \
2050 LDA #1
2060 JSR &FFEE
2070 LDA #0
2080 JSR &FFEE
2090 DEC &7E
2100 LDA #0
2110 CMP &7E
2120 BNE loop4
2130 DEC &7D
2140 CMP &7D
2150 BNE loop3
2160 \
2170 .notcr
2180 \
2190 LDA #6
2200 LDX &73
2210 JSR &FFF4
2220 PLP
2230 PLA
2240 TAY
2250 PLA
2260 TAX
2270 PLA
2280 LDA &73
2290 \
2300 .exit
2310 \
2320 JMP (&70)
2330 ]
2340 NEXT
2350 DIM S% 100
2360 X%=S% MOD &100
2370 Y%=S% DIV &100
2380 $S%="*SAVE DRIVER "+STR$~START+
" "+STR$~P%
2390 CALL &FFF7
2400 END
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 143.

From Page 75

```
100 REM **********************
110 REM *                    *
120 REM *     NOTE PAD       *
130 REM *                    *
140 REM *  By Robin Nixon    *
150 REM *                    *
160 REM * (c) The Micro User *
170 REM *                    *
180 REM **********************
190 REM
200 MODE 7
210 oswrch=&FFEE
220 osbyte=&FFF4
230 get=&FFE0
240 FOR PASS=0 TO 3 STEP 3
250 P%=&8C0
260 [
270 OPT PASS
280 \
290 .start
300 \
310 JSR window
320 LDA #0
330 STA &72
340 STA &6
350 LDA #&6C
360 STA &7
370 LDA &20E
380 STA &70
390 LDA &20F
400 STA &71
410 LDA #main MOD &100
420 STA &20E
430 LDA #main DIV &100
440 STA &20F
450 LDA #12
460 JSR oswrch
470 LDA #&70
480 JSR save0
490 LDA #&74
500 JSR save0
510 LDA #&78
520 JMP save0
530 \
540 .main
550 \
560 PHP
570 PHA
580 LDA &72
590 BNE through
600 PLA
610 CMP #9
620 BEQ work
630 JMP through1
640 \
650 .through
660 \
670 PLA
680 \
690 .through1
700 \
710 PLP
720 JMP (&70)
730 \
740 .work
750 \
760 TXA
770 PHA
780 TYA
790 PHA
800 LDA #229
810 LDX #1
820 STX &266
830 JSR osbyte
840 JSR save
850 LDA #&70
860 STA &75
870 LDA #4
880 LDX #1
890 STX &72
900 JSR osbyte
910 LDA &318
920 STA &76
930 LDA &319
940 STA &77
950 LDA #31
960 JSR oswrch
970 LDA #0
980 STA &74
990 JSR oswrch
1000 JSR oswrch
1010 \
1020 .work1
1030 \
1040 LDA &74
1050 STA high+1
1060 LDA &75
1070 STA high+2
1080 LDA #0
1090 STA low+1
1100 LDA #&7C
1110 STA low+2
1120 JSR save
1130 \
1140 .work2
1150 \
1160 JSR get
1170 CMP #9
1180 BNE down
1190 JMP quit
1200 \
1210 .down
1220 \
1230 CMP #138
1240 BNE up
1250 LDA &319
1260 CMP #23
1270 BNE down1
1280 JSR put
1290 JSR incpointer
1300 JMP work1
1310 \
1320 .down1
1330 \
1340 LDA #10
1350 JSR oswrch
1360 JMP work2
1370 \
1380 .up
1390 \
1400 CMP #139
1410 BNE left
1420 LDA &319
1430 BNE up1
1440 JSR put
1450 JSR decpointer
1460 JMP work1
1470 \
1480 .up1
1490 \
1500 LDA #11
1510 JSR oswrch
1520 JMP work2
1530 \
1540 .left
1550 \
1560 CMP #136
1570 BNE right
1580 LDA &318
1590 BNE left1
1600 LDA &319
1610 BNE left1
1620 JSR put
1630 JSR decpointer
1640 LDA #10
1650 JSR oswrch
1660 LDA #8
1670 JSR oswrch
1680 JMP work1
1690 \
1700 .left1
1710 \
1720 LDA #8
1730 JSR oswrch
1740 JMP work2
1750 \
1760 .right
1770 \
1780 CMP #137
1790 BNE del
1800 LDA &318
1810 CMP #39
1820 BNE right1
1830 LDA &319
1840 CMP #23
1850 BNE right1
1860 JSR put
1870 JSR incpointer
1880 LDA #9
1890 JSR oswrch
1900 LDA #11
1910 JSR oswrch
1920 JMP work1
1930 \
1940 .right1
1950 \
1960 LDA #9
1970 JSR oswrch
1980 JMP work2
1990 \
2000 .del
2010 \
2020 CMP #127
2030 BNE char
2040 LDA &318
2050 BNE del1
2060 LDA &319
2070 BNE del1
2080 JSR put
2090 JSR decpointer
2100 LDA #10
2110 JSR oswrch
2120 LDA #127
2130 JSR oswrch
2140 JMP work1
2150 \
2160 .del1
2170 \
2180 LDA #127
2190 JSR oswrch
2200 \
2210 .del2
2220 \
2230 JMP work2
2240 \
2250 .char
2260 \
2270 PHA
2280 LDA &318
2290 CMP #39
2300 BNE char1
2310 LDA &319
2320 CMP #23
2330 BNE char1
2340 PLA
2350 JSR oswrch
2360 JSR put
2370 JSR incpointer
2380 LDA #11
2390 JSR oswrch
2400 JMP work1
2410 \
2420 .char1
2430 \
2440 PLA
2450 JSR oswrch
2460 CMP #13
2470 BNE del2
2480 LDA #138
2490 JMP down
2500 \
2510 .quit
2520 \
2530 JSR put
2540 JSR window
2550 LDA #31
2560 JSR oswrch
2570 LDA &76
2580 JSR oswrch
2590 LDA &77
2600 JSR oswrch
2610 LDA #&6C
2620 STA high+2
2630 LDA #&7C
2640 STA low+2
2650 LDA #4
2660 LDX #0
2670 JSR osbyte
2680 LDA #229
2690 LDX #0
2700 JSR osbyte
2710 JSR save
2720 LDA #0
2730 TAY
2740 STA &72
2750 PLA
2760 TAY
2770 PLA
2780 TAX
2790 PLP
2800 JMP (&70)
2810 \
2820 .save0
2830 \
2840 STA low+2
2850 \
2860 .save
2870 \
2880 LDY #4
2890 \
2900 .loop1
2910 \
2920 LDX #0
2930 \
2940 .high
2950 \
2960 LDA &7C00,X
2970 \
2980 .low
2990 \
3000 STA &6C00,X
3010 INX
3020 BNE high
3030 INC high+2
3040 INC low+2
3050 DEY
3060 BNE loop1
3070 TYA
3080 STA high+1
3090 STA low+1
3100 LDA #&7C
3110 STA high+2
3120 LDA #&6C
3130 STA low+2
3140 RTS
3150 \
3160 .incpointer
3170 \
3180 LDA &75
3190 CMP #&77
3200 BNE inc1
3210 LDA &74
3220 CMP #&F8
3230 BNE inc1
3240 \
3250 .end
3260 \
3270 LDA #7
3280 JMP oswrch
3290 \
3300 .inc1
3310 \
3320 LDA &74
3330 CLC
3340 ADC #40
3350 STA &74
3360 BCC inc2
3370 INC &75
3380 \
3390 .inc2
3400 \
3410 RTS
3420 \
3430 .decpointer
3440 \
3450 LDA &74
3460 BNE dec1
3470 LDA &75
3480 CMP #&70
3490 BEQ end
3500 \
3510 .dec1
3520 \
3530 LDA &74
3540 SEC
3550 SBC #40
3560 STA &74
3570 BCS inc2
3580 DEC &75
3590 RTS
3600 \
3610 .put
3620 \
3630 LDA &74
3640 STA low+1
3650 LDA &75
3660 STA low+2
3670 JMP save
3680 \
3690 .window
3700 \
3710 LDY #0
3720 \
3730 .windloop
3740 \
3750 LDA wind,Y
3760 JSR oswrch
3770 INY
3780 CPY #7
3790 BNE windloop
3800 RTS
3810 \
3820 .wind
3830 \
3840 ]
3850 RESTORE 3900
3860 FOR X%=P% TO P%+6
3870 READ ?X%
3880 NEXT
3890 P%=X%
3900 DATA 22,7,28,0,24,39,0
3910 NEXT
3920 DIM S% 25
3930 $S%="*SAVE SCRATCH
   "+STR$~start+" "+STR$~P%
3940 X%=S% MOD &100
3950 Y%=S% DIV &100
3960 CALL &FFF7
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 143.

PROBLEM

I HAVE been experiencing problems with my BBC Micro including corruption of write protected discs.

Any suggestions or help would be appreciated. – Brian A. French, Hove.

SOLVED

There is no way that the disc controller chip can write to a write protected disc. So you either have a faulty disc control chip or the discs are being damaged some other way, perhaps by magnetic fields from magnets.

From Page 105

```
  10 REM The Ghouls Of Azzod
  20 REM (C) The Micro User
  30 REM By P.P. AZZOPARDI
  40 REM
  50 ON ERROR PRINT"ERROR AT LINE ";
ERL:END
  60 MODE7
  70 FORP=&D01TO&D96:READ?P:NEXT
  80 DATA19,68,31,96,20,96,25,68,35,
68,30,80,30,80,35,80,35,68,35,84,35,9
2,31,84,44,91,59,91,43,72,66,92,64,72
,49,72,68,91,83,91,67,72,90,92,88,72,
73,72,91,91,95,95,92,96,112,92,108,96
,112,96,91,72,95,68,92,68,100,68,112,
71,112,68,96,76,96
  90 DATA87,100,91,100,91,103,91,96,
76,96,76,103,91,100,72,100,72,103,91,
107,87,100,72,103,72,107,88,103,72,10
7,76,107,88,132,68,136,72,136,68,117,
96,136,96,136,91,136,84,132,92,136,96
,120,76,120,89,130,73,120,89,128,88,1
30,73,130,73,128
  100 DATA88,130,84,130,73,131,76,131
,84
  110 VDU23,224,0,96,240,240,124,96,8
4,62
  120 VDU23,225,62,60,24,56,124,68,84
,214
  130 VDU23,226,222,94,120,120,48,48,
0,56
  140 VDU23,227,62,60,24,56,56,108,11
0,183
  150 VDU23,228,251,60,58,54,118,166,
192,103
  160 VDU23,229,62,60,24,56,124,118,1
10,109
  170 VDU23,230,235,220,46,54,118,166
,192,103
  180 VDU23,231,0,6,15,31,62,6,42,124
  190 VDU23,232,124,60,24,28,62,34,42
,107
  200 VDU23,233,123,122,30,30,12,12,0
,28
  210 VDU23,234,124,60,24,28,28,54,11
8,237
  220 VDU23,235,223,60,92,108,110,101
,3,230
  230 VDU23,236,124,60,24,28,62,110,1
18,182
  240 VDU23,237,215,59,116,108,110,10
1,3,230
  250 VDU23,238,96,240,248,124,64,45,
123,119
  260 VDU23,239,46,14,60,60,60,124,12
4,124
  270 VDU23,240,60,28,28,14,14,12,3,6
  280 VDU23,241,6,15,31,62,2,180,222,
238
  290 VDU23,242,116,112,60,60,60,62,6
2,62
  300 VDU23,243,60,56,56,112,112,48,1
92,96
  310 VDU23,244,224,0,224,64,64,64,64
,224
  320 VDU23,245,255,126,231,195,102,3
6,102,195
  330 VDU23,246,24,60,102,94,126,126,
60,24
  340 VDU23,247,0,60,118,251,251,126,
60,0
  350 VDU23,248,0,60,126,255,251,102,
60,0
  360 VDU23,249,24,60,126,94,94,110,6
0,24
  370 VDU23,250,153,255,90,126,60,24,
29,15
  380 VDU23,251,0,255,255,255,255,255
,255,0
  390 VDU23,252,60,255,90,126,60,24,1
84,240
  400 ENVELOPE1,1,5,0,0,25,0,0,126,0,
0,-126,126,126
  410 ENVELOPE2,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,126,-1,
0,-3,126,126
  420 ENVELOPE3,2,-40,50,-20,-10,5,2,
127,-3,-2,-1,126,0
  430 ENVELOPE4,1,1,1,1,5,5,5,-5,-1,-
1,-1,120,120
  440 ENVELOPE5,2,1,-1,1,2,4,2,1,0,0,
-1,126,126
  450 ENVELOPE6,3,-1,0,0,150,0,0,10,0
,0,-10,126,126
  460 ENVELOPE7,130,0,-2,0,8,25,20,0,
-4,-4,-3,120,120
  470 ENVELOPE8,2,0,0,0,0,0,255,3,0,0
,-126,80,20
  480 ENVELOPE9,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,-20,-
40,-60,126,100
  490 ENVELOPE10,1,0,0,0,1,1,1,-2,-2,
-2,-2,100,20
  500 *FX138,0,68
  510 *FX138,0,69
  520 *FX138,0,76
  530 *FX138,0,46
  540 *FX138,0,48
  550 *FX138,0,44
  560 *FX138,0,54
  570 *FX138,0,53
  580 *FX138,0,48
  590 *FX138,0,13
  600 *FX138,0,82
  610 *FX138,0,85
  620 *FX138,0,78
  630 *FX138,0,13
  640 END
  650 ON ERROR MODE7:PRINT"ERROR AT L
INE ";ERL:END
  660 PROCd:REPEAT:MODE2:VDU23;8202;0
;0;0;:PROCi:SC%=1:SO=0:FORLI%=2TO0STE
P-1:PROCm:REPEAT:A=130:IFINKEY-98PROC
l:A=0
  670 IFINKEY-67PROCr:A=0
  680 IFINKEY-1PROCj:A=0
  690 IFINKEY-17 THEN *FX210,1
  700 IFINKEY-82 THEN *FX210,0
  710 PROCg:IF POINT(X%,Y%-96)=0 AND
POINT(X%+56,Y%-96)=0 PROCf
  720 FORP=0TOA:NEXT:UNTIL LIFE<>0
  730 IFLIFE=2PROCn ELSEPROCo
  740 NEXT:UNTIL FALSE
  750 DEFPROCd:SO=0:DIMB(4),M$(11),C(
9),S$(4)
  760 FORA=1TO4:B(A)=A+245:NEXT:FORA=
0TO11:READB,C,D:M$(A)=CHR$B+CHR$8+CHR
$10+CHR$C+CHR$8+CHR$10+CHR$D:NEXT:FOR
P=1TO9:READC(P):NEXT:D$="GAME OVER":F
ORP=1TO4:READ S$(P):NEXT
  770 DATA224,225,226,224,227,228,224
,225,226,224,229,230,231,232,233,231,
234,235,231,232,233,231,236,237,238,2
39,243,241,242,240,241,242,243,238,23
9,240,1,2,5,4,6,8,9,12,13
  780 DATA"Ye Cumbersome cellar","The
 Loitering Lounge"," Boisterous Bedro
om"," The Authentic Attic"
  790 *TV255
  800 ENDPROC
  810 DEFPROCm:IF SC%/2=INT(SC%/2) VD
U23,250,60,127,174,126,76,60,28,14,23
,252,60,254,117,126,50,60,56,112 ELSE
 VDU23,250,40,108,254,174,254,140,89,
62,23,252,20,54,127,117,127,49,154,12
4
  820 FORP=1TO15:VDU19,P,0;0;:NEXT:VD
U4,17,128,12:COLOUR135:COLOUR4:PRINTT
AB(3,1);CHR$251;CHR$251;CHR$251;:COLO
UR6:PRINT;STRING$(11,CHR$251)
  830 COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(16,1);CHR$251:
COLOUR128:GCOL0,7:MOVE312-128,960:DRA
W312-128,988:MOVE1216-128,960:DRAW121
6-128,988
  840 RESTORE(930+SC%*30):ON SC%GOSUB
 980,1010,1040,1070
  850 READPLAT%:LP%=0:COLOUR9:READ N%
:FORZ%=1 TO N%:READ X,Y,N:PRINTTAB(X,
Y);STRING$(N,CHR$254):NEXT:COLOUR134:
COLOUR4:VDU23,254,255,193,131,226,50,
30,8,255
  860 PRINTTAB(0,3);STRING$(20,CHR$25
4);TAB(0,28);STRING$(20,CHR$254):VDU2
3,254,143,139,153,177,225,225,189,135
  870 PRINTTAB(0,3);STRING$(25,CHR$25
4+CHR$8+CHR$10);TAB(19,4);STRING$(25,
CHR$254+CHR$8+CHR$10)::COLOUR128:COLO
UR3:PRINTTAB(7,30);"SCORE: ";SO:VDU5:R
```

```
EADN%:FORZ%=1TON%:READX,Y:MOVEX*64,10
20-Y*32
 880 GCOL204,1:VDU253:IF POINT(X*64,
988-Y*32)<>0VDU8,10:GCOL3,8:VDU255
 890 NEXT:GCOL204,1:MOVE192,1020:PRI
NT"STRENGTHOMETER":GCOL231,1:MOVE0,95
6:PRINTS$(SC%):GCOL3,2:READ A%,B%,D%,
E%:IF A%<>0 C%=A%:MOVEA%,B%:VDU244
 900 GCOL3,5:READF%,G%,J%,H%:IF F%<>
0 I%=G%:K%=1:T%=1:MOVEF%,G%:VDUB(K%)
 910 READL%,M%,V%,W%:IF L%<>0 U%=L%:
GCOL3,1:MOVEL%,M%:VDU245
 920 GCOL0,8:MOVE64,156:PRINTSTRING$
(18,CHR$255)
 930 SOUND2,8,53,60:SOUND3,8,53,60:V
DU23,0,1,1;0;0;0;:FORP=1TO9:READA:VDU
19,C(P),A;0;:NEXT:VDU19,10,3;0;19,11,
3;0;19,3,3;0;19,14,7;0;19,15,7;0;19,7
,7;0;:FORF=1.1TO81STEP.1:VDU23,0,1,F;
0;0;0;:NEXT
 940 Y$=CHR$224:GCOL3,3:R%=1:X%=256:
Y%=892:VDU24,X%;Y%-92;X%+64;Y%;:Y%=88
8-28:MOVEX%,Y%:VDU224:FORP=1TO14:MOVE
X%,Y%:PRINTY$:Y%=Y%+8:IF P=7 Y$=Y$+CH
R$8+CHR$10+CHR$227 ELSEIF P=11 Y$=Y$+
CHR$8+CHR$10+CHR$228
 950 SOUND3,3,P*4+53,2:SOUND2,1,P*4+
53,2:MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTY$:FORL=1TO99:NEX
T,:VDU26:MOVE0,96:PRINTSTRING$(LI%,M$
(8)+CHR$11+CHR$11+CHR$9):O%=1000:P%=2
48:Q%=1:Z=0:GCOL3,7:MOVEO%,P%:VDU252:
TI%=1024:LIFE=0:ENDPROC
 960 DATA58,23,8,15,2,1,7,4,1,8,5,1,
9,15,14,8,1,15,10,2,16,11,2,17,12,2,1
7,13,2,16,14,2,13,15,4,3,15,3,1,15,1,
2,17,1,1,19,1,1,20,2,1,21,3,16,21,3,1
8,22,1,17,24,2,16,25,1,15,26,1,1,27,1
8,6,5,20,4,26,8,26,12,26,14,14,10,8
 970 DATA256,348,1024,24,512,892,764
,-8,0,0,0,0,3,6,5,4,6,7,1,6,2
 980 VDU23,253,153,153,153,219,90,90
,126,255,23,254,255,0,255,111,38,34,2
,32,23,255,0,255,0,144,218,93,53,0:RE
TURN
 990 DATA48,25,1,7,4,16,7,3,1,9,1,1,
10,1,4,10,4,8,12,3,12,9,3,1,15,1,10,1
5,9,4,16,1,2,18,5,10,18,4,1,20,1,1,21
,2,12,21,3,12,22,1,12,23,1,12,24,1,12
,25,1,9,26,5,18,21,1,18,23,1,18,25,1,
1,27,18,7,21,1,14,13,6,7,9,8,11,9,11,
11,14,14,14
 1000 DATA1,14,4,17,9,20,14,20,18,20,
13,25,8,26,16,26,1000,796,304,-24,256
,680,536,-8,192,348,696,24,6,4,7,1,5,
3,2,7,3
 1010 VDU23,253,66,102,36,102,102,60,
24,255,23,254,255,204,127,45,37,108,1
2,0,23,255,0,51,128,210,218,147,242,3
0:RETURN
```

```
 1020 DATA53,25,1,7,4,17,7,2,1,9,2,3,
11,2,8,11,2,13,11,1,18,14,1,9,14,1,3,
17,2,8,17,2,11,17,1,11,18,2,11,19,3,1
1,20,8,1,21,2,3,23,2,8,23,2,11,22,8,1
1,23,3,11,24,2,11,25,1,17,24,2,16,25,
2,15,26,2,1,27,18,9,1,8,9,16,11,16
 1030 DATA17,19,9,22,4,26,8,26,12,26,
1,20,1064,796,320,-24,384,672,224,-32
,1056,572,672,-16,1,3,5,7,2,6,4,5,3
 1040 VDU23,253,153,153,153,219,60,24
,90,255,23,254,255,170,53,94,132,66,0
,0,23,255,0,85,202,161,105,173,165,0:
RETURN
 1050 DATA53,24,1,9,16,8,7,2,11,7,2,7
,8,3,11,8,3,17,10,1,16,11,1,15,12,1,1
4,13,1,13,14,1,8,12,2,3,12,2,2,13,1,1
,15,2,3,18,2,1,21,2,6,21,2,11,21,2,16
,21,3,8,23,3,13,23,1,15,24,1,14,25,1,
1,27,18,16,16,14,9,14,10,22,8,22,2,26
,3,26,4,26
 1060 DATA5,26,6,26,8,26,9,26,10,26,1
3,26,14,26,16,26,17,26,192,540,888,24
,640,888,760,-8,64,220,1152,16,4,1,6,
2,3,7,5,2,6
 1070 VDU23,253,66,102,36,255,153,255
,66,102,23,254,255,170,85,255,86,210,
150,176,23,255,0,85,170,0,169,45,105,
79:RETURN
 1080 DEFPROCl:SOUND0,2,3,1:IFPOINT(X
%-8,Y%-92)=4 FORP=1TO99:NEXT:ENDPROC
 1090 r%=R%:x%=X%:X%=X%-16:IFX%<=O%+5
6 AND X%>=O%-56 AND Y%>=P%-32 AND Y%<
=P%+96 OR POINT(X%,Y%-92)>11 PROCstr
 1100 R%=R%+1:IFR%>7 OR R%<4 R%=4
 1110 PROCh:GCOL3,3:MOVEx%,Y%:PRINTM$
(r%):MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTM$(R%):ENDPROC
 1120 DEFPROCr:SOUND0,2,3,1:IFPOINT(X
%+64,Y%-92)=4 FORP=1TO99:NEXT:ENDPROC
 1130 r%=R%:x%=X%:X%=X%+16:IFX%<=O%+5
6 AND X%>=O%-56 AND Y%>=P%-32 AND Y%<
=P%+96 OR POINT(X%+56,Y%-92)>11 PROCs
tr
 1140 R%=R%+1:IFR%>3 R%=0
 1150 PROCh:GCOL3,3:MOVEx%,Y%:PRINTM$
(r%):MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTM$(R%):ENDPROC
 1160 DEFPROCh IF X%/64<>INT(X%/64) E
NDPROC
 1170 IF POINT(X%,Y%-96)<>9 ENDPROC E
LSE IF POINT(X%+24,Y%-100)=0 GCOL3,8:
VDU25,4,X%;Y%-96;255:SOUND0,2,6,1:LP%
=LP%+1:SO=SO+2:VDU4,17,3,31,13,30:PRI
NT;SO:VDU5:IF LP%=PLAT% LIFE=2
 1180 ENDPROC
 1190 DEFPROCf:U=1:SOUND2,6,Y%/10,99:
REPEAT:y%=Y%:Y%=Y%-16:U=U+1:GCOL3,3:F
ORP=1TO20:NEXT:MOVEX%,y%:PRINTM$(R%).
MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTM$(R%):PROCg:IF U>11 P
ROCstr
 1200 UNTIL POINT(X%+56,Y%-96)<>0 OR
POINT(X%,Y%-96)<>0
 1210 SOUND&12,0,0,0:IF POINT(X%,Y%-9
2)>11 OR POINT(X%+56,Y%-92)>11 OR POI
NT(X%,Y%-96)>11 OR POINT(X%+56,Y%-96)
>11 PROCstr
 1220 PROCh:ENDPROC
 1230 DEFPROCj:SOUND2,4,Y%/9,1:S=R%:V
=0:IFINKEY-67W=64:R=8:RESTORE1340ELSE
IFINKEY-98W=-8:R=9:RESTORE1350ELSEW=3
2:R=R%:RESTORE1360
 1240 REPEAT:x%=X%:y%=Y%:READX,Y:IFX=
0ANDY=0 V=2:GOTO1310
```

→

From Page 117

```
 1250 IFPOINT(X%+W,Y%-96)<>4 X%=X%+X
 1260 IFPOINT(X%+32,Y%+4)<>4 Y%=Y%+Y
 1270 IFPOINT(X%+56,Y%-92)>11 OR POIN
T(X%,Y%-92)>11 OR X%<=O%+48 AND X%>=O
%-56 AND Y%>=P%-28 AND Y%<=P%+96 PROC
str
 1280 IFY<0 AND R=8 R=11 ELSEIF Y<0 A
NDR=9 R=10
 1290 IFY<0 AND POINT(X%,Y%-96)<10 AN
D POINT(X%,Y%-96)>0 OR Y<0 AND POINT(
X%+56,Y%-96)<10 AND POINT(X%+56,Y%-96
)>0 V=1
 1300 GCOL3,3:MOVEx%,y%:PRINTM$(R%):R
%=R:MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTM$(R)
 1310 PROCg:UNTIL V<>0 OR LIFE=1
 1320 IF V=2 PROCf
 1330 PROCh:GCOL3,3:MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTM$
(R):MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTM$(S):R%=S:ENDPROC
 1340 DATA16,16,16,16,16,16,16,16,16,
16,16,-16,16,-16,16,-16,16,-16,16,-16
,0,0
 1350 DATA-16,16,-16,16,-16,16,-16,16
,-16,16,-16,-16,-16,-16,-16,-16,-16,-
16,-16,-16,0,0
 1360 DATA0,16,0,16,0,16,0,16,0,16,0,
-16,0,-16,0,-16,0,-16,0,-16,0,0
 1370
 1380 DEFPROCg:ON SC% GOSUB 1390,1400
,1410,1420:PROCt:ENDPROC
 1390 IFY%<736 PROCx:RETURN ELSE PROC
z:RETURN
 1400 IFY%>736 PROCx:RETURN ELSEIF Y%
>528 PROCz:RETURN ELSE PROCy:RETURN
 1410 IFY%>764 PROCx:RETURN ELSEIF Y%
>640 AND X%>400 PROCy:RETURN ELSEIFX%
<576 PROCz:RETURN ELSE RETURN
 1420 IFY%>764 PROCz:RETURN ELSEIFY%<
448 PROCy:RETURN ELSE PROCx:RETURN
 1430 DEFPROCt:Z=Z+1:IFZ<15 ENDPROC
 1440 PROCtim:Z=0:o%=O%:p%=P%:q%=Q%
 1450 IF P%>Y% P%=P%-8 ELSEIF P%<Y% P
%=P%+8
 1460 IF O%>X% O%=O%-8 ELSEIF O%<X% O
%=O%+8
 1470 Q%=-Q%:IFX%<=O%+48 AND X%>=O%-5
6 AND Y%>=P%-28 AND Y%<=P%+96 PROCstr
 1480 GCOL3,7:MOVEo%,p%:VDU251+q%:MOV
EO%,P%:VDU251+Q%:ENDPROC
 1490 DEFPROCx:A%=A%+E%:IFA%=C% OR A%
=D% E%=-E%:SOUND3,5,RND(40)+20,30:END
PROC
 1500 VDU18,3,2,25,4,A%;B%;244:ENDPRO
C
 1510 DEFPROCz:f%=F%:g%=G%:k%=K%:G%=G
%+H%:IF G%=I% OR G%=J% H%=-H%:T%=-T%:
SOUND3,7,T%*99,20
 1520 K%=K%+T%:IF K%=5 K%=1 ELSEIF K%
```

```
=0 K%=4
 1530 VDU18,3,5,25,4,f%;g%;B(k%);25,4
,F%;G%;B(K%)
 1540 IFX%<=F%+48 AND X%>=F%-48 AND Y
%>=G%-28 AND Y%<=G%+96 PROCstr:PROCst
r
 1550 ENDPROC
 1560 DEFPROCy:l%=L%:m%=M%:GCOL3,1:L%
=L%+W%:IF L%=U% OR L%=V% W%=-W%:SOUND
3,5,RND(40)+50,30
 1570 VDU25,4,l%;m%;245,25,4,L%;M%;24
5:ENDPROC
 1580 DEFPROCn:GCOL0,0:VDU4:FOR P=TI%
TO192STEP-8:SO=SO+5:MOVEP,984:DRAWP,9
64:VDU17,2,31,13,30:PRINT;SO:NEXT:SC%
=SC%+1:LI%=LI%+1:IF SC%=5 SC%=1
 1590 VDU4,17,128,31,0,31:SOUND0,8,4,
14:FORQ=0TO31:VDU10:*FX19
 1600 NEXT:ENDPROC
 1610 DEFPROCtim:GCOL0,0:TI%=TI%-8:IF
 TI%<=192 LIFE=1:MOVE192,988:VDU251:E
NDPROC
 1620 MOVETI%,984:DRAWTI%,964:ENDPROC
 1630 DEFPROCstr:SOUND0,1,1,2:TI%=TI%
-48:GCOL0,0:IF TI%<=192 LIFE=1:MOVE19
2,988:VDU251:ENDPROC
 1640 MOVETI%,988:VDU251:IF SO>10 SO=
SO-5:VDU4,17,3,31,13,30:PRINT;SO;"  "
:VDU5
 1650 ENDPROC
 1660 DEFPROCo:Y$=M$(R%):GCOL3,3:VDU2
4,X%;Y%-92;X%+64;Y%;:FORP=1TO12:SOUND
2,4,12-P,1:MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTY$:Y%=Y%-8:
IF P=4 Y$=LEFT$(Y$,4) ELSE IF P=8 Y$=
LEFT$(Y$,1)
 1670 MOVEX%,Y%:PRINTY$:FORL=1TO99:NE
XT,:VDU26,25,4,X%;Y%+32;18,0,7,23,254
,8,56,30,16,16,16,122,255,9,127,254:F
ORF=1TO2000:NEXT:VDU4,26,17,128
 1680 IF LI%=0 FORP=0TO8:SOUND2,7,P+9
9,5:COLOURP/2+2:A$=MID$(D$,P+1,1):PRI
NTTAB(P*2+2,14);A$:FORL=1TO600:NEXT,
 1690 SOUND2,8,4,20:SOUND3,8,4,20:FOR
F=81TO0STEP-.3:VDU23,0,1,F;0;0;0;:NEX
T:ENDPROC
 1700 DEFPROCi:VDU19,1,0;0;:GCOL0,129
:FORP=160TO1064 STEP192:VDU24,P;544;P
+160;760;:CLG:NEXT:VDU26:GCOL0,0:FORP
=&D01TO&D96STEP6:A=?P:B=?(P+1):C=?(P+
2):D=?(P+3):E=?(P+4):F=?(P+5):MOVEA*8
,B*8:DRAWC*8,D*8:PLOT85,E*8,F*8:NEXT
 1710 VDU19,1,1;0;:GCOL0,3:MOVE256,76
0:DRAW1088,576:PLOT85,1056,544:GCOL0,
128
 1720 VDU5:GCOL0,7:MOVE544,960:PRINT"
The":GCOL0,6:MOVE552,964:PRINT"The":G
COL0,6:MOVE320,860:PRINT"Ghouls of":G
COL0,4:MOVE328,864:PRINT"Ghouls of":G
COL142,1:MOVE576,440:PRINT"By":GCOL13
8,1:MOVE256,384:PRINT"P. Azzopardi"
 1730 MOVE192,160:GCOL146,1:PRINT"Spa
ce to start":VDU4:S$="--SCORE:"+STRIN
G$(4-LEN(STR$(SO)),"0")+STR$(SO)+"--"
:FORP=1TO14:COLOURP:IFP<8 COLOUR15-P
 1740 PRINTTAB(P+2,24);MID$(S$,P,1):N
EXT:COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(2,18);M$(8);TAB(
17,18);M$(9):F=7:FORP=0TO19:COLOURF+7
:PRINTTAB(P,0);"0";TAB(19-P,30);"0";:
F=F+1:IF F>7F=1
 1750 NEXT:F=6:FORP=1TO29:COLOURF+7:P
RINTTAB(0,P);"0";TAB(19,30-P);"0";:F=
F-1:IF F<1F=7
 1760 NEXT:Q$="1234567":REPEAT:S$=RIG
HT$(Q$,6)+LEFT$(Q$,1):Q$=S$:FORP=1TO7
:Q=VAL(MID$(Q$,P,1)):VDU19,P+7,Q;0;:N
EXT:UNTIL INKEY-99:ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 143.

SELECTED BBC PROGRAMS

BBC CASSETTE SOFTWARE

TITLE	RRP	OUR PRICE
YIE AR KUNG FU	9.95	7.50
BLOCKBUSTERS GOLD RUN	9.95	7.50
BULLSEYE	8.95	6.95
DEATH STAR	9.95	7.50
CITADEL	9.95	7.50
FELIX & FRUIT MONSTERS	7.50	2.50
ALIEN-8	9.95	7.25
WHEEL OF FORTUNE	9.95	7.50
CASTLE FRANKENSTEIN	7.95	6.50
EXPLODING FIST	9.95	7.50
BOFFIN	9.95	7.25
COMBAT LYNX	8.95	6.75
RICK HANSON	9.95	7.95
WORM IN PARADISE	9.95	7.25
SWOOP	7.95	2.50
CLASSIC ARC. GAMES	5.95	4.95
GHOULS	7.95	2.50
MOONRAIDER	7.95	2.95
CYBERTRON MISSION	7.95	2.95
SPEECH	9.95	7.50
CROAKER	7.95	2.95
NIGHTSHADE	9.95	7.25
ISLAND OF XAAN	7.95	6.95
BEELINE	7.95	6.95
BANJAX	9.95	7.95
MATCH DAY	9.95	7.50
MINI OFFICE 2	14.95	12.45
BBC DISC SOFTWARE		
MINI OFFICE 2	16.95	14.95
SCRABBLE	14.95	12.95
EXPLODING FIST	14.95	12.95
HYPER SPORTS	12.95	10.95
BANJAX	11.95	10.50
ENTHAR 7	16.95	14.95
RICK HANSON	11.95	10.50
YIE AR KUNG FU	12.95	10.95
SPEECH	11.95	10.40

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKING
(Overseas orders please add £1.00 per item

Cheques/PO payable to:
C & F ASSOCIATES *and send to:*
C & F ASSOCIATES (MU) PO BOX 2 BIDEFORD EX39 3RE
Tel: 023 73 619

The 1st choice

EXPRESS BBC REPAIRS!

BBC repairs between £14 and £45

WHY PAY HIGH 'FIXED' PRICES

(We do not charge you for our fancy premises by charging high 'fixed' prices!)

Reputations take time to build, we have been repairing ZX 81's, Spectrums, QL's, Apples and BBC's professionally, for 2½ years – who is coming second?

B+ (64K) UPGRADE KIT – CONTACT FOR DETAILS.

1st FOR PROFESSIONALISM – "Of all the repair companies 'Sinclair User' spoke to, **MANCOMP** seemed the MOST PROFESSIONAL when it came to advice and a helpful attitude" AUG 85.

1st FOR HONESTY – We let you watch your computer being repaired and if there is nothing wrong with it, we will tell you!!!

1st FOR REPUTATION & HELPFULNESS – "I have come across a firm that will be more than willing to advise you as to how to remedy your problems. They are called **MANCOMP** and as well as repairing faulty computers, are also quite willing to discuss your problems with you and offer reasonably cheap and more importantly CORRECT CURES" Phil Rogers POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY JAN 85.

Every parcel sent by Royal Mail Receipted Post and insured for return journey!
(For next day delivery include £1.50 extra).
(Securicor by prior arrangement).
On-site maintenance for Apples, I.B.M.'s and most makes of printers also available.
Guaranteed 4hr response!

WHY DELAY – OUR ESTIMATES ARE FREE AND WITHOUT OBLIGATION. IF YOU DO NOT LIKE OUR ESTIMATE WE WILL RETURN THE COMPUTER **AND** REFUND THE POSTAGE INCURRED!

MANCOMP LTD
(Dept. MU4)
Printworks Lane, Levenshulme, Manchester M19 3JP
Phone 061-224 1888.
OR 061-224 9888.
OPEN MON - SAT 9am to 7pm

EXTRA-SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR EDUC INST., H.M. FORCES, CHARITIES, HOSPITALS, ETC!

Hardware and software design probems? Contact us for the complete service, from design through to manufacture.

What we do today . . . others do tomorrow!

ENGINEER WANTED

NOTE OUR PRICES AND WATCH OTHERS FOLLOW THE LEADER

KOSMOS
SOFTWARE

The ANSWER BACK QUIZ Series (BBC and Electron)

ANSWER BACK–JUNIOR (£9.95 cassette, £10.95 disc)
An enormous collection of general knowledge quizzes and a superb fairy-tale game for the 6-11 year olds.

ANSWER BACK–SENIOR (£9.95 Cassette, £10.95 disc)
A space game and a gigantic collection of general knowledge quizzes. Ages 12-Adult.

ANSWER BACK–SPORT (£9.95 Cassette, £10.95 disc)
Two sports games and a massive series of quizzes on all the popular sports. Ages 14-Adult.

ANSWER BACK Program Features:
- Unlimited quiz creation, editing and saving facilities. (No knowledge of programming required).
- Multiple choice, True-False? and complete-the-answer modes.
- Immediate display of mistakes; performance summary and optional re-run of questions incorrectly answered.
- Correct answers gain further turns in the compelling games.

The FACTFILE 500 Series (BBC and Electron)

Each pack contains a supplementary database of 500 questions and 2000 multiple choice answers for use with the above ANSWER BACK programs. The modules have been compiled by teachers, experts and specialists.

NATURAL HISTORY	**(Ages 10+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
ARITHMETIC	**(Ages 6-11)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
SPELLING	**(Ages 8-12)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
ENGLISH WORDS	**(Ages 12+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
KNOW ENGLAND	**(Ages 12+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
KNOW SCOTLAND	**(Ages 12+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
FIRST AID	**(Ages 13+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
GENERAL SCIENCE	**(Ages 14+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
SUPER SPORTS	**(Ages 14+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc

All prices include VAT, P&P and 24-hour despatch.
Send cheque, PO, ACCESS number or an official order.
Detailed catalogue available on request.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST, DUNSTABLE, BEDS LU5 6BR. Tel: 05255 3942

K. A. SPENCER:
Software for Small Business & Education

RECIPE COSTING SYSTEM (ReCoSyS)

Enables simple, efficient costing of recipes for bakeries, patisseries, confectioners and restaurants. Handles up to 360 ingredients, and 250 recipes, each of up to 15 ingredients, used by unit or weight (down to 1g), with costs to nearest penny. Manual and disc. **£150.00** *(State 40 or 80 track drive).*

PURCHASE ACCOUNTS SYSTEM (PaCoSyS)

Enables management of PURCHASE and PAYMENTS LEDGERS, and SUPPLIER ACCOUNTS, and features PROFIT and LOSS STATEMENTS. Capacities depend upon disc system, but up to 9999 leger entries, 250 Suppliers, 99 Departments, 250 Commodities, and 250 Cost Centres can be handled. Manual and disc(s) **£150.00.** Requires at least 200k disc space. *(State 40 or 80 tracks).*

JOURNAL INDEX SYSTEM (JiSyS)
(BBC and ZX SPECTRUM disc)

CREATE your own Journal Article Database, storing Journal Name, Article Title, Comment, Month/Year, Volume/number/pages/Author(s), and up to 8 Keywords. SEARCH for the article, by any combination of Journal Name, Author, and up to 8 Keywords. Includes hard-copy output in bibliography format. Manual and disc – state 40 or 80 tracks, and whether single/double sided, single/dual drives. **£45.00.** *(Capacity 700 articles, 990 authors!)*

OBJECTIVE TEST SYSTEM (OTSyS)
(BBC and ZX SPECTRUM disc)

OTSyS permits the Generation and Editing (by Teachers) and Execution (by students), of A5 type multiple choice questions. Each separate data disc holds SIX tests of up to FIFTY questions. Manual and disc **£35.00.** *State 40 or 80 tracks, Single or Dual Drive.*

FANTASTIC VOYAGE
(BBC disc, ZX SPECTRUM disc & cassette)

Navigate the blood vascular system to the brain (educational!!), avoid the lymphocytes (fun & games!!), destroy the blood clot, and get out again safely. Excellent for O & A level biology teachers and students. Manual and vascular maps included. BBC 40 or 80 track (5.25") and OPUS ZX SPECTRUM DISCOVERY (3.5") disc: **£12.95.** ZX SPECTRUM cassette **£8.95.**

All prices are inclusive. Official orders (schools, colleges, universities) are accepted. Enquiries please enclose SAE. All products available now from:

K. A. SPENCER (Software MU4)
74 DOVERS PARK, BATHFORD, Nr BATH, AVON BA1 7UE
Telephone: 0225 858464

FLOPPY-WISE PLUS

FOR THE BBC MICRO

THE SUPER-ROM TO ECLIPSE ALL OTHERS

40 COMMANDS ON A 16K CHIP

P L U S

- **ZAP/SEARCH any area of memory including 2nd PROC and S/W ROM/RAM**
- **EDIT any disc (sector or ID) including non-standard formats**
- **Full ROM/RAM manipulation system (Save, Load, Edit, Enable, Disable)**
- **All FLOPPY WISE commands are here (Inc. improved CLONE to back-up your valuable discs, AUTOSAVE, MCOPY and PROTECT).**

P L U S

Must not be used to infringe copyright laws.

"Thoroughly Recommended" Micro User Nov. '85

COMMAND LIST: Ascii, Autosave, Bad, Bmove, Clear, Clm, Clone, Convert, Crom, Derrors, Download, Dsearch, Dspace, Dtape, Dts, Dzap, Edit, Fcompare, Find, Format, Free, Idzap, Mcopy, Menu, Move, Msearch, Mzap, Prepare, Protect, Ramload, Rcopy, Recover, Restore, Roms, Rsearch, Rzap, Tdisk, Tds, Tokens, Verify.

STILL ONLY £29.95 + £1p&p

*** FULLY TUBE COMPATIBLE***

SOFTWARE SERVICES
65 South Mossley Hill Road, Allerton,
Liverpool L19 9BG.
Tel: 051-427 7894.

For the BBC Microcomputer

Business
Scriven & Rudge
Software

introduce

The Basic Small Business Package

Why use The Basic Small Business Package?
*Because it **will** save you time, money and headaches; because it is accurate, legible and efficient; because it does the things you want it to.*

Sales Invoicing
The Sales Invoicing function will deal efficiently with itemised charging, labour and materials, interim or stage payments, etc. Other features include, automatic letter heading and invoice numbering, single key main customer and date entry, date validation, variable VAT rating, etc. All invoice details are automatically recorded in the Sales Ledger.

Sales Ledger
The Sales Ledger holds details of all invoices created by the Sales Invoicing function.
Features include:
- *A Main Customer Analysis to show you who your best customers are.*
- *Single invoice enquiry where you can see the original on screen, or get a statement printed.*
- *Examine the contents of a ledger file on the screen, or print a summary of the file.*

All details collected on the Sales Ledger are also collected by the VAT Accounts and Summary function.

Purchase Ledger
The Purchase Ledger records all your business expenses for collection by the VAT Accounts and Summary function.
Features include:
- *Variable VAT rates.*
- *A separate fuel ledger with provision for traders who are only allowed to claim a percentage of VAT paid on fuel, by Customs and Excise.*
- *Provision of a reference number with which to 'tag' your original invoice.*
- *Enquiry functions on Sales and Purchase Ledger.*

VAT Accounts and Summary
The VAT functions take details from the Sales and Purchase Ledgers to produce VAT accounts and summaries as required by Customs and Excise. These reports are produced quickly and easily in a legible and accurate form, without the need for any calculation by the user.
Features include:
- *VAT summary report for Sales.*
- *VAT summary report for fuel and other purchases.*
- *VAT reconciliation.*

If you enjoy spending hours or even days producing your VAT accounts, do not use this function. It is much too quick, much too accurate, and much too easy.

*Supplied on 40 or 80 track Disc for just **£59.00 plus 15% VAT.***
Order direct from the address below:

SCRIVEN & RUDGE BUSINESS SOFTWARE
3 Chesterton Lane, Cirencester, Glos. GL7 1XG.

In the field of TAPE to DISC transfer we don't need to blow our own trumpet!

These comments from some of our customers will be enough to convince BBC 'B' disc users that the REPLAY System is worth more than a second look.

"Congratulations on REPLAY, it works magnificently"
B.B. Southampton.
"an excellent product at a reasonable price".
D.K.A., Cheshire.
"I am very, very impressed by the power of the ROM, and the ease of use it gives".
"I find the REPLAY ROM to be a must for anybody who takes computer games seriously".
D.R., Hereford.
"the REPLAY ROM is a remarkable facility".
A.J.P., London.
"I was pleased with the T.D. ROM but REPLAY is terrific".
V.M. Kent.
"All my tapes have been effortlessly transferred to disc and work well; the pause and update facilities are excellent".
T.G.B., Cheshire.
"Congratulations on a superb product. For my book it's the best utility I've seen for the 'Beeb' ".
C.E., Liverpool.
"we have transferred over 60 cassettes with no problem at all even though we were completely new to disc-drive methods".
W.B., Bolton.
"a marvellous addition to my system".
P.B., Ashford, Kent.

– and to anyone wondering about our service, may we add the following:

"If only other firms were so efficient!!"
Lt. Cdr. M.W., Middlesex.
"Your service will not be forgotten".
D.H.C., Derby.

REPLAY FACT FILE

REPLAY is a Hardware/ROM-based system, the unit can be easily installed without soldering, though if you have a ROM expansion board Make sure that the REPLAY ROM can be fitted into one of the computer's own sideways ROM sockets.

With REPLAY installed games can be stopped and saved directly to disc at any time.

REPLAY can load back a stopped screen from disc ready for printing out with a suitable 'printer dump' routine.

Liven up your games with REPLAY: Different background colours: Infinite lives: Hyperspeed: Extra gears: Edit the improvements working from the data sheet supplied.

REPLAY can 'pause' games which do not have this facility built-in, and is also able to offer most disc to disc transfer.

The REPLAY System is intended to provide a facility for individual users, resulting discs are not recognised by a different computer. Further details and copies of reviews can be supplied on request.

REPLAY is available for the BBC 'B' with O.S.1.20 and fitted with the following DFSs (State type when ordering).

R8271 Acorn and 8271 S/D. R8272 U.D.M. DFS
R8877 Cumana QFS. R2791 Opus 3.15
R2793 Opus 3.35 R1770C Opus Challenger 3.
R1770 Opus 3.45 and Solidisk (issue 1).
R1770A Acorn 1770 and Solidisk issue 2 interfaces (with ADFS or DFS).
R1770B for BBC 'B +' **£35 inclusive**

Versions for the Acorn 1770 DFS, the BBC 'B+' and Solidisk 2.2 are in preparation, further versions will follow.

Available by post from:
VINE MICROS,
MARSHBOROUGH, NR. SANDWICH, KENT CT13 0PG.
Telephone: 0304 812276
or through your local dealer.

REPLAY by **Vine Micros**

COMPUTER GARDENING PROGRAMS

Two amazing programs for your BBC Model B computer

GREENFINGER:GARDEN PLANT SELECTOR

Give your BBC Model B access to information on over 400 plants. You tell the computer about growing site conditions - soil type, sunlight, moisture. The computer finds the best plants for you. Plant descriptions, flowering time, growing conditions, propogation methods etc., appear on your TV screen.

GREENFINGER:GARDEN LAYOUT PLANNER

Design your garden layout with your BBC Model B. Build up a computer model of your garden layout. Position buildings, walls, paths, patios, borders, flower beds, greenhouses, trees and shrubs. The computer plots a scaled plan on your TV complete with areas of shade! Add and delete items, pan around the layout, file and retrieve your layout for future use. Save on expensive garden purchases and building work!

Programs supplied on cassette tapes with full instructions. Each program costs £12.95 inc. P & P. Send cheque with order and name and address (BLOCK CAPITALS) to:

Cambridge Applied Technology, 51 Hinton Road, Fulbourn, Cambridge CB1 5DZ.

BBC IN EDUCATION
441B INTERFACE UNIT

- 4 inputs 4 outputs ● Stand alone simulation
- No external power supply required
- True state of all lines monitored by LED display
- Comprehensive, understandable users guide
- Ideal unit for teaching control techniques on the BBC 'B' and Commodore computers, opening up new horizons in computer capabilities.

ALL ENQUIRIES TO:

CHARTER SYSTEMS
12 Hadleigh Road, Finham
Coventry CV3 6FF.

Vine Micros

ENGINEERS, MATHEMATICIANS, SCIENTISTS and STUDENTS.

Do your programs involve numerical calculations?
The MATRIX ROM may alter your life!

If your calculations require the solution of equations, or if they involve the handling of matrices, (especially inversion), then the MATRIX ROM will provide you with simple commands to do all the work. Commands which can be used freely within BASIC programs, and will take over all the number-crunching jobs at high speed in machine code.

If your available memory is bursting at the seams, you can gain enormous benefits by deleting unwanted arrays. You can even re-dimension and swap the names of arrays while the program is running.

Many other commands are provided to carry out all the usual operations of matrix algebra, and much else besides.

It will no longer be necessary to write many lines of tedious BASIC in order to do matrix calculations, or to solve equations.

The MATRIX ROM will do it all – in a fraction of the space and time.

Written with the co-operation of
The Civil Engineering Department,
University of Southampton.

Suitable for the BBC 'B', 'B+' and ELECTRON computers.

£36.00 plus VAT, post paid.
(Price includes comprehensive Manual.)
Quantity discount offered to Educational Establishments.

Available from: Vine Micros, Marshborough,
Nr. SANDWICH, Kent CT13 0PG.
Tel: 0304 812276
Or through your local Dealer.

AUTHORS- LET US PUT YOUR THOUGHTS TO BED!

We will help you with your next book and cut production costs.

Our team can typeset directly from your own word-processing or computer discs, supply edited galleys, provide camera-ready artwork and, if you wish, handle all printing requirements.

- ☐ **Full artwork and design services**
- ☐ **Editorial and proof-reading on most technical subjects**
- ☐ **Extensive range of typefaces**

Ring or write for details and a free quotation

TECHNICALOPTIONS

8 The Broadway · Woodford Green · Essex IG8 0HL
Telephone: 01-505 3351

---

contex computing

for the BBC micro

Contex Bank Manager
Maintain Standing Orders

BANK MANAGER (disc only)
Manage your personal accounts with ease. Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank' (bank, credit cards etc) accounts, 9999 standing orders , 99 analysis categories, 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec. file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

For BBC, BBC+ and Master, disc	**£17.50**
Special version utilising extra BBC+ 128 & Master features, disc	**£21.50**
Optional 'business utilities' adding double entry trial balance report and programmable spreadsheet analysis report, disc	**£10.00**

TYPING TUTOR
Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. You may revise the targets or change the lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronome. Free format option. Recommended. For BBC, BBC+ & Master. **Cassette £9.50 Disc £11.50**

SPREADSHEET Mk V (disc only)
The spreadsheet with input and printing command languages. Hundreds in use. We believe this is the most versatile disc based spreadsheet offering many more facilities than much more expensive packages. Models up to 1,000 cells and very easy to use. For BBC, BBC+ and Master, disc **£17.50**

As an additional service to the serious business user we can also supply . . .

Acornsoft Viewstore – very powerful database ROM	**£54.00**
Acornsoft Viewsheet – fast multi window spreadsheet ROM	**£54.00**
Acornsoft View V2.1 – super 40/80 col word processor ROM	**£54.00**
Acornsoft Printer driver generator – for View and Store	**£11.50**

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE. FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK.
Enquiries and Access credit card orders telephone 023 03 347

CONTEX COMPUTING, 15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

Please rush me .... cassette ☐ 40TK ☐ 80TK ☐ ROM ☐

Enclosed £ or debit by Access card no ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

MU4

FAST DELIVERY

Problems with the bus?

Our 1MHz bus drivers provide full buffering of the data, address and control lines and also provides 4 or 6 bus outlets so you will no longer need to daisy-chain them, with the result that everything should work better. Also each outlet has a disable switch so that incompatible peripherals can be switched off.
For the hobbyist there is our 1MHz bus Breakout box which provides full buffering and allows easy connection to a bread-board for cheaper and quicker development and testing.

1MHz Bus Driver (4 Outlets)	**£29.95**
1MHz Bus Driver (6 Outlets)	**£34.95**
1MHz Bus Breakout box	**£21.95**

All prices include VAT and postage.
Please make cheques/Postal Orders payable to:

COMPUTECH, The Garth, Hampsfell Road,
Grange-over-Sands, Cumbria LA11 6BG.

For further details write or phone (04484) 4604.

*** Massive Price Reduction ***

CABALIST

NOW ONLY £7.50 AS THE DEADLINE APPROACHES

CABALIST is a series of interlinked programs which contain protection, encoding and encryption devices. Each program must be broken into to reveal a part of the overall solution. The difficulty increases as you progress.

To become a registered owner of a CABALIST disc send a cheque for £7.50 and your name and address to:

ROSS REUTER RESEARCH
EDGEFIELD
SCHOOL ROAD **(Allow 14 days for delivery)**
ERPINGHAM
NORWICH NR11 7QY.

Minimum system: BBC B; single 40 track drive; Agile Human Brain. The first registered owner to send a complete solution to Ross Reuter Research before 31st May 1986 will receive **£150.** Second prize **£75.** Third prize **£50.** Winners names will be published in this magazine. Complete solution will be published when CABALIST is superseded.

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACKS ORDER FORM

Pack 31a components to build Figure V	£3.50	☐
Pack 31b a pressure transducer type		
LX06015A	£44	☐
LX06030A	£44	☐
LX06001G	£62	☐
LX06005G	£40	☐
LX06015G	£40	☐
LX06100G	£55	☐
LX06005D	£44	☐
LX06001D	£62	☐
LX06015D	£40	☐
LX06030D	£40	☐
SPX200A (includes LM334 and two resistors)	£15.50	☐
SPX100D (includes LM334 and two resistors)	£25	☐
SPX200D (includes LM334 and two resistors)	£25	☐

TOTAL ______

All prices include postage and VAT.
Overseas orders add £4.00 if you want airmail delivery.

Please make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to Musbury Consultants, 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

Once Bytten

31 BOWNESS ROAD
LONDON SE6 2DG
Phone Orders: 01-698 2911
(Callers by Appointment Only)

DISC-ERNIBLE DISC-OUNTS ON DISCS!

BLANK DISKS – OUR OWN BRAND – LIFETIME GUARANTEE
IN TENS: IN PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

5¼" SS/DD 96TPI	**£9.95**
5¼" DS/DD 96TPI	**£11.95**
3½" SS/DD	**£21.95**
3½" DS/DD	**£29.95**

BULK DISCS	**25's**	**100's**
5¼" SS/DD 96TPI	**£18.95**	**£65.00**
5¼" DS/DD 96TPI	**£21.95**	**£77.50**
3½" SS/DD	**£49.50**	**£198.50**
3¼" DS/DD	**£69.95**	**£215.00**

ALL DISC PRICES INCLUSIVE AND POST FREE IN UK ONLY.
EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

DISC ACCESSORIES (Post FREE if ordered with discs, otherwise £1.00 p&p)

5¼" 10 Disc Box	**£1.50**	5¼" 100 Disc Box (special price)	**£11.95**
5¼" Label Sets (for 10 discs)	**35p**	3½" 10 Disc Box	**£1.50**
5¼" Disc Envelopes (10)	**95p**	3½" Labels (10	**25p**

PLUS VERY SPECIAL EXTRA DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

To purchasers of larger quantities. Trade Industrial Government & Educational enquiries welcomed.

WANTED!!

Your Computers/Printers/Disc Drive etc.
Wanted urgently for **CASH!**

We have got the "Wonder Wallet Filler" waiting to exchange for your home or business micro system. Phone **Keith McGovern** on 01-698 2911 (after 7pm Mon-Fri) for our TOP, TOP OFFER. or **Part Exchange** your gear for an even **better** deal. We can supply almost **any** computer equipment at discount prices, and give you a **Sooper** part exchange deal as well.

Cheques or Postal Orders payable to AMTEN LIMITED please. Cash should only be sent by REGISTERED MAIL. You may pay by VISA or ACCESS card by mail or phone.

Goto Computers

10 Old Crown, Windsor Road, Slough, Berks SL1 2DL
☎ Telephone Orders: Slough (0753) 34191

MASTER CLASS

IT'S NOT ONLY THE PRICE THAT'S GOOD

	£
ACORN MASTER CLASS 128	**434**
MASTER ECONET TERMINAL	**347**
Turbo Upgrade	**86**
512 Upgrade	**434**
SC Upgrade	**956**
MONITORS	
Microvitec 1451 Med. Res	**229**
Microvitec 1451 AP RGB+PAL	**269**
Taxan KX1202G Hi-Res green	**105**
Taxan KX1203A Hi-Res ambger	**105**
Taxan Vision 2 Hi-Res RGB	**225**
Taxan Vision 3 Hi-Res RGB	**335**
Philips BM7502 Green	**71**
Philips BM7522 Ambger	**75**
Philips TV/Monitor	**184**
OPUS DISK DRIVES	
5401 100K + DDOS	**122**
5400 100K	**95**
Megabyte Marvel (5802/ddos)	**198**
Chalenger 3	**215**
COMPUTER CONCEPTS ROMS	
Wordwise Plus	**45**
InterSheet	**45**
InterChart	**30**
Disc Doctor	**26**
ACCESSORIES	
ATPL ROM Board	**35**
Voltmace Joysticks	
Delta 3B Single	**10**
Delta 3B Twin	**16**
Delta 14B Single	**12**
Delta 14B/1 Adapter	**12**
Disk/Tape Transfer	**7**

	£
PRINTERS	
Canon PW1080A NLQ/160cps	**230**
Canon PW1156A 156 Cols	**356**
Canon PJ1080A Color Inkjet	**374**
Juki 6000 12 cps	**195**
Juki 6100 18 cps	**280**
Juki 5510	**243**
Juki 5520 Color	**389**
Brother M1009	**132**
Brother HR-15 cent 18 cps	**320**
Epson LX-80 NLQ/100 cps	**203**
Epson FX 105 160 cps	**415**
Epson Hi-80 Printer/Plotter	**315**
Epson JX-80 color 7 cols.	**495**
Seikosha SP 1000A NLQ/100	**180**
Mannesmann Tally MT80+	**172**
MODEMS	
Nightingale + Commstar Rom	**119**
Nightingale	**99**
Commstar Rom	**29**
Miracle WS 2000	**108**
BEEBUG SOFTWARE	
Wordease Disc	**18**
Spellcheck 111 Rom	**31**
Studio Eight Disk	**19**
Toolkit Plus Rom	**34**
AMX Mouse with SuperArt	**67**
Plinths for BBC	**12**
4 Way Mains Socket	**10**
Graph Pad	**51**
Island Logic Music System	**24**
Elephant SS/DD 5¼ Disks	**13**
BBC User Guide Acorn	**15**

BBC Micro Repairs Normal £28.50 7 Day Turnround.
Delivery FREE within 40 miles of Slough – Export orders undertaken.
Education orders a speciality – Instant credit on presentation of credit card – Add VAT to all prices.

WE OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAYS – POP IN AND SEE US ANYTIME.

Inside the Canon for a quid...

WITH reference to Mike Yorke's letter in Micromail, February 1986, regarding the old £ and # problem on the Canon 1080A printer. I agree that the only answer is to modify the printer firmware.

The # character is no problem since the USA character set can be used as the default setting. This leaves the £ which the BBC Micro defines as Ascii 96 and the Canon as Ascii 6.

The printer's Ascii 96 accent character is rarely used so the answer is to swap the definitions of these two characters within the Canon. This is quite simple once you know which ROM does what and how many bytes are assigned to each character.

The standard font is contained within ROM IC4. The standard NLQ and the alternate italic font are both contained in ROM IC2.

The socket for IC3, which is normally empty, would contain either an optional NLQ font eprom, typically italic, or a 6264 RAM for use with downloadable NLQ fonts.

The characters we are interested in reside at the following locations within these ROMs:

- *IC2 – Standard NLQ font*

The definition of a £ (Ascii 6) is 48 bytes long, starts at &0120, finishes at &014F and is:

```
02 16 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 02 04 10 00 04 02 10 00
04 02 38 38 06 44 10 00 40
04 10 00 42 00 00 02 40 00
20 42 02 00 20 44 00 00 00
00 00 00
```

The definition of an accent (Ascii 96) is 48 bytes long, starts at &1200, finishes at &122F and is:

```
86 11 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
80 00 00 00 80 00 00 80 00
00 00 80 40 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00
```

- *IC2 – Alternate (Italic) font*

The definition of a £ (Ascii 6) is 12 bytes long, starts at &1A48, finishes at &1A53 and is:

```
8A 12 04 3A 40 12 80 02 84
00 00 00
```

The definition of an accent (Ascii 96) is 12 bytes long, starts at &1E80, finishes at &1E8B and is:

```
C9 00 00 00 00 80 00 40 00
00 00 00
```

- *IC3 – Optional NLQ font*

The characters should occupy the same addresses as those in the standard NLQ font but will obviously contain different code. I do not possess this font ROM so I cannot give the code for this.

- *IC4 – Standard font*

The definition of a £ (Ascii 6) is 12 bytes long, starts at &0048, finishes at &0053 and is:

```
8B 11 00 7F 80 11 80 01 80
41 00 00
```

The definition of an accent (Ascii 96) is 12 bytes long, starts at &0480, finishes at &048B and is:

```
B8 00 00 00 80 00 40 00 00
00 00 00
```

Just edit the eprom code to swap the Ascii 6 and Ascii 96 definitions in each of the above fonts, although I suggest you keep the original eproms and blow the modified code into fresh 2764-250 eproms just in case of disasters.

Before refitting the printer top, reset the DIP switches SW1-1 through to SW1-4 to off, which sets the USA character as default.

The printer will now print the # and £ correctly in all modes.

Incidentally, whichever mode is used the accent character can still be printed out using the printer control codes:

```
VDU2,1,27,1,73,1,1,1,6,1,27
,1,73,1,0,3
```

or from within Wordwise:

```
OC27,73,1,6,27,73,0
```

– **Dave Binnington, Clacton-on-Sea.**

Bug in descenders

I FOUND Geoffrey W. Brown's routine to convert variable names to lower case in January's Micromail very useful but it does have one bug.

If a line ends in a hexadecimal constant the routine misses the end of line (&0D) byte.

This is not a problem under most circumstances as the program recovers itself when it finds the next end of line byte.

However Murphy occasionally strikes – if a program has very long lines ending in successive hex constants the program hangs up. It is easily cured by adding two lines of code:

```
841 CMP #&0D
```

and:

```
842 BEQ newline
```

I am trying to modify this program to cope with assembly language which it currently does not.

Finally, now that Acorn seem to be moving away from the idea of second processors for the home market is there any chance of us seeing a price drop for 6502 second processors? – **D.H. Lockwood, BFPO.**

- The second processors may well come down in price as a result of the launch of the Master series.

Radio link-up

I AM writing on behalf of AMRAC, Amateur Radio And Computers, which serves licenced radio amateurs keen to exploit the use of computers with two way radio in the Hampshire, Sussex and Wiltshire areas.

We have 62 members of which about 40 are BBC Micro owners, the rest owning CBM64, Spectrum and IBM PC machines.

Most of our members live in the South of England but we do have a couple of members in the North and are keen to promote the formation of similar groups throughout the UK.

We have developed a range of good quality free software to members for amateur radio applications such as Prestel-style mailbox emulation over radio and Ceefax style teletext retrieval and so on.

We meet once a month at the Crown Inn, Bishops Waltham, near Southampton and supplement out meetings with a regular newsletter.

Membership enquiries should be addressed to Tony Trigell G1JAF, Gleness, East Boldre, Brockenhurst, Hants SO42 7WD. (Tel: 0590 612130). – **Philip Bridges, Blackfield, Southampton.**

Help for Harriers

THIS is the first of a series of hints and tips we are releasing for those frustrated Harrier pilots who are as yet unable to locate and destroy the enemy HQ.

To survive for any length of time you must look after your landing sites. The rules are simple, but easy to forget if you have three MiGs on your tail.

If a tank moves on to a landing site the site is destroyed. If you are using sound, you will hear an explosion. A new landing site then becomes available at Home Base, where Q landing site starts off.

If a tank moves on to Home Base the game will end and the red screen appears.

Have you noticed that the red screen is maintained until you play dead by taking your fingers off the keyboard?

So if you hear explosions or get the red screen when everything seemed to be under control, you have probably forgotten your landing site.

You are particularly vulnerable when a landing site is destroyed and you get a new one

→

From Page 123

at Home Base, because tanks are targetted towards landing sites.

With a landing site on Home Base, your Achilles heel is exposed. Two tips:

- *As soon as you're airborne, go and destroy the four tanks to the east of landing site Q.*
- *Move your landing sites every 15 minutes or so.* – **Mirrorsoft Harrier Hot Line, 01-377 4837.**

Interested party

THE comments made by Kenneth Knight in the February Micromail on the calculation of building society interest were less than helpful.

A rate of interest of, for example, 8 per cent pa paid in two instalments on January 31 and July 31 means that £100 held six months to July 31 would allow £4 to be withdrawn then leaving £100 to earn the further £4 in the rest of the accounting year to January 31.

If the first £4 interest was left invested the principal for the second six monthly period would be £104 and the next interest credited would be £4.16.

The true annual rate of interest, compounded daily, is 8.16 per cent.

*Interest is earned on a daily basis, the effective rate being (m–1)*100 per cent per day where the daily multiplier, m, is given by m=(1 + (annual rate paid twice year)/(2*100))^(2/365)=1.0002149. Notice that 1.0002149^365 = 1.081600 and so on.*

The building of a Basic program for such calculations is not difficult once the task is correctly understood.

I have such a program, extensible to other accounts and to disc filing, which is helpful in many financial judgements. – **Alan Clark, Stafford.**

Citadel breached

I THOUGHT your readers would be interested to know of a small bug in Superior Software's latest release, Citadel.

Take one of the trampolines across the island to the right-most room (location 18:0, the ocean).

Jump on the trampoline three times. On the third jump move left until you go off screen then immediately move right to return to the trampoline.

Eventually enough height can be obtained to reach the room above the ocean, which is the title screen.

Although nothing useful can be achieved here you can jump off to the right and will fall back to the top of castle, though the coordinates will be incorrect. – **M.M. Young, Worthing, Sussex.**

Solidisk policy

READERS may be aware of a number of complaints recently upheld against Solidisk by the Advertising Standards Authority.

We would like to take the opportunity of giving our reply, and trust that it will raise points which may not yet have been taken into consideration.

The majority of complaints currently being raised are based on occasional discrepancies between the specification of the product received and the technical description made in the advertisement.

What complainants may not realise is that the "discrepancy" invariably amounts to an improvement in specification.

As everyone knows, specifications in the field of computing change extremely rapidly. The customer usually bears the cost if he wishes to acquire updated products.

Solidisk's policy is quite different – improvements in products are usually offered on a simple exchange basis and at no charge, and our range of free software is currently unequalled.

We therefore feel that some licence to change specifications for improvement should be given to us without being constantly penalised because they no longer conform strictly to the description within the advertisement.

If customers wish us to abide strictly by the regulations laid down by the ASA we shall be happy to provide them with the lower specification products as advertised!

We would then be obliged, however, to charge for the updating service.

On a happier note, out of some 1500 to 2000 new customers entering our books each month fewer than three complaints are upheld. Readers can draw their own conclusions. – **Hatti Perry, director, Solidisk.**

Cover appeal

I AM writing to you with some commendation, criticism and suggestion for your magazine.

First of all I would like to mention your front covers, which never seem to get much publicity. One of the things I look for in a magazine is its presentation, and yours seems to have an endless supply of appealing covers.

The last two, Elite and The Master Series have been the best so far, and I am looking forward to seeing the next cover.

It is obvious that other magazines think that they are so

When a bald patch isn't

THE answer to Colin Johnson's letter in the December 1985 Micro User *concerning PLOT21 is very simple. The bald patch is not bald – it is full of lines.*

The problem is that the area around it is white because the lines are drawn at different angles.

The computer keeps drawing dotted lines, but the dots fill in the "holes" created by previous dotted lines. Therefore the dotted effect disappears. An added snag is that this only occurs when lines are drawn at certain angles. The program (right) demonstrates this.

It draws a series of dotted lines, and overlays lines over these. This results in, among other things, the attractive check pattern in the bottom right-hand corner.

However the main point of the program is that as areas become filled with solid colour the areas with dotted colour appear to vanish so the problem is an optical illusion.

To prove the point, the program runs in Mode 2 and Mode 4, and the lines certainly do not disappear. So the problem is that the original program ran in Mode 0, thus creating the illusion problem because the dots are very small and do not show up well.

But things still aren't that simple. The BBC Micro has two dotted lines – well, it doesn't actually, it just appears to.

At certain angles the dotted effect forms horizontally parallel lines, while at other angles it forms vertically parallel lines.

Thus, if a horizontal dotted pattern crosses a vertical dotted pattern, the dotted effect becomes solid. This is best shown when the program runs in Mode 2.

I hope this solves the problem. Finally, another odd effect can occur when using a TV – if you draw dotted lines in Mode 0 in white they appear to be blue because of the TV colour crawl. – **Jeremy Bullock, Shropshire.**

```
   10 REM PLOT 21 Demonstra
tion.
   20 FOR mode=0 TO 4 STEP
2
   30 MODE mode
   40 FOR A%=0 TO 1279 STEP
 4
   50 MOVE 0,0
   60 PLOT 21,1280,A%
   70 IF A%>500 MOVE A%,0:P
LOT 21,1280,A%+500
   80 NEXT
   90 FOR A%=500 TO 1000 ST
EP 4
  100 MOVE A%,1024:PLOT 21,
A%,500
  110 MOVE 0,A%:PLOT 21,500
,A%
  120 MOVE 0,A%-500:PLOT 5,
500,A%-500
  130 NEXT
  140 KEY=GET:NEXT
```

SAYING IT SIDEWAYS

HAVING nothing to do on the bus to work one morning I decided to write a potentially useful program which would convert a given input message to a large letter sideways printout with each individual letter of the message appearing on a separate sheet.

Having successfully done so I wonder if it would be of any use to your readers. – **Michael J. Weight, Camberley.**

```
 10 CLS
 20 INPUT "WHAT IS THE MESSAGE  "M$
 30 VDU 2
 40 FOR L=1 TO LEN(M$)
 50 C$=(MID$(M$,L,1))
 60 C=ASC(C$)
 70 C=C-32
 80 A=(8*C)+&C000
 90 MASK=128
100 FOR BIT=1 TO 8:P$=""
110 FOR BYTE=A+7 TO A STEP-1
120 D=MASK AND ?BYTE
130 IF D=0 THEN P$=P$+"          "
ELSE P$=P$+"*** ******": REM TEN SPAC
ES
140 NEXT BYTE
150 FOR P=1 TO 8:PRINT P$:NEXT P
160 MASK = MASK/2
170 NEXT BIT
180 NEXT L
190 VDU 3
```

superior that they can get away with unappealing and often hideous covers.

My second point concerns internal layout. The contents page is well set out, and always easy to read unlike other magazines.

Also regulars like Micromail are always in the same place, and so easy to find without the contents page.

Your endless Body Building Course is always fascinating, and I find that it makes a good read even without embarking on the practical side.

As you can see, on the whole, I am thoroughly satisfied with the magazine. Keep it up. – **Michael Spalter, London NW7.**

- We are grateful for the praise as we are proud of the overall appearance of the magazine. Once the content is balanced and correct a great deal of extra time and effort goes into producing the cover and it's nice to know that these efforts are not wasted.

Good guide

I WRITE to express my thanks for the Guide to playing Elite.

It has opened up a game which my eldest son and I had reluctantly given up as we couldn't progress.

In three days we have gone from nowhere to Dangerous.

Elite is the ideal computer game as it combines adventure, strategy and arcade action in one program. – **M. Crowther, Kidlington, Oxon.**

AND SAYING IT BIG

IN the February issue of Micromail P. Sargent of Sheffield wanted to mix single and double height letters on one line.

It can't be done in teletext as you pointed out, but there are several large letter routines around in the graphics modes.

Here is an assembler routine to do what is required.

The machine code, only 80 bytes plus the buffer, takes each letter in turn (lines 210 to 290) and explodes it into its individual bytes using OSWORD with A=10 (lines 310 to 350).

The top half of the letter is spread over a whole user defined character and printed, likewise the bottom half (lines 390-560).

The function FNd places the required string in the buffer and calls the double height routine. It then returns the value 0 so that the CHR$ to be printed does nothing.

I chose this way of constructing the print line so that it would be easy to handle. Don't forget the extra line print symbol ' at the start of line 40.

If there is room in the main program you can leave the assembler in, using:

```
DIM double 120
```

before assembly, and changing line 120 to:

```
P%=double
```

otherwise assemble it:

```
*SAVE DOUBLE 900 950
```

or whatever assembly area you use and make a note of the two variables buf *and* double *which will be required in the main program.*

```
*LOAD DOUBLE
```

with your main program, making sure you leave a whole line for the buffer which will require up to 40 bytes.

The character address chr *has been calculated to use the area of memory reserved for user defined character 255. To use a different character amend line 100 accordingly.* – **Peter Vasey, South Shields.**

```
   10 PROCassemble
   20 MODE 4
   30 FOR A%=1 TO 15
   40 PRINT 'TAB(10)" THE "
CHR$FNd("MICRO")" USER"
   50 NEXT:END
   60 DEF FNd($buf)
   70 CALL double
   80 =0
   90 DEF PROCassemble
  100 oswrch=&FFEE:chr=&500
+8*255
  110 FOR N%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  120 P%=&900
  130 [OPT N%
  140 .double
  150 LDA #buf MOD &100
  160 STA &70
  170 LDA #buf DIV &100
  180 STA &71
  190 LDY #0
  200 STY &73
  210 LDA (&70),Y
  220 .loop
  230 JSR db
  240 INC &73
  250 LDY &73
  260 LDA (&70),Y
  270 CMP #13
  280 BNE loop
  290 RTS
  300 .db
  310 STA &74
  320 LDA #10
  330 LDX #&74
  340 LDY #0
  350 JSR &FFF1
  360 LDA #11
  370 JSR oswrch
  380 LDX #0
  390 JSR define
  400 LDA #10
  410 JSR oswrch
  420 TYA
  430 JSR oswrch
  440 .define
  450 LDY #0
  460 .defloop
  470 LDA &75,X
  480 STA chr,Y
  490 STA chr+1,Y
  500 INX
  510 INY
  520 INY
  530 CPY #8
  540 BNE defloop
  550 LDA #(chr-&500) DIV 8
  560 JMP oswrch
  570 .buf:]
  580 NEXT
  590 ENDPROC
```

Loops routine

IN the February issue of The Micro User *you published a program by Robin Nixon showing how to implement WHILE-WEND loops in BBC Basic.*

Unfortunately, as the author points out, nested loops are not allowed and I found some problems when using these new loops with GOSUBs and PROCs.

With some modifications I wrote a new routine (Program I) which seems to work correctly and deals with up to 28 nested loops and reports three new error messages:

Error 45: too many WHILEs – when attempting to nest more than 28 WHILE-WEND loops.

Error 46: no WEND – when the WEND associated with a given WHILE has been searched for and not found.

Error 47: no WHILE – when a WEND has been found with no associated WHILE.

To keep the code as short as possible I cut out the automatic Basic I or II test, leaving it to the user.

The new routine uses the area &900-&AAB for storing the machine code and &AAC-&AFF as a stack recording WHILEs' positions in the Basic program.

Byte &80, in which the number of nested loops is kept, acts as a stack pointer.

*Before using WHILE-WEND loops in a program after the routine has been made active with *RUN WW, the stack must be cleared by typing ?&80=0. Program II is a demonstration of this utility in action.* – **B. Kokanosky, Amiens, France.**

Program I

```
   10 REM WHILE-WEND
   20 REM nested loops
   30 REM
   40 REM By Bernard Kokano
sky
   50 REM (c) The Micro Use
r
   60 REM
   70 PROCinit
   80 FOR PASS=0 TO 3
   90 PROCassemble
  100 NEXT
  110 PRINT'"Press SPACE to
save the object code";
  120 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
  130 *SAVE WW 900 AAC
  140 PRINT''"The object co
de has been saved as WW"
  150 END
  160 DEF PROCassemble
  170 P%=&900
  180 [OPT PASS
  190 SEI:LDA &24B:STA &F4:
STA &FE30
  200 CLI:LDA &202:LDX &203
  210 CMP #start MOD &100:B
NE brkvector
  220 CPX #start DIV &100:B
EQ alreadych
  230 .brkvector
  240 STA &70:STX &71
  250 LDA #start MOD &100:S
TA &202
  260 LDA #start DIV &100:S
TA &203
  270 .alreadych
  280 RTS
  290 .start
  300 PHA:TYA:PHA:TXA:PHA
  310 LDY #0:LDA (&FD),Y
  320 CMP #4:BEQ mistake
  330 .notnewword
  340 PLA:TAX:PLA:TAY:PLA:J
MP (&70)
  350 .mistake
  360 LDA #newkeytable MOD
&100:STA &39
  370 LDA #newkeytable DIV
&100:STA &3A
  380 LDY &A:DEY:TYA:CLC:AD
C &B:STA &37
  390 LDA &C:ADC #0:STA &38
  400 JSR nextword
  410 BCS notnewword
  420 DEY:TYA:CLC:ADC &A:ST
A &A
  430 PLA:PLA:PLA:PLA:PLA:P
LA:PLA:PLA
  440 JMP (&37)
  450 .nextword
  460 LDY #0:LDA (&39),Y:BE
Q nomatch
  470 CMP (&37),Y:BNE diffe
rent
  480 .nextchar
  490 INY:LDA (&39),Y:BEQ g
etaddress
  500 CMP (&37),Y:BEQ nextc
har
  510 .different
  520 INY:LDA (&39),Y:BNE d
ifferent
  530 INY:INY:TYA:SEC:ADC &
39:STA &39
  540 LDA &3A:ADC #0:STA &3
A
  550 JMP nextword
  560 .getaddress
  570 INY:LDA (&39),Y:STA &
37:INY
  580 LDA (&39),Y:STA &38:D
EY:DEY
  590 CLC:RTS
  600 .nomatch
  610 SEC:RTS
  620 .while
  630 LDX &80:CPX #&1C:BCS
toowhiles
  640 LDA &A:STA &1B:STA &A
AC,X
  650 LDA &B:STA &19:STA &A
C8,X
  660 LDA &C:STA &1A:STA &A
E4,X
  670 INC &80
  680 .while1
  690 JSR evaluate:JSR inte
ger:LDA &2A
  700 ORA &2B:ORA &2C:ORA &
2D:BNE true
  710 LDA &1B:CLC:ADC &19:S
TA &B
  720 LDA &1A:ADC #0:STA &C
  730 LDA #0:STA &A
  740 .searchwend
  750 JSR findwend
  760 INC &A:LDA &80:BEQ no
while
  770 DEC &80:JMP quit
  780 .wend
  790 LDX &80:BEQ nowhile
  800 LDA &AAB,X:STA &1B
  810 LDA &AC7,X:STA &19
  820 LDA &AE3,X:STA &1A:JM
P while1
  830 .true
  840 LDA &1B:STA &A:LDA &1
9:STA &B
  850 LDA &1A:STA &C
  860 .quit
  870 JSR checkend:JMP cont
inue
  880 .newkeytable
  890 OPT FNequs("WHILE")
  900 OPT FNequb(0)
  910 OPT FNequw(while)
  920 OPT FNequs("WEND")
  930 OPT FNequb(0)
  940 OPT FNequw(wend)
  950 .toowhiles
  960 OPT FNequb(0)
  970 OPT FNequb(45)
  980 OPT FNequs("Too many
WHILEs")
```

Hiccups

MICHAEL Stallybrass's Basic Analyser program in the November 1985 issue of Micro User *has proved invaluable in checking typing errors before trying to run a program. There is, however, a discrepancy between the results displayed at the end of Part 1 and those in the summary of Part 2.*

This is because, although all lines are analysed, the results obtained from the last line are not added to the display in Part 1 but do appear in Part 2.

I have overcome this by adding line 265 which is basically a copy of line 350 with the first PRINT statement Tab(18,7);N% omitted. If this statement is left in then current line is shown as –1.

A semi-colon must be added after PRINTTAB(18,9) to get the spacing right.

Find and Replace (January 1986) has had a bit of a hiccup in the listing. Lines 6610-6650 have got themselves inserted between lines 6140 and 6150.

Although it doesn't affect the operation of the program I'm curious to know what the comment was whose remains appear between lines 6600 and 6660. – **J.L. Bulmer, Brightstone, Newport.**

● Thanks for pointing out the hiccups in Find and Replace. Fortunately as you say it does not affect the program. The comment belongs at the end of line 6650.

```
  990 .nowend
 1000 OPT FNequb(0)
 1010 OPT FNequb(46)
 1020 OPT FNequs("No WEND")
 1030 .nowhile
 1040 OPT FNequb(0)
 1050 OPT FNequb(47)
 1060 OPT FNequs("No WHILE"
)
 1070 OPT FNequb(0)
 1080 .findwend
 1090 JSR get:CMP #ASC"W":B
NE findwend
 1100 JSR get:CMP #ASC"E":B
NE findwhile
 1110 JSR get:CMP #ASC"N":B
NE findwend
 1120 JSR get:CMP #ASC"D":B
NE findwend
 1130 RTS
 1140 .findwhile
 1150 CMP #ASC"H":BNE findw
end
 1160 JSR get:CMP #ASC"I":B
NE findwend
 1170 JSR get:CMP #ASC"L":B
NE findwend
 1180 JSR get:CMP #ASC"E":B
NE findwend
 1190 JSR findwend:JMP find
wend
 1200 .get
 1210 JSR getbyte:CMP #&D:B
EQ newline
 1220 RTS
 1230 .newline
 1240 JSR getbyte:BMI nowen
d
 1250 JSR getbyte:JSR getby
te
 1260 .getbyte
 1270 LDA &B:CLC:ADC #1:STA
&B
 1280 LDA &C:ADC #0:STA &C
 1290 LDY #0:LDA (&B),Y:RTS
 1300 ]
 1310 ENDPROC
 1320 DEF FNequs(string$)
 1330 $P%=string$
 1340 P%=P%+LEN(string$)
 1350 =PASS
 1360 DEF FNequb(byte)
 1370 ?P%=byte
 1380 P%=P%+1
 1390 =PASS
 1400 DEF FNequw(word)
 1410 ?P% =word MOD &100
 1420 P%?1=word DIV &100
 1430 P%=P%+2
 1440 =PASS
 1450 DEF PROCinit
 1460 oswrch  =&FFEE
 1470 osword  =&FFF1
 1480 osbyte  =&FFF4
 1490 IF ?&8015=49 PROCone
ELSE PROCtwo
 1500 ENDPROC
 1510 DEF PROCone   :REM Ba
sic 1
 1520 checkend=&9810
 1530 continue=&8B0C
 1540 evaluate=&9B03
 1550 integer =&929F
 1560 ENDPROC
 1570 DEF PROCtwo   :REM Ba
sic 2
 1580 checkend=&9857
 1590 continue=&8B9B
 1600 evaluate=&9B29
 1610 integer =&92EE
 1620 ENDPROC
```

Program II

```
   10 REM WHILE-WEND
   20 REM Nested loop demo
   30 REM
   40 ?&80=0
   50 X=0
   60 WHILE X<=10
   70 PRINT "X=";X:X=X+1:Y=
0
   80 WHILE Y<5
   90 PRINT TAB(10)"Y=";Y:Y
=Y+1
  100 PROCprintz
  110 WEND
  120 WEND
  130 END
  140 DEF PROCprintz
  150 Z=0
  160 WHILE Z<3
  170 PRINT TAB(20)"Z=";Z:Z
=Z+1
  180 WEND
  190 ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 143.

DISC DRIVES FOR BBC

D80SMP	dual drive (2 x 400k) 40/80 switchable double sided - monitor stand - PSU	**£299** (b)
S80SP	single drive (400k) 40/80 switchable double sided - PSU	**£120** (b)
S80S	single drive (400k) 40/80 switchable double sided	**£99** (b)
D35	dual 3½" drives (2 x 400k) 80 track double sided	**£200** (b)
S35	single 3½" drive (400k) 80 track double sided	**£115** (b)

Bare Half-height 80 track double sided **£80** (b)

ACORN INTERFACE **£55** (c)
ACORN DNFS **£69** (c)
1770 UPGRADE **£49** (a)
ADFS UPGRADE **£29** (a)
8271 **£46** (a) **27128** **£3.95** (a)
2764 **£2.95** (a) **6264LP** **£5** (a)

NEW

Quantity discounts available

SINGLE TO DUAL DRIVE CONVERSION SETS
Allows two single Drives 0 to be automatically configured as DRV0 and DRV1 **£15** (a)
Single/Dual power lead converter **£9** (a)

DISKETTES

All discs guaranteed and have lifetime warranty.

	10 of	25 of		
40tk SSDD	**£12.00**	**£27.00**	3½" SSDD	**£32.00**
80tk DSQuad	**£14.50**	**£35.00**	3½" DSDD	**£38.00**
			3" DSDD	**£35.00**

DATALIFE

40tk SSDD	**£15.25**
40tk DSDD	**£19.50**
80tk Quad	**£25.50**

Add £9 for a 50 capacity storage box with smoked perspex lid dividers and non-slip rubber feet.

Carriage & VAT included. No more to pay

DUAL DFS SWITCH

Allows the use of any two of the following DFS's:
ACORN 0.90, DNFS
UDM
OPUS
1770 UPGRADE

- Allows you to have two resident DFS's in your machine. – No need to unplug one when using the other.
- Eliminates DFS compatibility problems.
- Easy to install, no soldering, simply plugs in.
- Includes DUAL CONTROLLER BOARD and switching software.
- Please specify the combination of DFS's you intend to use as the kit varies depending on the combination.
- DUAL CONTROLLER BOARD available separately at **£20** (c)

DUAL DFS SWITCH £28.75 (c)

SYSTEMS UTILITY FOR UDM
Sector edit Acorn and UDM, enable/disable multiple ROMs, even across Break, list ROMs, etc **Only £20** (a)

Case	slimline	**£13.80** (c)	full height	**£18.98** (c)
Cable	single data	**£7.00** (a)	dual data	**£10.50** (a)
	single power	**£3.50** (a)	dual power	**£4.75** (a)

UDM DDFS 3.1 single and double density DFS **£65.00** (a)
UDM 3.1 upgrade (Return old UDM DFS chip) **£5.75** (a)

Carriage charges (a): £1 (b): £10 (c): £2
All prices include VAT

CD
CARSON DEVELOPMENTS (MU)
84 Highfield Road, Romford, Essex RM5 3RU
Telephone: 0708 27043

· FREE COMPUTER PROGRAMS · INSTANT SPORTS RESULTS · CONSTANT T.V. UPDATE ·

THE VOLEX

TELETEXT-TELESOFTWARE ADAPTOR

A WORLD OF INFORMATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

ONLY
£114.99
incl VAT P&P
TTX 2000B
volex

TELETEXT

is extra information available day or night whilst television transmitters are on air and without any charge and can now be enjoyed without the need of having a special Teletext T.V. set. All you need is to plug in your VOLEX TTX2000B Adaptor to receive 4-Tel from Channel 4, CEEFAX or ORACLE services.

TELESOFTWARE

is the name for computer programs which are broadcast as Teletext. Thus they may be loaded "OFF-AIR" into your Model B instead of being loaded from, say, tape or disc. Both Channel 4 and BBC are broadcasting FREE telesoftware. Because of the special nature of teletext these programs are frequently updated – so you will not see the same thing each time you run the program.

STORING PAGES

With the Volex Adaptor it is possible to send received pages to your printer or to disc or cassette for storage and later recovery.

EASY TO SET UP AND USE

As simple procedure tunes the VOLEX Adaptor to your local teletext channels. All loading of Telesoftware is via an index page which the Adaptor will automatically find and display for you. Absolutely no modification is necessary to T.V. or computer. A comprehensive manual being supplied.

- User friendly – built in disc and printer routines.
- Comprehensive User Guide included.
- Receive latest BBC Education Newsletter.
- 2nd Processor compatible.
- Incorporates Custom gate array and Crystal controlled data slicer.
- Free power supply included.

Simply write out your order and post to
VOLEX ELECTRONICS, STOWELL TECHNICAL PARK,
ECCLES NEW ROAD, SALFORD, M5 2XH. TEL. 061-736 5822

I enclose cheque/P.O. payable to VOLEX ELECTRONICS
OR charge my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD/VISA number:

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

BBC4

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

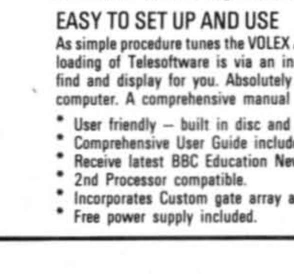
VOLEX TTX2000B **VOLEX ELECTRONICS**
A DIVISION OF VOLEX GROUP p.l.c.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

Programs for the BBC model 'B' with disc drive with FREE updating service on all software

ARE YOU GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR DOT MATRIX PRINTER AND DISC DRIVE?

DIAGRAM is a new program which really exploits the full potential of the BBC micro and will enable you to obtain printouts of a size and quality previously unobtainable from your system.



Originally designed for producing large circuit diagrams, DIAGRAM has now been improved to the point where it is invaluable for anyone who wishes to produce large areas of mixed graphics and text, and has many of the features normally found only in very expensive text/graphics processors.

DIAGRAM utilises a unique method of storing information on disc which allows not only very large diagrams to be created, but also allows rapid 'scrolling' of the screen both horizontally and vertically over the full area of the diagram.

The hard copy printout options available with DIAGRAM are second to none, and use is again made of the unique disc storage techniques to produce both horizontal and vertical printouts in various sizes down to probably the smallest high definition printing you have ever seen from your printer – a full 3*6 (18 mode 0 screen) diagram printed in a single print run onto an A4 sheet!

FEATURES

- Diagrams may consist of up to 39 mode 0 screens, defined in any aspect ratio, e.g. 3 screens across by 13 screens down, 10 screens 3 screens etc.
- Up to 128 Icons may be used by any one diagram, and may be predefined in full mode 0 definition with a maximum size of 32 × 24 pixels. An unlimited size library of Icons may be built up allowing rapid transfer of Icons from the library to a new diagram.
- Editing of diagrams can be achieved at any time during 'scrolling' around the screen, and edit features include:- Comprehensive horizontal and vertical line drawing routines with automatic 'perfect joins' at corners and T junctions. Entry of text characters and Icons at any time by a single key press. Also, any size rectangular area of the screen may be predefined, and this area may then be deleted, moved anywhere on the screen, or copied to a different point on the screen.
- Other features include selectable display colours, TAB settings, Index names, and many more.
- Diagram is compatible with most dot matrix printers (specify type when ordering), and printouts can be obtained of any specified section of the diagram, in varying sizes and in either horizontal or vertical print mode. With an FX80 type printer up to three screens may be printed across the width of the carriage, and there is no limitation (apart from the diagram size) to the number of screens that can be printed in the vertical direction – up to six mode 0 screens will fit vertically on an A4 sheet.
- The latest version of DIAGRAM is now fully compatible with Marconi Tracker Ball, which allows 'scrolling' of the screen and many of the editing features to be carried out using the tracker ball.
- DIAGRAM is supplied in an attractive hard backed disc wallet with keystrip and comprehensive instruction manual.

DIAGRAM SOFTWARE
£25
PLUS VAT P&P FREE
Supplied only on disc. Please specify printer type and 40/80T disc when ordering.

MARCONI TRACKER BALL
£60
PLUS VAT P&P £1.75
Includes Icon Artmaster Software.

MARCONI TRACKER BALL AND ICON ARTMASTER PLUS DIAGRAM SOFTWARE
£76.50
PLUS VAT P&P £1.75

All orders sent by return of post

Many of our customers have said they think that DIAGRAM is worth twice the price, so order now before we put the price up!

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL. ☎ Tel: 01-599 1476.

MicroLink
Your personal passport to the world of communications with
TELECOM GOLD

Telecom Gold is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc

What it offers the BBC Micro user . . .

Electronic mail is much cheaper than the post

Sending mailbox messages to other subscribers, whose numbers are rapidly growing, is the cheapest form of communication possible. You can send a message of any length to another mailbox for less than the cost of a first-class stamp. And it doesn't cost a penny more to send the same message to 500 different mailboxes! Even a message sent to a mailbox on the other side of the world only costs 30p.

The biggest bulletin board of them all

The number of bulletin boards is growing rapidly. The only snag is that the vast majority are single-user boards – which means lots of other people are also trying to make contact and all too often all you get is the engaged tone. But with the MicroLink bulletin board there is no limit to the number of people using it at the same time. And no limit to the number of categories that can be displayed on the board.

Give your micro mainframe power

With MicroLink your micro becomes a terminal linked directly to the Telecom Gold mainframe computer, and able to tap its tremendous power and versatility. Right away you'll be able to use giant number-crunching programs that can only run on a mainframe.

The mailbox that is always open

MicroLink is in operation 24 hours a day, every day. That means you can access your mailbox whenever you want, and from wherever you are . . . home, office, airport – even a hotel bedroom or golf club! No-one needs to know where you are when you send your message.

We're only a local phone call away

The majority of MicroLink subscribers can connect to our mainframe computer in London by making a local phone call. This is possible because they use British Telecom's PSS system, which has access points all over Britain. A local phone call is all you need, too, for direct access via MicroLink to all the other countries belonging to the international Dialcom system.

Telemessages – at a third off

The modern equivalent of the telegram is the telemessage. Send it before 10pm and delivery is guaranteed by first post the following day (except Sunday). The service was intended for people phoning their message to the operator, which costs £3.50 for 50 words. But you can now use it via MicroLink, for only £1.25 for up to 350 words! For an extra 65p your message can be delivered in an attractive greetings card.

Go teleshopping on your micro

With MicroLink you can study the British Rail timetable – and then buy your ticket in advance. You can book theatre tickets. And even order a bouquet of flowers. It's all part of the teleshopping revolution!

Send and receive telex messages

With MicroLink you can turn your micro into a telex machine, and can send and receive telex messages of any length. You will be able to communicate directly to 96,000 telex subscribers in the UK, 1½ million worldwide – and even with ships at sea via the telex satellite network. Business people can now send and receive telexes after office hours, from home or when travelling.

What does it all cost?

Considering all the services you have on tap, MicroLink is remarkably inexpensive. You pay a once-only registration fee of £5, and then a standing charge of just £3 a month. On-line costs are 3.5p a minute (between 7pm and 8am) or 11p a minute during office hours. There is an additional 2.5p a minute PSS charge if you are calling from outside the 01- London call area. Charges for telex, telemessages and storage of files are given on the next page.

How much it costs to use MicroLink

Initial registration fee: £5.

Standing charge: £3 per calendar month or part.

Connect charge: 3.5p per minute or part – cheap rate; 11p per minute or part – standard rate.

Applicable for duration of connection to the Service. Minimum charge: 1 minute.
Cheap rate is from 7pm to 8am, Monday to Friday, all day Saturday and Sunday and public holidays; Standard rate is from 8am to 7pm, Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays.

Filing charge: 20p per unit of 2,048 characters per month.

Applicable for storage of information, such as telex, short codes and mail files. The number of units used is an average calculated by reference to a daily sample.

Information Databases: Various charges.

Any charges that may be applicable are shown to you before you obtain access to the database.

MicroLink PSS service: 2.5p per minute or part (300 baud); 3p per minute or part (1200/75 baud).

Only applies to users outside the 01-London call area.

Telex registration: £10.

Outgoing telex: 5.5p per 100 characters (UK); 11p per 100 (Europe); 18p per 100 (N. America); £1.25 per 400 (Rest of world); £2.75 per 400 (Ships at sea).

Deferred messages sent on the night service are subject to a 10 per cent discount.

Incoming telex: 50p for each correctly addressed telex delivered to your mailbox. Obtaining a mailbox reference from the sender incurs a further charge of 50p.

It is not possible to deliver a telex without a mailbox reference. If a telex is received without a mailbox reference the sender will be advised of non-delivery and asked to provide a mailbox address.
Each user validated for telex and using the facility will incur a charge of 6 storage units a month. Further storage charges could be incurred depending on the amount of telex storage and the use made of short code and message file facilities.

Telemessages: £1.25 for up to 350 words.

Telemessages can be sent with an illustrated greetings card for 65p extra.

Radiopaging: No charge.

If you have a BT Radiopager you can be paged automatically whenever a message is waiting in your mailbox.

International Mail: For the first 2,048 characters – 20p to Germany and Denmark; 30p to USA, Australia, Canada, Singapore, Hong Kong and Israel. For additional 1,024 characters – 10p; 15p.

These charges relate to the transmission of information by the Dialcom service to other Dialcom services outside the UK and the Isle of Man. Multiple copies to addresses on the same system host incur only one transmission charge.

Billing and Payment: All charges quoted are exclusive of VAT. Currently all bills are rendered monthly.

Software over the telephone

MicroLink is setting up a central store of software programs which you'll be able to download directly into your micro. The range will include games, utilities, educational and business programs, and will cover all the most popular makes of micros.

Talk to the world – by satellite

MicroLink is part of the international Dialcom network. In the USA, Australia and a growing number of other countries there are many thousands of users with electronic mailboxes just like yours. You can contact them just as easily as you do users in Britain – the only difference is that the messages from your keyboard go speeding around the world via satellite.

What you need to access MicroLink

You must have three things in order to use MicroLink: a computer (it can be any make of micro, hand-held device or even an electronic typewriter provided it has communications facilities), a modem (it can be a simple Prestel type using 1200/75 baud, or a more sophisticated one operating at 300/300 or 1200/1200 baud), and appropriate communications software.

MicroLink

in association with

TELECOM GOLD*

Application Form

I/We hereby apply to join MicroLink

(✓) ☐ I enclose my cheque for £5 payable to Database Publications as registration fee to MicroLink.

(✓) ☐ I also wish to use Telex. I authorise you to charge an additional £10 to my initial bill for validation.

☐ I confirm that I am over 18 years of age.

☑ I confirm that I accept the terms and conditions for the time being in force, a copy of which are available on request.

Signature ______________________

Date ______________________

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Mailbox assigned ______________
Start date ______________
Password ______________

SEND TO:
MicroLink
Database Publications
Europa House
68 Chester Road
Hazel Grove
Stockport SK7 5NY.

MU4

* *Telecom Gold is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc.*

Name ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Position ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Company ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Address ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Postcode ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Daytime telephone ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Commencement of Service
Please indicate month of commencement
Allow 10 days for validation of mailbox ☐☐ 19 ☐☐

Payment

Whilst Database Publications Ltd is the supplier of all the services to you, the commission and billing thereof will be handled by Telecom Gold as agents for Database Publications Ltd.
Date of first payment to be on 15th of month following commencement.
Please complete billing authorisation form A, B or C below:

A. Direct Debiting Mandate *(Enter full postal address of Bank Branch)*

To ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of British Telecommunications plc – TELECOM GOLD by Direct Debit. Bills are issued 10 days before debit is processed.

Name of Account to be debited ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

B. Please debit my/our Access/Visa/*American Express account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
** Overseas subscribers only*

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of British Telecommunications plc – TELECOM GOLD. Bills are issued 10 days before charge is applied to your account.

Signature ______________________ Date ____________

C. Please invoice the company/authority.

(✓) ☐ If you select this option, which is ONLY AVAILABLE to government establishments and Public Limited Companies, you will be sent an authorisation form for completion which will require an official order number to accept unspecified amounts.

COMLEX

Unit 7, Fife St., Nuneaton, Warks. CV11 5PR.
Tel: 0203 371371 Mon-Fri. 9am-5.30pm.

COMPUTERS

BBC Master	£475.00
Amstrad 6128 Green	£285.00
Amstrad 6128 Colour	£385.00
Amstrad PCW 8256	£449.00
Atari 520ST	£699.00
Olivetti – M24, 24 mB Hard Disc (Seagate) MSDOS, Green Monitor, Keyboard	£1,850 + VAT
Tandon 256K + 10mB Winchester + Monitor (IBM compatible)	£1595.00
Sperry PC 20 mB Hard Disc (Seagate) MSDOS, Green Monitor, Keyboard	£1,995 + VAT

DISC DRIVES

OPUS	
5802 40/80 track	£109.00
5802SD	£139.00
5802D	£235.00
Challenger	£235.00
DDFS	£55.00
Comlex 5¼" Discs 80tk DSDD (in plastic box of ten)	£11.95

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431	£189.00
Microvitec 1451	£259.00
Microvitec 1441	£389.00
Microvitec 1431AP	£209.00
Microvitec 1451AP	£289.00
Philips 7502 green	£79.00
Philips 7522 amber	£85.00
Philips TV/Monitor	£199.00
Philips CM8501	£199.00
Philips CM8533	£279.00

EPROMS

27128	£2.75
2764	£1.85
8271	£35.00
8256	£5.60

MODEMS

Pace (with Commstar)	£149.00
WS2000	£129.00
AMX Mouse	£74.95

PRINTERS

Mannesmann Tally MT80	£189.00
Epson LX80	£215.00
Epson GX80	£245.00
Interface for GX80	£50.00
Epson FX85	£359.00
Epson FX105	£479.00
Epson RX100	£259.00
Epson JX80	£499.00
Epson LQ1500	£949.00
Cannon 1080A	£255.00
Cannon 1156A	£379.00
Okimate 820 Colour	£259.00
Juki 5510	£279.00

Special Offer

Kaga Taxan	£215.00

BROTHER PRINTERS

HR5	£147.00
HR15	£373.00
HR25	£725.00
HR35	£799.00
M1009	£177.00
EP44	£211.00
2024	£895.00

DAISYWHEEL

Juki 6000	£209.00
Juki 6100	£359.00
Juki 6300	£899.00
Epson DX100	£379.00
QuenData	£169.00
Silver Reed 770	£834.00
Cut Sheet Feeder for 550 and 770	£230.00
Listing Paper (2000 sheets)	£15.00

* PHONE IF PRINTER NOT LISTED *

NOW ALSO AT:
MANCHESTER HOT-LINE
Tel: 061-976 3763
CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. Please add £5.00 Carriage.

LOW COST C.A.D.

ATTENTION ALL ELECTRONICS CIRCUIT DESIGNERS !!

I.B.M. PC (and compatibles), BBC MODEL B and SPECTRUM 48K

"ANALYSER" computes the A.C. FREQUENCY RESPONSE of linear (analogue) circuits. GAIN and PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, and GROUP DELAY (except Spectrum version) are calculated over any frequency range required. The effects on performance of MODIFICATIONS to the circuit and component values can be speedily evaluated.

Circuits containing RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSFORMERS, BIPOLAR and FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS and OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS can be simulated – up to 180 components (IBM Version)

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUDSPEAKER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS, WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIERS, TUNED R.F. AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL MATCHING NETWORKS, T.V. I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS etc, etc.

"ANALYSER" can greatly reduce or even eliminate the need to breadboard new designs.

Used by INDUSTRIAL, GOVERNMENT and UNIVERSITY R&D DEPARTMENTS worldwide. IDEAL FOR TRAINING COURSES. VERY EASY TO USE. Prices from **£20 to £195.**

LOW COST COMPUTER DRAUGHTING

ON THE BBC MODEL B

"DRAWER" enables quality drawings to be created and modified, quickly, easily and with the minimum of hardware. Positional input is by standard games joystick. All of the major program elements are written in machine code giving exceptional speed of operation.

- Rubber Banding for drawing lines.
- Solid or Dotted line types.
- Circles, Arcs and partial or complete Ellipses.
- Vertical or Horizontal Text.
- Pan and Zoom.
- Merging of drawings and library symbols from disc.
- Snap to a user defined grid.
- Absolute or Relative cursor co-ordinates displayed on screen.
- Output to standard dot matrix printer.
- Price £45 excl. VAT.

Minimum Hardware Required: BBC Model B. Single or Dual Disc Drive – 40 or 80 track. T.V. or monitor. Games joystick with "fire button". Dot matrix Printer (Epson 80 series or Epson compatible – BBC Default Mode.

For illustrated leaflets and ordering information please contact:

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LIMITED
Ref: MU. 9A Crown Street, St. Ives, Huntingdon,
Cambs PE17 4EB. Tel: 0480 61778. Telex: 32339.

EPROMS, 8271

(Phone for quantity discounts)

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
1-9 27128 Hitachi 250nS Eprom	2.57	2.95
10+ 27128 Hitachi 250nS Eprom	2.30	2.65
1-9 2764 Hitachi 250nS Eprom	1.70	1.95
10+ 2764 Hitachi 250nS Eprom	1.57	1.80
1-9 6264LP-15 8K x 8bit Ram	3.26	3.75
10+ 6264LP-15 8K x 8bit RAM	2.83	3.25
1-9 8271 Floppy Controller	36.48	41.95
10+ 8271 Floppy Controller	33.91	39.00
Disc CMOS/TTL Chips	4.77	5.49
Acorn 8271 DFS Disc Interface	42.61	49.00
Acorn 8271 DNFS Disc Interface	51.30	59.00
Acorn 1770 Disc Interface	42.61	49.00
DNFS Rom	17.35	19.95
Inter-Sheet (Spreadsheet)	40.87	47.00
Printmaster Rom	23.91	27.50
Speech Rom – Computer Concepts	23.91	27.50
View 3	64.30	73.75
View	40.87	47.00
ViewSheet	40.87	47.00
ViewStore	43.91	50.50
Wordwise Plus Rom – Computer Concepts	39.09	44.50
Wordwise Rom	27.83	32.00

(Full range of Roms available)

BBC SPECIAL OFFER

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
BBC B Plus	346.96	399.00
BBC B Plus 128K	381.74	439.00
BBC Master 128K	416.52	479.00

£20 off any Printer or Disc Drive when buying a BBC B+ or Master 128

TAXAN KP810

with BBC cable & paper
£195.00 (£169.57 + VAT)
(or less phone to check)

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
KP910 17" width printer	328.70	378.00
KP810 Paper roll	3.43	3.95
KP810 Dust Cover	4.00	4.60
KP810 Print ribbon	5.00	5.75
KP810 Printer Control/Dump Rom	13.00	14.95
KP810 View Printer Driver 40/80T	8.65	9.95

LX-80 *(EPSON)*

with BBC cable & paper
£227.00 (£197.39 + VAT)

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX-80 Tractor Unit	18.22	20.95
LX-80 Sheet Feeder	47.83	55.00
LX-80 Dust Cover	4.00	4.60
LX-80 Print Ribbon	3.90	4.49
LX80 Printer Control/Dump Rom	13.00	14.95
LX80 View Printer Driver 40/80T	8.65	9.95
FX85 Epson 160cps NLQ Printer	343.48	395.00
FX105 Epson 160cps NLQ 15" Printer	447.83	515.00
SG-10 Star 100cps NLQ Printer	216.52	249.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer	260.00	299.00

Monitors

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CF1114 TV/Monitor	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8533 Colour Monitor	251.30	289.00
Philips BM7502 Green Monitor	68.70	79.00
Philips BM7522 Amber Monitor	72.61	83.50
Taxan KX1201G Green Monitor	88.70	102.00
Taxan KX1203G Amber Monitor	103.48	119.00
Taxan Tilt/Swivel Stand & clock	26.00	29.90
Taxan Vision 3 Plus Colour Monitor	320.87	369.00
Microvitec 1451MS Medium Colour Monitor	223.48	257.00
Microvitec 1441MS High Colour Monitor	378.26	435.00

All Monitors, Printers etc. BBC Cable supplied FOC.

DISC PACK – SPECIAL OFFER

100k Drive & Acorn Disc Interface	£118.00 inc VAT
400k Drive & Acorn Disc Interface	£158.00 inc VAT

Full range of disc drives available from £69 to £298
Drives by Cumana, Pace & Akther. Phone for details.

eg. Acorn 100k 40T 1/2h drive	69.00 (60.00 + VAT)
Acorn Disc filing System User Guide	14.95

DISKETTES

DISKETTES	13.90	15.99

10 in library case. D/S O/D 96tpi. Lifetime warranty
(15% discount of quantities of 100+)

Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
Carriage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

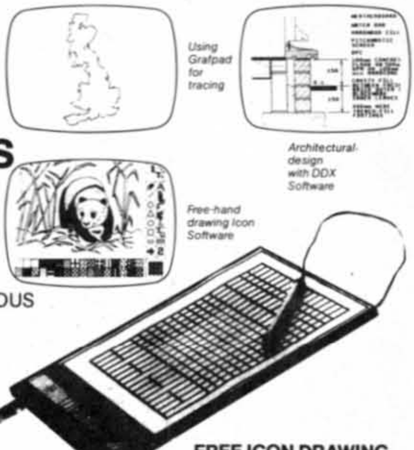
Next day delivery by Securicor

VISA

Micro Dept.
128 West Street,
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9XE.
Tel: 0705 325354

THE AMAZING GRAFPAD II

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH FROM Viglen



Using Grafpad for tracing

Architectural design with DDX Software

Free-hand drawing Icon Software

THE ULTIMATE IN GRAPHIC INPUT DEVICES

FOR THE BBC MICRO.

GRAFPAD II: ● A brilliant British invention manufactured in Gt. Britain, unequalled in the world of graphics input.

SPECIFICATION
Resolution:
1280 x 1024 pixels
Repeatability:
1 pixel
Output rate:
2000 co-ordinate pairs per sec.
Interface:
parallel
Origin:
LH corner or selectable
Dimensions:
350 x 260 x 12 mms.

IT COMBINES IN ONE DEVICE ALL THE FACILITIES OF PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS AT INPUT DEVICES. THE APPLICATIONS ARE AS NUMEROUS AS THAT OTHER COMMONLY HELD DEVICE – A PEN! – AND INCLUDE: ● Option Selection ● Form Input ● Data Collection ● Logic Design ● Circuit Design ● Picture creation ● Picture storage ● Picture retrieval ● Construction design ● C.A.D. ● Text Illustration ● Games ● Pattern Design ● Education ● PCB Design

● A4 SIZE DRAWING AREA ● HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR ● HOME AND BUSINESS USE ● VARIETY OF OPTIONAL PROGRAMMES ● FREE HAND DRAWING ● CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS ● C.A.D. ● PCB LAYOUTS ● EASY TO USE

FREE ICON DRAWING SOFTWARE WITH EACH GRAFPAD II ON DISC

£59.50 inc. VAT

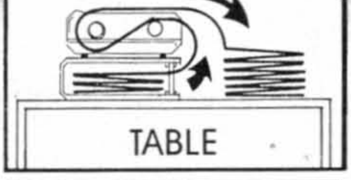
EDUCATION & DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

Post to: Viglen Computer Supplies, Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA. Phone: 01-843 9903.
Please Send me (specify items) ________ I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ________ Add £2 p&p or £8 for courier insured delivery.
Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. ________
NAME: ________ ADDRESS ________

You can pay by credit card or telephone your order.
Signature ________ **MU4**

NEW! from Viglen COMPUTER SUPPLIES

A PRINTER STAND



- For 80 column matrix printers
- Raises printer high enough to put continuous stationery underneath
- Beautifully finished in clear perspex ● Viglen quality every time
- Will accept paper up to 12½" wide ● Non slip rubber pads

Dimensions: 15" (380mm) wide (320mm) deep 4" (90mm) high
Also available 136 column stand @ £27 inc. VAT.

Printer Stand
£16.95 INC. VAT
Carriage & Packing £3.00

COME TO VIGLEN FOR A FAST, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

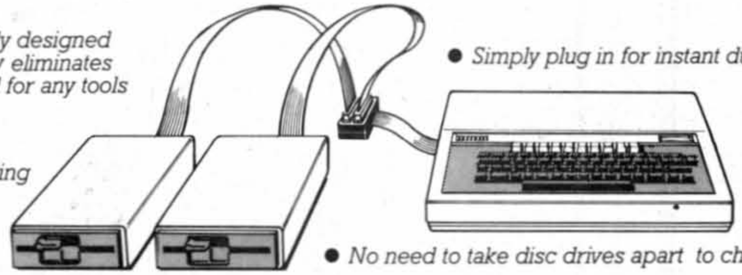
Prices subject to change without notice

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA. **MU4**
Please send me ________ (qty) PRINTER STANDS at £19.95 each. enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ________ made out to
VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. ________
Name ________ VISA Signature ________
Address ________

DUAL DRIVES FOR LESS THAN £17?

Convert your single disc drives into duals for only £16.95inc. VAT

- *Specially designed circuitry eliminates the need for any tools*
- *No soldering*
- *Simply plug in for instant dualling*
- *No Mess*
- *New improved longer cable reaching back of computer*



- *No need to take disc drives apart to change links*

The Viglen DUCK (Dualling Up Connector Kit) can convert single drives to duals, instantly!

Just plug the **Viglen Duck** into the BBC micro and any two single disc drives to create a dual disc drive. Drives will be configured Drive 0 and Drive 1 automatically.

- *Fast Back-Up*
- *Fast Copying of Files*

The Viglen Duck will dual-up any make or type of single disc drives with PSU (power supply unit). Will work on a mixture of drives, single and/or double sided combined. If you have disc drives without built-in PSU, then you will require a dual power connector for the BBC micro – available from Viglen for only £8.00 inc VAT.

- Postage and packing **£2.50** inc. VAT.
- *Official Orders from Government and Educational Establishment welcomed.*

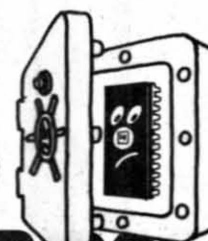
Viglen

Orders to: Viglen Computer Supplies
Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7

Credit Card holders may order by telephone: **01-843 9903**

All prices correct at time of going to press

YOUR ROMS WOULD BE HAPPIER IN A VIGLEN ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM



Tel: 01-843 9903
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD
Credit Card holders can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address, and items required.

The safest way to look after your growing collection of ROMs is to store them in Viglen's specially designed cartridge systems, this not only keeps them happy, but also removes the risk of damage to your BBC micro.

There are two systems – the 'Standard' and the 'Low Profile'. Viglen is the leading producer of both.

ADVANTAGES OF VIGLEN ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

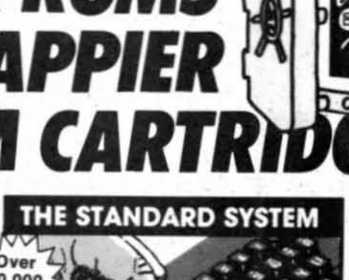
● All cartridges are gold-plated for durability and reliability, unlike others which are only silver plated. ● No need to switch machine off between cartridge changes. ● Insert and remove 'Wordwise' 'View' 'Disc Doctor', etc., at will, from your micro in absolute safety. ● Low, low power consumption unlike other systems. ● Save on memory.

PRICE FOR COMPLETE KIT, including 1 cartridge, 1 Cable Assembly, 1 Blanking Off Plate (used if system is removed), 1 Socket Cover (used when no cartridges are resident), 1 Cartridge Storage Rack. **£15.95**

Extra Cartridges: £2.95 each, four for £11.00, ten for £26.50. Kit comes with 1 ROM Cartridge. All prices inc. VAT.

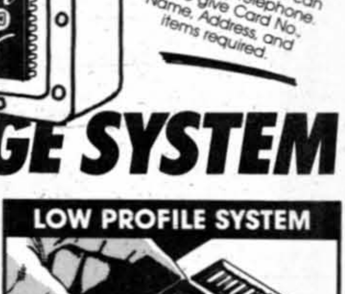
Over 50,000 sold

THE STANDARD SYSTEM



The Standard System used extensively in education is preferred, due to its robust construction and ease of use.

LOW PROFILE SYSTEM



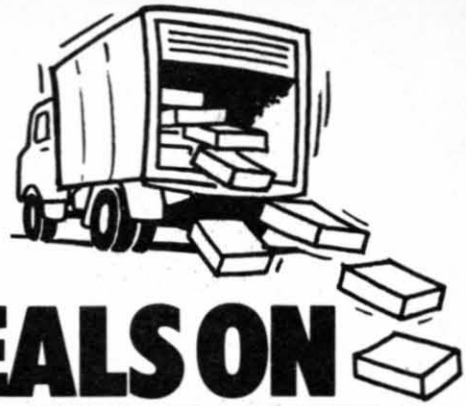
With the sideways entry on the low profile system access to the escape and tab keys are slightly restricted. However Viglen betters its rivals in this respect by being 3mm lower.

Personal Callers
Mon – Fri 9.30-5.30pm Sat 9.30-4pm

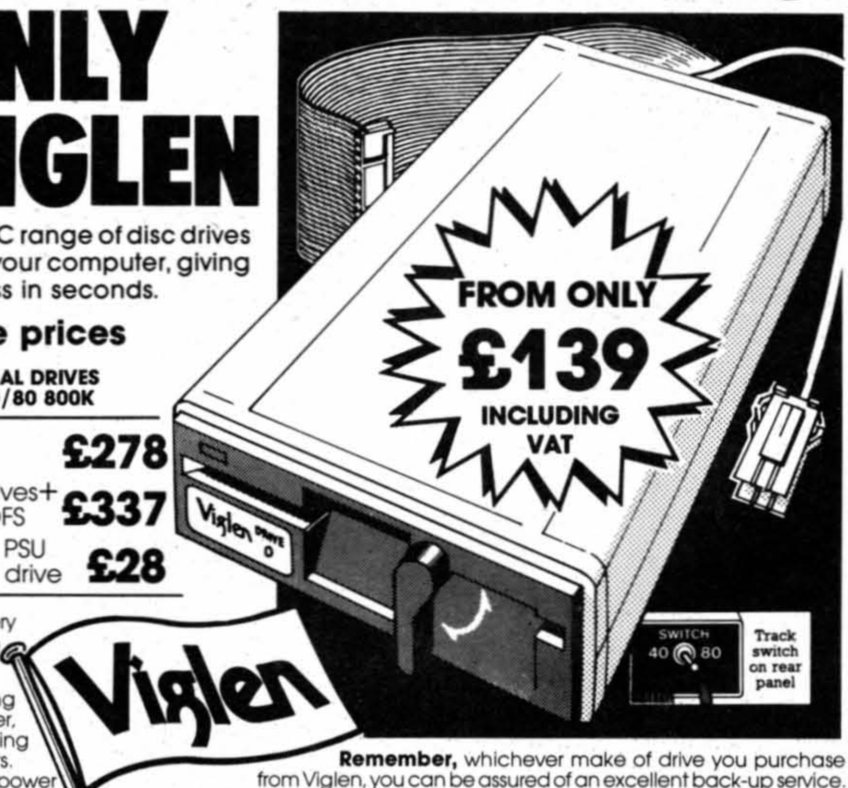
Post to: VIGLEN Unit 7 Trumpers Way Hanwell W7 2QA

Please send me (state type and quantity) ______ Kit(s) ______ Cartridges
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £______ Please add £2.50 for postage and packing (50p only for single cartridge)
I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD * (Delete whichever is not applicable).
Card No. ______ Signature ______
Name ______ Address ______
MU4
Credit Cards valid if signed by Cardholder. Address must be the same as card holder's.

The only way you might get a cheaper deal on your TEAC disc drive. . .



BUT THE BEST DEALS ON THE SUPERB TEAC DRIVES COME ONLY FROM VIGLEN



VIGLEN and the outstanding TEAC range of disc drives make the ideal team mates for your computer, giving you fast responsive data access in seconds.

Our highly competitive prices

SINGLE DRIVES 40/80 400K		DUAL DRIVES 40/80 800K	
Single Drive	**£139**	Dual Drives	**£278**
Drive + Acorn DFS	**£198**	Dual Drives+ Acorn DFS	**£337**
Integral PSU for single drive	**£22**	Integral PSU for dual drive	**£28**

Latest Acorn 1.2 DFS(DNFS). Call at factory for free fitting **£59** (with disc drive only).

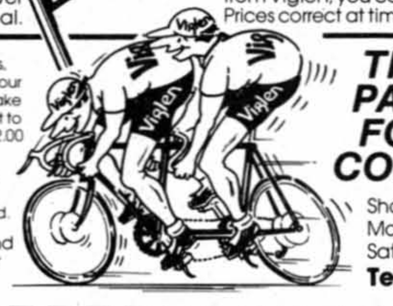
All Offers include:
Utilities Disc includes formatting, verifying BASIC program comparator, disassembler, Epson screen dump, dual catalogue (giving 62 files), large printing and many others. All drives supplied with case, ribbon and power cables and comprehensive 56 page manual.

Remember, whichever make of drive you purchase from Viglen, you can be assured of an excellent back-up service. Prices correct at time of going to press – offers subject to availability.

How to order: by post – To purchase any of these items, simply fill in the coupon with your requirements. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. or use your Access/Barclaycard. Please make cheques payable to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to the address above. Allow seven days for delivery, add £12.00 carriage, packing and insurance on all items.

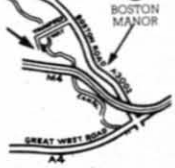
By telephone: Ring **(01) 843 9903**. Credit Card holders (Access/Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address and items required.

Viglen are also major suppliers to educational and government establishments and welcome further enquiries and orders.



THE BEST PARTNERS FOR YOUR COMPUTERS

Showroom/factory open
Monday – Friday 9.30–5.30
Saturday 9.30 – 4.00
Tel: 01-843 9903



free parking

Post to:
Viglen Computer Supplies
Unit 7, Trumpers Way
Hanwell, W7 2QA

Credit cards valid if signed by card holder. Address on coupon must be same as card holder.

Please send me (state item number, type and quantity) ....

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ .... add £12.00 carriage

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/ BARCLAYCARD (delete whichever is not applicable)

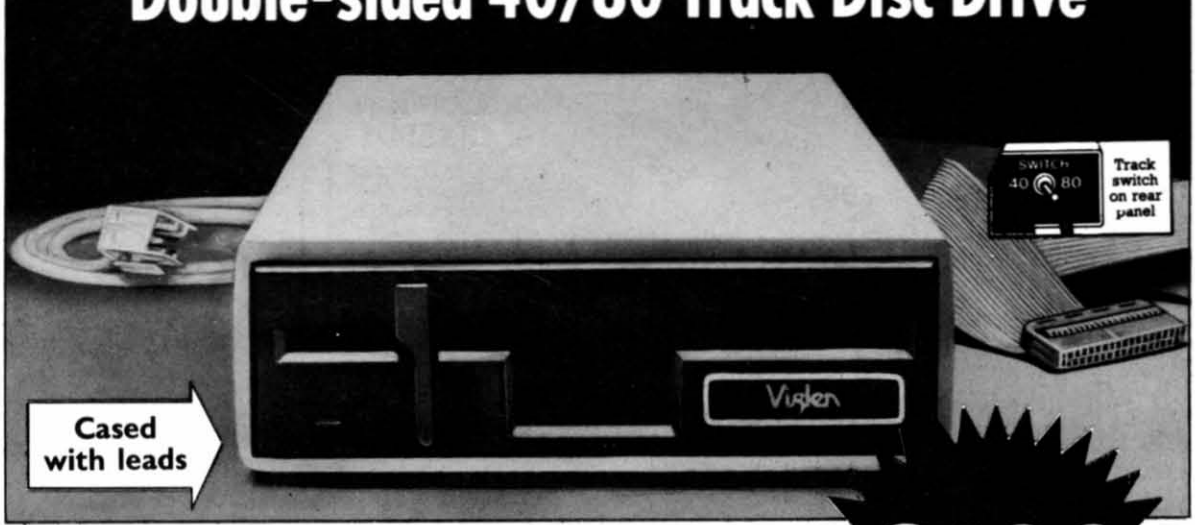
Card No ....

Signature **MU4**

A VERY SPECIAL OFFER from Viglen

LATEST

The Superb Mitsubishi 400K Model M4853 Double-sided 40/80 Track Disc Drive



At Viglen's rock bottom prices, everyone can afford to replace inefficient cassette tape units and obtain all the advantages of changing up to discs.

12 MONTH WARRANTY (EXTENDED 2 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE)

£129

(400K 40/80 TRACK)

INC. VAT

Latest Acorn 1.2 DFS (DNFS) Call at factory for free fitting. **£59**
(with disc drive only)

Single Drives 40/80 400K	
Single Drive	**£129.00**
Drive + Acorn DFS	**£188.00**
Integral PSU for Single Drive	**£22.00**

Dual Drives 40/80 800K	
Dual Drives	**£258.00**
Dual drive + Acorn DFS	**£317.00**
Integral PSU for Dual Drive	**£28.00**

All offers include

Utilities Disk includes formatting, verifying, BASIC program comparator, disassembler, Epson screen dump, dual catalogue (giving 62 files), large printing and many others.

Comprehensive Manual
a fact-filled, 56 page document, includes techniques of loading from cassette to disk.
Not available elsewhere

Carriage. Add £12 in each case. Usually despatched next day. Price covers courier-delivery and insurance. Prices include VAT.
Prices correct at time of going to press – Offer subject to availability.

Call in at our Showroom
Weekdays:
9.30-5.30
Saturdays:
9.30-4

Sales Hotline 01-843 9903
Please call for latest prices, product details and to place credit card orders. Government & Educational Establishments enquiries welcome on this number.

After Sales Line 01-571 6313
For dispatch enquiries, invoice queries, service and all other enquiries.

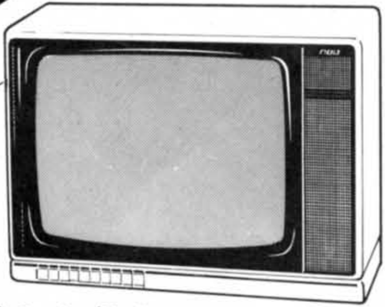
Post to: Viglen Computer Supplies, Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA.
Please send me (specify all items) ____ Add £12 carriage
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ____
Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies
Name ____
Address ____
I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAY CARD
(Delete whichever is not applicable)
Card No. ____
Signature ____
MU4
Credit Cards valid only if signed by card holder. Address must be the same as card holder

the best partners for your computer

All the peripherals for your BBC Model B

the best service – the best value

Monitors

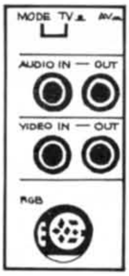


NEW

PHILIPS Colour TV/ Monitor Model 1114

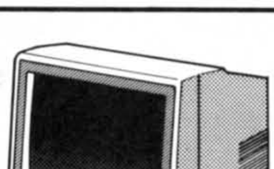
14" Tube (V34cm) Receiver/Monitor

● Light and compact finished in white with dark picture surround. ● In-line 14" picture tube provides a sparkling picture in seconds. ● Designed to give exceptional reliability and performance. ● 10 pre-select channel buttons. ● ● Headphone/tape recorder socket with separate loudspeaker mute switch. ● ● Loop aerial and main aerial connection. ● RF, CVBS and RGB inputs.



Price **£199** **inc. VAT**

PHILIPS Model BM7502 Green Screen Mono



From the highly successful 'Philips 80 Range', here is a monitor specially designed to display graphics and alphanumeric data with perfect clarity.
● 12" high resolution, 20MHz band width, anti-glare screen. ● Composite Video (CVBS) and Audio Input. ● 2000 character (80 x 25) display. ● Amber screen – £6 extra. ● Ideal low price for your BBC B.

ONLY £99 INC. VAT

PLEASE ENQUIRE ABOUT OUR EXTENSION KEYBOARDS, KEY PADS & EPROM PROGRAMMER

PHILIPS NEW Colour Monitors Model CM8501

● Std resolution. ● Grey glass screen. ● RGB – linear/TTL – inputs (SCART/8 Pin DIN). ● Audio input. ● Bandwidth 8 MHz. ● Adjustable foot.

Price **£209** **INC. VAT**

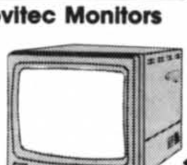
NEW

Model CM8533

● Med. resolution. ● Dark glass etched screen. ● ● Composite video input (phono). ● RGB – linear input (SCART). ● RGB/RGBI – TTL input (8 Pin DIN). ● Audio input. ● Green (Mono) switch. ● Bandwidth 12 MHz. ● Adjustable foot.

Price **£299** **INC. VAT**

Microvitec Monitors



Standard	**£219**
Med	**£289**
High	£395
Med & Pal	**£329**

Printers

Dot Matrix

Taxan Kaga KP810	**£209**
Canon PW1080A	**£279**

Daisy Wheel

Juki 6100	**£299**
Quen Data	**£199**
Epson DX100	**£359**

Please add £8 for 1½ metre length printer lead for the BBC micro.

BBC Model B+ 64k £399
BBC Model B+ 128k £449
BBC Master 128k £499 inc VAT

Visit our showroom:
Open
9.30 – 5.30
Mon to Sat.
9.30-4.00
Saturdays

Sales Hotline
01-843 9903

Please call for latest prices, product details and to place credit card orders. Government and Educational Establishments enquiries welcome.

Discs

3M Scotch Discs

5¼" single-sided diskettes

Double density – Lifetime guarantee

10 DISCS PER BOX

	Per box
SS 40 TRACK	**£13.00**
DS 40 TRACK	**£15.00**
SS 80 TRACK	**£19.50**
DS 80 TRACK	**£22.00**

Prices include VAT

Please add £2 carriage

Prices correct at time of going to press. Offers subject to availability.

All prices inc VAT

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL W7 2QA. Telephone: 01-843 9903.

Please send me ____________ I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ____________

Please add £8 carriage per item (except discs)

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD* (Delete whichever is not applicable)

Card No ____________

Signature ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

MU4

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE · YATELEY
HANTS
TEL: 0252 877222

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD
BAGSHOT · SURREY
TEL: BAGSHOT 0276 72928

BBC MICRO CENTRES

TELEPHONE OR VISIT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FAST PHONE/MAIL SERVICE – 48 HOUR DESPATCH ON ITEMS IN STOCK
SUPPLIERS TO SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

ACORN

BBC B Plus 128K Special Offer with Acorn 100K Disc Drive	**£485.00**
BBC B Master 128	£475.00
BBC B Master Turbo, 512, Scientific	POA
Z80 2nd Processor + Business Software	£399.00
6502 2nd Processor	£199.00
Bit Stick (CAD High Res Joystick)	£375.00
Teletext Receiver	£149.00
Prestel Receiver	£139.00
Music Synthesiser -500	£195.00
Acorn DNFS Kit	£100.00
Electron Plus 1	£59.00

MONITORS

MONO	
Philips BM7502 Green High Res	£79.00
Philips BM7522 Amber High Res	£85.00
COLOUR	
Microvitec 1431 Standard Res	£215.00
Microvitec 1451 Medium Res	£285.00
Microvitec 1441 High Res	£485.00
Sony KX 14CPI Multi-Standard (NEW)	£390.00
Philips 8501 RGB Std Res + Sound	£199.00
Philips 8533 RGB Med Res + Comp Vid + Sound	£259.00
TELEVISION/MONITORS	
Hitachi 1444 14in CTV + RGB	£199.00
Ferguson MC05 14in CTV + RGB (new)	£215.00
Philips 1114 14in CTV + RGB (new Super!)	£199.00
BBC – Monitor leads to suit	**£4.50**

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX	
Tally MT80 + 100cps	£189.00
Tally MT85 with NLQ	£350.00
Epson LX80 with NLQ	£250.00
Epson LX80 Tractor Unit	£22.00
Epson LX80 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
Kaga Taxan 810 with NLQ	£220.00
Kaga Taxan 910 with NLQ	£439.00
Cannon PW1080A with NLQ	£270.00
Citizen 120D 120/25 cps NLQ (NEW)	£219.00
DAISYWHEEL	
Juki 2200 with Keyboard	£299.00
Juki 6100	£399.00
Brother HR15	£395.00
BBC – Printer leads to suit	**£12.00**

DISK DRIVES

CUMANA	
CSX100M 100k S/S 40T	£95.00
CS100 100K S/S 40T with P.S.	£125.00
CSX400 400k D/S 40/80T	£132.00
CS400 400k D/S 40/80T with P.S.	£155.00
CD800S Dual 400k with P.S.	£280.00
Opus 5802 – 400k D/S 40/80	£115.00
Opus 5802D Dual 400k with PS	£269.00
Opus Challenger	£249.00
Opus DDOS Interface Kit	£69.00
Pace PSD3 400k D/S 40/80T	£120.00

ACCESSORIES

Data Recorder	£29.00
Data Recorder – BBC Lead	£4.00
Full Proportional Joy Stick	£12.50
Full Proportional Joy Stick Pair	£20.00
Voltmace 14b Joystick	£14.50
AMX Mouse – with Super Art	£75.00
AMX Utilities Software	£13.50
AMX Desk	£22.00
AMX Paintbox	£13.50
AMX 3D Zicon	£22.00
AMX Page Maker	£47.00
AMX Data Base	£22.00
AMX Xam	£22.00
AMX Super Art	£47.00
Modem Nightingale with Commstar	£149.00
Modem Auto Answer Board + Software	£75.00
Sideways ROM Board (ATPL)	£43.00
Computer Desk Double Width	£69.00
Disc Storage Box (50)	£19.00
Disc Storage Box (80)	£23.00
5¼in Discs 10 in Library Case DS/DD	£18.00
TV Aerial/Computer Switch	£2.50
BBC Key Function Key Mask	£2.50
Giant Reference Card for BBC	£3.00
Computer Covers Soft	£5.00
Computer Covers Hard	£10.00
Printer Covers – State Type	£5.50
Disc Drive Covers – State Type	£5.00

ACORNSOFT-VIEW

View – Wordprocessor ROM	£49.00
View 3 inc. Printer Drivers	£79.00
Hi-View – For 2nd 6502 Processor	£50.00
Viewsheet – Spreadsheet ROM	£50.00
View Index Disc	£15.00
View Store – Database ROM	£49.00
Viewspell	£35.00
Viewplot	£35.00
Printer Driver Generator – Cassette	£10.00
Printer Driver Generator – Disc	£11.50

ACORNSOFT BOOKS

Creative Graphics	£7.50
Graphs and Charts	£7.50
Lisp Manual	£7.50
Forth manual	£7.50
S. Pascal Manual	£7.50
Comal Manual	£11.50
BCPL Manual	£15.00
ISO Pascal Manual	£15.00
Micro-Prolog Manual	£11.50

ACORNSOFT

Forth Cassette	£16.50
Forth Disc	£19.50
Forth ROM	£47.00
Lisp Cassette	£16.50
Lisp Disc	£19.50
Lisp ROM	£47.00
S-Pascal Cassette	£16.50
S-Pascal Disc	£19.50
ISO - Pascal ROM	£62.00
BCPL ROM	£95.00
Comal ROM	£47.00
Logo ROM	£65.00
Turtle Graphics Cassette	£16.50
Graphics Extension ROM	£28.00
Graphics Extension ROM for B Plus	£28.00
Microtext Cassette	£47.00
Microtext Disc	£55.00
Creative Graphics Cassette	£9.50
Graphs and Charts Cassette	£9.50
French for Electron Also	£14.50
Italian for Electron Also	£14.50
Spanish for Electron also	£14.50
German for Electron also	£14.50
Basic Editor	£28.00
Database Disc	£16.50
Micro Prolog (new)	£76.00
ISO Pascal Stand Alone Generator	£34.00

TOP GAMES

Doctor Who Cass + ROM	£17.00
Doctor Who Disc + ROM	£18.00
Elite	Cas. £13.50 Disc £16.50
Revs	Cas. £13.50 Disc £16.50
Revs II	(4 Track) Disc £11.50
Aviator	Cas £13.50 Disc £16.50
Castle Quest	Cas. £11.00 Disc £13.00
Scrabble	Cas. £12.50 Disc £17.00
Whiteknight 12 Chess	Cas. £9.50 Disc £18.00
Snooker	Cas. £9.50 Disc £11.00
Acheton	Disc £16.50
Combat Lynx BBC and Electron	Cas. £8.50
Repton	Cas. £9.50 Disc £11.50
Repton II	Cas. £8.50 Disc £10.50
Monopoly	Cas. £12.50 Disc £17.00
Red Arrows	Cas. £8.00 Disc £10.50
Jump Jet	Cas. £9.00 Disc £10.50
Lord of the Rings Part I	£14.50
Citadel	Cas. £8.50 Disc £9.50
Exploding Fist	Cas. £8.50 Disc £13.50
Phantom Combat	Cas. £9.50 Disc £14.50
Strike Force Harrier	Cas. £9.50 Disc £14.50
Knightshade	Cas. £9.50

ROMS/UTILITIES

Wordwise Plus	Rom	£49.00
Intersheet	Rom	£50.00
Interword to be released		POA
Interbase to be released		POA
Interchart	Rom	£34.00
Disc Doctor	Rom	£29.00
Printmaster	Rom	£29.00
Graphics	Rom	£29.00
Speech	Rom	£29.00
Termi II	Rom	£32.00
Communicator	Rom	£65.00
Toolkit Plus	Rom	£36.00
Exmon II	Rom	£30.00
Murom (Music)	Rom	£28.00
Master File II	Disc	£18.00
Help II	Rom	£29.00
Sleuth	Rom	£28.00
Spellcheck III (View + W/W)	Rom	£33.00
Spellcheck (View)	Disc	£18.00
Spellcheck (Wordwise)	Disc	£18.00
Hershey Characters	Disc	£19.00
Hershey Characters	Cassette	£11.00
Logo (LCSI)	Rom	£59.00
BBC Ultracalc II	Rom	£50.00
Replica II 40/80	Disc	£12.00
Beta Base 40/80	Disc	£23.00
Vine Replay Disc Utility	Rom	£33.00
Vine Tape to Disc	Rom	£18.00
Island Logic Music	Cassette 1	£13.50
Island Logic Music	Cassette 2	£13.50
Island Logic Music	Disc	£27.00
Wordease	2 Roms	£27.00
Program Builder		Cas. £14.50 Disc £19.00
Studio Eight		Cass £15.50 Disc £20.00
Icon Master	Rom	£31.00
Romit	Rom	£32.00
Dumpmaster II	Rom	£29.00

COMPUTER BOOKS

BBC User Guide Binder	£3.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.95
Advanced User Guide Binder	£3.95
Advanced Basic ROM BBC	£7.95
Advanced Graphics with the BBC	£9.95
Applied Assembly Language BBC	£7.95
30 Hour Basic	£6.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£9.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
Disc Programming Technics for BBC	£7.95
The BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
Word Processing on the BBC Micro	£5.25
Logo Programming	£8.95
6502 Applications	£7.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	£19.95
Z80 Applications	£14.50
Z80 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
Z80 Assembly Language Subroutines	£19.95
Get More from Epson Printer	£7.95
Word Processing Book	£4.95
Word Star and CPM Made Easy	£6.95
Word Star Fast Reference Guide	£4.35
Word Star Made Easy	£16.95
Introduction CPM Z80 2nd Proc (new)	£9.95
Wordwise Plus (new)	£9.95
Making Most of your BBC Disc System	£5.95
Creating Adventures on BBC	£5.95
Step by Step Programming BBC Book I	£5.95
The Hackers Handbook for BBC	£4.95
Micronet Handbook	£6.95

MAIL ORDER COUPON

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD · BAGSHOT · SURREY GU19 5JN

Please send me: (or order by letter)

1. ________________ at £______ P&P______
2. ________________ at £______ P&P______
3. ________________ at £______ P&P______

I enclose cheque/PO for £________________

Or please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* *(delete as applicable)*

Card Number ________________ Expiry Date ________________ Telephone ________________

FAST VAT FREE EXPORT SERVICE ON ORDERS OVER £15 NETT
PLEASE ALLOW FOR CARRIAGE COSTS OR REQUEST CARRIAGE QUOTATION

CARRIAGE COSTS – Micros – Monitors – Disc Drives
– Printers – Desks – 2nd Processors: £7
Cassette Decks: £3. – Books: £2. – Software – Leads £1. per item.
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD/VISA ORDERS WELCOME
CREDIT FACILITIES Instant credit up to £1,000, deposit 10%
PLEASE STATE; DISK FORMAT 40 OR 80 TRACK

Name ________________

Address ________________

MU4

EPROMS + RAMS

Hitachi 250nS – the reliable ones – BBC compatible.
Prices INCLUDE VAT and UK post – normally by return.

2764 1-2 pcs **£2.35,** 3-9 pcs **£2.25,** 10+ pcs **£2.15**
27128 1-2 pcs **£3.35,** 3-9 pcs **£2.95,** 10+ pcs **£2.65**
27256 1-2 pcs **£6.00,** 3-9 pcs **£5.75,** 10+ pcs **£5.50**
27C256 1-2 pcs **£8.00,** 3-9 pcs **£7.75,** 10+ pcs **£7.50**
6264 LP 15 RAM 2-9 pcs **£3.50,** 10+ pcs **£3.00**
41254/41464 RAM – **£8.00** each.

BB-PROM Programmer **£33.95** inclusive. DFS required.
ERASERS:- D1 **£21.95,** D2 (15 min. timer) **£26.50**
Send UK cheques/Money Orders/LA or Gov't Orders to:

SILICON CITY,
1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.
ACCESS/VISA orders, telephone 0223 312453

16K & 32K RAM modules

- For use with the standard BBC Model 'B' with **tape or disc or network filing system.**
- Plugs into any one of the BBC's four sideways ROM sockets.
- Write/protect switch that fits neatly to the back of the BBC case.
- Easy to fit. Step by step instructions.
- No soldering required.
- Module uses low power static c-mos RAM.
- Runs all known sideways ROMs.
- Menu driven software which includes:
  LOAD/SAVE/PROTECT RAM
  SAVE ROMs . . . VIEW ROMs
  OS COMMANDS

16K £22
32K £35

Please state: disc/cass.

write switch
16K RAM
clip-on write line

L. 35
W. 18
H. 14
size mm

Note: The 32k version consists of two 16k modules sharing the same write switch. This obviously requires two spare sideways ROM sockets.

ATPL SIDEWISE vers, 3-pos SW:module/15a,15b/protect (2 solder connections)

FREE P&P – Send cheques/PO to: **C.F. Terrell, 7B Essex Gardens, Hornchurch, Essex RM11 3EH. Tel: (04024) 71426**

ADVERTISERS INDEX

21st Software	77
Advanced Memory Systems	13, 15
Advanced Technology Products	74
Akhter Computer Group	2, 3
ATPL	74
Beebug	66
Beebugsoft	31
C & F Associates	119
C.F. Terrell	138
Cambridge Applied Tech.	121
Care Electronics	98
Carson Developments	127
Chalice Software	26
Charter Systems	121
CJE Micros	35
Clares Micro Supplies	66
Comlex	131
Compumart	84
Computech	122
Computer Concepts	30
Contex Computing	121
Data Store	98
Display Electronics	14
Electronequip	28
Flora Electronics	138
Gemini	16-21
Griffen Computers	48
Goto Computers	122
HCR Electronic Services	65
IDS Computer Supplies	22
Incentive	146
K.A. Spencer	119
Kosmos Software	78, 119
Leigh Computer Systems	94
Mancomp	119
Metrotec	84
Microdis	65
Microman Computers	51
Micronet 800	29
Microworld Distribution	90-93
Minic Business Services	94
Mithras Software	78
Morley Electronics	68
Mushroom Computers	34
Nidd Valley Micro Products	98
Number One Systems	131
Once Bytten	122
Opus Supplies	67
P & H Electronics	137
Paul Fray	138
Pineapple Software	128
Printerland	84
Qual-Soft	112
Ross Reuter Research	122
Scriven & Rudge Business Soft.	120
Selec Software	94
Silicon City	138
Softshop	89
Software Services	120, 138
Solidisk Technology	6-12
Speedysoft	83
Star Software	78, 94
Superior Software	145
Technicaloptions	121
Technomatic	57-64
Tiger Software	56
Twillstar	32, 33
Viglen	132-136
Vine Micros	120, 121
Volex Electronics	128
Watford Electronics	36-47
Weserve	131

BUSINESS INDEX

Datastar Systems	18
Grafsales	14
Hi-Voltage	17
Mannesmann Tally	5
Micro Media	11
Micro Resources	10
Opus Supplies	21
Pace	6
Rockfort Products	9
Torch Computers	22
Viglen	2

NEW

PROC-KIT

THE Procedures Management System from the makers of **FLOPPY-WISE**

Up to **255 Files** on any disk with automatic saving and loading of files from disk or program (embedded procedures and GOTO's all catered for). List, Rename or Merge any file.

PLUS: 40 Procedures to start you off – including a special **OVERLAY** Routine for program
extension allowing effective lengths up
to 400K with single disk drive.
40/80 Track Disk

STOP PRESS STOP PRESS STOP PRESS
Loc-Kit professional disc protection system now available £25 on 40/80 track disc.

£10.95 + 50p P&P

VISA

SOFTWARE SERVICES
65 South Mossley Hill Road,
Allerton, Liverpool L19 9BG.
Tel: 051-427 7894

Access

SPIDER 2

REAL-TIME CONTROL FOR THE BBC MICRO

Watch the SPIDER!

- *Powerful new BASIC commands for invoking PROCs from the User Port, Serial Port or the Keyboard.*
- *8 independent countdown timers.*
- *Easy to install with no soldering.*
- *Comprehensive manual supplied.*

New SPIDER 2 features

- *Special keywords for controlling the Serial Port.*
- *Professional implementation of Foreground/Background processing.*
- *Reaction timing and pulse trains accurate to 0.1 milliseconds!*

from £65 including VAT

SPIDER 2 is a RAM/ROM combination which uses none of the BBC's memory, so BASIC programs are unaffected. The BBC B+ is fully supported and we supply a complete range of digital, analogue and serial interfaces for use with SPIDER using the 1MHz bus. Ask now for details.

Paul Fray Ltd
Willowcroft, Histon Road, Cambridge CB4 3JD
Telephone: (0223) 66529

SPIDER – stamps out I/O bugs

DISKETTES (Price per box of 10 discs)

5.25"	SS/DD 48TPI	DS/DD 48TPI	SS/QD 96TPI	DS/QD 96TPI
Control Data	£13.50	£16.00	£18.00	£21.00
Nashua (Library cased)	£14.00	£16.50	£18.50	£21.50
Maxell	£16.00	£20.00	£20.00	£25.00
3.5" Diskettes				
Control Data	£26.00	£37.00	—	—
Nashua	£26.00	£37.00	—	—
Maxell	£36.00	£50.00	£37.00	£50.00

MAXELL CF2 3" COMPACT DISKS

(Individually Packed)

Single Disc	£4.00
Box of 10 Discs	£36.00

74LS00	25p
74LS10	25p
7438	40p
74LS123	60p
74LS163	60p
74LS244	75p
74LS393	75p
4020	60p
4013	50p
LM324	45p

All Prices include VAT and P&P

EPROMS

BBC COMPATIBLE

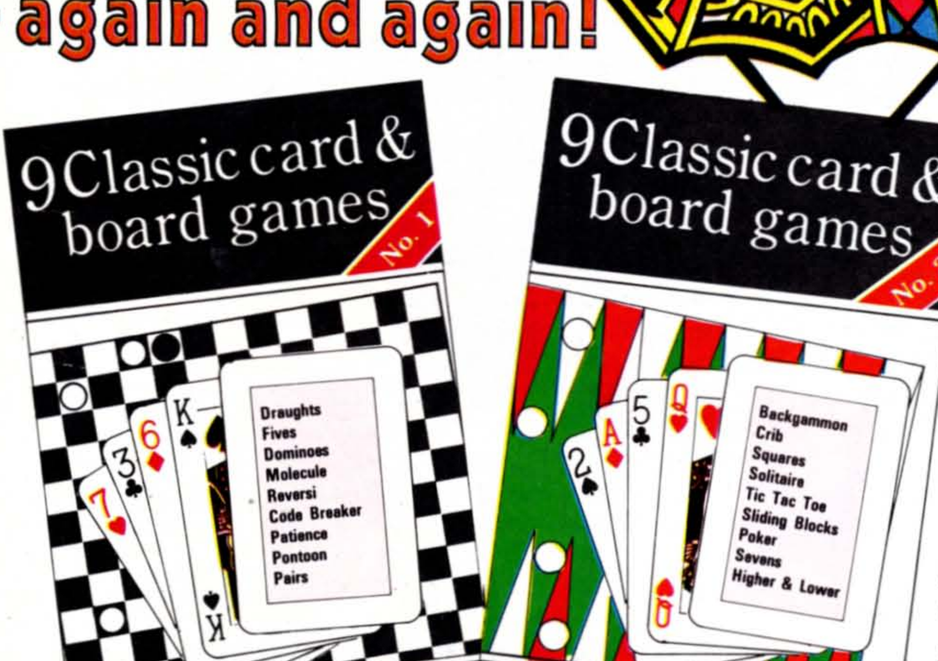
2764-250ns	£2.50
27128-250ns	£3.00
27256-250ns	£5.50
27C256-250ns	£7.50
4164-15	£1.00
41256-15	£4.00
6264LP-15	£3.80
65C02 CMOS CPU	£9.00
8271	£39.50

CMOS + TTL ICS also available

FLORA ELECTRONICS

14 Lever Street (2nd Floor)
Piccadilly
Manchester M1 1LN
Tel: 061-228 3553

Now combined in two fun-filled packages... all the traditional card and board games you've been asking for - again and again!


9 Classic card & board games
No. 1
Draughts
Fives
Dominoes
Molecule
Reversi
Code Breaker
Patience
Pontoon
Pairs
For the BBC Micro and Electron
9 Classic card & board games
No. 2
Backgammon
Crib
Squares
Solitaire
Tic Tac Toe
Sliding Blocks
Poker
Sevens
Higher & Lower
For the BBC Micro and Electron

BBC Micro cassette
***£5.95** each*
5¼" disc
***£6.95** each*
3" disc
***£7.95** each*

BBC cassette can also be used on the Electron

B+ ✓
M ✓

Learning can be fun
FUN SCHOOL!
10 programs on each cassette or disc
Help with reading: From simple shapes and letters to spelling and anagrams
Early learning – the easy way on the BBC Micro and Electron
All programs classroom tested and educationally approved
B+ ✓
M ✓
3 cassettes for 3 age groups
● Under-5's
● Ages 5-8
● Ages 8-12
Help with maths: From number recognition and counting to simple sums and games of logic
Only £4.95 cassette
5¼" Disc £6.95
3" Disc £8.95
Use the special order form on Page 5. No stamp needed.

Educational Computing on the BBC Micro

9 FULL LENGTH programs designed to stimulate, educate and entertain – both in school and at home

THE MICRO USER
Education Special
Logo on the BBC Micro
Programs to help with early reading · spelling · factors · punctuation · angles · simple sums
DIY DATABASE FOR JUNIORS
15 software packages reviewed
9
B+ ✓
M ✓

The Micro User Education Special Volume I has now sold out But Volume 2 is still available

It contains nine full length programs written to the highest standards and each picked to combine educational worth with sheer enjoyment. The nine programs cover topics from early reading and simple sums to the rules of punctuation and angle estimation – and there's an excellent introductory database.

The magazine contains the complete listings of all the programs together with advice on how they can be adapted to cater for individual needs.

Fun Factors: *Arcade style factor learning.* ***Windmill:*** *Word, number and colour recognition.* ***Angler:*** *Angle estimation fun.* ***Spelldroid:*** *Learn to spell with our friendly robot.* ***Tortal:*** *Teach and test the rules of simple addition.* ***Discovery:*** *A strategy based phrase identification game.* ***Punctuation:*** *Test and teach the rules of punctuation.* ***Junior Database:*** *A comprehensive database for the young learner.* ***Chinese Takeaway:*** *Teach and test the rules of simple subtraction.*

Education Special Volume 2	
Magazine	£1.50
Cassette	£4.95
Cassette and Magazine	£6.00
5¼" Disc	£6.95
5¼" Disc and Magazine	£7.95
3" Disc	£8.95
3" Disc and Magazine	£9.95

All the programs from the last 12 months of The Micro User are available on tape and disc!

APRIL: X15, sideways-scrolling spectacular. **Mornington Crescent,** fun on the London underground. **Calculator,** AMX mouse mathematics. **Dithering,** colour mixer. **Chatterbox,** speech chip procedures. ***Plus Rabbit Run – a machine code game.***

MAY: Stellar Rescue, arcade action. **Dominoes,** simulation. **Plot69,** fast Mode 2 plot routine. **Musical Events,** a music interrupt utility. **Pound and Hash,** an Epson printer routine. **Sheila,** micro slide show.

JUNE: Othello, simulation. **Activities,** word association. **Catnap,** arcade enjoyment. **Simon Quackers,** lightpen game. **Shape recognition,** teach your micro to identify. **Stripper,** a routine for removing line numbers. **Epson,** a type-setting utility. **Lprint,** simplifies string output. **Eval,** the Basic command from machine code.

JULY: Fly, an arcade spectacular. **Draughts,** a superb version. **Compox,** 3D noughts and crosses. **Double Height,** large characters in Modes 0-6. **Clock,** alarm utility. **Compacter,** compress Mode 2. **Inside Basic,** basic routines in machine code. **RAMpage and RAMsave,** sideways RAM utilities. **Video,** graphics to music.

AUGUST: Harbour Command, protect a Cornish town. **Fruit Machine,** a gambler's favourite. **Mouse Organ,** AMX mouse music utility. **Flash,** alternative flashing colours. **String Formatter,** prevent end of line word splitting. **M/C Games,** random number and key detection routines.

SEPTEMBER: Ball Lightning, tame the lightning. **Quarters,** game of skill. **6502 Games,** a simple arcade game. **Variable Lister,** track your variables. **Smiley Hunt,** Al's game. **Error handling,** the vital routines.

OCTOBER: Karate, superb martial art action. **Solitaire,** all-time favourite. **Scroller,** text scroll utility. **Case,** an ON PROC command. **Disc Scan,** search for disc files. **Adventure,** avoid the vampire.

NOVEMBER: Whodunnit, solve the murder. **Gloop Gulp,** zany arcade action. **Basic Analyser,** take the drudgery of debugging. **Wordwise F/keys,** get the most from your word processor. **Sideways,** sideways screen clear. **New Modes,** Modes 8, 9 and 10. **Disabler,** prevent star command clashes.

DECEMBER: Wizard's Castle, recover a diamond from the necromancer's lair. **Squares,** 'join the dots' strategy. **McBase,** powerful database. **Alphabet Train,** early spelling. **Basic Analyser,** the vital cross reference tables. **Wordsquare Creator,** to create your own puzzles. **Dumper,** how your programs affect memory. **Subhunt,** the final listing. ***Plus the listings from Body Building and Adventures.***

JANUARY 1986: Megaroids, exciting space action. **Claustrophobia,** alone in a maze. Can you get out of the maze in one piece? **Fives,** mind bending noughts and crosses. **Music Editor,** translate musical notation. **Wordsquare Solver,** the program to help you solve them. **Find and replace,** find and replace any item of text in a Basic listing. **Discopy,** copy and/or rename files. **S-sound,** sounds into electronic effects. **Alice,** another baffling problem.

FEBRUARY: Tipaka, can you escape the Logan King's castle in one piece? **USS Endeavour,** fast and exciting space invader action, and it's in machine code. **Ploy,** hours of enjoyment with this brain teasing strategy game. **Up-and-downloader,** an invaluable programming aid for loading and saving. **Fast Verify,** a superb utility for verifying saved disc files. **Disc Assembler,** assemble multi-part source files to disc. **Shift and Echo,** more electronic effects from the Body Building course. **8271,** using OSWORD to format a disc in a special way. **Elite Cheat,** the easy way to the top.

MARCH: Morris Miner, collect the keys and escape the mine before your time runs out in this levels and ladders spectacular. **Poster Puzzler,** a sliding block simulation to provide hours of fun for the whole family. **Quicksort,** a fast machine code sort routine that uses and teaches recursion. **Character Sets,** a program to create and display your own fonts. **8271,** four programs to complement the last article in the series. **Sound Sampler,** two programs from the Body Building course. **Eleusis,** another mind bending puzzle from Alice.

APRIL: Ghouls of Azzod, can you escape from Azzod manor with its monsters, moving floorboards and venomous plants? **Mousetrap,** you'll need skill, strategy and a lot of luck in this very simple but infuriating chase game. **Character Sets,** outputting characters using Epsom compatible bit-imaging. **Special Fonts,** create interesting displays with this utility to give alternative fonts. **Notepad,** forget scraps of paper with this electronic jotter. **Hexer,** a hexadecimal loader for use in the machine code series. **Hyperspace,** another puzzler from Alice. **While Wend** and **While Wend Demo,** two listings from the mail pages.

Save wear on your fingers and ensure all your programs are error-free by using our monthly tapes or discs. They are only:

£4.25 cassette
£6.25 5¼" disc
£8.25 3" disc

You can also take out a year's subscription and have them posted to you each month.

Cassette	**£35**
5¼" disc	**£50**
3" disc	**£65**

**See order form for overseas prices.*

B+ ✓
M ✓

Upgrade to Basic II for a very special price!

ONLY £23.50

This is what you get with Basic II:

- More accurate calculations.
- An extra file handling command, OPENUP.
- The invaluable OSCLI command, allowing you, for example, to *LOAD files with a variable as the file parameter.
- EVAL will work with PAGE, HIMEM and other pseudo-variables.
- The INSTRing bug has been corrected.
- More efficient handling of string memory.
- EQUB, EQUD and EQUW – invaluable in assembler.
- 0% combined with extra values of OPT to enable offset assembly.

Don't miss this exceptional offer

Give your micro the power of SPEECH!

You've heard of computer feedback, now try computer talkback with our low cost offer on the official Acorn speech extension.

- ★ 164 words and word parts from which you can construct your own new sounds with ease.
- ★ Simple to use from Basic – each word is called via its own unique reference number used with the SOUND –1 command.
- ★ Quick and easy to install. For full speech capability simply insert two chips. (Also included is a socket for plug in cartridges. This will require a little skill at soldering, but is not necessary for the basic speech function.)
- ★ Suitable for all BBC Micros with Version 4 boards or later. (Pack includes technical details on how to modify earlier versions.)
- ★ Easy-to-understand instruction manuals included.
- ★ A decent British accent – Kenneth Kendal at his best.

SAVE £25 off the recommended retail price of £55

At only £29.95 it's an offer you really shouldn't miss. Make sure of yours today.

EXCLUSIVE OFFER!
FOR THE BBC MICRO
SPEECH!
BBC MICRO DISC
£11.95
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

B+ ✓
M ✓

Make your BBC Micro talk – for only £3!

SPEECH! is the most talked-about package ever created for the BBC Micro. For the first time it endows your micro with the power of speech for an incredibly low price. Look at what it offers:

- ★ SPEECH! will say ANYTHING you type in.
- ★ Easy to include it in your own programs.
- ★ Amazingly, it takes up only 7½k of memory.
- ★ All on software – no ROM needed.
- ★ Free demonstration programs included.
- ★ Free spelling game for children.
- ★ Can read out word processed text!

Rave reviews in the computer press!

> *"It's a knockout"* –
> Saturday Superstore (BBC1)
> *"Really good value"* –
> Micro Live (BBC 2)

In the shops SPEECH! costs £9.95 on tape or £11.95 on disc. With this exclusive offer you save at least £7!

If you already have a subscription which does not expire for several months you can re-order early to benefit from this exceptional offer.

Disc version is compatible with all DFSs. Please state 40 or 80 track

Take out a year's subscription to *The Micro User* and we'll send you **SPEECH!** for only

£3 (tape) **£4** (disc)

Not available without subscription.

Selected sale items from

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

50% OFF ALL ITEMS!

1/2 PRICE OFFER

Kit Packs

No. 3	Dual cassette system	£4.99
No. 7	Pendulum behaviour/ capacitor discharge	£7.75
No. 8	Sound to pattern converter	£8.25
No. 9	Real time clock	£14.25

SPECIAL OFFER!

Fully assembled sound to pattern converter

Was £22.30 **Now Only £9.99**

Connect this unit between your BBC Micro and cassette recorder, insert your favourite music cassette and be mesmerised by the pulsating patterns on your TV screen.

Whilst stocks last!

THE MICRO USER

MAIL ORDER OFFERS ORDER FORM

Overseas orders:
ALL GOODS NOW SENT AIRMAIL

Valid to April 30, 1986

Please tick items in box below

Annual subscription

£ p

UK & Eire (Sterling only £15	*2001*	☐
Europe: SDurface £25	*2365*	☐
Overseas: Surface £25	*2366*	☐
Speedy £40	*2003*	☐
Air £52	*2004*	☐
Tick box if renewal		☐

Commence with .... issue

Speech!	Tape £3	**2997*	☐
	Disc (40T) £5	**2998*	☐
	Disc (80T) £5	**2999*	☐

*Add £2 for Europe
*Add £6 for Overseas

***Only available if accompanied by subscription order.**

Annual subscription for cassettes and discs

	UK	Europe/ Overseas		
BBC 'B' cassette	£35	£45	*2005*	☐
5¼" disc 40T	£50	£60	*2006*	☐
5¼" disc 80T	£50	£60	*2007*	☐
3" disc	£65	£75	*2008*	☐

Commence with .... (state month)

Mini Office

BBC 'B' cassette £5.95	*2231*	☐
Electron cassette £5.95	*3062*	☐
5¼" 40T disc £7.95	*2232*	☐
5¼" 80T disc £7.95	*2233*	☐
3" disc £9.95	*2234*	☐

Mini Office II

BBC 'B' cassette £14.95	*2368*	☐
5¼" disc 40T £16.95	*2369*	☐
5¼" disc 80T £16.95	*2370*	☐
3" disc £19.95	*2371*	☐

*Add £2 for Europe
*Add £5 for Overseas

Binders

UK £4.25	*2221*	☐
Europe £7.25		
Overseas £11.25		

Dust Covers

£3.95	*2220*	☐

Basic II Rom

£23.50	*2219*	☐

Beeb Body Build course

Kit Packs

No. 3 Dual cassette system	£1.99	*2265*	☐
No. 7 Pendulum behaviour/capacitor discharge	£7.75	*2269*	☐
No. 8 Sound to pattern converter	£8.25	*2270*	☐
No. 9 Real time clock	£14.25	*2271*	☐

Assembled packs:

Sound to pattern converter	£9.99	*2281*	☐

Single copies of cassette/discs

£ p

☐ Any 5 tapes for £15

			Tape £4.25	5¼" disc 40 track £6.25	5¼" disc 80 track £6.25	3" disc £8.25
	1985					
Astro Mines **+ Flex**	Mar	*2141/44*	☐	☐	☐	☐
X-15 **+ Run Rabbit**	April	*2145/48*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Stella Rescue	May	*2149/52*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Othello	June	*2153/56*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Mutant Fly	July	*2157/60*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Harbour Command	Aug	*2161/64*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ball Lightning	Sept	*2165/68*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Karate	Oct	*2169/72*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Whodunnit	Nov	*2173/76*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Wizard's Castle	Dec	*2177/80*	☐	☐	☐	☐
	1986					
Megaroids	Jan	*2181/84*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Tipaka	FEb	*2185/88*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Morris Miner	Mar	*2412/15*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ghouls of Azzod	April	*2416/19*	☐	☐	☐	☐

Micro User back issues

Mar 1985 £1.25	*2033*	☐	Jan 1986 £1.25	*2043*	☐
April 1985 £1.25	*2034*	☐	Feb 1986 £1.25	*2044*	☐
May 1985 £1.25	*2035*	☐	March 1986 £1.25	*2400*	☐
June 1985 £1.25	*2036*	☐			
July 1985 £1.25	*2037*	☐			
Aug 1985 £1.25	*2038*	☐			
Sept 1985 £1.25	*2039*	☐			
Oct 1985 £1.25	*2040*	☐			
Nov 1985 £1.25	*2041*	☐			
Dec 1985 £1.25	*2042*	☐			

UK. Add p&p 80p per copy (5 or more £3.20) ....
Europe (surface mail). Add p&p £1.50 per copy ....
Overseas (air mail). Add p&p £2.00 per copy ....

Classic Card and Board Games

		Tape £5.95	5¼" disc 40 track £6.95	5¼" disc 80 track £6.95	3" disc £7.95
No. 1	*2460/3*	☐	☐	☐	☐
No. 2	*2464/7*	☐	☐	☐	☐

Fun School

		Tape £4.95	5¼" disc 40 track £6.95	5¼" disc 80 track £6.95	3" disc £8.95
Under 5's	*2338/41*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Age 5-8	*2342/45*	☐	☐	☐	☐
Age 8-12	*2346/49*	☐	☐	☐	☐

Educational Special No. 2

Magazine only	£1.50	*2320*	☐
Cassette only	£4.95	*2321*	☐
Cassette + magazine	£6.00	*2322*	☐
Disc (40T) only	£6.95	*2323*	☐
Disc (40T) + magazine	£7.95	*2328*	☐
Disc (80T) only	£6.95	*2324*	☐
Disc (80T) + magazine	£7.95	*2315*	☐
Disc (3") only	£8.95	*2325*	☐
Disc (3") + magazine	£9.95	*2316*	☐

OVERSEAS READERS

Please add £2 postage per item unless otherwise stated.
All overseas items now sent Air mail. ☐

>>>

Don't forget to fill in your name and address overleaf.

TOTAL ______

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard

____ ____ ____ ____

☐ Barclaycard/Visa

____ ____ ____ ____

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Expiry Date /

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

____

____________ Post Code ____________

Signed ____________________

PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

You can also order by phone, Prestel or MicroLink/Telecom Gold

- Any of the goods listed here can be ordered by telephone.
- Micronet subscribers and other users of Prestel can also use the Prestel mailbox.
- MicroLink subscribers and other users of Telecom Gold can also use the MicroLink mailbox.

Orders: 061-429 7931
24 hours

Enquiries: 061-480 0171
9am-5pm.

Prestel
Key Page 89, then send your order to:
614568383
24 hours

MicroLink/Telecom Gold
72:MAG001
24 hours

Don't forget to quote your credit card number AND your full address.

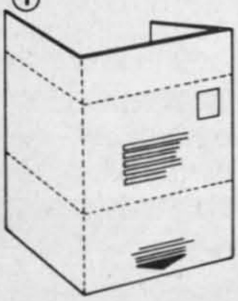
TUCK INTO FLAP

Don't forget to provide: Your address, your cheque/credit card No. If you've ordered discs have you indicated which format?

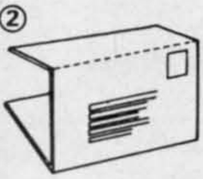
The Micro User,
FREEPOST,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

NO
POSTAGE
NEEDED
(IF POSTED IN UK)

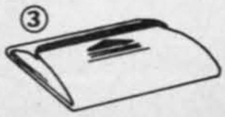
①



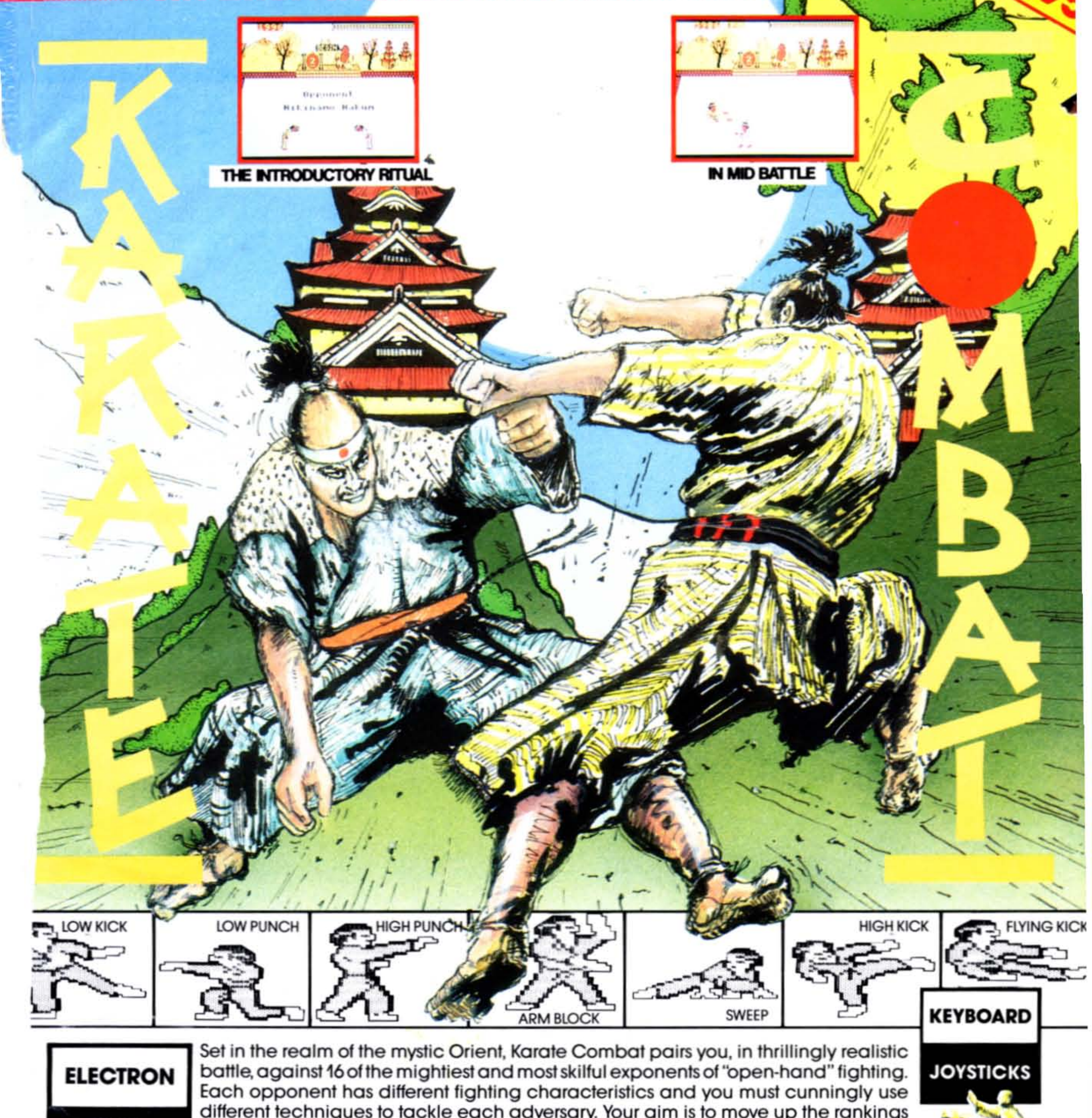
②

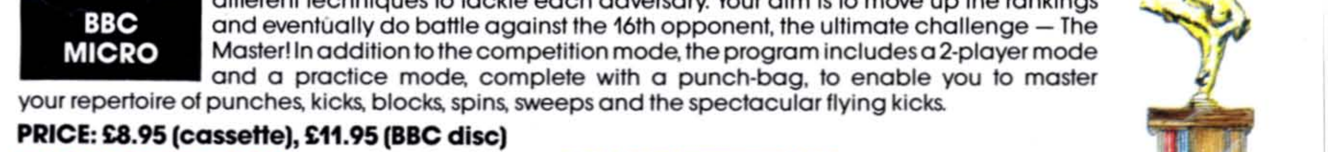


③



AN EXCITING KARATE CHAMPIONSHIP GAME





KEYBOARD

JOYSTICKS

ELECTRON

BBC MICRO

Set in the realm of the mystic Orient, Karate Combat pairs you, in thrillingly realistic battle, against 16 of the mightiest and most skilful exponents of "open-hand" fighting. Each opponent has different fighting characteristics and you must cunningly use different techniques to tackle each adversary. Your aim is to move up the rankings and eventually do battle against the 16th opponent, the ultimate challenge — The Master! In addition to the competition mode, the program includes a 2-player mode and a practice mode, complete with a punch-bag, to enable you to master your repertoire of punches, kicks, blocks, spins, sweeps and the spectacular flying kicks.

PRICE: £8.95 (cassette), £11.95 (BBC disc)

COMPETITION COMPETITION COMPETITION COMPETITION

COMPETITION — If you defeat The Master you can enter our competition with a chance of winning an impressive trophy (pictured on the right) and the cash prize of **£100.** Closing Date: 30th September, 1986.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited

Dept. MU4, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7.
Tel: 0532 459453.

Access VISA

OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

WE PAY TOP ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE

MOON CRESTA
OFFICIAL LICENCE FROM NICHIBUTSU
WIN AN ACTUAL MOON CRESTA ARCADE MACHINE
PLUS HUNDREDS OF POSTERS
MCX3
MCX2
TRIP TO THE SPACE WAR!

THE CLASSIC MOON CRESTA MANUFACTURED UNDER EXCLUSIVE LICENCE

BBC B + ELECTRON
DISC £9.95 CASSETTE £7.95

TRADE AND CREDIT CARD ORDERS
TELEPHONE (0734) 591678

INCENTIVE
54 London Street, Reading RG1 4SQ

PRIORITY ORDER FORM Please rush me the titles as indicated below:

MOON CRESTA - BBC Cassette £7.95 ☐ **MOON CRESTA** - BBC Disc £9.95 ☐
Confuzion - BBC/Electron Cassette £6.95 ☐ **MOON CRESTA** - Electron Cassette £7.95 ☐
Confuzion - BBC Disc £9.95 ☐

I enclose cheque/PO for £.......... or by credit card no: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name/Address ....

Vol. 1 No. 1 April 1986

BUSINESS MICRO USER

The BBC Micro down on the farm

TONNES
J F M A M J J A S O N D
CROP YIELD 1985

REVIEWS ● *ViewIndex & Printer Driver Generator* ● *Quickcalc*
● *Building Society Care* ● *Cash Care* ● *Vat Care*
● *The Bank Manager* ● *Business System DOS*

GIVE YOUR BBC THE PC LOOK

WITH THE Viglen PROFESSIONAL CONSOLE UNIT (P.C.U.)

ONLY
£49
(INCLUDING VAT)
PRICE INCLUDES COILED CABLE

Give your BBC Micro System the professional PC-look by replacing your existing lid with this smartly styled package. House your computer, monitor, disk drives & ROM cartridge system neatly in this strongly constructed, high impact ABS unit, colour matched to the BBC micro, and give yourself an outfit to impress all who see it.

This unit will support monitors including 14" television sets.

Capable of accepting most internal expansion boards such as Solidisk, ATPL Sidewise, Midwich 16, RAMAMP 16+32k Exprom, Computer Village CVX16, HCR Sideways, 6502 2nd processor boards. Fully ventilated. Full fitting instructions.

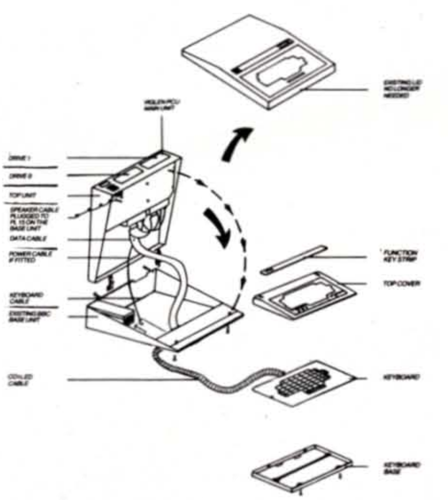
DEALER
ENQUIRIES
WELCOME.

Package includes:

- Keyboard case
- Screened main unit casing including internal fittings
- 2.0 metre coiled cable to connect main unit to keyboard
- Blanking plates included to blank out disk drive aperture
- Keyboard label

Optional Extras: (prices inc. VAT)

1.	2.0 metre coiled cable on its own	£15
2.	Dual-drive data cable	£9
3.	Dual-drive power cables	£5
4.	Special internal switch mode power supply kit capable of running two half-height drives cool running	£35
5.	Fan kit, only necessary in extreme cases	£35
6.	Fitting available from	£15
7.	Extension keyboard on its own	£29
8.	Also available with single or dual drives ready fitted	*Price on Application*


EXISTING LID NO LONGER NEEDED
VIGLEN PCU MAIN UNIT
DRIVE 1
DRIVE 0
TOP UNIT
SPEAKER CABLE PLUGGED TO PL 15 ON THE BASE UNIT
DATA CABLE
POWER CABLE IF FITTED
KEYBOARD CABLE
EXISTING BBC BASE UNIT
FUNCTION KEY STRIP
TOP COVER
COILED CABLE
KEYBOARD
KEYBOARD BASE

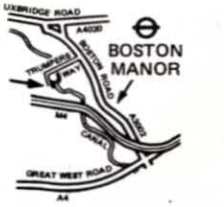
How to order:

By post–
Simply fill in the coupon. Enclose your Cheque, P.O. or use your Access, Barclaycard. Please make cheques payable to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to the address stated.

Allow seven days for delivery. Add £6.00 carriage, packing and insurance.

Or telephone:
01-843 9903
Credit card holders (Access, Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No. name, address and items required.
Viglen are also major supplies to educational and government establishments and welcome futher enquiries and orders.

Unit 7, Trumpers Way,
Hanwell W7 2QA
Tel: 01-843 9903
Personal callers:
Monday-Friday 9.30-5.30pm
Saturday 9.30-4pm


UXBRIDGE ROAD
A4020
TRUMPERS WAY
BOSTON ROAD
BOSTON MANOR
M4
CANAL
GREAT WEST ROAD
A4

Free parking available

Post to: VIGLEN LTD., UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA. **Telephone: 01-843 9903**

Please send me______(Qty) VIGLEN PC Unit(s) Plus Accessories ________________ State ref numbers

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for ________________ Please add £6 for postage, packing and insurance.

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD* Delete whichever is not applicable

Card No.________________ Signature ________________

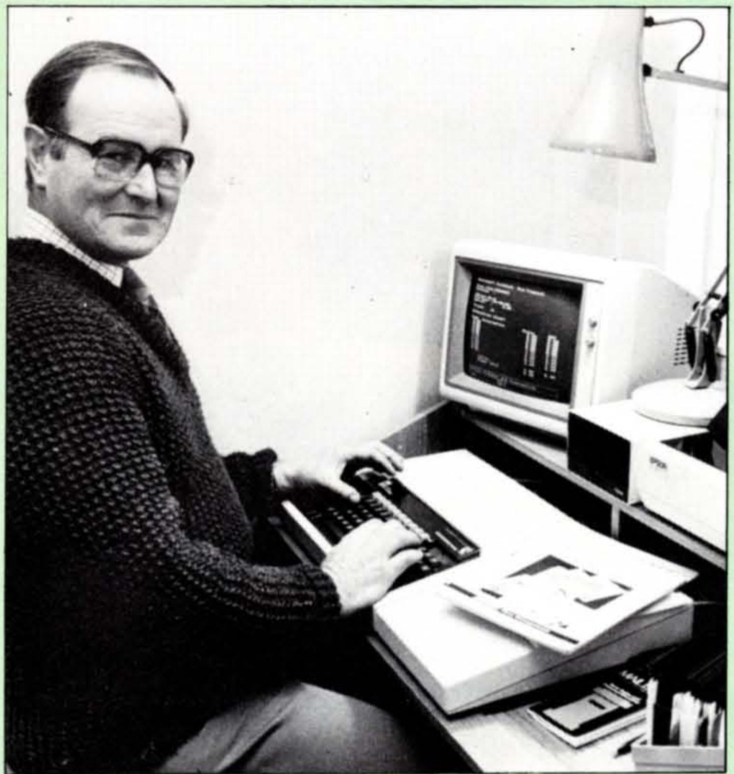
Name ________________

Address ________________ MU4

________________ Postcode________

Tel. No. ________________

Credit Cards valid if signed by Cardholder.
Address below must be the same as card holders.



David Verity: "Market information alone paid off the investment ..."

Helping hand for the 'office farmer'

REGINALD JONES looks at the computerised management techniques which promise to revolutionise the agricultural industry

AS Britain's agricultural industry becomes increasingly more sophisticated, thousands of farmers find themselves bogged down with tedious but essential paper work.

Even the National Farmers Union with a membership of 117,000 finds it impossible to put a total on the amount of time spent on what they call office farming.

That wasted time is now being rapidly filled by computerised management techniques.

Last year the Acornsoft Farm Management package was released which consists of four modules, FarmCash for accounting, FarmPlanner covering land availability and labour, FieldFile for detailed record keeping of up to 80 fields and cropping, and finally CapCost for investment appraisal.

A version of the package which will run on the BBC Micro, B+ and the Master series for Econet and Torchnet have now been released by Rural Planning Services.

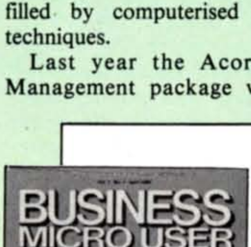
Costing from £750 to £975, it was promoted on a trial basis in Scotland, where they now sell two a week, and the East Midlands. Now the launch is going to the rest of the country on a regional basis. First will be East Anglia, where arable farming is ideally suited to the package.

Although the programs are aimed at farms from 150 to more than 3,000 acres, agricultural colleges have been showing interest – six already have it in use.

Farmer David Verity, 52-year-old ex-chairman of the Worcester County branch of the National Farmers Union, was one of the first to buy one for his

→

Expert advice for the business user



BUSINESS MICRO USER

The BBC Micro down on the farm

WELCOME to the first issue of *Business Micro User* – a new section of the magazine that in the months to come will act both as guide and forum for the growing number of readers of *The Micro User* who are using their machine as an office tool. Although it started life as a games and educational machine, the BBC Micro has been fulfilling an ever-increasing role as a serious business computer.

The arrival of the Master series – and its spectacular initial sales – will certainly accelerate this trend and create an entirely new generation of users.

Hence the launch of *Business Micro User*. In its pages you will find expert help and advice to ensure you make the most of your machine's potential, reviews of all the latest products, and stories of how people like yourself are using the BBC Micro to increase the efficiency of their business.

We would also like to hear from YOU – both about your achievements and your problems. The address: *The Editor, Business Micro User, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.*

From Page 3

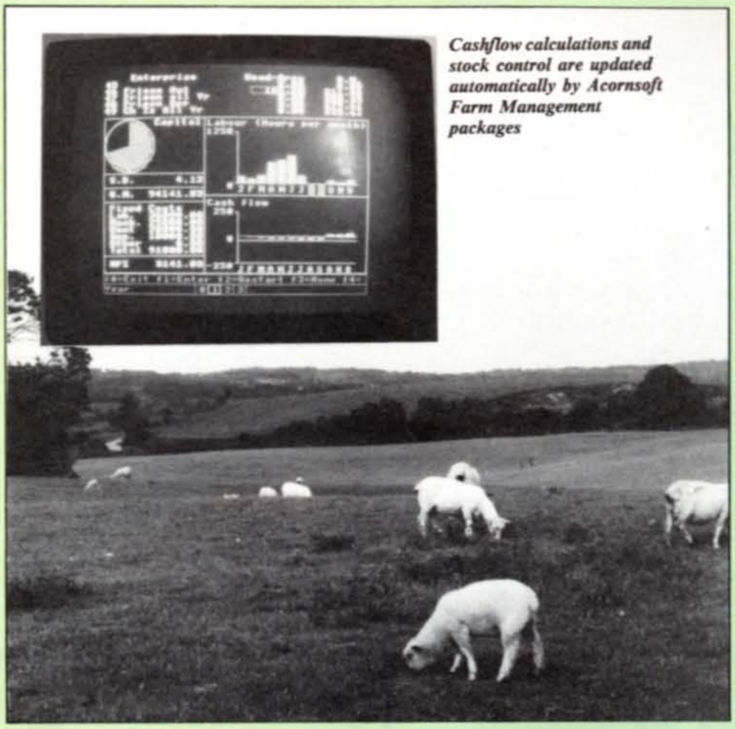
320 acre farm at Droitwich.

He has a 100-strong herd of milking cows and grows wheat and barley. He has joined the NFU's closed user group on Prestel. "It soon paid off", he says. "The market and prices information alone more than paid me for the investment in the first month.

"I have always been keen on gadgetry and the Farm Package was priced right for the average farmer. My wife, Sheila, who runs the farm with me, is very keen on our BBC Micro, which she finds most useful.

"The instruction was first class but, of course, I am still learning new techniques. It enables me to rotate my crops properly and keeps my cash performances up to date. It saves a lot of pencil work and allows me to spend more time on what I want to do – real farming".

He smiled when he said an added bonus will come when he has, at last, spare time for his relaxing hobby – sailing with his wife in their Enterprise dinghy on the River Severn.



Cashflow calculations and stock control are updated automatically by Acornsoft Farm Management packages

ALL the Acornsoft Farming Package modules are capable of using relevant information from other modules as part of their calculations and FarmPlanner has a facility for obtaining any necessary price information from either Prestel Farmlink or the BBC Ceefax teletext service, which require the use of a Prestel adapter or Teletext adapter.

The FarmCash electronic cashbook program contains all the features necessary for the maintenance of the farm's day to day and month to month financial affairs.

Transactions are easily entered, either cash or cheque, VAT calculations and monthly returns are automatic. Individual trader account records may be kept and records of unpaid transactions allow automatic production of creditor and debtor lists with totals.

Cashflow calculations can be linked to the FarmPlanner module for automatic updates. Stock control is automatic, being updated by transaction entry and by records programs such as FieldFile.

FieldFile allows full detailed record keeping of up to 80 fields. The records include field profiles, five years cropping and field summary, and current crop information.

The crop/field matching program allows the user to easily plan the optimum crop for each field, then using detailed crop information monthly action lists for each field may be produced. The action lists will automatically include estimates for the amounts of fertiliser and sprays required and of the required man hours that need allocating.

When actions are taken and entered on the computer, field records are updated and the stock control file amended (FarmCash).

A field performance monitor, with graphical output, is provided. This allows investigation of costs and outputs on a field-by-field basis, evaluating performance down to the last litre of spray.

FarmPlanner is a two part module. The first part is the FarmPlanner itself while the second is the Enterprise Database which will provide data for planning decisions.

FarmPlanner allows the optimisation of a business plan taking into account land availability, labour, cashflow and capital constraints. Several reference profiles are provided allowing the user to make comparisons with national standards and to use either supplied figures or new figures specific to the plan.

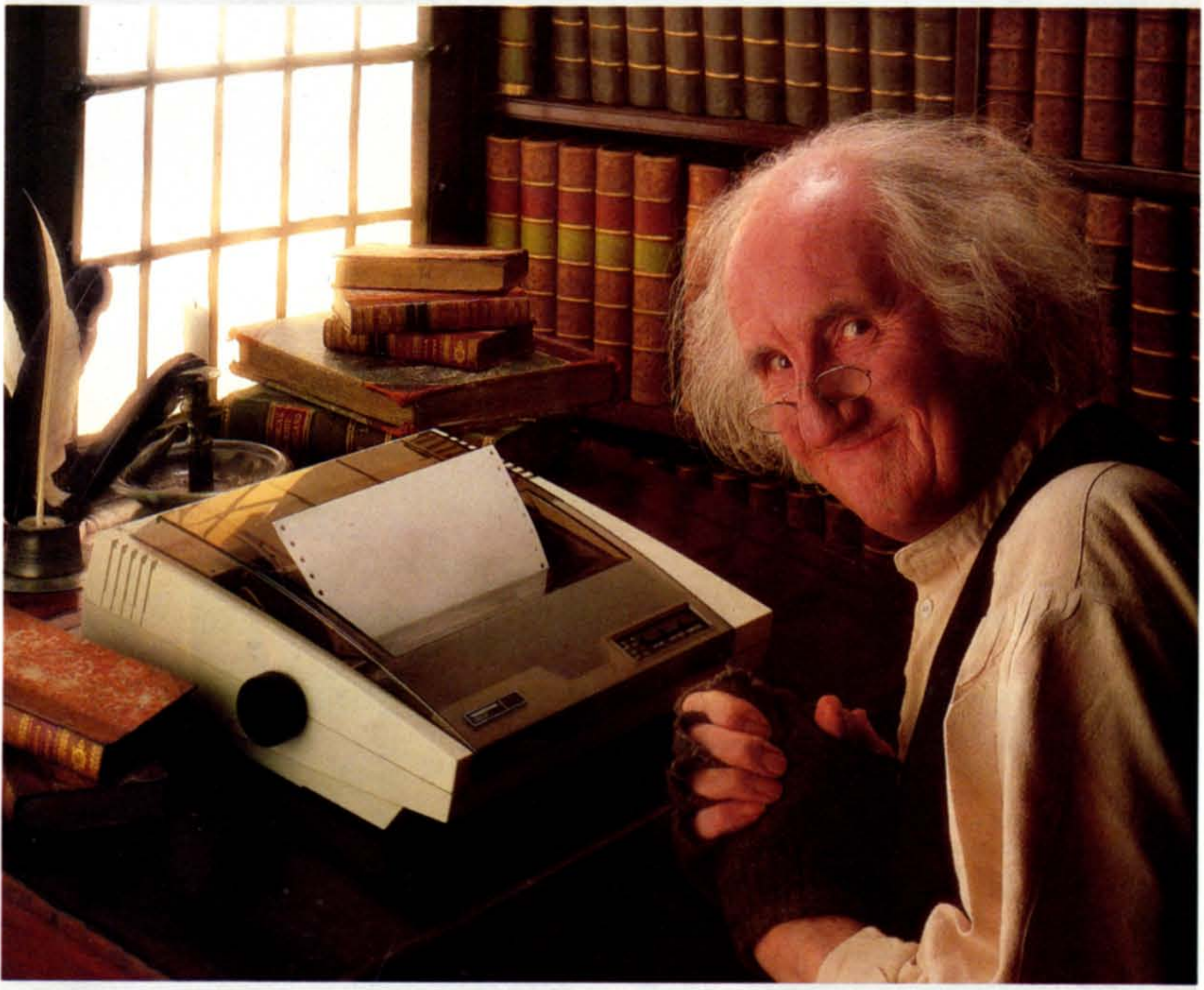
The completed plan becomes the reference for the cashflow and stock control monitoring functions of FarmCash. FieldFile or one of the alternative record keeping programs will also use the FarmPlanner records when generating action lists and for detailed planning.

The Enterprise Index allows the specification and storage of all financial and statistical data likely to affect long term planning. If used with a Prestel adapter, information can be automatically incorporated from the Prestel Farmling database. Alternatively a Teletext adapter can obtain information from the farming pages of the BBC Ceefax service.

CapCost provides a flexible means of appraising investment strategies for machinery, buildings and other forms of capital investment. It will cope with most of the variables involved with long term investments, providing automatic comparisons of alternative schemes and allowing the user to present his funding agency with detailed reasoning for any proposed plan.

In addition to the core package, other modules are planned to meet differing needs. Four will be similar in function to Fieldfile but configured for specific areas of farming – DairyFile, StockFile, PigFile and PoultryFile.

Thrifty micro owners choose the new MT80+



Keen on saving money? But not prepared to sacrifice quality and performance? Then the new MT80+ serial matrix printer has plenty to offer at a price that will have you rubbing your hands with glee.

The MT80+ prints at 100 cps and is compatible with just about any popular office or home micro. For true print flexibility, there's compressed and expanded print, subscripts and superscripts, bold print, italics and, of course, graphics.

You'll have to see the print quality to believe it, thanks to the outstanding film ribbon cassette. Continuous fanfold stationery or friction fed single sheets pose no problem. And if you're in a hurry the quick tear facility is a real bonus.

The new MT80+ from Mannesmann Tally. Europe's leading matrix printer manufacturer. You'll be laughing all the way to the bank. Contact us now for our literature pack.

MANNESMANN TALLY

MANNESMANN TALLY LIMITED, MOLLY MILLARS LANE, WOKINGHAM, BERKSHIRE, RG11 2QT. TELEPHONE (0734) 788711
24 hour Personally Answered FreeFone 0800 400 402

Nightingale Does It Better!

Communicating with the outside world can present its own special problems. Fortunately help is at hand for BBC users in the form of Nightingale and Commstar.

The Nightingale modem has become the standard by which others are judged. Combining simplicity of use with true multi-baud rate operation, Nightingale can provide access to both Viewdata (1200/75 & 75/1200 baud) and full duplex (300/300 baud) systems. Furthermore, Nightingale can be expanded to include auto dial/auto answer facilities with full software control.

Commstar THE communications software for the BBC, *is now better than ever!* The new enhanced version now available on a 16K Eprom is totally compatible with the new Master Series BBC computer. Commstar's features are too numerous to list here, so please ask for a fact sheet.

Available also for Commstar, is a Technical Appendix Manual for advanced users.

PACE
COMMSTAR TECHNICAL APPENDIX
COMMSTAR
NIGHTINGALE

APPROVED for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use.
☎ S/2592/1/E/500065

Nightingale and Commstar are available direct from Pace or from good dealers everywhere.

Nightingale Modem	**£119.00**	**Nightingale/Commstar Combination**	**£139.00**
Commstar	**£29.57**	**Commstar Technical Appendix**	**£5.00**

Please add carriage and V.A.T. to the above prices.
P & P (U.K.): £0.75 with Nightingale £2.50.

Comprehensive fact sheets are available for these and other Pace products.

VISA

PACE

PACE Micro Technology
Juniper View, Allerton Road, Bradford, West Yorkshire.
Tel. 0274 488211 Telex No. 51338
Prestel Mailbox No. 274 729306
Telecom Gold Mailbox No. PCE 001
Int. Tel. No. +44 274 488211

Now compatible with

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

View is growing

View, Acornsoft's versatile word processor, is only part of a whole family of interrelated programs and utilities. The recent release of View 3.0, and its inclusion as standard in the Master series, guarantees its future. Here RORY McCLOY takes a close look at two extremely useful members of the View family – a printer driver and an index.

Program: Printer Driver Generator
Price: £9.95 (cassette), £11.50 (disc)
Supplier: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Services, Denington Industrial Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Tel: (0933) 79300

A PRINTER driver is a section of machine code, limited to 256 bytes and residing at memory location &400, which interprets instructions from View into codes that the printer will understand.

This allows you to modify the output of the printer from commands embedded in your text depending on the type of printer.

Most dot matrix printers can be instructed to produce pica, elite, proportional, condensed and near letter quality fonts with the addition of underlining, italics, bold and/or emphasised, enlarged, superscripted and subscripted features to the printing.

Daisywheel printers are usually limited to underlining or bold type. Super or subscripting requires reverse and forward half-line feeds.

The default printer driver built into View is limited to two highlights, underline and bold, and even these control codes are not correct for every make of printer.

To change the highlights to produce other print styles requires highlight1 or highlight2 to be redefined using the HT command to another printer code. This is a cumbersome procedure which still limits you to two print features at any one time.

Highlight	*Effect (after stored command HT 2 130 is in text).*
_	Switch underlining on/off, cancelled at end of line.
***	Switch bold on/off.
*	Next character part of extended character set.
*_	Begin subscripting, cancelled at end of line.
**	Begin superscripting, cancelled at end of line.
**_	Return to normal print after sub- or superscript.
*__	Switch alternative font on/off.
_	Switch italics on/off.
*___	Reset all functions off (use at start of document).
__	Used by View Index only.

Figure I: Multiple highlight effects

The Acornsoft printer driver now allows multiple highlights using a combination of highlight1 (underbar) and highlight2 (asterisk) markers (see Figure I). Repeating the combination of markers switches off most of the chosen effects.

The only requirements are that highlight2 is redefined to 130 (HT 2 130) at the start of the text and that a specific printer driver created by this generator package has been loaded using the PRINTER command. You can now have all the advantages of View text, formatted on the screen as you enter it, together with multiple embedded printer commands, a feature favoured by Wordwise users.

The printer driver package comes as a disc or cassette (easily transferable to disc) with an excellent 39 page manual. Printer drivers, already compiled, are provided for the Epson FX80, Ricoh Flowriter, Facit 8105, Juki 1600 and JP101 printers, but the main feature is the generator program which allows you to create a block of machine code specific for your printer – provided you can understand the summary pages of your printer manual.

To help you overcome this potentially unsurmountable problem the generator instructions, together with the printer driver manual, are very friendly. They offer the useful suggestion of loading an existing printer driver answer file, which most closely resembles your dot matrix or daisywheel printer, into the generator so that you can see how to answer the prompts from the generator with the option of changing the answers or codes as necessary.

I was able to modify the Epson and Juki answer files to create printer drivers for my NEC 8023 (dot matrix) and Brother (daisywheel) printers within a few minutes.

The generator allows you to define six print features. They do not have to be limited to those listed in Figure I. For example, if the appropriate codes are used the embedded highlight *_* could define enlarged print rather than italics. In addition, the generator can create a limited extended character set of 2 to 32 predetermined characters, such as the degrees sign or French accents (on dot matrix printers only), depending on the number of other features chosen.

I was pleased to find the pad (exact space) character included – a regrettable omission from the original View program.

In this printer driver the @ character appears on the screen but is printed as a space thus fixing the space between words and prevents splitting of two words at the end of a line or filler spaces being inserted during formatting of lines.

However, this printer driver is not without its shortcomings. Combining print features, such as bold elite font with underlining, fails to work unless spaces are left between the sets of highlights, for example *** *__ _. Therefore it is not possible to have a heading requiring more than one highlight definition starting exactly at

→

From Page 7

the left margin.

Similarly, you have to be careful in which order you turn the print features on or off, making sure that the underlining is switched on last and switched off first if extra spaces are not to be underlined.

Although such multiple print features demand a long string of highlights to switch them on and then off again they are not as long as required in Wordwise.

The Acornsoft package contains two other useful and unique utilities. Typing *MPRINT in the command mode runs a program which allows users of View version 1.4 to print from memory using PRINT "" or SHEETS "", a facility built into later versions. The contents of a file in memory can also be included in a string of files being printed, for example:

PRINT file1 file2 "" file3

One drawback to embedded commands in the text, particularly the multiple highlights allowed by these printer drivers, is that they throw the text in the edit mode out of alignment, making it difficult to line up columns.

A screen driver utility goes some way to overcoming this and avoids unnecessary draft printouts. Typing *TOSCRN results in a printer driver called SCREEN to be loaded which intercepts the text output when SHEETS or PRINT are used and sends it to the screen. The text appears as defined complete with features such as bold, underlining, sub- or superscripts, italics and so on.

Non-emphasised text displayed in this way can be difficult to read in an 80 column mode on anything but a high resolution monitor since only half the normal number of pixels are illuminated. I found this screen driver very useful to discover where the top of a certain page started using *TOSCRN then SHEETS n (where n=page number). But beware typing *TOSCRN, it causes a NEW start and any text in memory is lost – SAVE your file first.

The manual caters for beginners and describes how to use a !BOOT file to auto-start a disc and get into View with a printer driver already loaded. It also gives an example file of function key definitions which can be *EXECuted from the !BOOT file, but surprisingly only defines keys for use from the command mode.

```
*FX228,1
*KEY0 PRINTER
NEC8023|M*FX5,1|M              REM: parallel printer driver.
*KEY1 SCREEN
*KEY2 SHEETS
*KEY3 *TOSCRN|M
*KEY4 |!$CE|M                  REM: loads screen driver.
*KEY5 |!$PE|M|M|!$LM|M0|M      REM: CE (centre entry).
*KEY6 |!#1                     REM: PE, LM 0 (page eject, left margin 0).
*KEY7 |!#2                     REM: set marker 1.
*KEY8 !!!!!! !!!               REM: set marker 2.
*KEY9 Yours sincerely,         REM: *_* italics on/off.
|M|M|M||MRory McCloy|M
*KEY10 *FX228,1|MOLD|MMODE     REM: Reset Ctrl+Shift f-keys
3|MPRINTER CE-60|M*FX5,2|M     recall old text and serial printer driver.
```

*Figure II: Personalised View f-key definitions typed in edit mode (without the REM statements), saved, then *EXECuted in command mode (by !BOOT file for disc users).*

The manual fails to mention *FX228,1 which enables the function key definitions to be used in the edit mode if the f-key+Shift+Ctrl are pressed together (see *The Micro User* December 1984, page 82).

Figure II shows my own personalised choices for f-key definitions. Keys 0-3 are used in the command mode (you don't need to press Shift+Ctrl) while keys 4 to 9 provide a fourth level of functions in the edit mode.

The definition of key 8 with the codes for *_* (highlight2/highlight1/highlight2) shows how this key can be used to provide the embedded commands for italics on/off at a single key stroke (f8+Shift+Ctrl).

You could program other printer features or fonts on the other keys using combinations of higlight1 (!!space) and highlight2 (!!!) codes. Key 9 ends a letter for me and the definition of key 10 prevents loss of text when Break is accidentally pressed.

The generator can be bought separately, but is included in the View version 3.0 package which is not only meant to be free of previous View bugs (does anyone know different?) but supersedes Hi-View and automatically relocates across the 6502 Second Processor. Overall it adds long-awaited muscle to my favoured word processor.

Three easy steps to an index

Program: ViewIndex
Price: £14.95 (disc only)
Supplier: Acornsoft, c/o Vector Marketing, Denington Industrial Estate, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Tel: (0933) 79300

HOW can I tell my secretary that having just completed typing 40,000 words of a book into View files that she now has to make an index?

Just in time a package containing ViewIndex came to my rescue and is an excellent demonstration of the in-depth capabilities of the View suite of programs from Acornsoft.

The package (for disc users only) of programs on disc allows you to create an index by page numbers or section

→

ROCKFORT

SPECIAL OFFERS

For limited period only.

TRY US FOR QUALITY, SERVICE AND PRICES

COMPUTERS

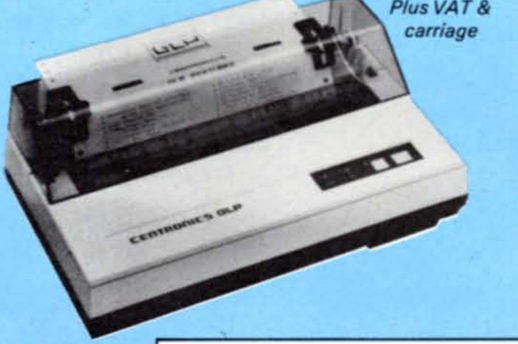
MODEL	Price Inc. VAT
BBC Model B Plus. 64k	**£380.00**
BBC Model B Plus. 128k	**£400.00**

Please add £8.00 towards post & packing.

PRINTERS

NEW CENTRONICS DOT MATRIX PRINTER
TWICE AS FAST AS THE OLD GLP

Price:
£182.00
Plus VAT & carriage



- 100 cps 10 cpi draft printing
- 25 cps near letter quality
- Cut sheet and fanfold (roll paper and tractors are optional)
- Original plus 2 copies
- Bidirectional logic seeking
- 48 international characters
- Subscripts, superscripts and underlining
- IBM PC block and high resolution pin-addressable graphics

DISK STORAGE

M.F. 10 Floppy Disk Box
Holds 10 - 5¼" Disks
£2.75
Incl. VAT, Post & Packing

REG. DESIGN

M.F. 50 Floppy Disk Box
Holds 50 - 5¼" Disks
£9.50
Incl. VAT, Post & Packing

M.D. 12/30 Micro Disk Box
Holds 12 to 30 - 3½" Disc according to thickness
£7.85
Incl. VAT, Post & Packing

BROTHER PRINTERS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE INC VAT
M-1009	Dual Interface	**£155.25**
M-1009	Centronic Parallel	**£152.95**
M-1009	Dual Prestel	**£175.95**
M-1109	Dual Interface with T/F	**£225.40**
M-1109	Dual Prestel	**£247.25**
EP-44	Teleprinter	**£227.70**
TC-600	Teleprocessor	**£414.45**

Please add £5.50 towards Post & Packaging

BLANK LABEL 5¼" FLOPPY DISKS

	PRICE INC. VAT & P&P
10-SS/DD 48tpi in MF10 box	**£12.30**
10-DS/DD 48 tpi in MF10 box	**£13.90**
10-SS/DD 96tpi in MF10 box	**£19.65**
10-DS/DD 96tpi in MF10 box	**£19.65**
25-SS/DD 48tpi in MF50 box	**£22.50**
25-DS/DD 48tpi in MF50 box	**£26.00**
25-SS/DD 96tpi in MF50 box	**£38.60**
25-DS/DD 96tpi in MF50 box	**£38.60**
50-SS/DD 48tpi in MF50 box	**£35.95**
50-DS/DD 48tpi in MF50 box	**£42.00**
50-SS/DD 96tpi in MF50 box	**£63.55**
50-DS/DD 96tpi in MF50 box	**£63.55**

Rockfort blank label disks feature:

- Write protect notch
- Hub rings
- Individual sleeves
- Full set of labels

and are fully GUARANTEED. We are confident that you will be delighted with our disks, but in the event you are not we will exchange the disks or refund your money – the choice is yours!

LISTING PAPER

		PRICE INC VAT & P&P
60 grams micro perf 11" x 9½"	1000	**£9.00**
	2000	**£15.00**

PRINTER RIBBONS

TYPE	PRICE INC VAT & P&P
Epson MX100/FX100	**£8.50**
Epson MX80/FX80	**£5.20**
Seikosha GP80	**£5.20**
Seikosha GP100	**£5.70**
Seikosha GP250	**£6.85**
Brother HR15 M/S	**£6.90**
Brother HR15 Carbon	**£4.80**
Juki 6100	**£3.45**
IBM 82 (High yield)	**£3.80**
OKI 80/82	**£3.80**

HOW TO ORDER

We accept orders from all HMG, schools, universities, libraries, etc when accompanied by an official purchase order.

All other orders must be sent with a cheque or PO for the appropriate amount.

If you wish to use Access/Visa card then call us on 01-203 0191.

You can save on P&P by calling in at our showroom in Hendon.

ROCKFORT PRODUCTS

81 Church Road, Hendon, London NW4 4DP

TEL 01-203 0191

YOU ARE WELCOME TO VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

TRADE ENQUIRIES INVITED

From Page 8

numbers in three very easy steps.

Words or phrases in each of the View text files are highlighted using a double 'Highlight1' command (see Figure I) before and after the word or phrase (up to 50 characters long).

Then load the ViewIndex printer driver by typing PRINTER INDEX and create an intermediate index file, not readable by View, by typing:

```
PRINT (templatefile) (textfile1)
        (textfile2) ........
```

The ViewIndex disc contains two template files, TPP and TPS, for index by page number or section number. They can be loaded easily and altered if required. Creating a page number index is very simple but the section number index requires a macro to be called by entering an appropriate EDIT command in the text files to be indexed at the start of each chapter, section and subsection. A final index file is created by the ViewIndex sort program run by !BOOTing the ViewIndex disc.

This file offers options on the final layout of the index – for example right justification of the page numbers – and can be loaded into View for a final check and edit before printing.

After quickly scanning the simple 22 page manual I was able to create a page number index containing 78 word/phrase entries from a 6,800 word document on three text files in a remarkably short time.

ViewIndex took only 1min 30secs to create an intermediate file by picking out the double highlighted words and phrases and a further 1min 20secs to read this file, sort it into alphabetical order using up to 50 characters and write the formatted index of 78 entries back to disc.

From my first read of the manual, insertion of the text highlights, to final printout of the index had taken just 30 minutes.

The ViewIndex disc comes with part of the manual entered as a text file for you to use as an example and practice creating an index.

It is a pity that relatively few BBC Micro users will be writing books or manuals and need to buy this quite outstanding, and thoroughly professional, utility.

Wordwise users who have already written their book could use ViewIndex (as long as they have View as well) by READing their Wordwise files into View, set the double highlights (ignoring the Wordwise embedded commands) and SAVE as View files, then proceed as described earlier in this article.

‘ViewIndex is quite outstanding and thoroughly professional’

TOP QUALITY DISCS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES FROM 79p

3½

5¼

5¼

3½" Nashua Microdiscs

	Per Box of 10	+ 10 Boxes
SS/DD 135tpi	**£21.74**	**£20.00**
DS/DD 135tpi	**30.44**	**29.00**

Authorised Nashua Distributor

5¼" Nashua Floppy Discs
Lifetime Guarantee

	Per Box of 10	+10 Boxes
SS/DD 48tpi	**£11.00**	**£10.00**
DS/DD 48tpi	**15.00**	**14.00**
SS/DD 96tpi	**16.00**	**15.00**
DS/DD 96tpi	**18.00**	**17.00**
1.6M 96tpi	**40.00**	**38.00**

5¼" Own Label
Floppy Discs in Library Case
Lifetime Guarantee

	Per Box of 10	+10 Boxes
SS/DD 48tpi	**£7.90**	**£7.50**
DS/DD 48tpi	**10.00**	**9.50**
DS/DD 96tpi	**13.90**	**13.00**

Micro Resources Limited
Southfield House, 11 Liverpool Gardens
Worthing, Sussex BN11 1RY
Worthing (0903) 213174

VISA

Special prices for Software Houses
from 75p per disc in bulk packed form
Send payment or phone to use credit card
Large quantity and Education Discounts given
All prices include delivery, please add VAT at 15%
Trade enquiries welcome, send for dealer price list

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies

0707 52698 or 0707 50913 Rydal Mount, Baker Street,
Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2BP

UNBRANDED 5¼″ DISCS

Lifetime warranty – hub rings – envelopes – labels – write protect tabs.

PRICES PER BOX OF 10	TPI	Tracks	1 Box	2 Bxs	3 Bxs
SS/DD	48	40	7.70	7.50	7.30
DS/DD	48	40	9.60	9.30	9.00
DS/DD	96	80	12.50	12.30	12.00
3M LIFETIME GUARANTEE					
SS/DD	48	40	12.20	12.00	11.80
DS/DD	48	40	14.80	14.60	14.40
SS/DD	96	80	18.50	18.30	18.10
DS/DD	96	80	18.70	18.50	18.30
VERBATIM DATALIFE					
SS/DD	48	40	12.80	12.60	12.40
DS/DD	48	40	15.80	15.60	15.40
SS/DD	96	80	15.80	15.60	15.40
DS/DD	96	80	20.50	20.30	20.10
NASHUA LIFETIME GUARANTEE					
SS/DD	48	40	10.90	10.70	10.50
DS/DD	48	40	14.50	14.30	14.00
SS/DD	96	80	15.50	15.30	15.00
DS/DD	96	80	17.90	17.70	17.50
CUMANA					
DS/DD	96	80	18.00	17.50	17.00

Packed in library box.

DISC CARE

5¼″ Head Cleaning Disk with 15ml cleaning solution	5.88	5.57	5.25

DISC MAILERS

Price each	10	50	100
Rigid Cardboard holds up to 3 discs	40p	30p	20p

COMPUTER LISTING PAPER

All paper plain, fanfold with micro perf edges (except *)

Size	Weight gsm	Boxed Sheets	Price per box 1 Box	2 Bxs	3 Bxs
11 x 8½*	60	2000	13.50	11.82	11.00
11 x 9½	60	2000	13.00	12.50	11.90
	60	1000	7.80	7.40	6.90
	80	2000	16.25	14.90	14.10
	80	1000	9.00	8.50	8.00
12 x 9¼	60	2000	15.30	13.40	12.60
	60	1000	8.90	8.10	7.20
	80	2000	18.50	15.90	15.00
	80	1000	10.75	9.30	8.40
EXACT A4	70	2000	21.50	19.00	17.70
11⅔ x 9¼	90	1000	13.70	12.00	11.00
EXACT A4 suitable for Fixed Tractor Feed					
11⅔ x 9½	80	1000	16.75	14.90	13.50
	100	1000	29.00	27.90	26.90

COMPUTER LABELS

Continuous fanfold sprocket fed labels	Price per 1000 1,000	2,000	3,000
70 x 36	5.20	4.70	4.25
89 x 36	5.80	5.30	4.80
89 x 49	7.80	7.10	6.40
102 x 36	6.10	5.50	5.00

Please state no of labels across sheets (1 2 or 3)

LABELS ON 9½″ BACKING SHEET FOR FIXED TRACTOR

89 x 36	6.60
89 x 49	8.60
102 x 36	6.70

Also suitable 70 x 36 3 across

PRINTER RIBBONS

Price each per ribbon	1	3+	6+
ACORN AP 80	3.65	3.35	3.10
AP100	3.65	3.35	3.10
BROTHER HR 5	3.00	2.80	2.50
EP 44	2.40	2.20	2.00
M 1009	4.00	3.70	3.40
HR 15 M/S	3.90	3.60	3.30
HR Fabric	3.90	3.60	3.30
CANON PW 1156A/1080	5.40	4.90	4.50
CANON Red Brown Blue	6.40	5.80	5.30
CENTRONICS G.L.P.	4.00	3.70	3.40
C. ITOH 8510/8510A	4.00	3.65	3.35
DAISYSTEP 2000 M/S	3.45	3.10	2.80
2000 Fabric	4.90	4.50	4.10
EPSON FX/MX/RX 80	3.50	3.25	3.00
Red Blue Brown	4.60	4.25	3.85
LX 80	3.80	3.45	3.10
LQ 1500	4.75	4.40	4.00
JUKI 6100 Multi-Strike	2.85	2.65	2.45
6100 Single Strike	1.70	1.55	1.40
2200 Fabric	3.50	3.35	3.10
2200 Single Strike	3.00	2.75	2.65
2200 Correctable	3.30	3.05	2.80
KAGA KP810/910	5.40	4.90	4.50
Red Blue Brown	6.40	5.80	5.30
M/TALLY MT 80	4.55	4.20	3.85
MT 85	6.30	5.90	5.50
100/110/120/160	5.25	4.85	4.40
130/140/180	5.30	4.95	4.60
NEC PC 8023	4.00	3.65	3.35
OKI MICROLINE 80/82/83	1.70	1.60	1.45
182	9.65	9.00	8.40
PANASONIC KPX 110	8.60	8.00	7.40
QUENDATA 2000 MS	3.45	3.10	2.80
2000 Fabric	4.90	4.50	4.10
SEIKOSHA GP 80	3.65	3.35	3.10
GP 100/250	3.65	3.35	3.10
GP 500	4.40	4.10	3.80
SHINWA CP 80 M/S	4.55	4.20	3.85
SILVER REED EXP500 MS	4.50	4.25	3.95
Fabric	4.10	3.80	3.50
SMITH CORONA			
EL 1000/2000 M/S	9.10	8.00	7.50
Fabric	3.50	3.25	3.00
EL1000/2000 Correctable	5.10	4.75	4.40
STAR GEMINI 10x / 15x	1.70	1.60	1.45
RADIX 10	5.95	5.50	5.10
WALTERS WM 80 M/S	4.55	4.20	3.85
WM 80 Fabric	4.60	4.30	3.95

If the ribbon you require is not listed ring 0707 52698 and let us quote

PRINTER LEAD

Centronics lead to connect BBC Micro to Epson Kaga Canon etc

1 mtr – 6.50
2 mtr – 8.50

£12.50 MM 100N 5¼ x 100

Anti-static.

Brown smoked Tilt lid with LOCK. High impact cream plastic base, easy access handle for opening and carrying.

£10.00 MM 70L 5¼ x 70

Black smoked plastic Tilt lid with LOCK. High impact black plastic base. Anti-static.

£8.50 MM50L 5¼ x 50

Brown smoked Tilt lid with LOCK. High impact cream plastic base, easy access handle for opening and carrying. Anti-static.

£8.00 MM40L 3½ x 40

Black smoked plastic Tilt lid with LOCK. High impact black plastic base. Anti-static.

Plastic Library Case 5¼ x 10

£1.60

Rexel Mini Disc Box 30.

£5.00

5¼ x 30
Brown smoked Tilt lid.
Cream plastic base

- Large stocks of all products.
- 24-hour despatch.
- Quantity discounts available.
- Educational and HMG orders accepted.
- Trade enquiries.
- Personal callers welcome.

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE & PACKING

Please add VAT at 15%

24-Hour Credit Card Orders **0707 52698**

-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-

JO STORK tells why he dislikes many business packages

More power – but software lags behind

A RECENT query from a client made me think why I am increasingly seeing business software which is slick, reliable and stuffed full with seemingly highly desirable features, but which I cannot recommend whole-heartedly.

There are many reasons why this can be so, but at the heart of them all I detect a worrying trend.

In the years since micros first appeared everyone has unfortunately concentrated on the hardware's capabilities resulting from the electronic advances. As far as business users are concerned few have realised that this has been coupled with a gradual erosion of good systems design.

Everyone is aware of the progress that has been made in electronics. But few are aware how relatively little progress has been made in the many other aspects of computing. Even fewer users are aware of how bad systems design is frequently disguised by the ever improving performance of the hardware.

Granted there have been many software developments, but try to think of one to rank with the following:

Each of my five office micros has more memory, more disc storage and in two cases more processing power than the room-sized number cruncher I first used in 1969. Furthermore, their total cost is probably not much more than was paid for 512 bytes of that mainframe's core memory.

Software has also advanced, but much more slowly. While certainly much easier to use than 17 years ago and also offering more facilities, particularly in the case of operating systems, progress has mainly been limited to utilising this new technology.

This is particularly true of file handling, since in 1969 the majority of computers used only tapes as off-line storage, and most data input was via 80 column punch cards.

Excessive faith

While the tools available have been dramatically improved, the tasks Mr Average wishes the computer to perform have not changed at all. Some applications were only computerised in the last five years simply because it required massive hardware price reductions before a small organisation could consider them candidates for computerisation.

This widely unequal development has had several unfortunate effects, one of which is Mr Average's excessive faith in the power of the chip, while failing to consider the other two sides of his systems triangle, the software and the task.

Many users fail to realise that being delighted with a computer's word processing or spreadsheet performance is no guarantee that other applications are going to be equally successful.

You need to analyse four elements of a computer's performance to ensure that a task will computerise efficiently. Even when this is done, it is no guarantee that the software will prove suited to the job.

These four elements are:

- *Processor power.* Representing the number of calculations and data

Salutory reminder

A PROUD record of 17 years disintegrated through my own carelessness. I will recount it so that you may learn from my mistake.

I had always been diligent about ensuring my back-ups are up to date and therefore had never lost any data, despite the usual variety of hardware and software mishaps which a career in computing has accumulated.

The other day I was asked to append a few hundred words to a document I had produced. When this was done I naturally saved my work and immediately backed it up.

Unfortunately, owing to a set of circumstances which come under the classification brainstorm and subclassification finger trouble, all I saved was the short amendment. You've guessed it, I had not merged it with the original text.

The back-up I immediately made was therefore nothing more than a destruction of my last remaining copy of the original work.

By the time the error was discovered it was far too late for me to "unerase".

Had the data been more critical I am certain I would have paid more attention. Nevertheless, I will now be more careful than ever that I do not take a back-up of garbage.

This unhappy occurrence has been a salutary reminder that while time does make for more experience, it also leads to complacency and hence sloppiness.

transfers that it can handle in a given time.

- *Memory:* Representing the space available for the operating system, program and data before time-consuming input/output becomes necessary.
- *Type of off-line storage and ways in which data is retrieved from it:* Representing not just the cassette/disc capacity but whether genuine random access is possible.
- *Input/output time required:* Representing the time needed to enter the data, including file creation, and to display/print the results.

Looking at these four criteria more closely we find that the technology is rarely a constraint. Almost invariably it is the system's facilities or general design which causes the major implementation headaches.

Until recently the power available on a home micro was usually geared to giving acceptable graphic/animation speed or to ensuring that reasonable skills and reflexes were needed when playing games. As processor power grows and scientific co-processors become more common it is safe to say that it is now far in excess of what is required for debit/credit/plonk.

Only when your application requires considerable sorting of files or multiple reiterations of complex formulae is processor power likely to appear limited.

Now that memory is so cheap lack of it should never present a problem unless the off-line storage available is wholly inadequate. For many micros the amount supplied was governed by the games sector needing to hold large mazes or dramatic animations.

Off-line storage

If designers would adopt the tried and tested principles of employing several small programs to make up a system rather than one behemoth to perform all the tasks, you should never find memory in short supply.

It is the off-line storage which usually renders the micro inadequate for a particular commercial task. A few figures will demonstrate this.

Even the simplest stock system requires a minimum of 100 characters per stock record. Allowing for suppliers records, programs, losses due to formatting and a small amount of work area, a 400k disc can therefore store no more than 2000 such records. This represents a definite limiting value.

If only a 128k disc is available even 800 records will probably force considerable swapping of floppies at various stages of the system's running.

Setting aside other essential factors such as the speed of accessing individual records, it should now be obvious why 40 megabyte fixed discs are becoming increasingly common at the business end of the micro market, particularly if any networking is carried out.

Time consuming

These limits vary widely between applications. If the application had been payroll then 500 staff could be easily handled per 128k floppy, and yet firms with this number of workers are almost certainly in the mainframe league as far as data processing is concerned.

If you have ever keyed in a long program you will be well aware of how much time accurate data entry requires. Remember the most expert typist can enter no more than two characters per second. As for printers, they can cost more than your processor plus monitor if they must deliver over 140 high quality characters a second.

The four points I have made are virtually truisms and yet I witness with depressing regularity sensible people attempting to clip three nanoseconds off the processing time of a transaction which requires 18 seconds of data entry and three seconds of output. This is then compounded by the software houses marketing their wares on the basis of speed of calculation.

The BBC Micro is certainly a hacker's delight, but the average businessman is not interested in such facilities. He needs a load-and-go system which meets most of his needs with the minimum of familiarisation time.

In the days when multi-national organisations used computers with at most 48k of memory and a large specialist staff to operate them, elegant coding was more important than user friendliness. The one advantage was that you were provided with the essentials and no more.

With today's hardware every program should be slick. There is no excuse for a program being unreliable. Now that memory is so freely available, although the standard BBC Micro has one of the smallest of the popular micros, programs can usually contain all the options the designers wish to provide.

You should now understand why selecting your package is more than just finding polished, reliable and multi-option programs.

Without doubt the starting point must be whether the application is one which shows a satisfactory cost-benefit ratio on the hardware for which it was designed. Assuming this acid test is passed an assessment of the features on those available will follow.

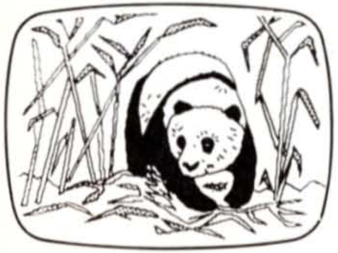
Mercifully market forces weed out the truly miserable products, but sadly their demise can take time.

What you will find available usually results in a choice between many different possible solutions. The one which you buy must be the one which is the most user-friendly.

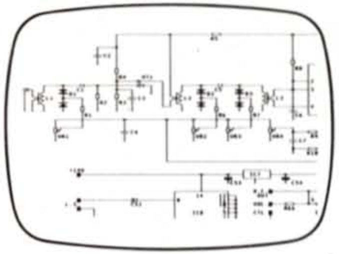
It should now be obvious how many reasons exist why I do not always recommend the slickest program. With the technology available there is no excuse for choosing a tortoise, but nevertheless speed is not everything.

> **‘Businessmen need a load-and-go system which meets most of his needs with the minimum of familiarisation time’**

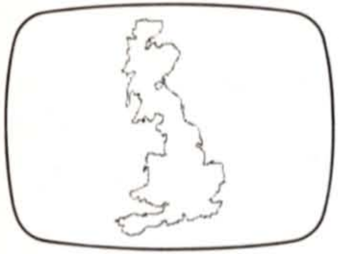
HIGH-RES GRAPHICS AT LOW-RES PRICE



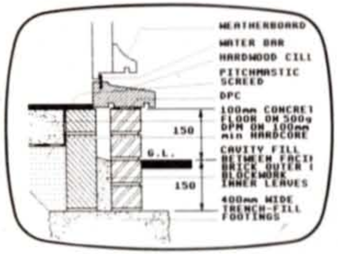
FREE-HAND DRAWING ICON SOFTWARE



ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN



USING GRAFPAD FOR TRACING


WEATHERBOARD
WATER BAR
HARDWOOD CILL
PITCHMASTIC SCREED
DPC
100mm CONCRET FLOOR ON 500g DPM ON 100mm min HARDCORE
CAVITY FILL BETWEEN FACI BRICK OUTER BLOCKWORK INNER LEAVES
400mm WIDE TRENCH-FILL FOOTINGS
150
G.L.
150

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN WITH DDX SOFTWARE

- **A4 SIZE DRAWING AREA**
- **HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR**
- **HOME AND BUSINESS USE**
- **VARIETY OF OPTIONAL PROGRAMMES**
- **FREE HAND DRAWING**
- **CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS**

FREE ICON DRAWING SOFTWARE WITH EACH GRAFPAD II

- **C.A.D.**
- **PCB LAYOUTS**
- **EASY TO USE**

£59.50 **inc. VAT**

Available from most Computer dealers or direct from Grafsales Ltd.
Unit 8, Derby Works, Carey Place, Watford, Herts, WD1 2LR.
Tel: (0923) 43942. Telex: 946024 Open: Mon-Fri 9-5. Sat 9-12.30.

GRAFPAD II–

THE ULTIMATE IN GRAPHIC INPUT DEVICES

FOR THE BBC MICRO

The first low-cost graphic tablet to offer the performance and durability required for business, industrial, home and educational applications. It's small, accurate and reliable. Needs no adjustment or preventive maintenance. **GRAFPAD II** is a unique product that brings the power of modern technology under the control of the user.

GRAFPAD II:

- A brilliant British invention manufactured in Gt. Britain, unequalled in the world of graphics input.
- Ferranti's space age technology makes the Grafpad II unique in its digitising technique.
- The culmination of 3 years of advanced research to create a final graphical solution for the world computer market.

IT COMBINES IN ONE DEVICE ALL THE FACILITIES OF PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS AT INPUT DEVICES. THE APPLICATIONS ARE AS NUMEROUS AS THAT OTHER COMMONLY HELD DEVICE–A PEN!–AND INCLUDE:

● Option Selection ● Form Input ● Data Collection ● Logic Design ● Circuit Design ● Picture creation ● Picture storage ● Picture retrieval ● Construction design ● C.A.D. ● Text Illustration ● Games ● Pattern Design ● Education ● PCB Design

SPECIFICATION

Resolution:
1280 x 1024 pixels

Repeatability:
1 pixel

Output rate:
2000 co-ordinate pairs per sec.

Interface:
parallel

Origin:
LH corner or selectable

Dimensions:
350 x 260 x 12 mms.

EXPORT AND DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

MU4

TO: GRAFSALES LTD.

Unit 8, Derby Works, Carey Place, Watford,
Herts, WD1 2LR. Tel: (0923) 43942. Telex: 946024

Please supply ______ GRAFPAD(S) II at £59.50 plus £2.50 p&p (or £8 insured delivery)

NAME: ______

ADDRESS: ______

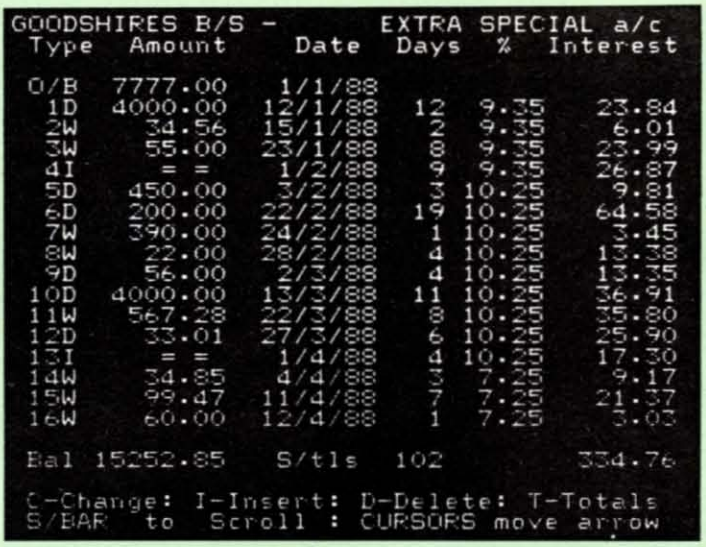
______

______

Cheque enclosed value £ ______

You can pay by credit card or telephone your order (24 hour ordering service)

Visa			
Access			



```
GOODSHIRES B/S -      EXTRA SPECIAL a/c
 Type   Amount     Date  Days   %  Interest

 O/B   7777.00    1/1/88
  1D   4000.00   12/1/88   12  9.35    23.84
  2W     34.56   15/1/88    2  9.35     6.01
  3W     55.00   23/1/88    8  9.35    23.99
  4I       = =    1/2/88    9  9.35    26.87
  5D    450.00    3/2/88    3 10.25     9.81
  6D    200.00   22/2/88   19 10.25    64.58
  7W    390.00   24/2/88    1 10.25     3.45
  8W     22.00   28/2/88    4 10.25    13.38
  9D     56.00    2/3/88    4 10.25    13.35
 10D   4000.00   13/3/88   11 10.25    36.91
 11W    567.28   22/3/88    8 10.25    35.80
 12D     33.01   27/3/88    6 10.25    25.90
 13I       = =    1/4/88    4 10.25    17.30
 14W     34.85    4/4/88    3  7.25     9.17
 15W     99.47   11/4/88    7  7.25    21.37
 16W     60.00   12/4/88    1  7.25     3.03

Bal 15252.85    S/tls  102            334.76

C-Change: I-Insert: D-Delete: T-Totals
S/BAR  to  Scroll : CURSORS move arrow
```

Simple yet satisfying

PEOPLE who wish to do the simple tasks well need look no further than The Care Utility Series from Squirrel Software.

I have tested three of Squirrel's programs:

- Cash Care copes with up to 60 categories of income/expenditure in either one or two accounts.
- Vat Care produces the three-monthly VAT liability reports on up to 240 sales or purchase postings per month.
- Building Society Care handles a maximum of 240 deposits, withdrawals or rate changes in any year to a building society account, thereby allowing one to know the interest earned at any given time.

It is curious that I received Cash Care at the same time as Bank Manager. While offering nothing like the facilities of the latter, it seems far better suited to the market into which it is pitched.

Programs: Cash Care £11.95 (cassette) £13.95 (disc)
Vat Care £14.95 (cassette) £16.95 (disc)
Building Society Care £9.95 (cassette) £11.95 (disc)
Supplier: Squirrel Software, 4 Bindloss Avenue, Eccles, Manchester M30 0DV. Tel: 061-789 4120

It is a great compliment when I say that this is the sort of program which you'd wish you could produce at home over a weekend.

At the cost of a take-away meal, Squirrel have taken all the chore out of getting a useful program.

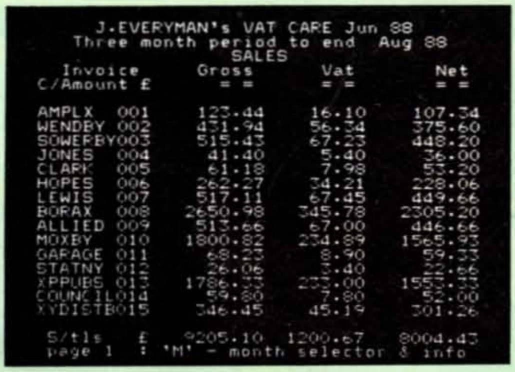
Vat Care adopts the same no frills approach. For the small tradesman who loathes keeping the books and is not interested in copious management information, this is the ideal system.

Whereas Bank and Vat Care work on the time honoured debit-credit-plonk principle, Building Society Care is more like a spreadsheet. This is so that you may experiment in order to test the effect of money being moved around.

Each row represents a transaction, while each cell of the matrix represents the detailed effect the transaction has upon the account.

At a cost of £10 to £15 each they represent excellent value for money.

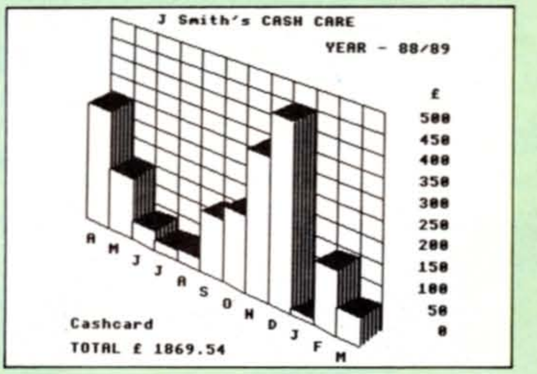
Joe Stork



```
      J.EVERYMAN's VAT CARE Jun 88
   Three month period to end  Aug 88
                 SALES
  Invoice      Gross       Vat        Net
 C/Amount £     = =        = =        = =

 AMPLX   001   123.44     16.10     107.34
 WENDBY  002   431.94     56.34     375.60
 SOWERBY003    515.43     67.23     448.20
 JONES   004    41.40      5.40      36.00
 CLARK   005    61.18      7.98      53.20
 HOPES   006   262.27     34.21     228.06
 LEWIS   007   517.11     67.45     449.66
 BORAX   008  2650.98    345.78    2305.20
 ALLIED  009   513.66     67.00     446.66
 MOXBY   010  1800.82    234.89    1565.93
 GARAGE  011    68.23      8.90      59.33
 STATNY  012    26.06      3.40      22.66
 XPPUBS  013  1786.33    233.00    1553.33
 COUNCIL014     59.80      7.80      52.00
 XYDISTB015    346.45     45.19     301.26

  S/tls    £  9205.10   1200.67    8004.43
  page 1   :  'M' - month selector & info
```



Managing a little too much, perhaps?

Program: The Bank Manager
Price: £17.50 (disc)
Supplier: Contex Computing, 15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE. Tel: 02303 347

THE Bank Manager from Contex Computing is a delightfully simple program which performs its task admirably and yet I wonder how successful it will be. Just how many people are there who require to keep track of and analyse up to 36 separate bank accounts?

Who needs cheque reconciliation, interests, credit cards, standing orders and so on to be analysed under a maximum of 99 different categories split into 12 monthly accounting periods?

Further facilities such as the ability to set a budget against any category and compare actual against target performance is possible, as is the automatic posting of regular payments to the appropriate account. Password protection is standard.

I stick by my opening statement that The Bank Manager is a simple program, despite this lengthy list of facilities. Data entry is a delight. The professional, chatty and comprehensive manual answered the few queries I had during operation. It is one of the few systems at this end of the market to have a sensible index.

The program is menu driven to select the required option, and uses question and answer for data entry and modification. When used for the first time the program automatically enters file-building mode.

While the fields to be filled are mandatory, you can select how many records are to be handled and in some cases, such as descriptions, can choose the field lengths.

This is particularly useful if only a single drive is available and several different accounts need controlling.

Postings are held on the system chronologically, which makes reconciliation simple. Transactions may be left unreconciled indefinitely. On completing the data entry you can select from a variety of reports. Complete files, or only those records which meet certain criteria may be listed. Simple histograms can also be produced.

A feature I particularly liked was the look ahead facility which allows a date in the future to be selected and an estimate of the balance likely at that time to be made.

As with any system, personal preference counts for much. Although most of my quibbles fall into this class, there is one of universal relevance.

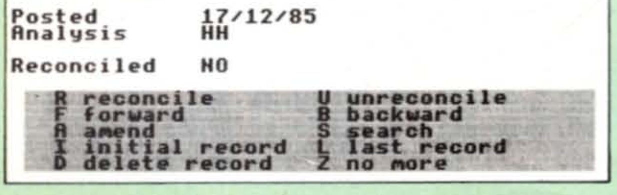
Despite the manual's strenuous warnings not to press Break during operation, I decided to test what would happen.

As predicted, my test files were left a shambles. I hope to see some disabling of this key implemented in future revisions.

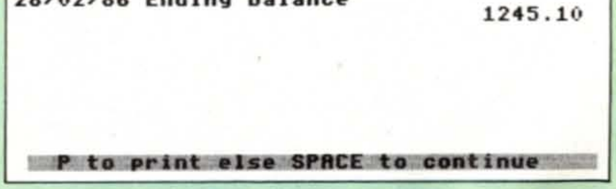
Despite regarding Bank Manager highly I believe that companies needing all these facilities will probably have more computing power available than a BBC Micro. What is more, the whole cash reconciliation system will then be linked in with the nominal ledger.

Although this is an excellent product I still wonder how big the market is.

Jo Stork



```
        Contex Bank Manager           19/02/86
  Bank     M      Midland Current A/c
         B/f bal         Unrec         Total
          100.00       -429.90       -329.90
      Reconciliation and Amendment
Cheque no.     123459
Amount         18.95
Description    Victoria Wines
Posted         17/12/85
Analysis       HH
Reconciled     NO
    R reconcile           U unreconcile
    F forward             B backward
    A amend               S search
    I initial record      L last record
    D delete record       Z no more
```



```
19/02/86      Itemised Look Ahead
     A/c M    Midland Current A/c
              Description
                Ref            Amount          Balance
              B/f balance
                                                100.00
19/02/86 Total unreconciled
                                429.90         -329.90
27/02/86 CU Life Insurance
                3                25.00         -354.90
28/02/86 Salary approx
                6             -1600.00         1245.10
28/02/86 Ending balance
                                               1245.10

    P to print else SPACE to continue
```

LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

DON'T TAKE A CHANCE **—COMPARE BEFORE YOU BUY**

OVER 40 PRINTERS ON DISPLAY—MOST ON DEMONSTRATION

HI-VOLTAGE

UK's Best Printer Prices

KAGA TAXAN KP810
NLQ Dot Matrix Printer
160 c.p.s. with BBC Parallel Printer Cable
£199.95 + VAT
IBM version £239.95 + VAT

STAR GEMINI 10X
Dot Matrix Printer
120 c.p.s. + Friction & Tractor, Epson Compatible.
£129.95 + VAT

QUEN DATA DWP1120
Daisywheel Printer
18 c.p.s. With FREE: Printer Cable,* Extra Ribbon, 500 Sheets of Paper.
£179.95 + VAT

BBC MODEL B
32K
BRAND NEW
FEW ONLY AT
£299.95 + VAT

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
All equipment fully guaranteed — Credit terms available

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Brother HR5	£78.21
Brother M1009	£130.40
Brother EP44 Typewriter	£189.90
Brother TC600 Typewriter	£359.90
Brother 1509 NLQ	£419.90
Epson P40 Thermal AC/DC	£49.90
Epson LX80 NLQ	£199.90
Epson GX80 NLQ	£199.90
Epson FX85 NLQ	£369.90
Epson FX105 NLQ	£479.90
Epson LQ800 NLQ	£499.90
Epson JX80 Colour	£449.90
Canon PW1080A NLQ	£269.90
Canon PW1156A NLQ	£365.90
Panasonic KP1091 NLQ	£255.90
Oki-Mate 20 Colour	£199.90
Shinwa CPA80 plus NLQ	£159.90
Micro P. 165 NLQ	£199.90
Seikosha GP50S (Sinclair)	£69.90
Seikosha GP500A	£89.90
Seikosha SP1000 NLQ	£199.90
Seikosha SP1000 VC NLQ (CBM I/F)	£217.34
Seikosha BP5420 (420 CPS)	£1099.90
Smith Corona Fastext 80	£110.90
Star SG10 (IBM) NLQ	£199.00
Star SG10C NLQ (CBM I/F)	£217.34
Star SG15 NLQ	£329.90
Star SD10 NLQ	£329.90
Star SD15 NLQ	£409.90
Star SR10 NLQ	£399.00
Star SR15 NLQ	£499.00
Kaga Taxan KP910 NLQ	£379.90

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Brother HR10	£249.90
Brother HR15 (P)	£315.00
Brother HR25	£609.00
Brother HR35	£739.90
Daisystep 2000	£219.90
Juki 6000	£199.90
Juki 6100	£299.90
Juki 2200 Typewriter P or S	£229.90
Commodore DPS1101	£165.17
Uchida DWX 305	£199.00

All popular interfaces, cables, etc. available from stock. Custom cables made to order.

Let our experts match your computer to the printer of your choice.

Printers — All models parallel-centronics interface Serial RS232C available at same or slightly higher prices.

MONITORS

Microvitec Colour	
1431 DS STD RES RGB	£182.53
1431 MZ STD RES Spectrum	£199.90
1451 DS MED RES RGB	£229.90
1451 DQ MED RES QL	£229.90
1451 AP DS MED RES	£289.90
1441 DS High RES RGB	£389.90
Philips Monitors (Monochrome)	
BM 7502 Green	£73.90
BM 7522 Amber	£78.90
BM 7542 Paper white	£85.90
Philips Monitors (Colour)	
CM 8501 RGB STD RES	£181.90
CM 8524 Comp/STD	£225.90
CM 8533 RGB/IBM/MED	£251.90
1114 Monitor/TV	£173.90

BBC COMPUTERS — NEW

BBC Master 128K	**Call for Price & Delivery**
BBC Turbo Master	
BBC Master 512K	
BBC Dedicated Data Recorder	£14.74

BBC SOFTWARE

ROMS	
View	£45.90
Graphics	£27.90
Disc Doctor	£27.90
Wordwise Plus	£46.90
Communicator	£57.90
Printmaster	£27.90
Caretaker	£27.90
Logo	£59.90
Fleet Street Editor (40TR)	£34.74
AMX Mouse	£68.50
Disk Box (60 disks) lockable	£12.00
Disk Box (50 disks)	£8.65
Hard tinted perspex dust cover	£11.90
Acorn DFS	£86.91
Opus Double Density DFS	£78.22
CUMANA AND OPUS DISK DRIVES	
1 x 100K	£74.90
1 x 400K Switchable	£95.90
2 x 100K	£159.90
2 x 400K Switchable	£179.90
Opus Disk Drives now with 2 Year Guarantee	
Torch	
2 x 400K Disk Drive	£159.90

SUPERDISKS per box of ten **Add 70p for P&P per order**	SSDD 40TR	DSDD 40TR	SS96TP1 80TR	DS96TP1 80TR
BASF 5¼"	£10.00	£15.80	£17.50	£19.20
3M 5¼"	£13.50	£19.50	£19.90	£23.90
VERBATIM 5¼"	£12.20	£15.20	£15.20	£19.90
DYSAN 5¼"	£13.75	£18.00	£18.00	£23.90
TDK 5¼"	£15.90	£14.50	—	£29.50
SONY DS/DD 3½"		£32.90	MAXELL 3"	£34.77

PRINTER RIBBONS Single prices, deduct 10% for 5+

Brother HR15 Corr	£2.90
Brother HR15 MS	£5.50
Brother HR5	£2.90
Brother EP44	£2.90
Brother M1009	£3.90
Canon PW1080A	£5.90
CBM 801	£6.90
CBM 802/1526	£6.50
CBM 1525	£4.50
CBM DPS1101 MS	£3.80
Daisystep 2000	£3.90
Epson MX/RX/FX 80	£3.50
Epson 100 Series	£4.50
Juki 6100 SS	£1.90
Juki 6100 MS	£3.80
Juki 2200	£3.80
Kaga KP810	£5.90
Mannesman MT80	£6.50
Seikosha GP50	£6.90
Seikosha GP100	£4.50
Seikosha GP500	£6.90
Seikosha GP700	£18.50
Shinwa CP80	£6.50

Mail Order + Export + Trade Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

☎ Delivery by Securicor (3 day) please add £5.00 + VAT per item.
Delivery by T.N.T. (overnight) please add £9.50 + VAT per item.

VISA

Send off or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Barclaycard No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Or you can Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335

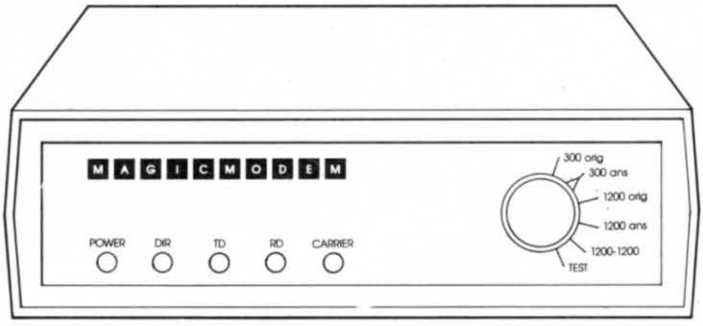
OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM

ALSO VAST RANGE OF DISK DRIVES, JOYSTICKS, DISK BOXES, INTERFACES, SHEETFEEDERS, ETC.

HI-VOLTAGE 53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD.

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations etc. E. & O.E.

MAGIC



Datastar Systems

182 Royal College St., London NW1 9NN
Hotline 01-482 1711

MAGIC MODEM SPECIFICATION

- 300/300 Full Duplex — 1200/75 Viewdata 75/1200 Reverse Viewdata — 1200/1200 Half Duplex Bell Standards (Export version only).
- Auto dialling.
- Auto Answer Option (plug in Module £15 plus VAT).
- Auto Baud Rate Generator.
- Proper RS232 levels.
- 5 LED's: Transmit Data — Receive Data — Carrier — Power — Data Direction (useful for fault finding in half duplex mode).

PROHI[illegible]TED from direct or ind[illegible]nnection to any telecom[illegible]n system run by Briti[illegible]unications Action [illegible] be taken [illegible] anyone so [illegible]pparatus

COMMPANION SOFTWARE

- Menu Driven System.
- 16K with Spool Exec. Printing, Xon/Xoff, Baud rate selection.
- Unique directory system allows single key access to many databases with terminal configuration as required.
- Includes Xmodem file transfer for user to user sessions and downloading files.
- On or off line editing with professional features.
- Full feature Videotex Terminal Emulator.
- All common Prestel functions on single keys.
- Tagging feature for backtracking to large number of pages.
- Save and Load frames from current file system.
- Full specification CET telesoftware downloader, frames can be printed to local Econet printer.
- Econet compatible, except remote.
- Text terminal provides a scrolling host for use with non-video databases.

MAGIC MODEM + COMMPANION SOFTWARE

Launch Offer (rrp £114.95 inc. VAT)	**£99.95** inc. VAT
MAGIC MODEM (£91.95 inc. VAT)	**£79.95** inc. VAT

LAUNCH OFFER ORDER FORM — FREE DELIVERY

I enclose £

Or debit my Access/Visa card no:

Name Signature

Address

MU4

MODEM

Quickcalc compares well with the really big boys

By JO STORK

QUICKCALC, as its name implies, is a spreadsheet. After considerable testing I came to the conclusion that for a system aimed at a relatively small machine, it stands up extremely well.

In ease of constant, variable and formula entry Quickcalc is typical of most spreadsheets in this respect. Manoeuvering round the work area and then making the entry is done in the time honoured manner adopted by the majority of software houses.

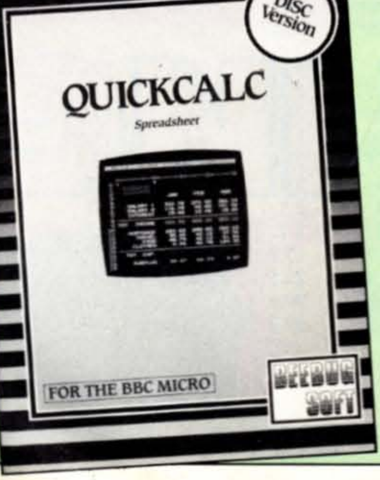
Moving the cursor a cell at a time, or a screen at a time when used in conjunction with the Shift key, or directly to cell, all work no differently to dozens of other products. There is nothing quirky or unexpected in this area.

The ever-present windows on the screen are particularly useful, if at times worrying. One indicates the amount of memory still available. This starts at a small number and seems to reduce at a horrifying rate, particularly if you are using considerable replication or quantities of text.

I would reckon on 600 cells as a realistic maximum unless your formulae are extremely simple or you really keep the text to an absolute minimum. This is normally more than sufficient for most purposes.

In ability to precisly define which rows and columns are to be output there is nothing remarkable about Quickcalc. Like the vast majority in its price range, only a single area can be output at one time. I have learnt to accept that the facility to print columns A-D, L, O and R-T is only available on the most sophisticated spreadsheets.

Nevertheless there are two features which I particularly like.



The first is the ability to direct set-up codes to the printer at any time, thereby allowing either the maximum density of print possible before the printout needs to be segmented or alternatively double sized characters for the maximum clarity when producing overhead projector slides and the like.

The second feature is that simple barcharts constructed from asterisks may be produced. The only problem with this is that it does require you to create a very wide column in order to work in a realistic scale. Placing the graphic area at the end of the work area gets it out of the way when you are still working on the screen.

I do not normally "open up" the software when testing. Had I done so I suspect that I would have found Quickcalc has a direct line to Basic. Twenty one arithmetic, plus a further four specialist functions, puts this product in the first division. Add to this the normal operators, both mathematical and logical, and you have enough facilities to calculate how big a disappointment Halley's Comet will be when it next comes this way.

In ability to alter the dimensions of the spreadsheet with the minimum disruption to other sections of the work area once again Beebugsoft have passed one of my favourite acid tests with flying colours.

I produced a 10×10 chi square matrix and obtained the results. If you don't know what one of these is, it doesn't matter. Suffice it to say that it uses some of the functions. Next I swapped columns 4 and 5, deleted row 1 (I had no titles), inserted a new row 10 and finally selected a change in the order of calculation. This last means that rather than calculate column by column I requested calculation row by row.

This whole operation took somewhere between two and three minutes and I did not touch a formula or cell reference. I reckon with respect to this criteria Quickcalc is watertight.

Copying single cells or text is simple. This is why the modification above was so quick. Nevertheless I would still have halved the time if rows, columns or blocks could have been shifted in one move. The swap needed 10 separate copies, whereas I would have needed only one had this feature been available.

Not finding any obvious way of filing a spreadsheet in Ascii or display format in the excellent little handbook, I began experimenting. I soon gave up when all I achieved was to demonstrate some of the error messages.

This program adopts the principle that text entries are associated with the cells. I find this useful in some respects, such as when used for row or column headings and awkward at others when you wish to add comment lines, footnotes and the like.

My preference is for systems which disassociate the text from the cells where only one method is available, but I would never downgrade software for adopting the cell-based method.

Few things irritate me more than systems which force me to count spaces, therefore I do like Quickcalc's ability to justify the headings.

Reading back through this review, I sincerely hope that I have not given the impression that the package is in anyway unsatisfactory. Nothing could have been further from my intention. I have matched this product against a set of criteria which would break many of the largest, most sophisticated spreadsheets designed to run on IBM PCs with half a megabyte of memory.

The fact that Beebugsoft's spreadsheet can even stand comparison with the ultimate programs is intended to be high praise indeed. I described it the other day as follows: "I started testing a Metro or a Fiesta and discovered it compared very favourably with a Mercedes or Jaguar".

Nice one Beebugsoft.

Program: Quickcalc
Price: £15 (cassette), £18 (disc)
Supplier: Beebugsoft, PO Box 109, High Wycombe, Bucks HP10 8NP. Tel: 049481 6666

BSDOS offers more files – but at a price

By JIM NOTMAN

Business System DOS from Computer Users Club, 69 Hadlow Road, Welling, Kent.

THERE was a time when anyone who was selling a new DFS would tell you how compatible it was with the standard Acorn single density system. Not Business System DOS from Computer Users Club. It has deliberately turned its back on Acorn's DFS to produce something which gets around its deficiencies.

The main limitations of the standard system were that there was a maximum of only 31 files, 7 characters for each filename and an inefficient use of disc space. Disc files had to be placed in one continuous space, sometimes making it impossible to extend a file.

BS DOS has a completely different way of organising the disc and its files. This allows up to 256 files. Filenames can have up to eight characters with a three character extension. This is similar to CP/M, where these extra three characters are necessary to show the system what sort of file it is dealing with.

If the disc is double sided both sides are treated as one continuous side, allowing longer files. One of the biggest advantages in the new system is hardly noticed at all. There is no *COMPACT command because it is not needed. Disc space is allocated much more efficiently, so there is no need for the "Can't extend" error.

Names changed

With just the BS DOS fitted PAGE is at &1700, because it doesn't reserve any private workspace just for itself. This means that even with the standard Acorn DFS fitted PAGE is still at &1900.

There are fewer commands than in the Acorn DFS (see Figure I). Some of the familiar commands have had their names changed, the *LOOK replacing *TYPE and *INPUT rather than *BUILD. The main additions are disc format and verify commands.

First impressions were that the system seemed very slow when filing, and this was confirmed by the benchmarks. All the timings were slower than the slowest Acorn DFS, the 0.90. The only exception to this was in writing a relative file backwards.

There seemed to be an error with the internal pointers, because a file written in reverse order, starting with the last item and working backwards, was not the same as one written from the start. These files were the same for other disc system, why not for the BS DOS?

Organisation of the disc is the same as for Torch's CPN (later versions are known as MCP). So with BS DOS you can make use of files produced by the Z80 in an ordinary BBC Micro or when the Z80 is switched off. However this format is not the same as the Acorn DFS or Acorn's Z80 CP/M system.

Acorn recognised the failings with its standard DFS and produced the ADFS (reviewed in the December 1985 issue of *The Micro User*). The ADFS is a much better system, being even more flexible and double density as well. So apart from Torch owners, it is difficult to see who the BS DOS will appeal to.

```
▷*HELP DOS BS-DOS 2.19
  ACCESS [afsp] (L/S/U)
  COPY [src drv] [dest drv] [afsp]
  DELETE [fsp]
  DRIVE [drv];
  FORMAT [drv] [trks] ([type])
  INPUT [fsp]
  LOOK [fsp]
  RENAME [old fsp] [new fsp]
  USER [user]
  VERIFY [drv]
  WIPE [afsp]
```

*Figure I: The response to *HELP DOS*

	DFS	Acorn 0.90	Acorn 1.20	ADF 1.30	BS DOS
1	OPEN + CLOSE files*1000	4.3	5.1	21.7	*21.1
2a	PRINT 1000 numbers	15.7	6.7	13.3	21.1
2b	PRINT 100 strings	61.0	24.8	46.4	113.0
3a	INPUT 1000 numbers	12.6	5.8	6.2	16.5
3b	INPUT 100 strings	57.1	23.0	23.2	73.3
4	BPUT 1000 bytes	5.0	3.4	8.0	7.5
5	BGET 1000 bytes	3.9	2.5	3.4	5.7
6	Move PTR 1000 places	2.2	2.2	6.8	5.3
7a	Write test relative file	62.9	25.9	48.6	103.7
7b	Read test relative file	58.4	23.5	23.8	77.6
8a	Write relative file backwards	240.3	99.6	69.2	**169.3
8b	Read relative file backwards	99.9	39.2	22.6	119.3

(* opened and closed only 10 times)
(** see text)

Table I: Benchmarks

WE OFFERED THEM A CHALLENGER-THEY GAVE US BACK A CHAMPION

After testing the new 3 in 1 Challenger disc drive system from Opus Supplies, Britain's three leading BBC micro magazines were clearly impressed. After all Challenger is the fastest disc link-up ever with no complicated interface connections, soldering or track cutting. No wonder this remarkable plug-in disc drive, double-density disc interface and super fast 256K RAM disc combination is currently taking the market by storm.

A&B COMPUTING

THE VERDICT

"Opus have got a winner on their hands. If you are looking for a disc upgrade you can't go far wrong by buying a Challenger, even if you already have a single drive this would certainly be a sensible upgrade path. This certainly gets my vote as best buy of the year."

A & B COMPUTING – JANUARY 1986

RAM DISC PERFORMANCE

"Here is the pièce de résistance of the whole system – a 256 K RAM disc. I honestly don't know how Opus can do it for the price.

Using the RAM disc is a real dream with disc based applications. Getting back to the actual performance of Spellcheck II, with the dictionary disc set up in the RAM disc, the result is amazing. When in automatic checking mode the text scrolls past so fast it is difficult to read. To put some figures on the improvement in speed, I checked a document just over 21 K long, which took 5 minutes 56 seconds on floppy and only 1 minute 7 seconds using the RAM disc."

A & B COMPUTING

ACORN USER

THE VERDICT

"At £249.95 inclusive you get the RAM disc, double-sided 40/80 track drive, Opus DDOS plus manuals and leads. Overall very good value for money, particularly if you are looking for a disc upgrade from scratch."

ACORN USER – FEBRUARY 1986

RAM DISC PERFORMANCE

"The big deal comes in the speed. Being a purely electronic device, actions such as reading and writing are performed in fractions of the time a mechanically engineered disc drive takes.

To prove the point, I ran three programs on the RAM disc and the same three on the standard Opus drive with the following results (timings in seconds):

	RAM DISC	NORMAL
1 Save 32 K memory	0.34	13.69
2 BPUT 1 to 1000	1.14	4.71
3 PRINT/1000 strings	4.64	10.17

You don't need me to point out the huge speed increases."

ACORN USER

THE MICRO USER

THE VERDICT

"For the serious user Challenger could make file handling far easier and a good sight faster to use than a standard DFS as well as bringing a permanent end to 'is it 40 or 80 track, single or double density?' problems. In addition all the workspace used by a standard DFS is reclaimed and made available to the user by Challenger."

THE MICRO USER – FEBRUARY 1986

RAM DISC PERFORMANCE

"Of course it's not just a versatile disc drive, Opus also provides you with 256 K of RAM to play with. This RAM thinks it is a disc and the DDOS treats it as drive 4. If you have the 512 K version you get a drive 5 too. The RAM disc allocates sectors to files so that errors such as 'can't extend' are eliminated. In other words, it is a simple matter to use the RAM disc for most of your random access files then copy completed files from the RAM disc to a floppy disc."

THE MICRO USER

FREE
256K SOLID STATE
RAM DISC WORTH £50
Opus.
CHALLENGER 3
*NOW COMPATIBLE WITH THE 128 MASTER SERIES

Challenger's price of £249.95 includes our unbeatable two-year warranty, a full operating manual, VAT and free delivery.
Call us now on 0737-65080 for details of our nationwide dealer network or simply post the coupon. Generous education and dealer discounts available.

CHALLENGER-STILL SIMPLY LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE OPPOSITION

To: Opus Supplies Limited, 55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.
Please rush me the following: (PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)
__________ Challenger Unit(s) £249.95 each
__________ RAM DISC upgrade(s) to 512K at £49.95 each
I enclose a cheque for £__________ or please debit my credit card
account with the amount of £__________
My Access ☐ Visa ☐ no. is: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
NAME __________
ADDRESS __________
____
TELEPHONE __________ BMU4

Opus.

Torch mail order price breakthrough

1986 SPECIFICATION TORCH UPGRADES, DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER AT SPECIAL MAIL ORDER PRICES.

Mail order price £229
including VAT

◄ ZEP 100

Z80 extension processor
Free software and carry case.

ZDP 240 ►

Twin floppy discs and Z80 processor
Runs BBC-MOS and CP/M compatible software using high quality, double-sided 400K disc drives. Allows storage for BBC DFS and CP/M programs.

Mail order price £549
including VAT

Mail order price £1,999
including VAT

◄ HDP Z80

Hard disc, floppy disc and Z80 processor
Adds a massive 20 Mb of hard disc storage, ideal for small business and education environments.

Torch Graduate ►

The only IBM compatible upgrade for the BBC Microcomputer
MS-DOS O/S, 8088 16-bit processor, 256K RAM plus twin 360K disc drives.

Mail order price £499
including VAT

The official range of upgrades for the BBC Model B Microcomputer now has an even higher specification and a price tag lower than ever before. Better O/S firmware, improved utilities, new user guides plus free software with all models.

Complete the order form today or telephone (0223) 841000 with your VISA/ACCESS card number.

Torch Z80 owners send a cheque for 1986 upgrade pack, only £29.95 including VAT and P & P.

TORCH COMPUTERS

Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House,
Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ.
Tel: (0223) 841000

To Torch Computers Ltd., Abberley House, Great Shelford, Cambridge CB2 5LQ.

		Unit Cost	Total	Please tick
Quantity ____	ZEP 100(s)	@ £229.00	£ ______	Model B ☐
Quantity ____	ZDP 240(s)	@ £549.00	£ ______	Model B + ☐
Quantity ____	HDP Z80(s)	@ £1,999.00	£ ______	
Quantity ____	Torch Graduate(s)	@ £579.00	£ ______	
Post and packaging £19.50 per order			£19.50	
Cheque enclosed for		TOTAL	£ ______	

or charge my Access ☐ Visa ☐

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature ______________________

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

______________________ Tel: ______________

Allow 28 days for despatch of goods.

MU4

MAIL ORDER FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY

The Graduate is manufactured by Torch Computers under licence from Data Technologies Ltd. Product names referred to are trademarks of the companies of origin.

MicroLink
in association with
TELECOM GOLD

No. 8 April 1986

NEWSLETTER

Hot line for fishermen

ICELANDIC subscriber Ingiber Oskarsson is casting his net wide, hoping to catch MicroLink members and their friends who are involved in fishy business.

Ingiber works in the fish processing industry, based in Keflavik, and wants to contact other system users with connections in the trade.

His company supplies salted fish to customers in Spain, Portugal and Italy.

This takes care of all the cod that's brought ashore, but it leaves him with plenty of other species on the slab – and he'd like to find markets for them.

Haddock, catfish, halibut – and the exotically-named tusk and redfish – are available, fresh and unsalted, and Ingiber can be contacted on MAG20213.

Ready for your order

HUNDREDS of items of computer hardware, software and peripherals are now within keyboard reach of MicroLink subscribers through OrderLink.

Like a shop that is open 24 hours a day, seven days a week, OrderLink is the convenient way to buy products from some of the biggest names in the industry.

And the list is growing as more major suppliers join this increasing popular electronic mail-order database for computer and communications equipment.

LINK WITH THE ERA OF STEAM

THE British Rail booking service on MicroLink isn't all about high speed Inter City travel. It also caters for those who like to hark back to a more leisurely and stylish era.

Subscribers can turn back the clock by taking their reserved seats on one of a series of steam-hauled excursions running between Marylebone Station and Stratford-upon-Avon on Sundays during the spring and summer months.

These special trains will be pulled by historic steam locomotives such as LNER Pacific locos Flying Scotsman, Sir Nigel Gresley and Sir Lamiel.

The return fare of £35 per passenger includes First Class reserved seat, morning coffee and three-course roast beef luncheon on the outward journey, and afternoon tea complete with scones and clotted cream on the way back.

All the meals are served at your seat by BR waiters and there's also a fully licensed bar available throughout the day.

MicroLink plans to add more special train excursions to its British Rail booking service in the near future.

Guide to all the micro shows

THE most complete list of computer exhibitions held in the UK is now available via MicroLink. As new shows are announced they go straight onto the database – making it the most up-to-the-minute guide there is. Currently there are 37 shows on the list – an all-time record.

Satellite covers weather scene

A DRAMATIC breakthrough on the computer front now allows MicroLink subscribers to discover what the weather holds in store.

Whether they live in Turkey or Torquay, they can tap into the same information from outer space that enables the men from the Met Office to predict sunshine or showers.

The reason for this is WeatherLink, an exclusive new service on MicroLink.

Using an aerial based in Kent, signals from the NOAA9 weather satellite are intercepted and converted into electronic data.

The receiver works on circular polarisation to follow NOAA9 every time it appears on the horizon, faithfully monitoring it until it disappears from view some 15 minutes later.

And the same sequence is followed on average four times a day.

Live pictures produced by the satellite hovering 450 miles overhead – it takes two at a time, one in visible light, the other infra red – clearly show the part of the world from North Africa, through Europe and Great Britain up to Iceland.

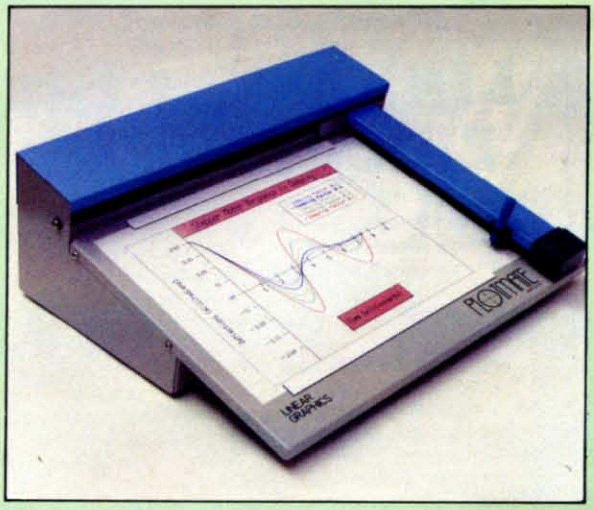
All these are recorded on a micro linked to the receiving aerial. The next stage involves a converter which takes the image and readies it for transmission over standard telephone lines to the main MicroLink computer.

Once a MicroLink subscriber logs on, all he needs to do is pull down the information file in its expanded format, compress it using specially written software which is also on the MicroLink menu, and then display it.

Launched on February 12, WeatherLink generated such excitement that a team from Thames Television was on hand to cover the event.

At exactly 3.05pm, subscriber John Wallbridge achieved a world first by displaying the first weather satellite picture on his micro in his London home.

YOUR chance to join MicroLink – Page 129



Plotting those multi-coloured graphics

The new flatbed plotter from Linear Graphics reviewed by MIKE COOK

PLOTMATE, a flat bed plotter from Linear Graphics, is sturdily built of sheet steel and the drawing area is sloped.

The paper is fixed on with magnetic strips – so you have to keep them away from your discs – and the fibre tipped pens locate firmly in a twist lock holder.

It was supplied with several sheets of expensive paper which is specially coated to prevent ink from soaking in and making the lines fuzzy, thus showing the output at its best.

Basically the Plotmate allows you to get multi-coloured hard copy from your graphics programs in a simple and painless way. It also enables you to use a much higher resolution than the computer screen, so that straight lines will be smooth not stepped.

Let me explain. I arrived home one day with a Plotmate and was immediately harangued by my wife who wanted to know what use it could possibly be.

"It would be useful if it could help me with my embroidery", she said. So in the interests of marital harmony I put the Plotmate through its paces.

In essence, to create an embroidery chart from a picture postcard – you must lay a piece of squared tracing paper over it.

Then each square of the picture is coded with the relevant colour. The trouble is trying to plot this chart on a scale that can be read. So what I decided to do was type into the computer the colours of each picture square and get the Plotmate to print out a chart.

By using the five different coloured pens roughly corresponding to the colours of the final threads and a number of simple symbols, all 17 thread colours could be plotted. Also we would have a very rough idea of what the final embroidery should look like.

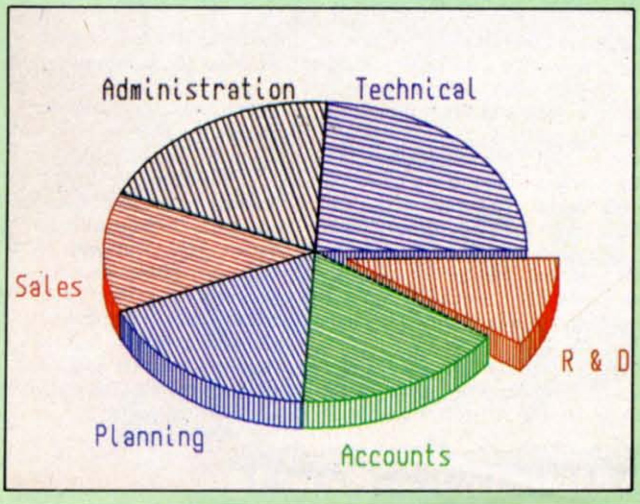
So let's see how I fared. First of all the lead connecting Plotmate to the user port of the computer was very short and I could only just place the plotter next to the computer on the bench. I am assured I was sent the wrong lead.

The instruction manual was brief but to the point, so I ran the demonstration program and selected the instructions option.

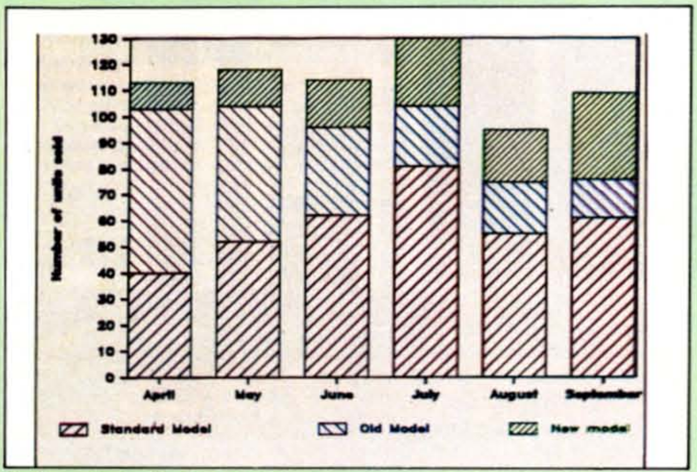
They winked on and then off, the screen giving me no time to read them. I thought I would stab the Escape key the next time round, but found it to be disabled.

Why do people protect software that is of no use to anyone without the hardware? Especially when the software comes free with the hardware. It could have been a useful exercise in how to drive the plotter.

Undaunted, I ran the option which lets you drive the plotter from keyboard commands. Although the pen up and down commands would not always



Departmental budget pie chart produced on the flat bed plotter



Product sales displayed as a bar chart

work the rest behaved as it should plotting graphs, charts and maps.

The idea of Plotmate is that the software intercepts the PLOT commands and translates them into pen movements. This will allow you to first get it right on the screen and then activate the plotter to get your hard copy. Unfortunately the driving software takes up so much space that you can't work in any of the large memory Modes 0, 1 or 2.

There are two versions of the software driver, one that sits from &3400 to &5800 and the other from &5800 to &7000. The former allows a Mode 4 screen to be used and the latter allows more Basic programming space at the price of not being able to use a graphics screen simultaneously.

With a second processor fitted the software is still in the I/O processor allowing more programming space but still the same mode restrictions.

Once your program is running you can activate the Plotmate software by having a program line *RUN the appropriate file, when all drawing commands will be sent to the plotter. Commands to change colour result in a prompt being given to change the pen, and the pen lifting off the paper and moving to one side.

These prompts can be suppressed but not when you are using the second processor. If your plot commands specify a filled area Plotmate will fill it. However, this can take quite some time for large areas.

To save time and obtain special effects you can specify various degrees of shading to fill a block or triangle. The line drawing can also be defined as continuous or various patterns of dots.

As Plotmate enables simple scaling to be performed within the bounds of your A4 paper you can enlarge or reduce any picture to almost any extent. Also the origin may be shifted. Text may be drawn and it can even be given the italic treatment.

There are a few restrictions in techniques when moving a picture on to a plotter. First of all nobody has yet invented a flashing ink. Also the GCOL commands have no purpose except for changing colour.

Once a line is drawn it obviously cannot be erased which means that certain hidden line algorithms do not work – mainly those that start drawing from the back of an object and allow areas to the front to obliterate sections of earlier areas.

So armed with the knowledge gained from these experiments, my wife and I typed in all the embroidery data and with a little deft programming I was able to produce the required chart. It took about 45 minutes to plot.

As it would be totally incomprehensible to most people I will not reproduce it here. However, my wife was more than pleased with it, saying that the computer had finally been useful.

All hardware is only as useful as its driving software, so Plotmate is accompanied by a suite of packages that allow you to exploit it to maximum advantage. While space does not permit a full evaluation, here's a rough idea of their capabilities:

Lincad is a general purpose drawing package with a zoom and editing facility. There is help in the creation of 3D images with arcs of ellipses and the entire drawing can be labelled and saved to disc. The results are prepared on screen and then sent to a matrix printer or Plotmate.

Lintronic is a package especially for the creation of circuit diagrams. Component symbols can be created and used many times. Some symbols such as the loudspeaker require to be constructed from more than one symbol.

Linchart can create bar and pie charts in a number of different ways. The charts are produced either from data typed directly from the keyboard or from an Ascii disc file created by some other program.

Unfortunately all these packages require Basic II to be fitted, a rather unprofessional attitude on the part of the writers of the packages.

To summarise, Plotmate performs well and enables you to create hardcopy coloured graphics of high resolution. I found it a bit noisy in operation when the pen was being lowered – it came down with quite a thump and after a time flattened the fibre-tipped pen, producing a broader line.

Its accuracy was adequate for most applications. When lines failed to meet up it was only by less than the thickness of a line.

However, I felt the software was a little cumbersome in operation and full use was not made of any possible second processor, though I am assured that this is under consideration and will probably have been implemented by the time you read this.

Like most plotters its small fibre tipped pens and coated paper make its running costs not inconsiderable, but nevertheless it is a solid piece of equipment sensibly priced.

Product: Plotmate Plotter
Prices: Plotter £299; Lincad £49.50; Linchart £19.50; Lintronic £19.50.
Supplier: Linear Graphics, 28 Purdeys Industrial Estate, Rochford, Essex. Tel: 0702 541664

CLARES Nº1 IN UTILITY SOFTWARE!

REPLICA III £15.00

The originators of TAPE to DISC utilities on the BBC Micro now bring you the new improved REPLICA III and it's better than ever. REPLICA III is the most powerful disc based TAPE to DISC utility available and will now transfer more programs than ever before. Just look at the features below and place your order now by ACCESS or cheque.

- DISC BASED - No ROM sockets required
- ONE TIME PURCHASE ONLY
- AS MANY DATA DISCS AS YOU LIKE
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST DFS & DDFS
- COMPATIBLE WITH BOTH 8271 & 1770 DFS
- B+ COMPATIBLE
- SIDEWAYS RAM COMPATIBLE - uses sideways RAM, including that in the B+, if it is there and so enables the transfer of many more programs including some very long adventures.

REPLICA III will not work with all programs but neither will anything else and anybody who claims differently is making false claims. Although REPLICA does not appear in any charts over 30,000 REPLICA users cannot be wrong - they have voted with their wallets!

Enhanced BETA-BASE £25

SPECIFICATION

1) Random Access	- disc based, single or dual drives
2) File Size	- max 65,000 records
3) Record Size	- up to 2048 characters and 200 fields
4) Field Size	- up to 254 characters
5) Holds	- approx 1200 ADDRESS records per 100k
6) Search	- 5 search fields using powerful options
7) Sort	- 500 records on 3 fields in 60 seconds.

SYSTEM FEATURES

*CALCULATE - using any valid expression
*PRINTOUT - Powerful options
*REDEFINE - Titles, fields etc.
*TRANSFER - From one file to another
*GLOBAL ENTRY - of repetitive data
*SEARCH LISTS - Allow creation of sub Databases within main Database
*SPOOLER - enables you to create spooled files that are compatible with Wordwise, View etc.
*INPUT - is a routine included on the disc which will allow you to write your own utilities for accessing your data. Many of the programs on the utilities disc were written using this procedure

BETA-BASE UTILITIES £12.00

Extend the power of Beta-Base with the extra facilities provided on this disc.

*MAIL MERGE
*LABEL PRINTER
*DISC SORT
*EXTENDED SEARCH
*FREE FORMAT TRANSFER
*FAST PACK
*STATUS

The MAIL MERGE alone is worth £12 so you get a real bargain with this disc. The features are so numerous that we cannot mention them all here.

Ask for our UTILITIES DATA SHEET if you want more information.

40 80 3" ________ DISC
40 ________ 40 TRACK
80 ________ 80 TRACK
3 ________ 3" DISC - ADD £3
________ EPROM

Send for detailed newsletter.
All prices inclusive of VAT & Carriage - NO EXTRAS! Please state 40 or 80 track disc and state D.F.S. you use

FONTWISE PLUS £20.00

Now compatible with WORDWISE, WORDWISE+ and VIEW plus additional format commands and extra fonts. Now you can have PROPORTIONAL and JUSTIFIED text by using FONTWISE to print text prepared on the above word processors. Not only that but you can have it in 12 different fonts, all within the same document if required.

- PROPORTIONAL & JUSTIFIED TEXT
- NOW WITH ADDITIONAL COMMANDS & FONTS
- 12 FONTS - inc. italic, serif, broadway, script etc. with more to follow
- CONDENSED, NORMAL or DRAFT
- PAGINATION
- DOCUMENT SIZE CAN BE UPTO DISC SIZE
- Plus many more features

Ask for a sample printout and you will be amazed at the quality that your printer can produce, (requires an EPSON compatible printer capable of single, double and quad density graphics). The quality achieved by FONTWISE is incredible for such a low cost program but the speed is about the same as NLQ printing on most printers! You have got to see this to believe it.
WHEN ORDERING
STATE WORDPROCESSOR USED.
RING FOR A SAMPLE PRINTOUT TODAY.

BROM £34.50 £27.50

THE NUMBER ONE TOOLKIT ROM FROM CLARES

*EDIT is a FULL SCREEN EDITOR, which means that you can scroll your program up and down just like WORDWISE does with text, do not confuse this powerful editor with the line editor used in other toolkit ROMs. The EDITOR allows insertion and deletion of lines and insert and overwrite within a line. This is the editor that the BBC micro should have had.

*ERROR ON will trap errors in a program and enter the EDITOR at the statement generating the error, no more wading through multi statement lines trying to identify the error.

Commands pioneered by BROM are:
*ROMON & ROMOFF which enable you to turn on/off sideways ROMs so that they stay off even after CTRL/BREAK. This also allows the DFS to be swtiched off and PAGE reverts to &E00 automatically.
*CASE which forces input into upper or lower case irrespective of caps/shift lock.
*FLIST which lists a program one statement to a line but more importantly it will even list 'BAD PROGRAMS'.
*ONEKEY is a single key entry option but you can also define your own strings to any ASCII key, just like an extra 48 function keys.
*FIND, *CHANGE & *SCHANGE provide selective or global SEARCH and REPLACE facilities. These commands work with strings and keywords or a mixture of both e.g. *FIND PROChelp T', will list the full line containing PROChelp, the 'T' simply tokenizes any keywords.

Yet another group of commands allow lines to be moved or copied to a new location.
The other commands provide function key editor, 'BAD PROGRAM' cure, variable lister, integer variable flush, program compacter etc.
This is a genuine useful ROM that no user should be without. Be warned, once used you will not be able to live without it!
"This is the best BASIC screen editor I have so far used." MICRO USER August 85.
"...this is the best On-Screen BASIC Editor I have ever used; it is far superior to BEEBUGSOFTS TOOLKIT." Viewfax Tubelink

Clares
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Rd.,
Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA.
Tel: 0606 48511
Open 9—5pm Monday—Friday
LUNCH 12.30—1.30